

VOLUME-9733

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-20-21-22-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
20	Araguaya	Southampton	10
21	Columbus	Bremerhaven	20
	President Harding	"	36
	Malabar	Tampico	2
	Lempira	Puerto Cortes	3
	Irlona	Honduras	3
	Plane 8028	Canada	2
	Mayari	Puerto Colombia	2
	Gitano	London	2
	Chilore	Chile	2
	Coahoma County	Rotterdam	2
	Artell J Byles	Venezuela	2
	Antilla	Tampico	2
22	Vaarli	Curacao	2
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	36
	Liguria	Bahia	2
	Unicol	Calcutta	3
	Nidareid	Cuba	1
	F.H.W. Ickett	D.W. Indies	3

9733

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9733
Dec 20-22-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 29 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
7 DEC 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

A circular ink stamp from the Mercantile Marine Office in Southampton. The text "MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE" is curved along the top inner edge, and "SOUTHAMPTON" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "7 DEC 1928" is stamped. There are small stars on either side of the date.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel, having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at New York, Dec 20th, 1928, from the port of Southampton

200 (17580) 7-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
1	BURET	Theobald John Claude Master	8 Dec '28	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	5' 11"	200	Scars each leg
2	LADLAW	Henry Malmesbury Stuart Chief Officer	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Scotch	do.	5' 8"	154	NIL
3	SPALDING	Gerald element Lake 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5' 8"	128	NIL
4	MACFADYEN	Donald Forbes 3rd Officer	8 Dec '28	Southampton	NO	YES	28	M	Scotch	British	5' 3"	130	NIL
5	JENNINGS	Leonard Deane 4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5' 9"	146	NIL
6	SMITH	ERIC DUNN 4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 9"	136	NIL
7	HALLOWES	Brabazon James Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	174	NIL
8	MURNAGHAN	Reginald Phillips Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	Irish	do.	5' 7"	143	NIL
9	WALTON	Thomas Barrington Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	6' 1"	180	NIL
10	MORLAND	Thomas Francis do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	135	NIL
11	COLLORAN	Hubert Walter Boon	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5' 10"	160	NIL
12	LINDSAY	Alexander George Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5' 8"	156	NIL
13	HARNETT	Wm. George Carpenter's mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	140	NIL
14	HENDLEY	Wm. George Boon's mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	128	NIL
15	ROOD	George Henry Plumber	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5' 9"	136	Tattoo Right Arm
16	WHITE	Thomas Frederick Boon's mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	130	Tattoo on both Arms.
17	HINES	Edward do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5' 8"	148	NIL
18	GLASS	George Alfred Q.M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5' 3"	126	NIL
19	LEWIS	John Floyd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	168	Scars on Right leg.
20	GRINT	Herbert Charles do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	140	NIL
21	ALEXANDER	Alfred Daniel do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	137	Tattoo on Arms
22	TAMLYN	Walter A.B. 18 lamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5' 8"	158	NIL
23	McKEOWN	Joseph A.B. 8 shoes	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Irish	do.	5' 1"	122	NIL
24	PETTY	Arthur A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5' 4"	134	NIL
25	BUDDEN	Richard do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	128	Scar on left cheek
26	GODDARD	Ernest Albert do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	140	NIL
27	PARNELL	Henry James do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5' 11"	150	NIL
28	WREN	Albert Christopher John do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5' 11"	160	NIL
29	COOK	Albert Edward do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	130	Tattoo on arms
30	MEECH	John Stanhope do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 10"	158	NIL

Line THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY.

Owner THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY.

Local Agents THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY.

Local Agents THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Handwritten signature: Mary M. Smith

Handwritten text: Crew 277 all aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Graguaya, arriving at Ny, Dec 28th, 1928, from the port of Southampton Dec 8, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First. 31	WALTERS	Adam	G.B.	8 Dec '28	Southampton	NO	YES	22	M	English	British	5'1	140	NIL
First. PE 32	LYON	John.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'5	173	NIL
First. 33	PATTINSON	Leslie	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'10	186	NIL
First. PE 34	WHITE	William James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'3	129	NIL
First. 35	BULPITT	Harold James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	6'1	159	NIL
First. 36	JUKES	Isaac Harold Cecil	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'6	155	NIL
First. 37	SMITH	James Sidney	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'9	147	Tattoo on Arms
First. 38	CHAMBERLAIN	Walter.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'6	145	NIL
First. 39	SMITH	Charles Albert	OS. B. Messenger	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'8	152	NIL
First. PE 40	CUTLER	Harry Ernest.	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'4	128	NIL
First. 41	LUTER	Maurice Fredk	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'6	156	Tattoo on left arm
First. 42	FOREHEAD	Ronald Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8	144	NIL
First. PE 43	ROBINSON	Fredrick	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'3	123	Tattoo on arms
First. PE 44	STICKLAND	Frank Reginald	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'10	160	NIL
First. PE 45	JONES	Albert Ernest George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	NIL
First. 46	STEED	Cyrl Robert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'8	147	NIL
First. 47	STRIDE	Reginald James.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'5	144	NIL
First. 48	HALL	John Herbert.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'7	145	NIL
First. 49	BRADSHAW	Robert Harold	Ship's Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'6	131	NIL
First. 50	ATKINS	Arthur Patrick	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'6	130	NIL
First. 51	HANCOCK	John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'8	130	NIL
First. 52	BYRNE	John Joseph	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	Irish	do.	5'7	140	NIL
First. 53	O'BYRNE	William Leo	1st Wireless Operator	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5'8	165	NIL
First. 54	SHAW	Ernest Alfred	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'11	147	NIL
First. 55	McHARDY	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	Scotch	do.	5'10	170	Scar on nose
First. PE 56	HILL	Stanley Joseph	2nd Officer	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5'10	135	NIL
First. 57														
First. 58														
First. 59														
First. 60														

Wm. M. Smith
Joseph



Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

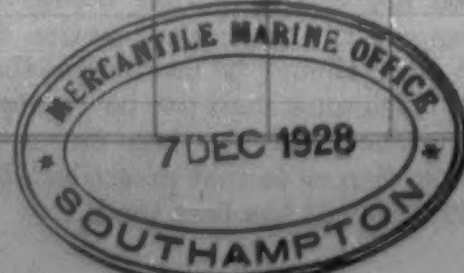
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oraguaya, arriving at Ny, Dec 20th, 1928, from the port of Southampton Dec 8, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE 81	BENNEE	Reginald Leworthy	Chief Engineer	8 Dec 28	Southampton	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	5-8	168	NIL
First PE 82	GRAY	Arthur Stanley	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-10	168	NIL
First PE 83	SHORTO	Stafford Hugh	3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-7	170	NIL
First PE 84	ROSE	Leonard George	4th do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-11	172	NIL
First PE 85	REYNOLDS	Reginald	5th do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5-5	160	NIL
First PE 86	UNSDALL	Frederick John	5th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5-6	148	NIL
First PE 87	LISTER	Cyril George	5th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-10	140	NIL
First PE 88	SHEPHERD	Albert Fredk	6th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-11	168	NIL
First PE 89	WARD	George Henry	6th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	6-1	156	NIL
First PE 90	HUNTER	William Gordon	6th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-10	150	NIL
First PE 91	SHEARING	Victor Ingram	6th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6-1	150	NIL
First PE 92	AINSLIE	Wm. Adamson	6th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-9	148	NIL
First PE 93	LOVE	Edward William	Electrician	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	154	NIL
First PE 94	TUBB	Charlie Owen	1st Fireman	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-9	168	Tattoo on Arms
First PE 95	ARNEY	Thomas Charles	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-7	168	NIL
First PE 96	PYNE	Clarence Smerton	Cookman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	140	Tattoo on Arms
First PE 97	CHURCHER	Wm. George	Cookman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-6	130	NIL
First PE 98	CUTLER	Charles	Crewman	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	do	5-8	182	NIL
First PE 99	CARR	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-9	170	NIL
First PE 100	LIANE	James	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-9	168	NIL
First PE 101	WHITE	George Fredk	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6-1	168	NIL
First PE 102	MARSH	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-6	175	Tattoo Right Arm
First PE 103	PLAYFORD	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-5	128	NIL
First PE 104	ALLEN	Christopher	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-7	144	NIL
First PE 105	WARREN	Phillip	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-9	196	NIL
First PE 106	KYTE	Sydney Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-8	154	NIL
First PE 107	MINTRAM	William	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-4	144	Tattoo on Arms
First PE 108	EASTMAN	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	144	do
First PE 109	WILLIAMS	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-7	140	NIL
First PE 110														

Henry M. Smith



Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Graguaya, arriving at NY, Dec 20th, 1928, from the port of Southampton Dec 8, 1928

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First. PE	1	BAKER	Sydney Charles	Crewman	8 Dec 28	Southampton	NO	YES	49	M	English	British	5-7	154	NIL
First. PE	2	DAWKINS	William	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5-4	160	NIL
First. PE	3	MARSHALL	William	Fireman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-5	141	NIL
First. PE	4	BLAKE	George	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-5	143	Tattoo Arms & Chest
First.	5	HILLYEAR	Harry George	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	168	NIL
First.	6	BALDWIN	John James	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-9	158	Tattoo on Arms
First.	7	MOORE	Alfred Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-8	140	-do-
First.	8	SAUNDERS	Ernest Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-10	160	NIL
First.	9	WILLIAMS	Albert Edwin	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	172	NIL
First. PE	10	KIMBER	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	138	NIL
First.	11	CHAPMAN	Wm. George	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	175	NIL
First.	12	DINNING	Thos. William	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-3	130	NIL
First. PE	13	WILSON	William	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	140	NIL
First.	14	DOYLE	Peter	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-10	196	NIL
First.	15	LEE	John	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6-1	172	Tattoo Right Arm
First.	16	NENMAN	William	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-7	170	NIL
First.	17	MARSHALL	John Robert	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-4	130	NIL
First.	18	PAINTER	James Charles	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-11	148	NIL
First.	19	BROWN	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-9	140	NIL
First.	20	DUNDEE	Bert	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-6	170	NIL
First. PE	21	ROSS	Percy	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	159	NIL
First.	22	WAIN	Albert Victor	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	164	Tattoo on Arms
First.	23	COOKE	Robert	do Fireman & Coal Trimmer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	159	NIL
First. PE	24	LANHAM	Sidney	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5-5	140	NIL
First.	25	WATTS	James	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-1	124	Tattoo on Arms
First.	26	ADAMS	William	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	164	NIL
First. PE	27	SHEATH	Albert	Coal Trimmer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-7	140	NIL
First. PE	28	WHITE	George	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5-4	140	NIL
First. PE	29	COATES	Wm. Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150	NIL
First. PE	30	COLLIS	Percy Horace Bell	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-2	171	Tattoo Right Arm

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oraguaya, arriving at NY, Dec 20th, 1921, from the port of Southampton Dec 5, 1921

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE 1	HURT	Edward	Coal Trimmer	8 Dec '28	Southampton	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5-1	112	Tattoo on Hands
First PE 2	BELMONT	George	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	147	NIL
First PE 3	BROWN	George	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-6	141	NIL
First 4	LEE	William	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-4	130	Tattoo Arms + Chest
First 5	DE JAGER	Matthew Laurence	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	S African	do	5-9	165	Tattoo on Arms
First X 6	ARMSTRONG	Jack James	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5-9	165	NIL
First 7	MOORE	James	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6-1	161	NIL
First PE 8	DAVIS	William	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-5	168	Tattoo Right Hand
First 9	SALTER	John	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	140	NIL
First PE 10	STONE	Samuel John	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-2	136	NIL
First 11	DAWKINS	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-3	131	NIL
First 12	COOPER	Stephen James	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9	142	Tattoo on Arms
First 13	JACOBS	Perival Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6-2	190	NIL
First 14	WILLIAMS	John Henry	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	140	NIL
First 15	MARSHALL	Frederick Wm	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	147	NIL
First 16	TILEY	George Stephen	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	134	NIL
First 17	CAMM	Alfred Henry	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	150	NIL
First PE 18	CUNNINGHAM	John Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-4	118	Tattoo on Arms
First PE 19	WHITE	Thomas	Fireman's messman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-6	142	NIL
First P.E. 20	CHADWICK	William	Launchman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-3	168	Scar Right Arm
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Photo # 6 Sheet 5 is added to Bd. Report.

*Henry M. Smith
1928*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Granguaya

arriving at

NYDec 20, 192

from the port of

Southampton Dec 8, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE 1	DIAPER	George Munwin	Chief Steward	8 Dec 28	Southampton	NO	YES	40	M	English	British	5'7	196	NIL
First PE 2	MILLER	Wm. Albert	Second Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7	204	NIL
First PE 3	WOODLAND	Harry	Shore Room	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6	181	NIL
First PE 4	JARDINE	William Joseph	Barman	do	do	do	do	58	do	English	do	5'8	156	NIL
First PE 5	BRENT	Alexander Walter	Barman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6	170	NIL
First PE 6	LAWRENCE	Harry	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10	164	NIL
First PE 7	BASSETT	Harold Sydney	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'5	132	NIL
First PE 8	NUNN	Charles	Barber	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10	152	NIL
First PE 9	POTTLE	Sidney Arthur	Printer	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5'4	110	NIL
First PE 10	ROOK	Alfred Archibald	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5'5	145	NIL
First PE 11	GREGORY	Christian William	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5'10	133	NIL
First PE 12	VARDY	Sidney Norman	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8	134	NIL
First PE 13	ALEXANDER	James Gordon	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'7	140	NIL
First PE 14	ERRIDGE	Alfred William	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5'10	160	NIL
First PE 15	WAY	George Henry	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'4	132	Tattoo on Right arm
First PE 16	ACTON	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7	160	NIL
First PE 17	MEARS	John Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'3	130	NIL
First PE 18	CONYERS-D'ARCY	Harry Edward	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6' -	150	NIL
First PE 19	HUSK	George Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9	160	NIL
First PE 20	BROOME	Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6' -	144	NIL
First PE 21	HALE	Bernard Francis	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5'10	175	NIL
First PE 22	HUMPHREYS	Arthur John	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'3	150	NIL
First PE 23	VIGO	Clifford Charles	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	138	Scar on lip
First PE 24	BEAUCHAMP	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5'5	144	NIL
First PE 25	MILLARD	Reginald	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7	146	NIL
First PE 26	LEWRY	Albert Edward	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7	150	NIL
First PE 27	CONDUIT	William James	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'11	184	NIL
First PE 28	PRICE	Herbert John	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5'2	103	Tattoo on Right arm
First PE 29	WADMAN	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10	148	NIL
First PE 30	HAZART	Charles Laurence	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5'4	130	NIL

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at NY, Dec 20, 1928, from the port of Southampton Dec 1, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE 1	SMITH	Charles.	Asst. Steward	8 Dec 28	Southampton	NO	YES	35	M	English	British	5' 6"	145	NIL
First PE 2	BROWN	Frederick Esau	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5' 11"	165	NIL
First PE 3	WYATT	Norman Henry	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5' 8"	160	NIL
First PE 4	CARTER	George.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 4"	156	NIL
First PE 5	DIBBLE	Frederick Wm.	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5' 4"	130	Birthmark right arm.
First PE 6	GREEN	William John.	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 10"	160	NIL
First PE 7	NEVILLE	Frank Charles	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 4"	145	Appendix Scar
First PE 8	WILLIAMS	Edward.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5' 6"	133	Mole on back
First PE 9	DIXON	Chas. Richard	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 7"	164	Tattoo on Left Arm
First PE 10	ROOK	Arthur Fredk.	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 9"	150	NIL
First PE 11	VAUGHAN	Alwynne Lionel	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5' 10"	154	NIL
First PE 12	BRERETON	Richd. Scott	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5' 7"	150	NIL
First PE 13	GLANVILLE	Edward.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 11"	150	NIL
First PE 14	LAMB	James	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5' 6"	140	NIL
First PE 15	ABRAHAM	George Wm	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5' 11"	169	NIL
First PE 16	LANTON	Walter George	Asst. Photographer	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5' 1"	101	NIL
First PE 17	NICHOLAS	William Charles	Asst. Keeper	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5' 9"	172	NIL
First PE 18	BUCK	Allan Edward	Printer	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5' 9"	179	Mole Right arm.
First PE 19	SCOTT	Harold.	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5' 8"	170	NIL
First PE 20	BUNYAN	Walter.	Bandman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 9"	154	NIL
First PE 21	JOYCE	Bertram	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6' 1"	168	NIL
First PE 22	TIBBALDS	Howard Oldham	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5' 8"	140	Scar on Left Thumb
First PE 23	HOPKINS	Charles Henry	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5' 6"	150	NIL
First PE 24	MYBOER	Antony	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5' 11"	151	Birthmark left face.
First PE 25	LEE	Roland Bernard.	Chief B.R.S.	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5' 6"	140	NIL
First PE 26	CUMMINS	Alfred James.	B.R.S.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5' 6"	130	NIL
First PE 27	INGS	Ernest Edward.	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5' 7"	150	NIL
First PE 28	BARTLETT	Horace Fredk.	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5' 5"	143	NIL
First PE 29	HENLEY	Walter.	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5' 10"	176	Birthmark Left Cheek
First PE 30	LESTER	Fredk. James.	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	do	5' 4"	160	Tattoo on Right arm

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guaya, arriving at NY, Dec 20th, 1928, from the port of Southampton Dec 8, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE 1	BUTLER	William	B. R.S.	8 Dec '28	Southampton	NO	YES	60	M	English	British	5'10	182	Tattoo on Right Arm
First PE 2	ZANELLOTTI	Luigi	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Italian	Italian	5'10	165	Scar Right Cheek
First PE 3	HOUSE	John Albert	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5'6	158	NIL
First PE 4	FIELDER	George Leonard	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7	144	NIL
First PE 5	PIEKAR	Jacobus Theodorus	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Dutch	5'7	172	NIL
First PE 6	BELL	Reginald Fredk.	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5'9	150	NIL
First PE 7	BRESHER	Herbert Clarence	Boots 8	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5'6	142	NIL
First PE 8	TUTT	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5'10	160	NIL
First PE 9	BENTLEY	Albert Henry	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'5	164	NIL
First PE 10	EASTES	Wm. Alexander	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'4	170	Scar left Groin
First PE 11	GREEN	Reginald	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	6'0	180	NIL
First PE 12	BLAKE	Frederick Wm.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5'4	158	NIL
First PE 13	ROBERTSON	Fredk. Arthur	Attendant	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10	140	NIL
First PE 14	MEATCHER	Harold Edward	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7	146	NIL
First PE 15	BILLIA	Marino	Social Hall Steward	do	do	do	do	57	do	Italian	Italian	5'4	126	NIL
First PE 16	ACTON	Fredk. Henry	gunner	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5'4	140	NIL
First PE 17	REEVES	Reginald Alfred	Page Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'3	108	Birthmark on Chest
First PE 18	STONE	Rodney	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'4	108	NIL
First PE 19	GINGELL	Ed. James	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'5	110	NIL
First PE 20	BUDD	William	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7	140	NIL
First PE 21	NORRIS	Jack	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5'8	126	NIL
First PE 22	THOMPSON	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'4	122	Tattoo on Arms
First PE 23	SMITH	Neville Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'9	150	NIL
First PE 24	SMITH	Howard Percy	Right Watchman	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5'8	148	NIL
First PE 25	BELL	John Robert	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5'5	126	NIL
First PE 26	HALE	Alfred Henry	Stewards' Messman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6	135	NIL
First PE 27	VERRALL	William George	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'11	160	NIL
First PE 28	CRIPPS	George Frank	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'4	150	NIL
First PE 29	BLOW	Fredk. George	Saloon Attendant	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5'2	140	NIL
First PE 30	PHILLIPS	William David	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6'1	190	NIL

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

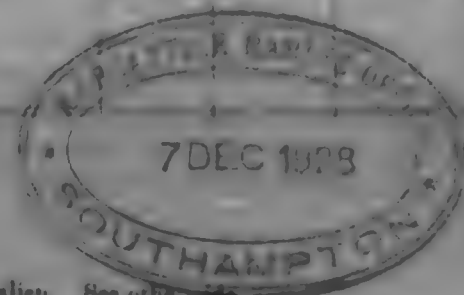
Vessel Anguaya, arriving at NY, Dec 20th, 1928, from the port of Southampton Dec 1st

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE 1	BUTT	Henry.	Port Saloon Steward	8 Dec '28	Southampton	NO	YES	42	M	English	British	5-2	136	Scar on forehead
First PE 2	TAYLOR	Charles Fredk.	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-9	144	Appendix Scar
First PE 3	DAVIS	Alfred Leonard	Stillroom Scullion	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6-1	144	NIL
First PE 4	MURSELL	Fredk. Charles	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-10	153	NIL
First PE 5	CROUCHER	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	134	Tattoo on Arms
First PE 6	LANE	Laurence Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	138	NIL
First PE 7	PLUNKETT	Matthew Joseph	Chief COOK	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5-8	160	NIL
First PE 8	WILSON	George	Sauce do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-9	160	NIL
First PE 9	BAILEY	Wm. Reginald	Order do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	170	Scar on Left cheek
First PE 10	PITETTI	Laurenzo	Porter do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Italian	Italian	5-9	146	NIL
First PE 11	KEATES	Harold John	Porter do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5-9	150	NIL
First PE 12	RANDLE	Harold Ivor	Soup do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-3	130	NIL
First PE 13	GREEN	James	Fish do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Scotch	do	5-9	170	NIL
First PE 14	HAYWARD	Joseph Fredk.	Sauce do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5-6	136	NIL
First PE 15	WALLEN	Henry Edward	Port COOK	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-4	182	NIL
First PE 16	CLEGG	Fredk. Charles	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	6-1	168	NIL
First PE 17	GRUTE	Harold Victor	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	184	NIL
First PE 18	FORCEY	Stanley Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-11	160	NIL
First PE 19	TILBURY	Alfred Ernest	Barber	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-11	230	NIL
First PE 20	MCCRONE	Hugh	Port do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5-10	165	NIL
First PE 21	GOLDEN	Fredk. Christopher	Port do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-7	150	NIL
First PE 22	WESTBROOK	Arthur Wm.	Port do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-10	150	NIL
First PE 23	PARKER	Edward John	Port do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5-3	150	NIL
First PE 24	NEWTON	Lewis Augustus	Ship's COOK	do	do	do	do	61	do	B.W.I.	British	5-8	168	NIL
First PE 25	GASTON	Frederick	Freemans COOK	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	do	5-7	170	NIL
First PE 26	TOVELL	James Ernest	Scullion	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-9	170	NIL
First PE 27	MILLS	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-8	144	NIL
First PE 28	TUBB	Hermann Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-7	142	NIL
First PE 29	PAGE	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	144	Scar on Back of Head
First PE 30	BAKER	Sidney William	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-11	160	NIL

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also 326.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anguaya, arriving at NY Dec 20th, 1928, from the port of Southampton Dec 8, 1928

500 (1798c) 7-11-23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE 1	SHORT	Fredk. Charles	Scullion	8 Dec '28	Southampton	No	YES	18	M	English	British	6.1	140	NIL
First PE 2	WHITE	Alfred Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5.5	112	Scars on body.
First PE 3	WELLER	Edmund	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	132	NIL
First PE 4	GREENAWAY	Reginald Edw.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	140	NIL
First PE 5	CARPENTER	George Thomas	Butcher	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.9	132	NIL
First PE 6	JONES	Evan Llewellyn	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	6.1	175	NIL
First PE 7	BRISTOW	Annie Elizabeth	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5.5	156	NIL
First PE 8	BLOME LEY.	Daisy	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3	110	NIL
First PE 9	WALLIS	Maud	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.1	135	NIL
First PE 10	AYRES	Violet Annie	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	153	NIL
First PE 11	WILSON.	Erdina Helena	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5.4	124	NIL
First PE 12	BOUCHER	Leslie Charles	Chief Officer's Servant	do	do	do	do	18	do	French	do	5.8	122	NIL
First PE 13	WHITLOCK	Harold Ernest	Chief Officer's Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5.7	146	NIL
First PE 14	WAUGHMAN.	Thomas Edwin	Captain's Servant	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5.7	134	NIL
First PE 15	JONES	Robert	Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	160	NIL
First PE 16	TAPPIN.	Ernest George	Doctor's Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5.3	108	NIL
First PE 17	ABRAHAMS	Harry	Engineer's Servant	do	do	do	do	23	do	Hebrew	do	5.8	140	NIL
First PE 18	MUNDY.	Archibald Victor	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5.9	150	NIL
First PE 19	WILSON	George Henry	Chief Engineer's Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	112	NIL
First PE 20	SIMMS	Francis Willie	Photographer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	Scar Left side of Neck
First PE 21	AYLWARD	Bertram Theodore	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	142	Hare Lip
First PE 22	JOCELYN	Violet Winifred	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.4	120	NIL
First PE 23	MUTTON	Charles	Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	150	NIL
24	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p>Seen - for the journey to the United States Walter Cullen American Vice Cons. American Consulate Southampton, England, Dec. 8, 1928. No. 1052.</p>													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. J. C. Buret Master, of the s.s. "Araguaya", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of Dec, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

BILL NO. 181688

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITH CHRIST, Surgeon of the U.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THERWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BERLINGS
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928

at **NEW-YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.		
16				5 78	1			1	10 1/2
18 1/2	9			2 47				7	25 1/2
55 1/2	6			2 88	1			75	72 1/2
TOTAL	75 3/4	15		9 13	1			93	108 8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Items	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin x 6	73	102
2nd Cabin x 10	49	287
Stewage 639	88	727
Total	875	1688

2 mat chits
2 mel

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Seapost-Official-Manifest :

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from **BRIMMERHAVEN**

DECEMBER 12TH

19 •

[illegible]

NO. 8-30 BLANC

PURSER	
Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1920

Seapost-Official-Manifest 1

13

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Ahrens, Master, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRINDHART, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1926
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If alien was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY AT ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

K. Christ

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 20

at NEW YORK

W. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

DECEMBER 13TH, 1928

2		3		4		5		6		7		8			9		10		11		12		13		14		15						
HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>This column for use of Government officials only</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence															
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town														
UNDER 16 TRANSIT	LILIENFELD	VIOLETTE	34		F	N	NONE	Y	10654 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	FRENCH	03-11 FRANCE	CARH	21770	BERLIN	NOV. 20 1928	GERMANY	BERLIN														
	LILIENFELD	ANDREA	6		F	S	NONE	NO	GERMAN	NO	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	DRESDEN	21770	BERLIN	NOV. 20 1928	GERMANY	BERLIN														
	BENGER	HEINRICH	50		M	M	MANUFACT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	STUTTGART	142	STUTTGART	NOV. 23 1928	GERMANY	STUTTGART														
																				12-21-28		12-28-28											

2

NOS. 4-30 BLANK.

Total passengers . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. A. HENRY**, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN/CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Henry
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 1928
at **NEW YORK**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any albin with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY AT ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In presence

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1928

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?		
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?												
1	WIFE: FRANCES KAMPF, DUESSELDORF, WINDSCHEID- STRASSE 35.	CUBA	HAVANA	Y	SELF	Y	1916 TO 1921 NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA	TRANSIT 2 WEEKS	NO	NO	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	PR	BLUE	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ABBEYS MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from SOUTHAMPTON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. ABBEYS
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY AT ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Christ

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 23

at NEW YORK

W. F. Rensselaer
In Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

DEC. 12th

19 28

NOS. 22-30 BLANK.

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	20

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
1	MOTH. I. L.: THERESE SCHMID, 40-AUBING/MUENCHEN.	CAL	FRISCO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1921-1928 PRISCO	HOME: 396-HAYES STREET, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	8-15-28	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FAIR BR BR	NONE
2	MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	AS ABOVE	HOME: AS ABOVE.	9-19-27	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BR BL	NONE
3	COUSIN: WALLY WARRELMANN, 11-OBERFELDER STRASSE, HAMBURG.	GERM	BREMEN	Y	DO	Y	Y	NO	COUSIN: FRAU ADOLF HACH, 325-GREENWOOD AVE., CLARKSVILLE/TENN.	15 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR GR	NONE	
4	ST. BROTHER: CARL. CHR. W. KLEBAHN, 16-POST STRASSE, BREMEN.	T.H.	HONOLULU	NO	DO	Y	Y	SINCE 1898 HONOLULU	WIFE: ISABELLA KLEBAHN, "THE TUDOR", COR. BEACON & JOY STR., BOSTON/MASS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR WH BL	NONE	
5	WIFE: ANTONIE ROTH, 22-HAGENSTR. BERLIN-GRUNEWALD	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	Y	NO	STAUFFER CHEM. COMP., 420-LEXINGTON AVE., N.Y.C.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1 FAIR GR BR	NONE	
6	WIFE: NORA SCHAEFFER, 18-HOHENLOHE STRASSE, BREMEN.	GERM	GUATEMALA	NO	DO	Y	Y	SEV. TIMES	HOME: GUATEMALA-CITY/GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL BR	NONE	
7	UNCLE: SP. KIRSCHITZ, NOWIGRAD/S.H.S.	S.H.S.	BELGRAD	Y	DO	Y	Y	NO	YUGOSL. CONSULATE N.Y.C.	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
8	FATHER: GEORG WAGNER, 76-BISCHOFSTRASSE, CALW/WEIG.	GERM	CALW	NO	DO	Y	Y	N.Y.C.	COUSIN: PROF. GEORGE WAGNER, UNIVERSITY, MADISON/WISC.	Y	12 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
9	SISTER: AMALIE LUTZ, HALDE TROGEN, SCHWEIZ	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	DO	Y	Y	NEWARK	HUSBAND: ANTON ANWEILER, 41-MT. PLEASANT AVE., NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BR BR	NONE	
10	HUSBAND: BARON CARL V. ILLIENROTH, 6-2 GESSLESTR., BERLIN-FRIEDENAU NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	Y	Y	N.Y.C.	ACQ.: MRS. F.K. CURTIS, 125 E-62nd STREET, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR GR	NONE	
11	UNCLE: FRITZ KAHSE, 13-NEISSNERSTR., HAMBURG.	GERM	BREMEN	Y	DO	Y	Y	NO	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57-BROADWAY NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2 FAIR DK GR	NONE	
12	FATHER: PROF. WALTER SCHULZE, 48-3 HARDENBERGSTRASSE, LEIPZIG/SA	GERM	LEIPZIG	NO	SEE C. 23	Y	Y	NO	ACQ.: H.H. WALLIS, 219-FOREST AVE., OAK PARK/ILL.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
13	FATHER: HUGO JUNKERS, 21-KAISERPLATZ DESSAU/ANHALT.	GERM	DESSAU	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1924-1928 N.Y.C.	HOME: 342-MADISON AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
14	COUSIN: FRAU LILLO HONIGMANN, 16-WIEDEN-MAYERSTRASSE, MUENCHEN	GERM	MUENCHEN	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	Y	1923-1925 N.Y.C.	FATHER: HANS RAYMUND SCHULER, 380-RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FAIR BL BL	NONE	
15	MOTHER: FRAU H. APPELMANN, VOXTRUP/OSNABRUCK, HANW.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SEV. TIMES N.Y.C.	% GERMAN HEALTH RESORTS, 46 W-40th STR., N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
16	FATHER: A. J. HOARE, WALTON ON THAMES.	ENGL.	LONDON	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	Y	NO	HUSBAND: GEORGE VALLAR, 9320-213th STR., BELLAIRE/L.I.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BR BL	NONE	
17	U.S. CITIZEN.								HOME: AS ABOVE.	U. S. CITIZEN												
18	FATHER: MICHAEL EISENMANN, 11-LANGE STRASSE, FRANKFURT/MAIN	GERM	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928-JUL.-OCT. N.Y.C.	COUSIN: GUSTAV EISENMANN, 771-WESTEND AVE., N.Y.C.	Y	12 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2 FAIR DK BR	NONE	
19	NEPHEW: DR. FINE, O.E. 395-EDDIESCOMBE ROAD, LONDON-CROYDON.	ENGL.	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1901-JUL. 1928: OCT. N.Y.C.	ACQ.: MRS. M.L. FINCH, KEW GARDENS/L.I.	Y	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FAIR BLK BR	NONE	
20	MOTH. I. L.: G. LEUT, 16-LANDGRAF STRASSE, BERLIN	GERM	BERLIN	NO	DO	Y	Y	1925 DETROIT	GRAHAM PAIGE MOTORS COMP., DETROIT/MICHIGAN.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
21	MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	Y	Y	NO	AS ABOVE.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. ARENS** MASTER of the **S.S. COLUMBUS**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 1923
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-483

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. COLUMBUS sailing from CHERBOURG, DECEMBER 13TH 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 21ST 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	GRULICH	ANTON	46	M		U.S. PASSPORT 530986 WASHINGTON D.C. APRIL 18 1928.	66-72 LEONARD STREET N.Y.C.
2	SAALBORG	ALLEN	29	M	ROCHELLE, JLL. JUNE 25TH 1899.		HOTEL LEONORI MADISON AVE & 63rd STR. N.Y.C.
3	KLINGE	GUSTAV	51	M		U.S. PASSPORT 456204	589 MAYWOOD AVE. MAYWOOD, N.J.
5	CHAMBERLIN	DR. WILLIAM	55	M	SHELBY, OHIO. 1873 OCTOBER 3rd		2300 STILLMAN RD CLEVELAND, OHIO.
6	CHAMBERLIN	GRACE	53	F	MOLINE, JLL. 1873 MARCH 15TH		AS ABOVE.
7	ANSBACHER	ALON	24	M	NEW YORK CITY. MAY 6 1904.		HOTEL CHATHAM, N.Y.C. 12 FAIRVIEW AVE YONKERS, N.Y.
8	JOY	JOHN M.	60	M	SALISBURY, MASS. MAY 20 1868.		49 E 21ST STREET N.Y.C.
9	PERLMANN	NICOLAUS	49	M		U.S. PASSPORT 514101 WASHINGTON D.C. JANUARY 4TH 1927.	
10	PERLMANN	EMMA	48	F		U.S. PASSPORT 514234 WASHINGTON D.C. JANUARY 4TH 1927.	AS ABOVE.
11	WHITE	WILLIAM KING	27	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO. JULY 1ST 1901.		19513 SHAKER BLVD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
12	WHITE	ELEANOR	27	F	CLEVELAND, OHIO. JANUARY 31 1901.		AS ABOVE.
13	MARKS	ERIC	32	M	NEW YORK CITY. AUGUST 2 1896.		25 BROAD STREET N.Y.C.
14	MARKS	BEATRICE	28	F	NEW YORK CITY. DECEMBER 10 1900.		AS ABOVE.
15	WERELIUS	ESTHER	51	F		U.S. PASSPORT 484936 WASHINGTON D.C. DECEMBER 29TH 1927	6725 CONSTANCE AVE. CHICAGO, JLL.
16	WERELIUS	ANITA	19	F	CHICAGO, JLL. JANUARY 5TH 1909.		AS ABOVE.
17	RAUCH	CELIA	40	F	NEW YORK CITY. JULY 7 1888.		1909 ROAD BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CANCELLED NO. 4 BLANK. NOS. 18-30 BLANK.

PURSEE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-600

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

13TH DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 21ST

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BABCOCK	WILLIAM RIDER	39 11	M	BROOKLYN NY 24 DEC. 1888	BOX 1222, MANILA. P. I.
2	BABCOCK	LILLIAN STORTS	39 8	F	CLAYLICK. O. 17 MAR. 1889	DO.
3	BENDER	ROBERT J	38	M	GALESBURG. ILL. 1 DEC. 1890	UNITED PRESS WORLD BLDG. NY
4	FRIED	HERMAN G.	64 11	M	NEW YORK CITY 25 JAN. 1867	86 RANDOLPH AVE. DOVER NJ
5	HENNESSY	PAUL K.	25 8	M	BUTTE. MONTANA 27 FEB. 1903	1010 FIFTH AVE. NYC
6	LEISENHEIMER	H.S.	35 17	M	CLEVELAND OHIO 29 MAY 1893	CLEVELAND. OHIO
7	MARTIN	ARTHUR L.	48 8	M	DOVER NJ 22 MARCH 1880	92 WAY AVE. NUTLEY NJ
8	NIENOW	ALVIN	37 11	M	MILWAUKEE 13 JAN 1891	606 COMMERCE ST. MILWAUKEE. WIS
9	ROWE	CHARLES L.	34 12	M	TOLEDO. OHIO 28 OCT. 1894	U.S. YARDS. CHICAGO. ILL
10	SCHMIDT	RICHARD	43	F	CORRINGTON. IND. 16 JUNE 1885	KANSAS CITY. MO
11	SCHMIDT	ALEX.	52	M	DO.	DO.
12	SILVERMAN	CARL	48	M	DO.	DO.
13	STENECK	HENRY C.	50 11	M	HOBOKEN NJ. OCTOBER 17 1878.	DO.
14	WALKER	GEORGE	37 18	M	WASHINGTON 8 FEB. 1891	201 E. THORNAPPLE ST. MARYLAND
15	WILLIAMSON	CHARLES R.	52	M	LEBANON. TENN. 23 JULY 1876	LEBANON. TENN.
16	WILLIAMSON	MARY C	44	F	LEBANON. TENN. 14 APR. 1884	DO.

NOS. 18-30 BLANK. CANCELLED NO. 14 VALLAR H'D NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
-2- 22

(Printed in England) 14-008

S.S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 21ST, 1928

No. Ticket No.	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HACH	ERNA	36	F	M	PASSPORT: 620997 1928 JULY 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	325-GREENWOOD AVE., CLARKSVILLE/TENN.
2	HACH	ADOLF	44	M	M	PASSPORT: 620998 1928 JULY 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE.
3	HACH	ERNA	14	F	S	1914 JULY 22nd, CLARKSVILLE/TENN.	AS ABOVE.
4	HACH	MARGUERITE	12	F	S	1915 FEB 8th, CLARKSVILLE/TENN.	AS ABOVE.
5	HACH	ADOLF Jr	11	M	S	1917 DEC. 1st, CLARKSVILLE/TENN.	AS ABOVE.
6	HACH	ELINOR	9	F	S	1918 DEC 28th, CLARKSVILLE/TENN.	AS ABOVE.
7	DANDA	WILLIAM	53	M	M	1875 JUNE 23rd, N.Y.C.	160-5th AVE., N.Y.C.
8	BURDSALL	ELLWOOD	23	M	M	1905 MAR 14th, PORT CHESTER/N.J.	381-IRVING AVE., PORT CHESTER/N.J.
9	BURDSALL	GEORGE	22	F	M	1906 SEP. 30th, LANDSDOWNE/PENNA.	AS ABOVE.
10	GUTMANN	FRANK	25	M	S	1903 JULY 3rd, LEWISTON/ME	135-ASH STR., LEWISTON/ME.
11	HERTZ	JACOB JOHN	54	M	M	1874 MAR 6th, CONVOY/OHIO	% INT. HARVESTER CO, 606 S- MICH. AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.
12	HERTZ	ANNA HELENE	42	F	M	BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT: 644106 1928 OCT. 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE.
13	DEZELL	JOHN	62	M	M		340 W-72nd N.Y.C.
14	von HELMOLT	CARL	38	M	S	1890 JUNE 17th, CHICAGO/ILL.	6200-KENMORE AVE CHICAGO/ILL.
15	von HELMOLT	OLGA	60	F	WD	1868 MAR 1st, CHICAGO/ILL.	AS ABOVE.
16	ERLING	JOSEPHINE	45	F	WD	1883 DEC. 10th, N.Y.C.	2835-SEDGWICK AVE., N.Y.C.
17	ERLING	KATHARINA	21	F	S	1906 JAN 26th, N.Y.C.	AS ABOVE.
18	BENGER	LILLI	41	F	M	1887 MAY 26th, CHICAGO/ILL.	HOTEL BLACKSTONE CHICAGO/ILL.
19	DROLSHAGEN	PETER	48	M	M	PASSPORT: 537380 1928 SEP. 4, WASHINGTON/D.C.	2345 E-70th CHICAGO/ILL.
20	MOORE	LOUIS	39	M	M	1889 NOV. 23rd, DORCHESTER/MASS.	HOTEL Gloucester Man
21	MOORE	PAULINE	33	F	M	1895 JULY 15th, GLOUCESTER/MASS.	AS ABOVE.
22	WEISSENBORE	EDWARD	51	M	M	1877 MAR 10th, JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	312 W-FULLERTON AVE MONTCLAIR/N.J.
23	VIALI	WILLIAM	67	M	WD	1861 OCT 26th, ATTLEBORO/MASS.	79-WATERMAN STREET, PROVIDENCE/R.I.
24	BONDI	LEOPOLD	64	M	M	1918 DEC. 30th, COURT OF ESSEX COUNTY NEWARK/N.J.	27-JOHNSON AVE., NEWARK/N.J.
25	ROEDER	FRED	42	M	M	PASSPORT: 533857 1927 MAR 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	34-WHITSON STR., FOREST HILLS/N.Y.
26	ROSSARD	LOUIS	55	M	M	1873 JAN. 3rd, DAYTON/OHIO.	119 E-16th STR., N.Y.C.
27	HELDHUES	EBERHARD	56	M	M	PASSPORT: 4199 1926 DEC. 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	223 W-JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO/ILL.
28	THEURER	PETER	46	M	M	1882 NOV. 7th, CHICAGO/ILL.	27 E-GOETHE STR., CHICAGO/ILL.
29	THEURER	ILMA	41	F	M	1887 JAN. 29th, CLEVELAND/OHIO	AS ABOVE.
30	SCHWAB	HERMAN	23	M	S	PASSPORT: 604943 1928 JUNE 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	43-GREAT JONES STR., NEWYORK-CITY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
23
1928

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12th 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 21ST

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CURTIS	CORNELIA	20	F	S	1908 MAR 11th, N.Y.C.	126 E 62 STREET NEW YORK-CITY.
2	CADIGAN	EDWARD	27	M	M	1901 JULY 15th, WOODSIDE/N.Y.	230-5th AVE., N.Y.C.
3	KURFEES	MARION	19	F	S	1909 APR 1st, WASHINGTON/D.C.	315 JOHN MARSHALL PLACE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	TAMS	AUGUST	40	M	M	PASSPORT: 481224 1927 DEC. 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	397 N-FULLERTON STR, MONTCLAIR/N.J.
5	KAHLE	CURT	32	M	S	1896 JULY 7th, NEW BRIGHTON/N.Y.	111 E-16th STR., NEW YORK-CITY.
6	LIEBMAN	AUGUST	47	M	WD	1881 APR 11th, ST. LOUIS/MO.	% LACEY LACEY, WASHINGTON, D.C.
7	BOWERS	WALTER	51	M	M	1877 SEP. 21st, ALDEN/PENNA.	55 E-GREENWOOD AVE., LANSDOWNE/PENNA.
8	BOWERS	CERTRUDE	49	F	M	1879 AUG. 26th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	AS ABOVE.
9	ROSENBERG	ELSE	41	F	M	PASSPORT: 647198 1922 NOV. 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	845-WESTEND AVE., APT. 11B N.Y.C.
10	HERZFELD	CARL	62	M	M	PASSPORT: 634278 1928 SEP. 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2180-LAKE DRIVE, MILWAUKEE/WISC.
11	HERZFELD	HELENE	56	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
12	RINDELEAUB	ROBERT	42	M	M	1918 APR. 28th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, ELIZABETH/N.J.	32 WEST STREET, N.Y.C.
13	RINDELEAUB	MARRIE- HATTIE	31	F	M	1897 JANUARY 24th CHATON/ALA.	AS ABOVE.
14	SHANNON	ALBERT	45	M	S	1883 NOVEMBER 4th BROOKLYN NY.	32 W 9th STR. N.Y.C.

*Off Housgan
Jus. 11 15 Am*

8

15 Bel

WOS. 15-30 BLANK.

M. Kram

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

Seaport-Official-Manifest 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-600

S. S. Columbus sailing from Bremerhaven, Dec. 12TH, 19 22, Arriving at port of NEW-York, December 21ST, 19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HALLAHAN	HARRY	27	M	FEBRUARY 23RD 1902, JERSEY CITY, N.J.		99 PALISADE AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Left ship at quarantine
Bassall*

9

NO. 2-30 BLANC.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Christ

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEC 21 1988

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12th, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	1. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BACHMANN	HEDWIG	19		F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	AADORF	X	174	SUBRICH	NOV. 16, 1928	SWITZERLAND	AADORF
2		BECKER	MARGARETE	26		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	LATVIA	RIGA	X	20804	BERLIN	NOV. 4, 1928	GERMANY	MAHLSDORF
3		BECKER	ELSE	24		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	X	20805	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		BROSSLER	FRIEDRICH	24		M	S	PRIEST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	ARMSTEIN	X	127	STUTTGART	NOV. 14, 1928	DO	WURZBURG
5		DOEGE	ANNA	33		F	S	DENTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	POLAND	FRIEDHEIM	X	404920	WASH. PERM.	JUL. 25, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWARK
6		FRANKEN	ANTONIE	32		F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	ALCAR	X	234	KOELN	OCT. 26, 1928	GERMANY	GOCH
7		HAUCK	ALBERT	48		M	M	PALEOP	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	X	30900	WASH. PERM.	JUL. 2, 1928	U.S.A.	PRUSSIA
8		HAUCK	RENTA	33		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	X	376622	WASH. PERM.	MAY 16, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
9		HOHMANN	LUCIA	39		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAUDA	X	376662	WASH. PERM.	MAY 16, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
10	U. S. CIT.	HOHMANN	ARTHUR	1		M	S	U.S. CITIZEN: BORN IN U.S.A.: 1927 OCT. 9th, CHICAGO, ILLS.								X					
11		HABER	ISRAEL	20		M	S	TECHNOL.	Y	GERMAN	Y	RUMANIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	VORNICEAN	X	434	BUCAREST	NOV. 12, 1928	RUMANIA	CZERNOVITZ
12		KUMMEROW	PAUL	67		M	M	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DENMARK	GERMAN	GERMANY	ANKLAM	X	332	KOPENHAGEN	NOV. 21, 1928	DENMARK	KOPENHAGEN
13		KUMMEROW	AGNES	63		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	X	333	DO	DO	DO	DO
14		KYLMANN	GERHARD	21		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	PERU	AREQUIPA	X	16	BERLIN	WITHOUT	GERMANY	BERLIN
15		MULLER	LINA	39		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	VOLLER-DINGEN	X	43	STRASSBURG	NOV. 30, 1928	GERMANY	DUDWEILER
16	U. S. CIT.	MULLER	CHRISTIAN	57		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN: PASSPORT: 510826, 1928 MAR 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.								X					
17		PFANNMULLER	EMMY	35		F	M	DR. PHIL. CHEMIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUEHNBERG	X	399298	WASH. PERM.	JUL. 3, 1928	U.S.A.	STAPLETON
18		RENNER	ADOLF	20		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLAND	DO	SWITZERLAND	ST. GALL	X	14941	BREMEN	DEC. 10, 1928	SWITZERLAND	ST. GALL
19		SAUER	HUGO	27		M	S	VIOLIN-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MUHLHAUSEN	X	41607	STUTTGART	OCT. 5, 1928	GERMANY	MUHLHAUSEN
20		SCHMIDT	GEORG	60		M	M	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ROMBACH	X	590601	WASH. PERM.	JUN. 11, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
21		SCHMID	IDA	26		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AY/BAY	X	541444	DO	FEB. 16, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
22		SILBERBERG	DOROTHEA	59		F	M	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	X	440773	BRESLAU	NOV. 23, 1928	GERMANY	BRESLAU
23		SILBERBERG	MARTIN	53		M	S	LECTURER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	POLAND	RYBNIK	X	288	BERLIN	NOV. 16, 1928	DO	DO
24		SIEBOLD	ANNA	54		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	PHILLIPPSBURG	X	268	KOELN	DEC. 3, 1928	DO	WARTH
25		SPIRK	FRANK	28		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	IMMENSTADT	X	415726	WASH. PERM.	SEP. 6, 1928	U.S.A.	PITTSBURG
26		WEBER	PAUL	44		M	M	FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHENAU	X	137	DRESDEN	OCT. 27, 1928	DO	HOLYOKE
27		WUKE	FRIEDA	22		F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHNEEWITZ	X	42034	STUTTGART	OCT. 22, 1928	GERMANY	MUHLHAUSEN
28		WEUTER	KATHE	42		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	X	363462	WASH. PERM.	APR. 21, 1928	U.S.A.	JERSEY-CITY
29		REITER	MICHAEL	36		M	M	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	S.H.S.	DO	S.H.S.	BANKOVCI	X	499	ZAGREB	NOV. 28, 1928	S.H.S.	BANKOVCI
30		TOTH	ANDRAS	17		M	S	BL. SMITH	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	KALLO-SEMJEH	X	370	BUDAPEST	DEC. 3, 1928	HUNGARY	KALLOSEMJEH

CANCELLED N#7/8:HAUCK(SAILING FIRST CLASS)

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	26

PER SER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

DECEMBER 21ST

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. AHRENS** **MASTER** of the S.S. "COLUMBUS" from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ahrens

MASTER - Officer

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 192**6**
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-500

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. F. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF M. ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Christ

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell

In witness whereof

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

NOV. 12th

19 28.

CANCELLED #128: DÜNZELMANN (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
-2-

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1928

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. To remain permanently in the United States 2. To remain temporarily in the United States 3. To remain temporarily in the United States for a limited period of time 4. To remain temporarily in the United States for a limited period of time for the purpose of performing a specific service 5. To remain temporarily in the United States for a limited period of time for the purpose of performing a specific service	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER: KARL ACKER, 9-OSTHOFENER STRASSE, WESTHOFEN/RH. HESS. NYK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	UNCLE JOHANN ACKER, 1454-TOWNS END AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
2	FATHER: GOTTLIEB ACKERMANN, 58/2-GANNSTATTERSTR. 9.-TURKHEIM NYK	BROOKLYN	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	425-NO	ACQ.: EUGEN DIETHER, 135-GROVE STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
3	FATHER: FRANZ ANTI, 65-STEFANIE STRASSE, LAHR/BADEN. NYK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO	PIANCÉ ERNST SCHALL, 952-WASHINGTON AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BR BR	NONE	
4	BRO. I. L. MR. KUHN, ROSENSTR. MALSCH/BADEN. NYK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y NO	HUSBAND: IGNAZ BALZER, 520 E-88th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
5	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
6	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
7	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
8	FATHER: WILHELM BARZ, ABBAU NEUSTETTIN	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Y	SEE C. 23	325-NO	UNCLE: HERMANN BSHM, 1439-MASS. AVE WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BR BR	NONE	
9	BROTHER: THOMAS BAUER, IFFZHEIM/BADEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	325-NO	UNCLE: JOHN REHRAUER, 800-BERGEN BLVD., RIDGEFIELD, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BR BR	NONE	
10	BROTHER: MICHAEL BAUMGARTNER, BICHL/BAYERN	ILLS	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	80-NO	ACQ.: MARY BLOECHL, 1948-BURLING STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BR BR	NONE	
11	MOTHER: MAGDALENA METZGER, 49-MEHRING-BAY	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	DO	325-NO	ACQ.: FRANK A. KLEIN, 975-MIAMI STR 9-LIBERTY, PITTSBURG	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR BR BR	NONE	
12	FATHER: JEAN BELL, DUDELSHEIM/HESSEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	SISTER: EMILIE BELL, % BECKER 300 W-107th, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
13	MOTHER: ANNA BETZ, 59-LISTSTR STUTTGART/WESTBERG	N.J.	PRINCETON	NO	SELF	425-NO	SISTER: ROSE BETZ, 2-MARVEN STR., PRINCETON, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
14	MOTHER: MARIE BIEL, BEVERN(SUNDHOF)	MD	BALTIMORE	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	AUNT: MARGARET MOOGER, 2942-HARTFORD AVE., BALTIMORE/MD.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
15	FATHER: JOHANN BINDER, 4-ORTSTRASSE VALLEY/BAYERN	WASH	CHEHALIS	Y	DO	150-NO	UNCLE: GEORG BINDER, 876-POLSKNE STR., CHEHALIS/WASH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL BR	NONE	
16	FATHER: FELIX BLAHETA, 21-TAGLICHSECK-STRASSE, BOTTROP/WESTF.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	325-NO	BROTHER: HUGO BLAHETA, 1953-BELMONT AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
17	MOTHER: SUSANNA MAIER, HASELBACH/BAYERN	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	425-NO	HUSBAND: EDWARD BLACHL, 6060-3438-DAMEN AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
18	GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL BR	NONE	
19	FATHER: JOHANNES BOITWEIN, BAHNHOF MALKAMMER/RH. PFALZ	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO	UNCLE: FERDINAND NICOLAISEN, 445 E-80th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BR GR	NONE	
20	HUSBAND: EMIL BREMER, GR. HEINRICHSDOF	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	125-NO	SISTER: BERTA TOBIEM, 523 E-63rd STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BLK BR	NONE	
21	FATHER: WENDOLIN BRUCHLE, 30-UNTEREGG/WU.	CAL	L.-ANGELES	Y	DO	100-NO	COUSIN: JOHANN BRUCHLE, 1302-E-59th STR., LOS-ANGELES/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BLK GR	NONE	
22	FATHER: ANTON BRUNS, 12-SIEDENBURG/HANN.	NYK	PEARL RIVER	Y	DO	25-NO	BRO. I. L. FRED BARGMANN, P.O.B.-173 HUNT AVE., PEARL RIVER/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BLK GR	NONE	
23	FATHER: KONSTANTIN BUCHEL, 51-RHEIN-HEUSERSTR., MANNHEIM/BDN	MICH	GRD. RAPIDS	Y	SEE C. 23	525-NO	PIANCÉ: EUGEN HUBER, 936-WALKER AVE., GRAND RAPIDS/MICH	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BR BR	NONE	
24	BROTHER: JOSEF BUTTNER, 1-HEFNER-ALTE-HECK STR., ASCHAPPENBURG/BAY WISC	MILWAUKEE	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	50-NO	ACQ.: SELMA STADELMANN, 418-24th STR., MILWAUKEE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
25	FATHER: MAX DACH, 3/5-PODGORNA ULITZA WILNA/POLEN	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	DO	40-NO	UNCLE: ABRAHAM ZUCKER, 307-HAWTHORNE AVE., NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
26	FATHER: GEORG DAVID, 6-PRINZREGEN-STRASSE, BERLIN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	525-NO	GR. COUS.: RITA ZAREK, 115-HAMILTON PLACE, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BL BL	NONE	
27	SISTER: FRAU CH. SCHMIDT, 4-PAULSTR GEESTENBUENDE	MICH	PLINT	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	SON HENRY DOERING, 631-ST. CLAIR PLINT/MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR GR BR	NONE	
28	MOTHER: MINNA DUNZELMANN, 110-KOHLER/HANN.	N.Y.	LINDEN	Y	DO	25-NO	BROTHER: JOHANN DUNZELMANN, 28 E-MORRIS AVE., LINDEN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR GR BR	NONE	
29	FATHER: LUDWIG EBERT, 2-KLOSTER STRASSE, SCHONAU/BADEN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO	SISTER: SUSANNA KRESS, 2523-MADISON STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BL GR	NONE	
30	FATHER: FRANZ JOS. ENCLERT, 163-BLUMENSTR., TABERLSCHOPHEIM/BADEN.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	150-NO	ACQ.: ELKSABETH PARKER, 120 E-95th STREET, NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BL BL	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. AHRENS MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ahrens
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF WURZBURG, ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. B. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scoti.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

DEC 12th

19 28

CANCELLED NR 4: PICKEN, NR 11/12: GASCH (DID NOT SAIL)
NR 10: FUNK (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens

Alers • • • • • No additional cost • • • • •

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—		Marks of Identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Hair	Eyes			
1	BROTHER: KARL BISPOLDER, 35-STRASSE, OPLADEN/RHLD.	N.J.	WOODBURY	NO	SELF	25-Y PHILA	3	SON: GEORGE BISPOLDER, 228 BERGEN STREET, GLOUCESTER, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	OR	NO
2	BRO. I.L. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-Y AS ABOVE.	SON AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	BR	NO	
3	FATHER: JOHANNES FAILENSCHMID MEIDELSTETTEN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y NO	COUSIN: B. REMPFER, 179-WOODBINE STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK	GR	NO	
4	FATHER: HINRICH PICK, 29-KONIGER-HAN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-Y NO	BROTHER: HINRICH PICK, 241-GRAND STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NO	
5	FATHER: MATTHIAS FRANK, 16-PONDORF/BAY	NYK	HEMSTED	NO	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	UNCLE: BURKARD DOBLER, 250-ELMONT ROAD, HEMSTED, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NO	
6	FATHER: OTTO FRANK, 21-WAGENSTR DUSSELDORF	ILLS	CHICAGO	NO	DO	25-Y NO	FRANCE: PAUL SCHIMMEL, 4718-KENWOOD AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BLK	BR	NO	
7	FATHER: FRIDOLIN FRANK, 3-SCHLOSSBERG STRASSE, FREIBURG/BADEN	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	UNCLE: FRANZ GÖPPERT, 4023 N-MARSHALL STR., PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NO	
8	MOTHER: ANNA FREIERMUTH, Wwe, 146-WALDGASSE, LEISTADT/RH. PFALZ	IND	FT. WAYNE	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	SISTER: MARIA FREIERMUTH, 401 W-WASHINGTON, PORT WAYNE/IND.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NO	
9	FATHER: ALBIN FRITSON, 25-WETTIN STR., PLAUEN/SA	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	ACC: LEO L. KAHN, 279-5th AVE., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BR	NO	
10	FATHER: FRITZ FUNK, 89-OBERRHABERBERG KUNIGSDORF/SA	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-Y NO	AUNT: E. FUNK, KINGS COUNTY HOSPITAL, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NO	
11	SISTER: HEDE LANGER, 16-FRANKLINSTR BRESDEN/SA	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-Y NO	HUSBAND: ALBERT GASCH, 127-HUDSON STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	BR	NO	
12	AUNT: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NO	
13	FATHER: PETER GERMANN, 108-LEOPOLDSTR. CLAUSEN/RHEINPFALZ.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	BROTHER: EDUARD GERMANN, 226 E-80th STREET, NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NO	
14	SISTER: KATE LEHMANN, 3-FRANZ KUDUFF STR., HEIDELBERG/BDN	MICH	GRD. RAPIDS	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	SON: RUDOLF GEYER, 905-GARFIELD AVE., GRD. RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NO	
15	FATHER: WILHELM GIEBEL, 22-HILDEBRANDT STR., DUSSELDORF	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	UNCLE: FRITZ GIEBEL, 2717 N-ARTESIAN AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NO	
16	FATHER: JOSEPH GRAF, 16-a VORHOLZSTR., KARLSRUHE/BDN	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	AUNT: MRS. H. MORLOCK, 182-ELWOOD AVE., IRVINGTON, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NO	
17	BROTH. 22-MOTHER: EMMA-BRUSCH, 25-LUISENBERGERHARD GROSSE, KARLSRUHE/BADEN	73-LOUISENSTR.	DETROIT	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	BROTHER: FRITZ GROSSE, 6307-HASWELL STR., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NO	
18	MOTHER: Wwe. CHRISTIAN KACKENBROCH, 73-BAUPTSTR., PORZ/RH. PROVINZ	ARIZ	PRESCOTT	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	ACC: KATHARINA SHORT, 135 N-MONTEZUMA STR., PRESCOTT, ARIZ.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR	BL	NO	
19	GUARDIAN: JOSEF KRAUS, 22-RUPPERT STR., MUENCHEN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	MOTHER: MARGARETHE RICHEISEDER, 165-BLECKERSTR., BROOKLYN, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NO	
20	FATHER: CHRISTIAN HEIL, 23-HEUSEN-STAMMERSTR., OBERTSHAUSEN/HESSE	PA	PHILA	NO	DO	25-Y NO	AUNT: CLARA KEMPF, 1915 E-CUMBERLAND STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NO	
21	UNCLE: OSKAR HELLRICH, 12-TR. DELMARKT NUERNBERG/BAY	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	FATHER: LUDWIG HELLRICH, 106 E-120th STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	RD	GR	NO	
22	FATHER: KARL HERKERT, 19-RADENAU/BAY	PA	DRESHER	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	UNCLE: MATTHIAS BAUHOELZER, DRESHER/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BLK	BR	NO	
23	FATHER: ALFONS EIBL, 51/4-BAYERSTR MUENCHEN	N.J.	JERSEY-CITY	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	UNCLE: JOSEF SIEGL, 267-HUTTON STREET, JERSEY-CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	OR	NO	
24	FATHER: ALOIS REUL, 60-MOLTKE STR., OFFENBACH/HESSEN	NYK	BRONX	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	HUSBAND: HERMANN HOCK, 982-FOREST AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	OR	NO	
25	OR FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO NO	FATHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NO	
26	FATHER: GEORG HOPMANN, 66-HOPFNERSTR KANNSTATT/WU.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-Y NO	SISTER: ANNI HOPMANN, 685-W 106th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NO	
27	WIFE: FRIEDA HOPMANN, 65-BRUNLOS/SA	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y NO	BRO. I.L. ALFRED BRANDT, 55-TENNER AVE., ALBION PLACE, CLIFTON, NJ	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NO	
28	GUARDIAN: HEINRICH HUBENTHAL, 1a-FRIEDENTROP-STRASSE, LEHR/HANN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y NO	MOTHER: BETTY VIEHLER, 438 W-116th STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	RD	GR	NO	
29	FATHER: GOTTLIEB HUMMEL, 22-LANDHAUSSTR., EBINGEN/WU	N.J.	WEHAWKEN	Y	SELF	25-Y NO	FRANCE: KARL T. FEZER, 20-BONE PLACE WEHAWKEN, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	OR	NO	
30	MOTHER: HULDA LIPPERT, 11-GEORGSTH LIMBACH/SA	N.J.	JERSEY-CITY	Y	DO	Y NO	HUSBAND: KURT HUMMITSCH, 200 E-122th STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. AHRENS **MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

A. J. Russell
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12th 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUOBER	MARTHA	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-07	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ILSHOFEN	50611	STUTTGART	DEC. 7, 1928	GERMANY	STUTTGART
2		HURST	CHARLES	51		M	M	CARPENTER	Y	3-10-07	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	DO	FREIBURG	26960	KOELN	OCT. 22, 1928	DO	MAINZ
3		HUBER	HUBERT	24		M	S	PRINTER	Y	3-10-07	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	DO	VELBERT	20464	KOELN	OCT. 16, 1928	DO	KOELN
4		JOAS	IDA	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	SWITZERLAND	REINACH	1210	ZUERICH	DEC. 1, 1928	SWITZERLAND	ZUERICH
5		KASS	JOSEF	21		F	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	MUEENCHEN	40718	STUTTGART	AUG. 25, 1928	GERMANY	MUEENCHEN
6		KELLER	LEO	25		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	WINTER SPUREN	43850	DO	AUG. 18, 1928	DO	WINTERSPUREN
7		KNOBEL	AUGUSTE	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	WILBURG-STETTEN	41600	STUTTGART	OCT. 5, 1928	DO	WILBURG-STETTEN
8		JANKOWSKI	HEDWIG	39		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	EGELN	52864	BERLIN	SEP. 20, 1928	DO	MAGDEBURG
9		KOFLER	HELENE	22		F	S	SEAMSTR	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	CANNSTATT	50344	STUTTGART	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	CANNSTATT
10		KOLBECK	THERESE	18		F	S	H-MAID	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEUMLWERK	41537	STUTTGART	OCT. 3, 1928	DO	OBERRIED
11		KRAUS	OTTO	18		M	S	CLERK	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUEENCHEN	43093	STUTTGART	DEC. 8, 1928	DO	MUEENCHEN
12		KREMPER	HANS	23		M	S	CLERK	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	PASSAU	42979	STUTTGART	DEC. 4, 1928	DO	STRAUBING
13		KRUG	WALTER	17		M	S	PAINTER	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEBEN	8751	BERLIN	NOV. 8, 1928	DO	SACHSEN-HAUSEN
14		KUHN	EMILIE	17		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSCHWEND	50119	STUTTGART	NOV. 15, 1928	DO	OSCHWEND
15		KUSTER-BURCH	JOSEFINE	46		F	WD	FARMHAND	Y	3-10-07	Y	SWITZERLAND	DO	SWITZERLAND	GISWIL	663	LUZERN	NOV. 8, 1928	SWITZERLAND	GISWIL
16		LEMMER	KLARA	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-07	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	44283	STUTTGART	NOV. 1, 1928	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN
17		LEMMER	SIEGFRIED	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	—	NO	DO	DO	DO	ESSLINGEN	44284	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		LOHSE	HELMUTH	28		M	S	BOOK-SELLER	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	7708	BERLIN	AUG. 27, 1928	DO	FRANKFURT/O
19		LEIDIG	FRIEDA	23		F	S	H-MAID	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	BLAUFELDEN	50397	STUTTGART	NOV. 23, 1928	DO	MANNHEIM
20		LEMBERGER	FELICI	19		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	RENINGEN	49294	STUTTGART	OCT. 8, 1928	DO	RENINGEN
21		LINK	HEDWIG	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	POLAND	CHELMCE	148	KOELN	NOV. 1, 1928	DO	ESSEN
22		LINK	HEINZ	7		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	ESSEN	149	DO	DO	DO	DO
23		LORENZ	ANNA	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMER-VOERDE	15805	BREMER	DEC. 3, 1928	DO	LEHE
24		LORENZ	SENTA	8		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	13806	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		LORENZ	GERHARD	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	—	NO	DO	DO	DO	BREMERHVN	13807	DO	DO	DO	DO
26		MACHLER	FRANZ	32		M	M	FARMLAB	Y	3-10-07	Y	SWITZERLAND	DO	SWITZERLAND	VORDETTHAL	522	LUZERN	SEP. 17, 1928	SWITZERLAND	BUTTIKON
27		MEDL	ANNY	21		F	S	CLERK	Y	3-10-07	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MUEENCHEN	41090	STUTTGART	SEP. 13, 1928	GERMANY	RAMBERG
28		MEHR	EVA	23		F	S	H-MAID	Y	3-10-07	Y	DO	DO	DO	KETSCH	50607	STUTTGART	DEC. 7, 1928	DO	KETSCH
29		MESSERLI	ERNST	36		M	M	FARMLAB LABORATORY ASSIST.	Y	3-10-07	Y	SWITZERLAND	DO	SWITZERLAND	RAMLIGEN	510	BERN	SEP. 12, 1928	SWITZERLAND	RAMLIGEN
30		MICKELBIT	EMMY	32		F	S	ASSIST.	Y	3-10-07	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	GALLASTEN	8973	BERLIN	DEC. 3, 1928	GERMANY	KONIGSBERG

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21 ST 1928 . 19 28

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation on basis of race or creed, or on basis of being an anarchist, or on basis of being a member of a subversive organization, or on basis of being a member of a group of persons who advocate the overthrow of the United States or of the Government of the United States, or on basis of being a member of a group of persons who advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the United States or of the Government of the United States, or on basis of being a member of a group of persons who advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation on basis of race or creed, or on basis of being an anarchist, or on basis of being a member of a subversive organization, or on basis of being a member of a group of persons who advocate the overthrow of the United States or of the Government of the United States, or on basis of being a member of a group of persons who advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States								Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
HUSBAND: HUGO HUBER, 17-MARIEN STRASSE, STUTTGART/WU	MD	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	25	NO		UNCLE: PAUL R. BUCHWALD, 4604-HARFORD AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
WIFE: JUSTINA HURST, 11-NEUTOR STRASSE, MAINZ	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	SEE C. 23	24	NO		SON: CHARLES HURST, 11/18-HAMPTON PLACE, ELIZABETH, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
FATHER: LUDGER HUSGEN, 72-FRIEDRICH STRASSE, VELBERT/RHLD.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	NO		ACQ.: ERNST BUSCH, 4804-3-30-321 E-100th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
MOTHER: ELISE HOFMANN, 16-ZACHERSTR SCHLIEREN/SCHWEIZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO		HUSBAND: HANS JOAS, 338 E-94th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
FATHER: JOSEF KASS, 61/16 O-FORSTEN-RIEDERSTR., MUENCHEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25	NO		COUSIN: KARL KASS, 341 W-142nd STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
FATHER: MATHAUS KELLER, WINTERSPUEN/BADEN	CAL	S. FRANCISCO	Y	DO	25	NO		BROTHER: EMIL KELLER, 5838-CALIF. STREET, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
FATHER: XAVER DORR, WILBURGSTETTEN/BAY	N.J.	ESSEX	Y	SEE C. 23	24	NO		ACQ.: BERTA STEINER, 289 S-RIDGEMOOD ROAD, ESSEX/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
FATHER: AUGUST BRENNER, OBERKLOCK, EGELN/SA.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25	NO		HUSBAND: WALTER GANKOWSKI, 547-GROVE STR., NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
FATHER: LEONHARD KOFER, 50-IMMLING STRASSE CANNSTATT/WU.	PA	PHILA	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO		ACQ.: PAUL RAFF, 3431-TAMPA STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
MOTHER: FANNY GEIGER OBERRIED/BAYERN.	NYK	JAMAICA	NO	SELF	5	NO		AUNT: KATHIE MAYER, 87-55th, 143 JAMAICA/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
FATHER: JOSEF KRAUS, 22-2RUPPERT STR., MUENCHEN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	NO		BROTHER: JOSEF KRAUS, 165-BLECKER STR., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
FATHER: ANTON KREMPER, 8-KASENSTR STRAUBING/BAY	KANS	KANSASCITY	YES	SEE C. 23	50	NO		ACQ.: LUDWIG PILST, 3929-STATE LINE, KANSAS CITY/KANS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
UNCLE: RUDOLF RIEDEL, 7-CHAUSSÉE STRASSE, SACHSENHAUSEN	NYK	BRONX	Y	DO	25	NO		ST. BRO.: ERNST THOMAS, 1421-WEBSTER AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
MOTHER: CAROLINE KUHN, GSOHWEND/WU	PA	PHILA	Y	DO	25	NO		AUNT: MARY PPAU, 231-CLARKSEN AVE. PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
BROTHER: JOSEF BURCH-RIEBLI, KLEINTEIL GISWIL.	CAL	OAKLEY	NO	SELF	4	NO		DAUGHTER: MISS MARIE KUSTER & MR. DIETHELM 1828- (NO STR) OAKLEY/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE	
FATHER: KARL KAESTLE, 69-MITTLERE BERTAN, ESSLINGEN/WU	IOWA	WATERLOO	Y	SEE C. 23	50	NO		HUSBAND: EUGEN LAMMER, 1651-SYRACUSE STR., WATERLOO/OWA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO																				

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. ARENS MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **BRMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DR.
I, K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

33

Christ

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 26

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Incept

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12th, 1928

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
AD-TAX STATUS	5. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if stamped, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	MEIER	JOHANN	33		M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OLDENBURG	13036	BREMEN	OCT. 6, 1928	GERMANY	OLDENBURG
	MEIER	AUGUST	13		M	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIEL	13037	DO	DO	DO	DO
	MEIER	MARIE	10		F	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LUBECK	13038	DO	DO	DO	DO
	MULLER ✓	JOHANNA	19		F	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRUNNSAL	50393	STUTTGART	DEC. 1, 1928	DO	KARLSRUHE
	MULLER ✓	KARL	20		M	BORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAMBSHEIM	26902	KOELN	SEP. 28, 1928	DO	LAMBSHEIM
	MILLER ✓	MAGDALENA	26		F	STOCKING- MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RABENSTEIN	23181	BERLIN	SEP. 19, 1928	DO	RABENSTEIN
	MUSCHER ✓	MARIE	25		F	EMBROID- ERER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BANT	13611	BREMEN	NOV. 16, 1928	DO	RUSTRINGEN
	OPPENHEIMER ✓	MANFRED	18		M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEINHEIM	50550	STUTTGART	DEC. 6, 1928	DO	WEINHEIM
	OSTERMAIER ✓	RUDOLF	53		M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	WEISSEN- BURG	2383	DO	NOV. 6, 1928	DO	AUGSBURG
	JONUSCHEIT ✓	ELFRIEDE	16		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	KOELN	20679	KOELN	NOV. 2, 1928	DO	KOELN
	PANITZSCH ✓	ANNA	36		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ORANIEN- BURG	69930	BERLIN	MAR. 1, 1928	DO	BERLIN
	PANITZSCH ✓	GERHARD	9		M	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	69929	DO	DO	DO	DO
	PEITZMEYER ✓	ANNY	23		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM	19977	KOELN	SEP. 25, 1928	DO	BOCHUM
	REINSTEIN	HILDEGARD	20		F	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM	13445	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM
	REUSS ✓	THERESIA	27		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FULDA	27287	KOELN	NOV. 2, 1928	DO	FULDA
	RITZHAUPT ✓	LUDWIG	21		M	MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESLOCH	48919	STUTTGART	SEP. 24, 1928	DO	WIESLOCH
	RYNWELSKI ✓	ELISABETH	27		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HILDESHEIM	13445	BREMEN	NOV. 7, 1928	DO	HILDESHEIM
	RYNWELSKI ✓	HILDEGARD	5		F	CHILD	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	13446	DO	DO	DO	DO
	SALZER ✓	EMIL	25		M	SCULPTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSLINGEN	50220	STUTTGART	NOV. 19, 1928	DO	STUTTGART
	SALZMANN ✓	MARIA	21		F	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GMUEND	50027	DO	NOV. 12, 1928	DO	GMUEND
	SEELIG ✓	IRMA	20		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHOTTEN	26688	KOELN	SEP. 24, 1928	DO	SCHOTTEN
	SEMPER ✓	ERNA	22		F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALTKIRCHEN	34753	BERLIN	NOV. 16, 1928	DO	ALTKIRCHEN
	SILBERHORN ✓	EMIL	32		M	PAINTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSLINGEN	50000	STUTTGART	NOV. 12, 1928	DO	OBERTURN
	SILBERHORN ✓	FRIEDA	32		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	50001	DO	DO	DO	DO
	SPIESSHOFER ✓	MARIA	19		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GÖPPINGEN	50454	STUTTGART	DEC. 4, 1928	DO	GÖPPINGEN
	SCHAA ✓	KLARA	35		F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GILLERSDORF	34861	BERLIN	DEC. 6, 1928	DO	GROSS- BREITENBACH
	SCHAAL ✓	WILLY	23		M	BRICKLAYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	34359	BERLIN	SEP. 10, 1928	DO	WACHAU
	SCHORPP ✓	JOSEFINE	22		F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRIEDRICH- HAFEN	50299	STUTTGART	NOV. 21, 1928	DO	RADOLFSZELL
	SCHOSSOW ✓	GERTRUD	27		F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIEL	31540	HAMBURG	OCT. 15, 1928	DO	KIEL
	SCHREINER ✓	MARTIN	19		M	JOINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAM/BAY	42637	STUTTGART	NOV. 16, 1928	DO	MILTACH

CANCELLED No 14: REINSTEIN (DID NOT SAIL) NOS. 1-3 MEYER DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens
Aliens 26

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
= 5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1928.

34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
1	FATHER: HEINRICH BRUCH, 42 REBENSTR., OLDENBURG/DO	NYK	BRAGON	Y	SELF	25	NO			HUSBAND: GUSTAV MEYER, 35 HERBERT STR., BRAGON/NIK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER: JOHANN MULLER, 37-GARTENSTR., KARLSRUHE/BDN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO			BRO. I. L. SISTER: EMILIE FREY, 970-TRINITY AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER: MAGDALENA MULLER, 22-STRASSE, LAMBSHEIM/PFALZ	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO			BRO. I. L.: JAKOB GEIGER, 385 E-157th STR., NEW YORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: RICHARD MULLER, 1-KALKWEG RABENSTEIN/SA	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	NO			FIANCÉ: OSKAR BERNER, 456-BELDEN AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER: FRIEDA MASCHER, 2a-SCHILLERSTR RUTRINGEN/DOG.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	NO			BROTHER: HEINRICH MASCHER, 470-25th AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER: MAX OPPENHEIMER, 33-HAUPTSTR., WEINHEIM/BADEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO			BROTHER: SIEGFRIED OPPENHEIMER, 614 W-113th STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER: ANDREAS ALBERT, 2-KIRCHBERGSTR AUGSBURG/BAYERN.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO			WIFE: OLGA OSTERMAIER, LEO HOUSE N.Y.C. 332 W-23rd STREET.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
10	ACQ.: FRITZ SCHUMACHER, 8-1-DANZIGSTR., MULHEIM	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	SEE C. 23	25				MOTHER: KATHARINA SMITZ, 507-COURT, ELIZABETH/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	BRO. I. L.: PAUL PANITZSCH, 1a-BUGENHAGENSTR., BERLIN	ILLS	FORESTPARK	Y	SELF	150	NO			HUSBAND: MARTIN PANITZSCH, 217-DESPLAINES AVE., FOREST PARK/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
13	FATHER: HUBERT PEITZMEYER, A-BBO-STR BOCHUM	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO			ACQ.: JENIA SENAUKE, 2346-LODOVICH AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	FATHER: ERNST REINSTEIN, 18-WALDBAU STR., LUDWIG-CHANDLER	NO	ST. LOUIS	Y	DO	25	NO			FIANCÉ: CARL H. JAEGER, 2843-BADS AVE., ST. LOUIS/NO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
15	FATHER: DAMIAN REUSS, 2-HINTERBURG, FULDA/H.N.	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	SELF	25	NO			FIANCÉ: GEORGE BEER, 16-N-4th STR., PATERSON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER: FRITZ RITZHAUPT, 19-GERBERSRUHSTR., WIESLOCH/BDN	MC	ST. LOUIS	Y	DO	25	NO			BRO. I. L.: JOSEF ROTZINGER, 3936 N-25th STR., ST. LOUIS/MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER: VONANZIUS SZYMANOWSKI, 4-SEIL-WINDERSTR., HILDESHEIM/HANN.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO			HUSBAND: RUDOLF RYHLEWSKI, 218-05-JAMAICA AVE., QUEENS VILLAGE/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
19	FATHER: FRIEDRICH SALZER, 22-KRONENSTR., STUTTGART/WU	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SELF	25	NO			BROTHER: ERICH SALZER, 5044-BELVEDERE DETROIT/MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	FATHER: CHRISTOP SALZMANN, 2-KLSTER-TORSTR., SCHW.-GUND/WD	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO			ACQ.: OSKAR BECK, 2103-VYSE AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
21	FATHER: SALLY SEELIG, 10-KL-SCHOTTEN/HESSEN	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	50	NO			AUNT: SELMA SPITZ, 197 W-FERN STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
22	MOTHER: ANNA FLORA-SEMPER, ALTKIRCHEN/THUR.	NYK	MASTPETH	Y	DO	25	NO			ACQ.: MRS. ANTONIE JUNG, 5276-73rd STR., MASPETH/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	FATHER: BERNHARD SILBERHORN, 5Ca-OBERTORSTR., ESSLINGEN/WU	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25	NO			BRO. I. L.: ROBERT LIEBLER, 245 E-77th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
24	FATHER: I. L. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	NO			BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
25	MOTHER: MARIA SPIESSHOFER, 51-ULRICHSTRASSE, GÖPPINGEN/WU	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO			AUNT: MARTHA ALLEN, 338 E-86th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	MOTHER: SELMA SCHAA, 311-HAUPTSTR GROSSBREITENBACH/THUR.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	NO			SISTER: MRS. ROSA HERTWIG, 2500 W-46th STR., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER: ANTON SCHAA, 21-MARKLEE-BERGERSTR., WACHAU/SA	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25	NO			BRO. I. L. ORMAN JESSE BUTTLER, 18 W-123rd STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
28	FATHER: JOHANN SCHORPP, 23-SCHNEFFELSTR FRIEDRICHSHAFEN/WU	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	40	NO			COUSIN: THERESIA NOLL, 344 E-63rd STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER: ANNA SCHLOSS, 124-KIRCHHOF-ALLEE, KIEL/SCHL.HOLST.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO			BRO. I. L.: FRANK GADAK, 247 W-123rd STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
30	FATHER: WOLFGANG SCHREINER, MILTACH/BAYERN.	CAL	L.-ANGELES	Y	DO	25	NO			BROTHER: ALOIS SCHREINER, 222 W-VERNON, LOS-ANGELES/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE


NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. HRENS **MASTER**, of the S. S. "COLUMBUS", from BRIMM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ~~NEW~~ IRELAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	6. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHÖNWEILER	GEORG	32	✓	M	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OLDENBURG	13437	BREMEN	NOV. 7, 1928	GERMANY	OLDENBURG
2		SCHÖNWEILER	HENNI	32	✓	F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSTERNBURG	13438	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	SCHÖNWEILER	KARL-HEINZ	8	✓	M	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	13439	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	SCHÖNWEILER	ROLF	2	✓	M	CHILD	NO	---	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	13440	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		SCHULZE	PAUL	34	✓	M	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	HERMANNSDORF	23303	BREMEN	OCT. 19, 1928	DO	THALHEIM
6		SCHUSTER	JOSEPH	19	✓	M	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HIRSCHAU	42714	STUTTGART	NOV. 19, 1928	DO	HIRSCHAU
7		SCHWECKE	ANNA	20	✓	F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEESTE	13680	BREMEN	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	LEESTE
8		STORM	ELSA	43	✓	F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	C.S.R.	AUSSIG	1812	BREMEN	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	LEIPZIG
9	UNDER 16	STORM	GUDRUN	8	✓	F	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	1813	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		STORTZ	ALFRED	21	✓	M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	49007	STUTTGART	OCT. 1, 1928	DO	KARLSRUHE
11		STRAUSS	ELFRIEDE	17	✓	F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANGEN-WETZENDORF	34641	BREMEN	NOV. 3, 1928	DO	LANGEN-WETZENDORF
12		STRIEFLER	HERMANN	22	✓	M	BUTCHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEIKERSHEIM	42850	STUTTGART	NOV. 23, 1928	DO	WÜRZBURG
13		STROHMAIER	MARIA	54	✓	F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KLATTAU	96	BREMEN	OCT. 8, 1928	DO	SCHÖNEBERG
14		STRAUB	MARIA	29	✓	F	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	REITGANG	42565	STUTTGART	NOV. 14, 1928	DO	LINDAU-TECHACH/BAY
15		THEURIG	ELFRIEDE	28	✓	F	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUEN	23133	BREMEN	SEP. 7, 1928	DO	PLAUEN
16		TITZE	BRUNHILDE	23	✓	F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HALLE	34824	BREMEN	DEC. 4, 1928	DO	HALLE
17		TRAPP	MARTHA	26	✓	F	DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	50431	STUTTGART	DEC. 3, 1928	DO	MANNHEIM
18		TRAUB	JULIANE	22	✓	F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GRÖTZINGEN	48293	STUTTGART	AUG. 18, 1928	DO	PFORZHEIM
19		ULRICH	MARGARETE	17	✓	F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUCRENA	34746	BREMEN	NOV. 15, 1928	DO	MUCRENA
20		UNGER	CHARLOTTE	26	✓	F	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZEITZ	42041	STUTTGART	OCT. 23, 1928	DO	BERTELSDORF
21		VOGEL	IRMGARD	22	✓	F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUEN	23154	BREMEN	NOV. 9, 1928	DO	PLAUEN
22		WAGNER	ROSA	31	✓	F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MONCH-STOCKHEIM	27593	KÖLN	DEC. 1, 1928	DO	FRANKFURT
23		WALKER	SELMA	21	✓	F	SEAMSTRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SPEYER	27165	KÖLN	OCT. 29, 1928	DO	SPEYER
24		WALTER	EMMA	20	✓	F	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBERSINN	42834	STUTTGART	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	OBERSINN
25		WEBER	HEDWIG	31	✓	F	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BULACH	49942	DO	NOV. 8, 1928	DO	BULACH
26		WEIHER	KATHARINA	27	✓	F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KETSCH	50480	STUTTGART	DEC. 4, 1928	DO	KETSCH
27		WALTER	ANNA	30	✓	F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	WIEN	369	DO	NOV. 8, 1928	AUSTRIA	WIEN
28		WERNER	EMIL	23	✓	M	DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	8078	BREMEN	SEP. 18th 1928	GERMANY	BERLIN
29		WERKER	EMMA	19	✓	F	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	50300	STUTTGART	NOV. 21, 1928	DO	STUTTGART
30		WILDEGGER	MARIA	37	✓	F	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KREUMBACH	42507	DO	NOV. 12, 1928	DO	AUGSBURG

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21ST, 1928

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Color of—	Mark of identification	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No													
1	BRO. I. L.: KARL HONACH, SANDSTR OSTERNBURG/BOG.	CAL	OAKLAND	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
2	BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
3	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
4	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
5	FATHER: LOUIS SCHULZE, 31- HERMANNSDORF/SA	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE		
6	FATHER: GEORG SCHUSTER, 136- GASSE, HIRSCHAU/BAYERN.	VA	BRISTOL	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
7	MOTHER: ANNA SCHWEGE, LEESTE/SYKE, HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
8	ACQ.: ROBERT BORNER, 20-ROONSTR LEIPZIG-GOHLIS.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
9	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
10	FATHER: GEORG STORTZ, 13-PUTLITZ STR., KARLSRUHE/BADEN	NYK	GLENHEAD	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
11	FATHER: PAUL STRAUSS, 181-HAUPTSTR LANGENWETZENDORF/THUR.	N.J.	GARFIELD	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
12	FATHER: GEORG STRIEPLER, 9-FRIEDRICHSTR WELKERSHEIM/WU	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
13	HUSBAND: KARL STROHMAIER, 73-EISENACHERSTR BERLIN-SCHNEBERG	MO	ST. LOUIS	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE		
14	FATHER: MAX STRAUB, ANGERSHOF/BAYERN.	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
15	MOTHER: MARTHA THEURIG, 23-RESTALLOZZI STR., PLAUE/SA	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
16	MOTHER: EMMA TITZE, 30-WIELANDSTR HALLE/SAALE	PA	FREEPORT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE		
17	FATHER: GEORG TRAPP, FALTERTORSTR DETTELACH/MAIN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
18	FATHER: SALOMON TRAUB, 10-BLEICHSTR PFORZHEIM/BADEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE		
19	MOTHER: EMILIE ULRICH, MUCRENA/PRUSSEN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
20	MOTHER: CAMILLA UNGER, 5- BERTELSDORF/BAY	PA	PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	ON	NONE		
21	FATHER: WILHELM VOGEL, 21-BARENSTR PLAUE/SA.	NYK	ASTORIA	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE		
22	BROTHER: ADOLF WAGNER, MUNCH-STORCHHEIM/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
23	FATHER: KARL WALKER, 48-PETER DRACH STR., SPEYER/BAYERN.	N.J.	N.-BERGEN	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
24	FATHER: STEFAN WALTER, OBERSLINN/BAYERN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
25	FATHER: OSKAR WEBER, 8-HAUPTSTR BULACH/BADEN.	PA	CHELTENHAM	Y	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
26	POSTERFATHER: KARL EPPEL, 39- ERZBERGERSTR., KETSCH, MANNHEIM	PA	JERSEY CITY	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
27	MOTHER: LEOPOLDINE BAUK, 3-CLERFAYT GASSE, WIEN.	MO	ST. LOUIS	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
28	FATHER: EMIL WERNER, 10-11 TURNSCHMIDT STR., BLN.-LICHTENBERG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
29	BROTHER: HANS WERNER, 9-ESSLINGER STR., UNTERTURKHEIM/WU	PA	PITTSBURG	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
30	MOTHER: VIKTORIA WILDEGGER, 26/O SCHUBERTSTR., AUGSBURG/BAY	CONN	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. ARRENS** MASTER, of the S. S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. R. Rouse
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DEC. 12th

19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		WILLENBUCHER	MARIE	21	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	WORMS	27231	KOELN	NOV. 2, 1928	GERMANY	WESTHOFEN
2		WOLZ	MATHILDE	20	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WINDBERG	42825	STUTTGART	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	STRAUBING
3		BRITSCHGI	ALOIS	21	M	S	FAHRLAB	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	SARNEN	673	LUZERN	NOV. 12, 1928	SWITZERLD	SARNEN
4		BURCH	WILHELM	31	M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	684	DO	NOV. 14, 1928	DO	DO
5		BURCH	BLASIUS	20	M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	260	DO	OCT. 22, 1928	DO	DO
6		WILDER	HILARIUS	43	M	M	DECORATOR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	KOELN	20678	KOELN	NOV. 2, 1928	GERMANY	KOELN
7		WILDER	JOHANNA	44	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	20680	DO	DO	DO	DO
8		SEWNER	MARIE	25	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	STRASSBURG	3553	BERLIN	NOV. 28, 1928	DO	LEIPZIG
9		GERHARDT	KATE	38	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	DUDERSTADT	21265	KOELN	DEC. 3, 1928	DO	LEUDERSDORF
10		MOLNAR	PAULNE	26	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-0638 MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	UJPEST	263	BUDAPEST	DEC. 1, 1928	HUNGARY	UJPEST
11	UNDER 10	MOLNAR	LSZLO	8	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	264	DO	DO	DO	DO
12	UNDER 10	MOLNAR	MARGITA	6	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	S. H. S.	BELGRAD	265	DO	DO	DO	DO
13		HILBER	JOSEPH	22	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEGGENDORF	3953	WIEN	OCT. 5, 1928	AUSTRIA	YBBS
14		STEFFER	IDA	37	F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	GR. ZAPPLIN	388425	WASH. PERM.	JUNE 8, 1928	U. S.	NEW YORK
15		SOHNLEBER	ANNA	17	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEIL	50474	STUTTGART	DEC. 4, 1928	GERMANY	BUEBLINGEN
16		GRABER	HEDWIG	26	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	BRITTHAU	1213	ZUERICH	DEC. 6, 1928	SWITZERLD	BRITTHAU
17		OSWALD	HILDEGARD	14	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	BRUCHSAL	44335	STUTTGART	NOV. 20, 1928	GERMANY	HEIDELSHAIN
18		HOETZELMANN	HANS	25	M	S	SHIP'S ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LUBECK	31637	HAMBURG	OCT. 19, 1928	DO	LUBECK
19		HOETZELMANN	KARL	19	M	S	ELECTRO-FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	31636	DO	DO	DO	DO
20		WERNER	HEDWIG	22	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SINGAPORE	414447	WASH. PERM.	AUG. 30, 1928	U. S.	SAN FRANCISCO
21		WERNER	CHRISTINE	46	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	413331	DO	DO	DO	DO
22		RENTROP	PAULINE	71	F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NOCHEN	21559	KOELN	DEC. 10, 1928	GERMANY	KOELN
23		BADEN	KATHARINA	24	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	S. H. S.	DO	DO	N. ORBAS	154	BELGRAD	NOV. 28, 1928	DO	N-PRITAK
24	UNDER 10	BADEN	WENDEL	5	M	S	CHILD	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	STR. FUTOK	155	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		JUHASZ	IRENE	22	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-0638 MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	MEDLAK	365	BUDAPEST	NOV. 30, 1928	U. S.	CHICAGO
26	U. S. CIT.	JUHASZ	LOUIS	44	M	M	U. S. CITIZEN! PASSPORT: N: 6467, 1927 NOV. 9th, WASHINGTON, D. C.												
27		PASZLI	JANOS	47	M	M	MACHINIST	Y	3-0638 MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SZENTES	247	BUDAPEST	OCT. 8, 1928	U. S.	BEREGSZASZ

NOS. 28-30 BLANK.

Total passengers . . . 27

U. S. citizens . . . 1

Aliens . . . 26

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

■ 7 ■

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, BRONX DECEMBER 21ST, 1920

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ARENS MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Arens
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. T. Parsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 13 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. K. CHRIST, Surgeon of the S. S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH., 1928.

NOS. 22-30 BLANK.

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	8
Aliens	16

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *8*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-10-

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21ST

19 28.

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? 2. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation? 3. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 4. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 5. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	PARENTS: WILHELM ALTAR 12 KOMANSKY STR. TROPPAU	CZECH-SLOV.	TROPPAU	Y	SELF \$100	1923-OCT-1928 Y PITTSBURGH	HOME: 908 GEHRING STR. PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR BR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: JOSEF EHRENHOFER 66TH BURGABERG, AUSTRIA	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF \$100	1923-OCT-1928 Y PITTSBURGH	HUSBAND: FRANZ EHRENHOFER AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 FAIR BLD	BL	NONE
3	FATHER I.L. AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	1924-OCT-1928 Y PITTSBURGH	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR BLD	BL	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	Y PITTSBURGH	FRIEND: JOHN VOOS 3RD ROUTE, ASHTON, ILL.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10 FAIR BLD	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER: CECILIE HALVAX 8TH MISCHEENDORF, AUSTRIA	ILL.	ASHTON	NO	SELF \$50	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 FAIR BR	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER I.L. AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10 FAIR BR	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 FAIR BR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER: ALOIS PLATZER 160TH EISENBERG, AUSTRIA	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF \$50	1911-OCT-1928 Y PITTSBURGH	HUSBAND: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR BR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER I.L. AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	Y PITTSBURGH	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
10	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	Y PITTSBURGH	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
11	AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	DO	1916-OCT-1928 Y PITTSBURGH	HUSBAND: GEORG DIENER 85TH MAIN STR. BETHLEHEM	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR BR	BR	NONE
12	MOTHER: ELISE LAMNEK 552 CERVENKA, JUGOSLAVIA	PA.	BETHLEHEM	NO	SELF \$25	1913-JUNE 28 Y NEW YORK	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
13	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	1917-JUNE 28 Y NEW YORK	HUSBAND: OSCAR LIPSKY 555 E 169 STR. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR GR	BR	NONE
14	SISTER: ROSA HIRSCHBERG 6/24 MERKEL IELA, RIGA, LATV.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF \$25	NO	FATHER: 1915-1928 AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 FAIR BR	BR	NONE
15	AUNT: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
16	AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	HUSBAND: LOUIS BERNSTEIN 1125 HOLST STR. NORFOLK, VA.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FAIR BLD	BR	NONE
17	PARENTS: NACHMAN ZUGOTT RESNITZA, LATVIA	VA.	NORFOLK	NO	SELF \$38	NO	HOME: 530 S 52ND STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
18	<u>U.S. CITIZEN.</u>						SON: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BLD	BR	NONE
19	WIFE: MIRIAM BLOCH VABALNIUKAS, LITHUANIA	PA.	PHILADELPH.	Y	SELF \$25	NO	FRIEND: LUDWIG SCHWARZLER 109-8TH STR. HOMESTEAD, PA.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FAIR BLD	BL	NONE
20	UNCLE: LUDWIG LENDLE HOBCHST BY FRANKFORT, GERM.	PA.	HOMESTEAD	NO	SELF \$250	NO	COUSIN: ANNA RENZ, 907 IDA- AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 FAIR BL	GR	NONE
21	FATHER: JOSEF RING, CHURCH. FREUDENTHAL, WTTB.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF \$20	NO		NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 FAIR BL	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. ABRENS MASTER**, of the **S. S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER - Captain.

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. K. CHRIST**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THREE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

W. E. Pearson
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. COLUMBUS Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, DECEMBER 13TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		WEILENMANN	EMMA	23	P	NONE	Y	1-1234 GERMAN	Y	SWITZER- LAND GERMAN U.S.A. CHICAGO	20-86-3 1216	ZUERICH	DEC. 10 1928	36 SWITZER- LAND WINTERTHUR
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NO. 2-30, BLANK.

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... 1

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. AHRENS** **MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **CHERBOURG**, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **21ST** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **77**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-577

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

13TH DECEMBER 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK DECEMBER 21ST

1928

W. A. 14 43

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CHAMPLIN	WALTER B.	33	M	MINNESOTA 4 FEB. 1895		ROOM 1506, 2 WEST 45th STR. NYC
2	CHAMPLIN	DORIS MARION	29	F	WISCONSIN 9 DEC. 1899		DO.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOS. 3-30 BLANK.

PURSE.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

12

44

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from CHERBOURG

DECEMBER 13TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 21ST

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GAENG	ADOLPH	45	M	M		U.S. PASSPORT: 639865125 OCT. 2 1928 WASHINGTON D.C.	4 NORTH HILLSIDE VENTNORE, N.J.
2	GAENG	JULIA	30	F	M		U.S. PASSPORT 614625 WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 13 1928.	AS ABOVE.
3	GAENG	CLAIRE	27	F	S	ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. NOVEMBER 22 1921.		AS ABOVE.
4	GREGSON	HERBERT	37	M	M	DETROIT, MICH. SEPTEMBER 1 1891.		66 HUDSON PLACE WEERHAWKEN, N.J.
5	GREGSON	ANNA	34	F	M	HOBOKEN, N.J. SEPTEMBER 30TH 1894.		AS ABOVE.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOS. 6-30 BLANK.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

45

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from BREMEN

DEC. 12th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21ST

1928

W.A.S. 1429

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRUSSOW	FRANK	55	M	M		PASSPORT: 517862 1928 APR. 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	130-ANTIQUERA AVE., CORAL GARDENS/FLA.
2	BRUSSOW	HELEN	30	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. LAKE SUPERIOR COURT OF GARY/IND. MAY 10th 1926	AS ABOVE. 869-TYLER STR., GARY/INDIANA
3	PETRUCH	JOSEPH	40	M	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE. 440-4th AVE., N.Y.C.
4	PETRUCH	MAGDALENA	36	F	M			AS ABOVE.
5	DALLEY	LUCRETIA	11	F	S	1917 FEB 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C.		AS ABOVE.
6	FORD	LUCRETIA	54	F	S	1874 JULY 7th, EAST ORANGE/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
7	FORD	ANNA	52	F	S	1876 JULY 16th, EAST ORANGE/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
8	HAERLE	ELISABETH	30	F	S	1898 SEP 5th, INDIANAPOLIS/IND.	1924 OCT. 8th, SUPERIOR COURT COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO/ILL.	1449 N-PENN STR INDIANAPOLIS/IND. 2607-1/2-CANNON STR., DANVILLE/ILL.
9	HARTLAND	GRACE	56	F	WD	1377		238 E-87th STR N.Y.C.
10	HORROGER	NETA	19	F	S	1909 MAY 11th, CHICAGO/ILL.	1880 OCT 18th, SUPERIOR COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	316-68th STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
11	LINDENFELD	HENRY	68	M	M	17		307-DONOHUE CINCINNATI/OHIO.
12	MECKLENBURG	KARL	40	M	M	1888 NOV. 11th, CINCINNATI/OHIO.		AS ABOVE.
13	MECKLENBURG	EDITHA	40	F	M	1888 JULY 23rd, BUFFALO/N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
14	MECKLENBURG	LOIS	5	F	S	1923 NOV. 16th, CINCINNATI/OHIO.		AS ABOVE.
15	MILLER	CHRISTIAN	57	M	M		PASSPORT: 518826 1928 MAR. 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	WHITE PIGEON, MICH.
16	PAGON	MARGARET	28	F	M		PASSPORT: 631788 1928 SEP. 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	5128-PLISS STR., WOODSIDE/N.Y.
17	SCHMILLEN	CHRISTOPHER	78	M	M		PASSPORT: 504005 1928 MAR 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9427-BURNSIDE AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.
18	SEABERS	THERESE	40	F	S		PASSPORT: 527149 1928 FEB 17th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	330-BAROMORE WILKES BARRE/PENNA.
19	SPETH	LOUIS	55	M	S		PASSPORT: 621260 1928 JULY 30th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	% PETER HEIM, ORLAND PARK/ILL.
20	SPITZHOFF	SALLIE	61	F	WD		PASSPORT: 596797 1928 JUNE 16th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	326-SPRINGFIELD AVE, NEWARK/N.J.
21	TWILLMAN	WILLIAM	54	M	S	1875 AUG 5th, N.Y.C.		115-25 UNION TURNPIKE FOREST HILLS/L.I.
22	WICHMANN	ROBERT	44	M	M	1834 JUNE 20th, CINCINNATI/OHIO.		3626- ZINBLE CINCINNATI/OHIO
23	WICHMANN	TILLIE	37	F	M	1890 DEC. 14th, CINCINNATI/OHIO.		AS ABOVE.
24	WITT	REINHOLD	19	M	S	1909 FEB. 14th, SILVER LAKE/WISO.		9228-MARQUETTE AVE, CHICAGO/ILL.
25	WIEGOSCH	PAUL	35	M	S		PASSPORT: 315040 1927 JAN 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1421 S-GARY STR BALTIMORE/MD.
26	WACHTER	MARIA BARBARA	56	F	S		PASSPORT: 575789 1928 MAY 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	DEER PARK/L.I., NYK
27	CUNNINGHAM	GRETCHEN	39	F	M	1889 NOVEMBER 2 GALVESTON/TEXAS		1421-25th STR., GALVESTON/TEXAS.
28	FROSKER	TOM jr.	43	M	M		PASSPORT: 478064 1928 DEC. 1st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9-MORSE AVE., GROTON/CONN.

CANCELLED No 15: MILLER (SEE LIST 1 No 16) LOS. 29-30 BLANK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Master

46

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12th, 19 28 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 21ST, 19 28.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	RENTROP	CHARLES	40	M		PASSPORT: 642852 1928 OCT 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1815-PARK AVE., LITTLE ROCK/ARK.
2	RENTROP	CHRISTINE	33	F	JULY 26 1895 ORESTER/IND.		AS ABOVE.
3	RENTROP	CHARLES jr.	8	M	MAY 15 1920 HOUSTON/TEXAS		AS ABOVE.
4	RENTROP	WALTER	3	M	FEBRUARY 4 1925 LITTLE ROCK/ARK.		AS ABOVE.
5	RENTROP	WILHELM	3	M	FEBRUARY 4 1925. LITTLE ROCK/ARK.		AS ABOVE.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Refusing Resp. 9/5/28

23

5 Feb

NOB. 6-30 BLANK.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 23

at NEW-YORK.

A. P. Ransall
In Irish
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 18th, 1920

CANCELLED NO.1 INK (SEE LIST 26/30). NO. 2 30 BLANC.

Along

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 19

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MOORE, HENRY - SMITH, ARTHUR, OLIVE	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	SELF	25	Yes	1928	NEW YORK	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. P. Russell
Im. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DEC. 12TH

19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		HOERNLEIN ✓	WALTER	18	✓	M	S	ELECTRIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HALBER-STADT	277163 287166	WASHINGTON	P	6.21.27	99	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		GERITS ✓	DILLA	53	✓	F	W	NONE							DIERSBURG	14913	BREMEN	NI	12.10.28	1.2		HANNOVER
3		CHRISTOPH ✓	JOSEFINE	56	✓	F	M	BOARDING-KEEPER							WIEN	274	MUNICH	NI	4.5.28	1.2	GERMANY	MUNICH
4		HOPMANN ✓	ELSBETH	25	✓	F	S	NURSE							WIEN	126	ZUERICH	NI	10.4.28	1.2	SWITZERLAND	BUELAOH
5		LIBERTY ✓	ROBERT	66	✓	M	M	MERCHANT							GERMANY	14448	BREMEN	NI	12.3.28	1.2	GERMANY	GOETTINGEN
6		LIBERTY ✓	CAROLINE	65	✓	F	M	H.WIFE							AUMUND	14448	BREMEN	NI	12.3.28	1.2		
7		KONRATH ✓	ANTON	37	✓	M	M	MERCHANT							MOEDLING	255	WIEN	NI	11.23.28	0.3	AUSTRIA	WIEN
8		HURSCHEMANN ✓	CHARLOTTE	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE							BREGLAU	14598	BERLIN	Q	10.1.28	1.2	GERMANY	BERLIN
9		HOLEFUSS ✓	HENRIETTE	24	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	12942	BREMEN	Q	10.1.28	1.2	GERMANY	BREMEN
10		HATMER ✓	GERTRUD	36	✓	F	M	H.WIFE							BRESLAU	358712	WASHINGTON	P	4.11.28	1.2	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		HATMER ✓	RUTH	7	✓	F	S	CHILD							SCHWABEN	388824		P	4.12.28	1.2		
12		OFFERMANN ✓	ALMA	41	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLEYEN	383638	WASHINGTON	P	6.29.28	99	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13	UNDER 16	OFFERMANN ✓	HELMUT	7	✓	M	M	CHILD							ROENNE-BEEK	388825		P	6.9.28	99		
14	DIPLOMAT	MEYER ✓	WILMA	20	✓	F	S	CLERK							BREMEN	383639	BERLIN	NI	10.25.28	1.2		WASHINGTON
15		MEYER ✓	RICHARD	55	✓	M	M	NONE							WERDE	14647	BREMEN	NI	12.5.28	1.2	GERMANY	WORTSWEDT
16		WEIBERG ✓	LILY	31	✓	F	S	MAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ASCHEN-HAUSEN	31718	HAMBURG	Q	10.24.28	1.2	GERMANY	HAMBURG
17		STUTZ ✓	JOSEF	52	✓	M	S	FARMER							SWITZERLAND	388349	WASHINGTON	P	6.8.28	9.9		LOS ANGELES
18		PAUST ✓	META	41	✓	F	M	H.WIFE							GERMANY	387849		P	5.19.28	1.2	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19	UNDER 16	PAUST ✓	MARGARETA	15	✓	F	S	NONE							JUELICH	377372		P	5.19.28	1.2		
20	UNDER 16	PAUST ✓	LEBERECHT	12	✓	M	S	NONE							BREMEN	378876		P	5.19.28	1.2		
21	UNDER 16	PAUST ✓	ERNST AUGUST	30	✓	M	S	NONE							BREMEN	377371		P	5.19.28	1.2		
22		ZINKEN-SOMMER ✓	HEDWIG	35	✓	F	M	MILLINER							BREMEN	378877		P	5.19.28	1.2		
23		MEIER ✓	FRIEDRICH	34	✓	M	S	MERCHANT							BREMEN	377370		P	5.19.28	1.2		
24		BUECHERT ✓	HEDWIG	22	✓	F	S	NURSE							BREMEN	378878		P	5.19.28	1.2		
25		BRANDES ✓	EMMY	44	✓	F	S	DIV. GOVERN.							BREMEN	377369		P	5.19.28	1.2		
26		SEHM ✓	MAX	26	✓	M	S	NONE							BREMEN	377369		P	5.19.28	1.2		
27	U.S. CIT.	WIDMANN ✓	PHILIPP	14	✓	M	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN PHILADELPHIA, PA., JUNE 22ND, 1914.							SCHWARZENBACH	390624 391627	WASHINGTON	P	6.11.28	99	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
28		WIDMANN ✓	ANNA	44	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KASSEL	27156	COLOGNE	Q	10.24.28	1.2	GERMANY	KASSEL
29		HEBELER ✓	WILLY	21	✓	M	S	LOCKSMITH							BREMEN	13824	BREMEN	NI	11.15.28	1.2		BREMEN
30		BRUEGGEMANN ✓	HELESE	58	✓	F	M	H.WIFE														

CANCELLED NO. 8 HURSHMANN, NO. 10-11 RATHER (DID NOT SAIL).
CANCELLED NO. 15 MEYER, RICHARD, DIED ON THE 16th of DEC. 1928 AT SEA.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this subject.

Total passengers 25

U. S. citizens

Aliens 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of stay in United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity
1	UNCLE WALTER KNOBE, 7 PETERSTREPE, HALBERSTADT	N.Y. NEW YORK	7/5/27	FATHER	25	1923-1927	FATHER AUGUST HOERNLEIN, 1486 LEIGHTON AVE., NEW YORK	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE		
2	DAUGHTER ELISA RUSTBERG, 15/II E.AUG.STR., HANNOVER	GERM. ST. LINDEN		DAUGHTER	25	15/15	DAUGHTER MIA CROMM, 4845 GRAND CONCORDE, NEW YORK	YES 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE		
3	COUSIN DR. FERD. KOHLHASE, 2/II TUERKENSTR., MUENCHEN	" MUENCHEN		SELF	30		SON ADOLF HERM. CHRISTOPH, 710 HARVEY STR., BALTIMORE	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE		
4	FRIEND MRS. CLERE, BERGLI, BULACH, SWITZERLAND	SWITZ. LAND BUELACH			100		FRIEND MYRTHA BINDER, 237 ST. NICOLAS AVE., BROOKLYN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE		
5	SON ERNST LIBERTY, GRONER LANDSTR., GOETTINGEN	GERM. GOETTINGEN			1000		SISTER I-L. ELEANOR KELM, 184 WEBSTER AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE		
6							SISTER:	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE		
7	WIFE MARIANNE KONRATH, 19 SEMPERSTR., WIEN XVIII	AUSTR. WIEN			1000		FRIEND ALMA ROSENTHAL, 70 IRVING PLACE, NEW YORK N.Y.	Temporary admission extended until 12/24/29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE		
8	SISTER MRS. DR. FRICK, TREBNITZ	N.Y. NEW YORK			25		HUSBAND KARI HUSCHMANN, 742 MONTGOMERY STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE		
9	MOTHER ERMA WISCHMANN, 55 UTBREMERSTR., BREMEN	N.Y. HOBOKEN		HUSBAND	25		HUSBAND ADOLF HOLZFUSS, 212 44 STR., HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE		
10	SISTER MRS. DR. FRICK, TREBNITZ	NEW YORK		SELF	25		HOME: 742 MONTGOMERY STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE		
11								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE		
12	BROTHER HERMANN ROEHLER, BLEKEN	N.Y. JERSEY CITY	8/16/28	SELF	1025	1923-1928	HOME: 177 AVON AVE., NEWARK-JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE		
13	UNCLE:			MOTHER	25	1923-1928		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE		
14	FATHER OTTO KLENKE, 69/1 GASTFELDSTR., BREMEN	D.C. WASHINGTON		SELF	25		UNCLE GEORG KLEINHOLZ, 21 WHITTIER STR., WASHINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE		
15	WIFE MARI MEYER, 14 WOPSWEDDE	GERM. WOPSWEDDE			25		SISTER KUNTI KLADDE, 441 63 STR., BROOKLYN	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE		
16	AUNT M. WEIBERG, 7/1 BODENSTEDT, HANNOVER	MD. BALTIMORE		SELF	25		COUSIN N. WITHELL, 1910 PATTERSON PL., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE		
17	SISTER MRS. KRETZ-STUTZ, SARHERSTORF, SWITZERLAND	CAL. LOS ANGELES	7/17/28		160	1923-1928	FRIEND ERNEST STETTLER, 1007 WALL STR., LOS ANGELES	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE		
18	FATHER AUG. WOLTEMATH HABENHAUSER LANDSTR. 17, BREMEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	8/1/28		165	1923-1928	HOME: 1713-1ST AVE., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE		
19	GRAND FATHER		20			1923-1928		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE		
20			20			1923-1928		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE		
21			20			1923-1928		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE		
22	MOTHER AUGUSTE WENDHAUSEN, 88 BUELLENWEG, BRAUNSCHWEIG	N.Y. NEW YORK	(2 mos in 1928)		1000	1928	FRIEND GEORG WALTER, 120 1/2 2ND STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE		
23	UNCLE CARL MEIER, 18/19 BEBERSTR., BERLIN	ILL. CHICAGO	5/1/28		250	1924-1928	BROTHER PAUL MEIER, 20 W MAPLE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE		
24	FATHER FRITZ BURCHERT, 4 WEBERSTR., FRIBURG	N.Y. NEW YORK	5/1/28		60	1923-1928	UNCLE GOTTFRIED BURCHERT, 2 ITHACA STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	HL.		NONE		
25	SISTER ANNA ZIMMER, 15 RAUMERSTR., BERLIN		4/2/28		100	1922-1928	FRIEND ANNA SCHROTT, 207 EAST 52 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.		NONE		
26	AUNT ANNA LANGE, 9 OHM-NITZERSTR., THALHEIM	N.J. DOVER	4/16/27		122	1916-1927	PARENTS RICHARD SEHM, CHRISTOVER STR., DOVER N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.		NONE		
27	U.S. CITIZEN						HOME: 200 S. FRONT CALVIN PENS., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE		
28	MOTHER MARG. KOEHLER, 47, SCHWARZENBACH A. W. ALD	PA. PHILADELPHIA	7/5/28	HUSBAND	100	1917-1928	COUSIN FRED PFISTER, 296 EAST 178 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.		NONE		
29	FATHER KONRAD HEBELER, 19/III GARTENSTR., KASSEL	N.Y. NEW YORK		COUSIN	25		SON EBERHARD BRUEGGEMANN, GLENWOOD ROAD 1028, FLATBUSH, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.		NONE		
30	HOME: 151 HOHENTORS HEERSTR., BREMEN	GERM. BREMEN		SON	62	1894-1898																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or association, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF ABREUS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		2 Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town				
1		HEUVELDOP ✓	HELENE <i>Sister</i>	35		F	S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NOVAVES	342157 342044 352464	WASHINGTON	P	2.18.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
2		SIEVERS ✓	ARTHUR	21		M	S	MECHAN.							LEHE	357477 413324		P	3.29.28				
3		THALGOTT ✓	DANIEL	37		M	S	MASON							MESCHEN	414502		P	8.23.28		PITTSBURGH		
4		KETTENRING ✓	EDUARD	42		M	S	STEWART							PIRMASENS	427815 429219	WASHINGTON	P	10.22.28		BROOKLYN		
5		GROSCHKE ✓	ANNA	57		F	W	WIFE				WITHOUT			GENTHIN	420346 427133		P	9.26.28		SARANAC LAKE		
6		LINDE ✓	INSELA	22		F	S	SERVANT				GERMANY			WORDERNEY	422345 422537		P	10.3.28		NEW YORK		
7		SCHMID ✓	BENIGNA	33		F	M	H.WIFE							LORCH	421922 423238		P	10.1.28		BROOKLYN		
8	U.S. CIT.	SCHAEFER ✓	MARTIN	52		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 536013, WASH., SEPT. 21ST, 1928.															
9		SCHAEFER ✓	AUGUSTE	50		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	U.S.A.	DETROIT	419298 419584 410599	WASHINGTON	P	9.20.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT		
10		KOSE ✓	WILHELM	31		M	S	LOCKSMITH						GERMANY	STUTTGART	410478 424361		P	8.15.28		CHICAGO		
11		HITZER ✓	HEDWIG	42		F	M	H.WIFE							BARMEN	426103 425958		P	10.9.28		NEW YORK		
12		HEMBERGER ✓	GRETCHEN	22		F	S	WIFE							STUTTGART	425789 420359		P	10.15.28				
13		PFEIFFER ✓	HILDEGARD	32		F	M	H.WIFE							OELNITZ	420894 383351		P	9.24.28		PHILADELPHIA		
14	6948012 3/13/31	TOEPFER ✓	MARGARETHE	35		F	M	H.WIFE							GAUSTADT	393538		P	6.18.28				
15		HOFMANN ✓	FERDINAND	28		M	S	SURVEYOR							SCHLEID						SYRACUSE		
16		TURKE ✓	ANNA MARIE	31		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	392554 392660	WASHINGTON	P	6.16.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		
17	U.S. CIT.	ROTH ✓	IRENE	1		F	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN CHICAGO, ILL., NOV. 18TH, 1927. Birth Rec. No.															
18		ROTH ✓	GRETE	23		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SIEGEN	415028 415709 404442	WASHINGTON	P	10.31.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		
19		HEISSENBUETTEL ✓	GESINE	39		F	S	WIFE							DANNENBERG	404877 391929		P	7.21.28		JAMAICA		
20		GERUM ✓	JUSTINE	35		F	S	GOVERN.							UNTER- DIESSEN	392662		P	6.15.28		NEW YORK		
21		OTTENSMEYER ✓	JOHANNE	52		F	M	H.WIFE							WAGENFELD	137 402271	BREMEN	HQ	11.24.28		JERSEY		
22		VIEBROCK ✓	KAETE	28		F	M	H.WIFE							WESSEL- BUREN	402717 401909	BREMEN	P	7.13.28		WEEHAWKEN		
23		ERBST ✓	MINNA	23		F	M	H.WIFE							HAMELN	402718 401268	WASHINGTON	P	7.12.28				
24		HASLER ✓	JOSEF	33		M	M	GARDENER				SWITZER- LAND			ALTSTAETTER	401247 401267		P	7.10.28		RIDGEWOOD		
25		HASLER ✓	MARIE	38		F	M	H.WIFE							ALTENBURG	402248 391676		P	7.10.28				
26		POLI ✓	ALMA	26		F	S	H.KEEPER				GERMANY	Heb	GERMANY	PETERS- BACHEN	392157 288648		P	6.14.28		PHILADELPHIA		
27		HILLER ✓	ANTON	22		M	S	MECHAN.							WERTHEIM	288408 424559		P	7.25.27		NEW YORK		
28		ROTZINGER ✓	MARGARETE	31		F	M	H.WIFE							WIESLOCH	425691 413444		P	10.10.28		ST. LOUIS		
29		VON ZASTROW ✓	THEOBALD	32		M	M	CLERK							SOEST I/W.	414472 408310		P	8.24.28		OYSTER BAY L.I.N.Y.		
30		KOSCHEIKI ✓	KARL	53		M	M	FARMER							LIEBSTADT	409218		P	8.6.28		LYNBROOK		

CANCELLED NO. 15 HOFMANN (SEE LIST 1)

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 27

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

52

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

19 28

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF ARRENS, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **BRINK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

U. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

Attest
James J. [Signature]
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be placed in the TOURIST THIRD CABIN. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12TH, 1928.

[illegible]

NO. 12 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	1
AFans	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

19 28.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board
1	FATHER: JOSEF THEODOR BENKERT, ALSLEBEN/BAYERN/UNTERFR.	N.Y.	LINDENHORST	SELF	Y	1923-1928	HOME: BISMARCK AVE., LINDENHORST	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
2	MOTHER KATHERINE DINSE, 79 KAPFERMACHERRHE, HAMBURG	"	NEW YORK	"	"	"	HOME: FRANK DIDDEN, 320 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	DAUGHTER HERTA ASMUS, 43 HOMBERGERSTR., REMSCHEID	BERG.	REMSCHREID	SON	"	25 N	ST. 433 FIRST ST., BROOKLYN	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	FATHER PHILIPP KLENERT, 48 JAEGERSTR., DURLACH	"	NORTH WOODSIDE	SELF	Y	1923-1928	FRIEND HEDWIG BECHTEL, 21 42-73 STR., NORTH WOODSIDE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
5	MOTHER ANNA KRELLWITZ, 3 ALWINENSTR., BREMEN	"	"	HUSBAND	Y	1923-1928	HUSBAND FRED WISCHHUSEN, 20 E. 77TH STR., NEW YORK	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
6	BROTHER NIKOLAUS MUELLER, SEMMA, P. STAUFENBACH	NEBR.	STABLETON	SELF	Y	1923-1928	UNCLE PETER MUELLER, STABLETON, NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
7	HUSBAND JOSE DE RENARD, IQUIQUE, CHILE	CHILE	"	"	Y	1915-1919	DAUGHTER ROSITA DE RENARD, 225 W. 14TH STR., NEW YORK	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
8	BROTHER HANS MUTH, 1A HERZOGSTR., MUENCHEN	N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE	"	"	1902-1928	HOME: 70 CHURCH STR., N. ROCHELLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
9	B-I-L.	"	"	HUSBAND	"	1897-1928	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
10	U.S. CITIZEN							NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
11	FATHER: KARL WOLPERS, OTTERBERG/HANNOVER.	N.J.	HANTHORNE	SELF	Y	25 N	HUSBAND: HENRY STRUBE, 39 PARK AVE., HANTHORNE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **BRMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. H. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from BREITENBURG

DECEMBER 12TH. 1928.

CANCELLED NO.18 HORNBER, NO.20 KIEPMANN & NO.30 LANGKOPF (DID NOT SAIL).

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	27

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

6

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization				
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years																		
1	BR. I. L. BERNH. V. SEGGERN, BROOK-HUCHTING No. 68	OHIO	BLOOMINGDALE	SELF	350	1923-1928	HOME: R. D. 2, BOX 33, BLOOMINGDALE OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	OR	NONE
2	FATHER PETER HEYDE, TREYSA H.M., ANGEL 187	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	25	1923-1928	SISTER ELLI HEYDE, 1546 NORTH LASALLE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER CLAUD KREUTZEL, HENNINGBERG NEAR BREMEN	N.Y.	BROX	"	155	"	HUSBAND HINRICH WOELTJEN, 525 BARETTO STR., BROX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	FATHER	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	MOTHER ELISE TOEPFER, BREMEN, KLEINE JOHANNIS STR. 22	PA.	PHILAD.	SELF	40	1926-1928	FATHER KARL TOEPFER, 4108 E. 5TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
6	FATHER JOHANN WEISSHAAR, NASSERWANG/BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	40	1923-1928	BROTHER XAVER WEISSHAAR, 4245 SOUTH FRANCISCO AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	FATHER AUGUST SCHMELTER, RIBERTOW/POMMERN	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	"	125	1925-1928	BROTHER HERMANN SCHMELTER, 35 STR. No. 185 MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER EMIL MARLINGHAUS, KORN-DELLBRUECK	ILL.	E. ST. LOUIS	"	90	1923-1928	AUNT KATH. REIMANN, 1410 ST. LOUIS AVE. EAST ST. LOUIS ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER MICHAEL HALLER, SCHWANDORF/BAVARIA, KARMELEITERSTR. MD	BALTIMORE	BALTIMORE	"	25	1924-1928	BROTHER JOS. HALLER, 1752 EAST 25TH STREET, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER MICHAEL GUTTFREUND, KLINGENMUNSTER/RHPPALZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	15	1894-1928	HUSBAND FRED MUELLER, 157.18 STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	BR. I. L. JELDE JELENS, LUEB-BERTSHEHN/EASTPESLD	MD.	EASTON	"	150	1912-1928	HOME: RD. 2, EASTON MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	WIFE HENRIETTE KRAUS, VELBERT/RHLD., KUENLENDALHROSTR	PA.	PHILAD.	"	50	"	BR. I. L. ADOLF SCHRELLER, 6320 MARSDENSTR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	FATHER MICHAEL HONNER, DAI-BERG/BAVARIA, U KOENIGSTR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"	UNCLE JOHN HONNER, 88 88 MORRIS AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
14	BROTHER MATTHAEUS WOELFEL, NUFENBERG/BAVARIA, EHEMANNSTR	N.Y.	WOODSIDE	SELF	150	"	MOTHER KATHARINA WOELFEL, 5311 WOODSIDE AVE, WOODSIDE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
15	MOTHER A KRAUSE, DUISBURG-WEIDERICH, KRONENSTR. 13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	130	"	UNCLE HANS KRAUSE, 502 WEST 180 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
16	FATHER HERM KALTENBACH, ALTENSTELG/WTTEG	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	"	50	"	FRIEND KARL TREIBER, 65 NELSON AVE, JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
17	FATHER KARL KASNER, NEUDAMM I./BRDGB, KARLSTR 33	N.J.	PATERSON	"	125	"	COUSIN KAREL EVERS, 145 NO. 7TH STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	OR	NONE
18	WIFE JULIE KOELLNER, KRANICH-FELD/THUER., ERFURTERSTR. 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	100	"	UNCLE HENRY HAHN, 332 BARBER STREET, EAST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	FATHER JOSEF KIENLEIN, WALTERS-BERG/BAVARIA No. 21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"	BR. I. L. WILLY SCH MIDT, 332 EAST 92ND STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
20	WIFE BERTHA KIEPPEHN, REGENS-BURG/BAVARIA, GUTTLING 4	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	25	"	FRIEND GEORGE HAHN, 332 ALTOLE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	WIFE FRIEDA KARLBER, DUR-LACH/BADEN, SCHLOSS STR. 8	N.Y.	WOODLAWN	SELF	100	"	BR. I. L. ANNA LINA WAGNER, 7608 JAMAICA AVE, WOODLAWN L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
22	FATHER MICHAEL KOHL, KALCHS-REUTH/BAVARIA No. 14	WISC.	GLEDSON	"	90	"	UNCLE MICHAEL PILHOFER, GLEDSON WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
23	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER JOHANNES KRONE, RASSELER-MOOR/OLDENBURG	MONT.	ANACONDA	"	25	"	UNCLE HERMANN KRONE, 642 CHERRY STREET, ANACONDA MONT.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	FATHER OTTO KRATZ, KOBLENZ RHLD., BALRUINSTR 29/31	D.C.	WASHINGTON	"	25	"	FRIEND E. BOOS, 3644-13TH STREET, WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	BROTHER ALBERT KASTL, PFREIMD/BAVARIA No. 103	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"	COUSIN MARIE KELLER, 225 ST. ANNE AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	OR	NONE
27	FATHER MATTHIAS KRESSIERER, ACHDORF/BAVARIA No. 179	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"	BROTHER KARL KRESSIERER, 2110 HONWELL AVE, BROX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	UNCLE ADOLF KAUL, AMORNE-BURG/H.M.,	N.Y.	BOUND BROOK	"	70	"	AUNT E. HETZEL, WARRENVILLE ROAD, BOUND BROOK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	FATHER LEOPOLD IMHOF, OFFEN-BACH/HESSEN, EISENBAHNSTR. 38	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	100	"	SISTER ANNA WALLS, 298 RIDGEWOOD AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	OR	NONE
30	FATHER HUBERT LACHOFF, BREMEN-SCHWING, ALTEWIKING 38 A	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"	FRIEND WALTER LACHOFF, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF ABRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW-YORK.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Fritz Christ

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W.C. Russell
Immigrant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH. 19 83.

CANCELLED NO.17 ADONIT, NO.18-20 BRONNER (DID NOT SAIL).

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	26

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50.00	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—		
		State	City or town			Yes	No															
1	FATHER KARL JUCKNISCHKE, KOLNIGSBERG/EASTPR.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25		UNCLE WALTER GRIEBBACH, 134 MENASTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
2	FATHER I.L.							UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER							UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
4	WIFE ERNA PRITSCH, BARMEN/RHLD., WESTKOTTERSTR. 65	PA.	PHILAD.			25		FRIEND JOSEPH BUNSE, 3535 S. LAWRENCE STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
5	FATHER WILHELM BRUEHE, BERLIN, MUELLERSTR. 172	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y		25		FRIEND NEUBERT, MARGARETHE 118 MELROSE AVE. IRVINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
6	FATHER HRIHR. HARTMANN, OSNABRUECK, MINDBERSTR. 73	ILL.	PEORIA	Y		25		FRIEND HEINRICH FRANZGROTE 416 ELLIOT ST., PEORIA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
7	FATHER FRANZ DAKAUER, ALTEH/UPPERNAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y		25		MRS. ELIZABETH STEEGE, 393-25TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
8	FATHER WILHELM KLEIN, LOCKSTEDTER LAGER, SCHL. HOLSTEIN N.Y.	N.Y.	LYNBROOK	Y		25		UNCLE ERNST STAETTLER, 1007 WALSTREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
9	FATHER NIKOLAUS ABERNARD LASKER/BRDGO.,	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Y		25		FRIEND HANS KNAEPE, 2108 RYER AVE, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
10	HUSBAND AUGUST HELLINGS, WILMERSDORF/BRDGO., MEHLITZSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25		UNCLE ANTON KREICHER, 55 E. 45th ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
11	FATHER GEORG RUTSCH, HOCKENHEIM/BADEN, LERHOLDSTR.	N.Y.	SIDNEY	Y		25		UNCLE ERICHT WE, SIDNEY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANNES WILHELM, STADTHOSBACH/H.N.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25		BROTHER FRIDRICH WILHELM, 2336 W. 25TH ST., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	FATHER ALFRED MAUL, WEIMAR/THUER., LINSSENSTR. 71	GERM.	WEIMAR	Y		25		BROTHER OTTO MAUL, 25 KELLEY PARKWAY, BAYONNE N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIA VAN APELDORN, DORTMUND, AMALLENSTR. 34	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25		FRIEND JOE SCHMIDT, 137 80TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
15	FRIEND AUGUSTE LAMBRECHT, MUENCHEN, SCHILLINGSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25		FRIEND ELISABETH SCHIBBEL, 103 EAST 75TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
16	FATHER FRITZ ALBRECHT, BERLIN, GITSCHINERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			50		FRIEND ILSE GRIBBLER, 406 EAST 85TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
17	FATHER R. HERRMANN ADOMIT, KOLNIGSBERG, FEUERGASSE 1	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25		SISTER MARGARETHE LEE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER FRIEDRICH SCHMIDT, PROSENHOFEN/BADEN, COMBURNERSTR. N.J.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y		25		SON CARL SCHMIDT, 277 AVE. 1ST, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
19	G.I.L.							SON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
20	SON							BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
21	FATHER LORENZ BAUMEISTER, ROSSBRUNN/BAVARIA N. 13	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25		BROTHER PHILIPP BAUMEISTER, 236-36TH ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	FATHER ANTON WIESSKIRCHEN, KOELN/RHLD., ANNO STR. 82	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25		HUSBAND JOSEF BUBENHEIM, 139 WEST 113TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
23	BROTHER ALFRED BROEMEL, SCHWARZA/THUER., BAHNHOFSTR.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y		25		SON L.L. WILLIAM FICKEN, 941 GARDEN STREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
24	BR. I.L.							SON I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
25	UNCLE				FATHER			BR. I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
26	FATHER GEORG BRAUN, PFALZGRABENWEILER/WTBO.,	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	Y	SELF	25		FRIEND CHARLES THURM, 71 HILLSIDE AVE, PROVIDENCE R.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
27	SISTER REGINA REBER, STUTTGART/WTBO., STUIFENSTR. 28	PA.	PHILAD.	Y		25		FRIEND LUISE FINKLER, 5946 NORTH CAMAC AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
28	FATHER STEFAN BUCHNER, SINDLSDORF/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BRONX	Y		25		COUSIN JOSEF BUCHHUBER, 1422 WHEELERS AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	WIFE MARTHA BAER, SCHWEIDNITZ/BOHLS., KUPFERSCHMIEDSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			1000		FRIEND EMIL SENTFLEBEN, 65 19TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
30	ST. FATHER FR. ULLMANN, SCHWEIDNITZ, KUPFERSCHMIEDSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25		GRAND CITY FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRUNNEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1920

at NEW-YORK.

W. H. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	SISTER AGNES HECK, BLETIGHEIM/BADEN, MALSCHERSTR	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	N	SELF	50	N	COUSIN ALOIS SPROCK, 23RD. CARL STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	SISTER	N.Y.	BR OOKLYN	Y	"	35	"	COUSIN Louis K... 64... and...	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER CORNELIUS MODERS, BLINTUM/HOLSTEIN	N.Y.	BR OOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	TROY AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER JOSEF BENZ, ZUNSWELER/BADEN No. 36	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	FRIEND MARIE METZGER, 325 EAST 83TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER HEINRICH STOCK, OSTERNBURG, BEHRENDSTR	N.Y.	RECHMOND HILL	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. ADOLF RHEIN, 9122-108TH. STR., RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER ANTON BACH, KOBLENZ/RHLD., NEUSSERSTR. 9	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE WILLIAM HAHN, 169 ALBAN STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER DANIEL BRÜSZONE, TAWELL/EAST PRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	40	"	FRIEND EMMA PAHLKE, 97 SIEBENSCHNE AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER FRANZ BEYRICH, MAGDEBURG, ALFREDSTR. 21	MICH	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND HERMANN HINTZE, 10113 CHAPIN, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER HERMANN BRÜCKNER, LANGENWETZENDORF/THUR.	N.J.	RIDGEWOOD	N	"	25	"	FRIEND MAX LISBOLD, 1824 GEORGE AVE, RIDGEWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER SUSANNE BLAUT, MANNHEIM/BADEN. SCHWETZINGERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	FRIEND CASPAR VOGEL, 297 HEMROD STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER JAKOB BEIKERT, HANNOVER, PLINKSTR. 1	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. CARL BUETEFISCH, 299 ISABELLA AVE, IRVINGTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER HUGO BALDUS, ERKEN-SCHWICK/WESTFL.	PA.	SCRANTON	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND WILHELM PRANGE, 239 PARKER STREET, SCRANTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER ADOLF BOETTGER, BLHERFELD/RHLD., ULLENDAHLERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND WILLY GOSCHWANDNER, 101 W. 81ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER GEORG BERTHOLD, PFARFENHOFEN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	DONGAN HILLS	N	"	25	"	FRIEND MARIA A. GRIST, 1549 RICHMOND ROAD, DONGAN HILLS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER JULIUS BOHRNING, BILFELDE/WESTFL., WESTSTR. 52	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	UNCLE HANS ALBERT, 67 LINDEN STREET, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
16	WIFE MARTHA DUECKER, ESSEN/RHLD., KAHRSTR. 42	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	100	"	FRIEND ERICH BEULEN, 384 MULBERRY STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER FRANZ DITTRICH, OHLAU/SCHLES., HOSPITALSTR. 6	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	50	"	FRIEND OTTILIE STANSHORN, 4329 DUKE STR., ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER THURNAU, BISCHOFFS-HOHLERDAMM 92, HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	HUSBAND FRITZ DEIKE, 395 51ST SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER LINA DAHL, KARLSRUHE/BADEN, GERWIGSTR. 49	UTAH	SALT LAKE	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND FERDINAND BARTSCH, R.F.D. 3, OGDEN UTAH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	SISTER ANNA WIEGAND, HANAU/H.N., AEPFELALLEE	N.Y.	FOR. HILLS	N	"	50	"	HUSBAND GEORG DAUR, 105-109 METROPOLITAN AVE, FOR. HILLS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	AUNT	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER ERNST DAKHNE, OFFENBACH/HESSEN, BERNARDSTR. 38	N.J.	RIDGEWOOD	N	SELF	50	"	COUSIN GUSTAV SCHAD, 1042 CYPRESS AVE, RIDGEWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER JOSEF DECKER, OBER-SASRACH/BADEN	N.Y.	HANSTEAD	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND ANNA PRIGGE, OCEAN SIDE HANSTEAD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
24	MOTHER EMMA DRESCHER, W KUNZENDORF/OB. SCHLES.	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	43	"	BROTHER MAX DRESCHER, 2218 NEBRASKA AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER ANTON KERSPACHER, KEMPTEN/BAVARIA, MEMMINGERSTR.	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	25	"	UNCLE XAVER SCHNITZLER, 3866 CRANE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
26	MOTHER ROSA BRACHNER, WERTHEIM/BADEN, TAUBERSTR. 9	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"	50	"	FRIEND AUGUST HAHLING, 110 GROOTE STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	DAUGHTER MARIA BUCHTER, KRISTOFF ALLEE 4, PFORZHEIM/BADEN	N.Y.	UTICA	Y	"	40	"	HUSBAND FRIEDR. ESSIG, 410 KECKS PLACE, UTICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	MOTHER KATHARINA DEGEN, KOBLZ/RHLD., KUPFERGASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	55	"	COUSIN JOHANNA BRAUN, 621 W. 188TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	UNCLE OTTO BUSCH, BERLIN-PANKOW, WISBYERSTR. 51/52	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN FRED KLAVER, 10437 AVE "F", SOUTH CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	MOTHER AMALIE ENGEL, MUEHNCHEN/BAVARIA, OBERLANDERSTR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	50	"	FRIEND KAROLINE SALBER, 1098 CLIFFORD AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRUNNEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Boarding Division

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 20

at NEW-YORK.

W. Russell
Indesby

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMER DECEMBER 12TH, 1928.

TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
	Family name 9.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	ENGLMANN ✓	JOHANNA	33	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	42 342	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7. 28.	GERMANY MUNICH
R 16	ENGLMANN ✓	ALOIS Son	9	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42 343	"	Q	"	"
	PROEHLING ✓	SOPHIE	45	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	HELMARS- HAUSEN	12 971	BERLIN	Q	10. 2. 28.	RUESTRINGEN
R 16	PROEHLING ✓	ADALBERT	15	✓	M	S	NONE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	RUESTRINGEN	12973	"	Q	"	"
	PROEHLING ✓	IRMGARD	6	✓	F	S	"	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	12 973	"	Q	"	"
	KYERNSCHMALZ ✓	WILHELM	25	✓	M	S	DENTIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	MUNICH	40 588	STUTTGART	Q	8. 20. 28.	MUNICH
	FRIERTAG ✓	JOSEF	29	✓	M	M	WAITER	"	4592	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	41 754	STUTTGART	Q	10. 12. 28	MUNICH
	FRIERTAG ✓	ANNA	34	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	TRISSENDORF	41 755	STUTTGART	Q	10. 12. 28	"
	FAUERBACH ✓	WILHELMINE	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	4592	"	"	"	"	WESTHOFEN	27 140	COLOGNE	Q	10. 26. 28.	WESTHOFEN
	FRIEDRICH ✓	ROSA	24	✓	F	S	FARML.	"	4592	"	"	"	"	ZEYERN	35 711	STUTTGART	Q	11. 14. 28.	ZEYERN
	FLACH ✓	JULIUS	18	✓	M	S	BAKER	"	4592	"	"	"	"	HECHINGEN	50 224	STUTTGART	Q	11. 19. 28.	STETTEN
	FLACH ✓	ANNA	20	✓	F	S	LABOURER	"	4592	"	"	"	"	HECHINGEN	50 226	"	Q	"	"
	FLACH ✓	THERESIA	46	✓	F	WD	NONE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	GROSSEL- FINGEN	50 225	STUTTGART	Q	11. 19. 28.	STETTEN
	FOHRING ✓	WILHELM	48	✓	M	M	TAILOR	"	4592	"	"	"	"	SOEST	20 631	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2. 28.	SOEST
	FUND ✓	EMILIE	20	✓	F	S	NONE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	REJOHEN	50 614	STUTTGART	Q	12. 7. 28	REJOHEN
	FLUOM ✓	ELISABETH	26	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	4592	"	"	"	"	WEISSENHORN	41731	STUTTGART	Q	10. 11. 28.	BAD KISSINGEN
	GROEGER ✓	MARTHA	23	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	4592	"	"	"	"	LINDEWIESE	15 109	BERLIN	Q	9. 8. 28.	LINDEWIESE
	GIBIS ✓	MARGARETHE	25	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	50 398	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1. 28	MANNHEIM
	GRUBER ✓	ALBERTINE	24	✓	F	S	FARML.	"	4592	"	"	"	"	LITZLOHE	35 684	STUTTGART	Q	11. 8. 28.	LITZLOHE
	GOTZLER ✓	ARTHUR	22	✓	M	M	BUTCHER	"	4592	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 825	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	MUNICH
	GARRICHT ✓	MARIA	28	✓	F	S	NONE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	OFFENBACH	27 490	COLOGNE	Q	11. 23. 28.	GERMERSHEIM
	HOLLAND-MORITZ ✓	ERNST	37	✓	M	M	MACHIN.	"	4592	"	"	"	"	STEINBACH	34 355	BERLIN	Q	SEPT. 8th 1928	ZELLA-MEHLIS
	HOLLAND-MORITZ ✓	ANNA	31	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	BUHL	34354	BERLIN	Q	--	"
29/12	HIRMER ✓	PAUL	20	✓	M	S	TAILOR	"	4592	"	"	"	"	GERMUND GAILER- KIRCHEN	49 226 50 187	STUTTGART STUTTGART	Q Q	10. 5. 28. 11. 16. 28.	GERMUND STUTTGART
	HERRMANN ✓	FRIEDRICH	25	✓	M	S	BUTCHER	"	4592	"	"	"	"	DAHLHAUSEN	16 253	COLOGNE	Q	9. 14. 28.	DAHLHAUSEN
	HESSE ✓	META	45	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	4592	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	49 296	STUTTGART	Q	10. 8. 28	STUTTGART
	HAROKER ✓	EMIL	21	✓	M	S	MERCHT	"	4592	"	"	"	"	ERKRADE	19 869	COLOGNE	Q	9. 19. 29.	DUESSELDORF
	HONG ✓	ERNST	22	✓	M	S	BAKER	"	4592	"	"	"	"	STOLP	8 268	BERLIN	Q	10. 3. 28.	RAHTSDAMNITZ
	HANSKE ✓	RUDI	19	✓	M	S	JOINER	"	4592	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	22 769	BERLIN	Q	10. 8. 28.	DRESDEN
	HORNOFF ✓	BERA ELISABETH	16	✓	F	S	LABOURER	"	4592	"	"	"	"						
47 years Indp 12/21/1928 520 P.M																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30

Handwritten: 47 Jan 1929 12/21/1928 520 Rem

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
	State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a student, or is engaged in a course of instruction, or is engaged in a course of study	Whether alien is a merchant	Whether alien is a seaman	Whether alien is a laborer				Whether alien is a professional person	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of a foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of a foreign country	Hair	Eyes
FATHER ANTON ENGLMANN, MURCHER, HEIMERSTR. 35	MD.	PARKVILLE	SELF	60		PIANCHE FRANZ NEUMAYER, TAYLOR AVE, PARKVILLE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
GRANDFATHER			SEE Q. 17			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE	
MOTHER MARIE DILLING, HELMARSHAUSEN, STRINSTR. 4	N.J.	WESTWOOD		75		HUSBAND THEODOR FROEHLING, 177-3RD AVE, WESTWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
GRANDMOTHER			FATHER	75		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
GRANDMOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
MOTHER GERTRUD REUM, MURCHER, LANDWEHRSTR. 52/3	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	SELF	60		UNCLE LUDWIG PFLUGEL, 1422 HUMBOLDT AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
FATHER JOHANN KHAL, TRISCHDORF/UPPER BAVARIA No. 40	N.Y.	NAMARONCK				FRIEND KARL REITHMEIER, 110 PLEASANT ST., NAMARONCK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
FATHER I.L.						FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE	
FATHER WILHELM FAUERBACH, WESTHOFEN/RE. HESSEN	N.Y.	RIVERDALE				GRANDUNCLE BRYER JANE, RIVERDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE	
MOTHER KUNIGUNDE GEIGER, ZEYER/UPPER FRANKONIA	N.J.	FARMINGDALE				FRIEND FREDERICK HUELSMANN, FARMINGDALE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	
UNCLE KARL MOESMER, HECHINGER/NOHNZOLLERN	N.J.	ELIZABETH				BROTHER ADOLF FLACH, 655 MONROE AVE, ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
UNCLE						BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
BROTHER				25		SON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE	
WIFE THERESIA FOHRING, SOEST/WESTPL., WESSENSTR.	N.J.	NUTLEY		25		SON PAUL FOHRING, 66 GRAND AVE, NUTLEY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	
FATHER FRANZ FUND, RENCHER/BADEN No. 134	N.J.	NEWARK		25		SISTER LUISE FUND, 1000 HUNTER AVE. 26, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE	
FRIENDS MRS. ROCHER, MUECHENBERGSTR. 4	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25		FRIEND FRIEDL STOLZ, 335 EAST 125TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
MOTHER PAULINE GORGEN, LINDEWIESE/BOHLEN.	MINN.	NORWOOD		25		AUNT MARY WESSEBECKER, NORWOOD MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE	
HUSBAND JOSEF GIBIS, MANNHEIM/BADEN, GUMMIST. 4	N.Y.	NEW YORK				SISTER KATHE PALM, 1329 ST. LAWRENCE AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
MOTHER ALBERTINE GRUNER, LETZLOHE/BAVARIA	N.Y.	PARK		40		FRIEND ANTON WEISS, YORKVILLE PARK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
FATHER LUDWIG GUTZLER, MUECHEN, FORSTENRIEDERSTR. 24	N.Y.	NEW YORK		50		SISTER MARIA SHEVODIAN, 1060 SHERIDAN AVE, 365TH STR, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
MOTHER ELISABETHA UHRIG, OFFENBACH/NEUBADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK		40		BROTHER ARNOLD GARNICHT, 655 JACKSON AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
FATHER I.L. CHRIST. WILK, SUHL/THUR. GOTHARSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		50		COUSIN CLARA BASSE, 265 80. BURNETT STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
FATHER						COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
FATHER THEODOR HIRNER, GUMMIST/WTB. BOOKSGASSE 34	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		50		FRIEND HEINRICH GRAF, 1717 HINROD STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
FATHER KARL HERRMANN, GAILLENKIRCHEN/WTB.	MASS.	BOSTON		50		FRIEND ADOLF GRISSAT, 160 BOSTON STREET, BOSTON MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
MOTHER FLORENTINE WALTER, ROSEN, KOEHNSTR. 17	ILL.	CHICAGO		60		HUSBAND ERICH HESSE, 718 AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE	
FATHER EUGEN HAECKER, STUTTGART/WTB., KERNHARDSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25		SISTER GERTRUD HAECKER, 205 EAST 21ST STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE	
FATHER JOH. HONS, DUESSELDORF/REILD., KRIUS STR. 1	WISC.	MILWAUKEE		40		FRIEND FRITZ BERGMANN, 3912 CENTER STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE	
MOTHER ANNA HAECKE, STOLP/POMMEREN, HOSPITALSTR. 210	MICH.	DETROIT		40		UNCLE : PAUL MAAS, 3897 DETROIT MICH. ASHLAND AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	
MOTHER ANNA MOROFF, DRESDEN, HEROLDSTR. 13	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25		FATHER ARTHUR MOROFF, 432 EAST 15TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **BRANEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. R. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

BRIEF

DECEMBER 12TH. 1923.

Passenger sailing from															Last permanent residence											
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence								
		Family name 10.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town							
1		HUNGER ✓	VIKTORIA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	ARNSCHWANG	19437	COLOGNE	Q	8. 15. 28.	GERMAN	HERDECKE						
2	UNDER 16	HUNGER ✓	MAX <i>Son</i>	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	HERDECKE	19 436	"	Q	"	"	"						
3		HUFENBACH ✓	MARIA	32		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	DANZKEHMEN	5 219	BERLIN	Q	11. 7. 28.	"	HAUSSEDE						
4	UNDER 16	HUFENBACH ✓	ERIKA <i>daht</i>	5		F	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	STALLUPORHEN	5221	"	Q	"	"	"						
5	UNDER 16	HUFENBACH ✓	ERWIN	3		K	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	WENZLO- WISCHKEN	5 220	"	Q	"	"	"						
6	UNDER 16	HUFENBACH ✓	SIEGFRIED	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 222	"	Q	"	"	"						
7		HEHL ✓	ANNA	52		F	WD	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	UNTER- WELLITZ	41 085	STUTTGART	Q	9. 13. 28.	"	MUERNBERG						
8		WOLF ✓	HELENE <i>Handl.</i>	5		F	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	MUERNBERG	35 692	"	Q	"	"	"						
9		HUSCH ✓	MARIA	28		F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	BUEDESHEIM	20 669	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2. 28.	"	COLOGNE						
10		HAMMER ✓	ANNA	24		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ARNSTEIN	42 688	STUTTGART	Q	11. 17. 28.	"	ARNSTEIN						
11		HAPPE ✓	FRANZ	40		M	S	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	FRAUENBURG	8 889	BERLIN	Q	11. 15. 28.	"	FRAUENBURG						
12		HAHN ✓	BETTY	19		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ROETHENBACH	41650	STUTTGART	Q	10. 16. 28.	"	ROETHENBACH						
13		LANGE ✓	WALTER	24		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ALTMITT- WEIDA	22 217	BERLIN	Q	8. 22. 28.	"	KIRCHBACH DOMAENE						
14		LEHMANN ✓	ERNST	22		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	DOMAENE NEUDAMM	8 220	BERLIN	Q	10. 2. 28.	"	NEUDAMM						
15		LEEFEN ✓	HEINRICH	23		M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	FRICKERS- HEIM	20 255	COLOGNE	Q	10. 10. 28.	"	DUISBURG						
16		LUDWIG ✓	STEPHANIE	24		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	MANHEIM	49 912	STUTTGART	Q	11. 8. 28.	"	STUTTGART						
17		LUECKERT ✓	ANNA	28		F	S	IRONER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	DENSHEIM	27 199	COLOGNE	Q	10. 30. 28.	"	FRESHEIM						
18		LINK ✓	CARL	28		M	S	MERCHANT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	REICHENBACH	26697	COLOGNE	Q	9. 24. 28.	"	REICHENBACH						
19		MATTHES ✓	SOPHIE	22		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	HEILBRONN	48 955	STUTTGART	Q	9. 25. 28.	"	HEILBRONN						
20		MAYER ✓	MAGDALENA	46		F	WD	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	REHAU	41 217	STUTTGART	Q	9. 19. 28.	"	MUNICH						
21		MAYER ✓	ERNST	31		M	M	BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ALT- PIERBACH	402208 402093	WASHINGTON	P	7. 13. 28.	U.S.A.	CINCINNATI						
22		MAYER ✓	MINNA <i>Wife</i>	29		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	HAGEN	402394	"	P	"	"	"						
23		MUELLER ✓	WILHELM	25		M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ELM	27 148	COLOGNE	Q	10. 29. 28.	GERMAN	DETROIT						
24		MERTZ ✓	ANNA	17		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	PLEISWEILER	27 257	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2. 28.	"	PLEISWEILER						
25		MANGELS ✓	OTTO	20		M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	STEINAU	10 206	BREMEN	Q	11. 12. 28.	"	STEINAU						
26		MANGELS ✓	HEINRICH <i>daht</i>	19		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	10 207	BREMEN	Q	11. 12. 28.	"	"						
27		MEISTER ✓	GEORG	28		M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	NOERDLINGEN	42006	STUTTGART	Q	10. 22. 28.	"	NOERDLINGEN						
28		MENGES ✓	ANTONIA	27		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ERFENBACH	26 989	COLOGNE	Q	10. 22. 28.	"	ERFENBACH						
29		MACHWERTH ✓	CLAIRE	31		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	FRANCE	1 592	COLOGNE	Q	11. 19. 28.	"	WORMS						
30		MAIER ✓	HEDWIG	31		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	GERMAN	41 958	STUTTGART	Q	10. 19. 28.	"	MUNICH						
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	
															OFF		OFF		OFF</							

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928

64

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$3.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER GEORG BOLLER, KASTL/UMPERFALZ	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	SELF \$1.30	30	Yes	HUSBAND MAX HUNGER, 418 ATLANTIC AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER	"	"	FATHER	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER CHRISTIAN TOMESCHKE, NAUSSEDEN/EASTPRUSSIA	OHIO PANESVILLE	Y	SELF \$1.50	50	Yes	HUSBAND GUSTAV HUFENBACH, R. P. D. BOX 41, PANESVILLE OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
7	SISTER BARBETTE KROEGER, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., LAMBRECHTSTR.	ILL. CHICAGO	N	"	25	Yes	DAUGHTER PAULINE KROEGER, NICOR TERRACE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
8	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER PETER HUSCH, BUEDESHEIM/HELD.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Yes	FRIEND ELISABETH RAUSCHENBACH, 45 SO. ELLIOT PL., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER STEFAN HAMMER, ARNSTADT/U.F.R., BAHNHOFSTR.	N.Y. BINGHAMTON	N	"	"	"	FRIEND AUGUST BERGER, 102 MOELLER STR., BINGHAMTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
11	SISTER MARIE HAPPE, FRAUENBURG/EASTPRUSSIA, SCHULSTR.	PA. PHILAD.	N	"	"	"	FRIEND WILHELM KOSSEN, 5640 TULIP STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
12	MOTHER WALBURGA HAHN, ROTHENBACH/M.F.R., FRIEDRICHSPLATZ ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	"	"	UNCLE ANDREAS KOCH, 643 VILLIE PARK, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER OTTO LANGE, KIRCHBACH/RAXONIA No 2	MO ST LOUIS	N	"	"	"	FRIEND RUDOLF LOEBNER, 5842 A ST. LOUIS MO. EASTON AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER JULIUS LEHMANN, DOMAGNE NEUDAM/BRDGC.	ST I ST GEORGE	Y	SELF	125	"	FRIEND KONRAD VON ABACH, 38 CENTRAL AVE, ST. GEORGE ST. I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER HERMANN LEBEN, DUISBURG/HELD. MANHEIMERSTR.	CONN BRISTOL	N	"	"	"	FRIEND JOHN ROCHMANS, 13 ROBERT STREET, BRISTOL CONN.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
16	FATHER FRANZ LUDWIG, KARLSRUHE, IN BADEN, MORGENSTRASSE 2 NO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	"	"	FRIEND AUGUST SCHWENGER, 4495 WEST PINE BLVD., ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BR.	GR	NONE
17	MOTHER BARBARA LUESKERT, BENSHEIM, AUGARTENSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	"	"	COUSIN MATHILDE DALLER, 14 E. 30th ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER PHILIPP HINK, REICHENBACH/HESSEN, LOESCH	OHIO CRESTLINE	N	"	"	"	FRIEND FRED KINDINGER, 702 THOMAS STREET, CRESTLINE OH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BR.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER FERD. MATTHES, HEILBRONN/WTEBG., GARTENSTR. 91	N.Y. ASTORIA	N	"	"	"	COUSIN MARIA GRINER, 2306 TAYLOR STREET, ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
20	BROTHER FRITZ ZIMMERMANN, INCOLTADT, SCHEFFERSTR. 42	CAL. LOS ANGELES	Y	"	"	"	BROTHER ERNST ZIMMERMANN, 2907 COCHRAN AVE, LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER I. L. HEINER, WITTSCHER, LAHUSSEN/HANN.	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y	"	"	"	HOME: 6511 BETTS AVE, NORTH COLLEGE HILL, CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND KARL FLICKINGER, 875 MERIDIAN, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
23	MOTHER MARGARETHE LANG, ELBRUSHEIM/RE PFALZ	MICH. DETROIT	N	"	"	"	BROTHER KARL MERTZ, 48 CENTENNIAL ST., ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER JOHANN MERTZ, FLEISCHER/RHEPFALZ	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y	"	"	"	GR. UNCLE NICOLAUS WOHLERS, 263 MIDWOOD STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER AUGUST HEITMANN, STEINAU/HANNOVER No 122	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	"	"	UNCLE HENRY MEYER, 515 NO. 4TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER AUGUST HEITMANN, STEINAU/HANN., No 122	N.Y. JERSEY CITY	Y	"	"	"	BROTHER OTTO HEITMANN, 875 MERIDIAN, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER PAUL MEISTER, NOERDLINGER/BAVARIA, BASTRIGRABEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	"	"	MADISON STREET, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
28	MOTHER EVA MENGES, ERPENBACH/BAVARIA No 147	PA. PHILADELPHIA	Y	"	"	"	COUSIN ANNA FRITZER, 2515 COLUMBIA AVE, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER WILH. MACHWURTH, WORMS/HESSEN, ROEMERSTR. 42	PA. PHILADELPHIA	Y	"	"	"	HUSBAND EDUARD MAIER, 592 BROOKLYN STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER F. BROMBERGER, MUECHEN, ALPENSTR. 27/0	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	"	"										GOOD	NO				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF ABRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BERLIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. B. Russell
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
* COLUMBUS *

Passengers sailing from

PRELIMINARY

DECEMBER 12TH. 1928

CANCELLED NO. 28 RING (SEE LIST 2nd CLASS 8/21).

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
AF	29

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival declare their names to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928.

66

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRINK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

H. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) card is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH.

19 28

CANCELLED NO.9-11 SCAMBIA, NO.12 BSKUCHEN NO.13 SCHMIDINGER & NO.24-25 SCHAEFER (DID NOT SAIL).

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

12

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRNS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRINK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BERLIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. P. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **13**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 12TH, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence													
		Family name 13.	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town										
1		STRAUB	MARIA	29	F	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRITZBURG				GERMANY	LINDAU											
2		STUECKLER	HERMANN	36	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FREIBURG KORN- WESTHEIM	44 212	STUTTGART	Q	10. 1.28.	GERMANY	ST. GEORGEN KORN- WESTHEIM										
3		STANDLE	FRIEDRICH	26	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48 756	STUTTGART	Q	9. 20.28.	"	"										
4		STANDLE	ELISE	25	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48 757	"	Q	"	"	"										
5	UNDER 10	STANDLE	HEINZ	1	M	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	48 758	"	Q	"	"	"										
6		STELZENMUELLER	KARL	31	M	SCULPTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	42 522	STUTTGART	Q	11. 8.28.	"	WUERZBURG										
7		STIX	JACOB	49	M	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DIEBURG	27 317	COLOGNE	Q	11.19.28	GERMANY	WIESBADEN										
8		STIX	BARBETTE	45	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWARZEN- FELD	27 316	COLOGNE	Q	11.19.28	"	"										
9		THOST	ALBERT	22	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST. GOIDIN	23 413	BERLIN	Q	11.12.28.	"	ST. GOIDIN										
10		THRON	FRIEDRICH	25	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEMSBACH	48 714	STUTTGART	Q	9. 18.28.	"	HEMSBACH										
11		THOMAS	HERBERT	24	M	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHARLOT- TENBURG	7 278	BERLIN	Q	8. 28.28.	"	CHARLOT- TENBURG										
12		THIENEL	MARTHA	27	F	FARM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINDEWIESE	15 108	BERLIN	Q	9. 8. 28.	"	LINDEWIESE										
13		TISSEN	HEINRICH	22	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	21 149	COLOGNE	Q	11.16.28	"	DUESSELDORF										
14		VOLLERT	CARL	27	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	WYK	31 844	HAMBURG	Q	11. 1.28.	"	WYK										
15		VOLLERT	ELLA	26	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEVENUM	31 845	"	Q	"	"	"										
16		VOGEL	ANTON	24	M	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RHEIN- BREITBACH	20 643	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2.28	"	KOBL-DEUTZ										
17		VOGEL	JOHANNA	26	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOBL	20 644	"	Q	"	"	"										
18	UL 22-9	UGI	OSKAR	24	M	TECHNIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OFFENBURG	49 813	STUTTGART	Q	11.5.28	"	VILLINGEN										
19		ULLRICH	HUGO	25	M	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CANNSTATT	49 861	STUTTGART	Q	11.7.28	"	CANNSTATT										
20		THIELE	ANNA	28	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	22 733	BERLIN	Q	11.17.28.	"	DRESDEN										
21	UNDER 10	THIELE	ERIKA	6	F	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	TROSTBERG	22 732	"	Q	"	"	"										
22		WACHS	ALFRED	39	M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	FRAUREUTH	23 210	BERLIN	Q	9. 24.28.	"	ZWICKAU										
23		WACHS	CLARA	37	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23 211	"	Q	"	"	"										
24	UNDER 10	WACHS	HELMUTH	15	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZWICKAU	23 212	"	Q	"	"	"										
25		WINTHER	ARTHUR	16	M	FARM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	TOPFUM	31 962	HAMBURG	Q	11. 5.28.	"	TOPTUM										
26		WIEGLEB	WILHELMINE	31	F	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HILDESHEIM	13 071	BERLIN	Q	10. 5.28.	"	HILDESHEIM										
27		WILLMANN	WILLY	23	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIBURG	48 908	STUTTGART	Q	9. 24.28-	"	BADEN-BADEN										
28		WIERZCHOLOWSKI	JOHANNA	22	F	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINDEN- WALDE	7 981	BERLIN	Q	9. 12.28	"	LINDEN- WALDE										
29		WITTKOP	ELSBETH	43	F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRAUN- SCHWEIG	13 477	BERLIN	Q	11.8.28	"	BRAUNSCHWEIG										
30	UNDER 10	WITTKOP	HERBERT	11	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 478	BREMER	Q	11.8.28	"	"										

CANCELLED NO. 1 STRAUB & NO. 6 STELZENMUELLER (DID NOT SAIL).

Total passengers . . . 28
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 28

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

70

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 1928.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether possession of \$5 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to enter in order to obtain permanent residence in the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to perform or attempt to perform any of the duties of citizenship?	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization				Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER M. Y. STAUD, ANGER HOF/BAVARIA	ILL. CLENOA	N	SELF	25	N			COUSIN JOHANN DUBOJAHOER, 466 SHERIDAN, CLENOA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE		
2	WIFE BERTHA STUBOKLER, ST. GEORGEN/BADEN	OHIO LIGHTFIELD	Y	SELF	25	N			FRIEND: GEORGE ZIMMERMAN N. LIGHTFIELD OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
3	FATHER GOTTLIEB STAENDLE, KORNWESTHEIM/WTB.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND KARL KIPP, 1493 HOE AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
4	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"			FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
5	GRANDFATHER FATHER WILH. STILZEMUELLER	"	"	FATHER	"	"			FRIEND SISTER SOPHIE STILZEMUELLER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
6	WURREBURG, WEG ZUR NEURN WIT N. BROTHER ADOLF STIX, NIEDER- RATH/H.N.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"			BROOKLYN N.Y. SON I.L. VALENTIN LUCH, 429 HIGH STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
7	BR. I.L.	N.J. NEWARK	Y	SELF	2000	"			SON I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
8	FATHER FRANZ THOST, ST. EGI- DIEN/BAVARIA N. 231 E.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	N	"	100	"			COUSIN PAUL BERTHEL, 568-38TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
9	FATHER MICHAEL THRON, HEMS- BACH/BADEN, FRIEDRICHSTR.	N.Y. SCHENECTADY	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN HENRY WURTH, 1430 VAN CORTLAND STR., SCHENECTADY NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE			
10	MOTHER ANNA THOMAS, CHARLOT- TENBURG, KARLSBODORFSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	60	"			UNCLE RICHARD THOMAS, 3048 LEOVIT STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
11	FATHER KARL THIENEL, LINDE- WIESE/SCHLES.	MINN. NORWOOD	N	"	25	"			AUNT MARY WESSBECKER, NORWOOD MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE			
12	FATHER JOHANN TISSEN, DUES- SELDORF/RHLD., ULENBERGSTR.	N.J. JERSEY CITY	N	"	25	"			S.I.L. CHRISTINE JACOBSEN, 247 MONTGOMERY STR., JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE			
13	FATHER HANS VOLLEERT, WYK- SIEDSTRAND/HOLSTEIN	N.Y. N. ROCHELLE	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER BERNH. VOLLEERT, 134 COLIGNI AVE, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE			
14	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"			BR. I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
15	FATHER JOHANN VOGEL, RHEIN- BREITBACH/RHLD., KOPFGASSE	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	130	"			FRIEND FRANZ BORHNKE, 738 DEWEY PLACE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
16	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"			FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE			
17	FATHER FRIEDRICH UGI, VIL- LINGEN/BADEN, WARENBURGSTR.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	N	"	70	"			COUSIN ANTON RUF, 648-17TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
18	FATHER LUDWIG ULRICH, CANN- STATT/WTB., KASERNENSTR.	N.Y. SYRACUSE	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER OTTO ULLRICH, 502 CARBON STR., SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
19	FATHER I.L. OSWALD THIELE, DRESEN, ZEUNERSTR. 11	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	50	"			HUSBAND ARTHUR THIELE, 1115 ROGERS AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE			
20	GRANDFATHER BROTHER ALBIN WACHS, LEUB- NITZ/BAVARIA, NEAR WERDAU	UTAH SALT LAKE	Y	"	120	"			FATHER FRIEND ADOLF HOFMANN, 2475 SOUTH 6TH STREET, SALT LAKE UTAH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
21	BR. I.L.	"	"	"	"	"			FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
22	UNCLE FATHER BOZ. WINTHER, TORTUM/ AUF FORHR/SCHLESWIG HOLST.	"	"	FATHER	"	"			FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
23	SISTER LUISE STRUSCH, HILDES- HEIM/HANN., ALFELDERSTR. 12	N.Y. ELMHURST	Y	SELF	25	"			BROTHER OTTO WINTHER, 9207 ROOSEVELT AVE, ELMHURST L.I. BROTHER FRITZ WIEGLEB, R.D. 5, AMSTERDAM N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
24	MOTHER MARIA WILLMANN, BADEN- BADEN, LANGESTR. 29	N.Y. AMSTERDAM	N	"	25	"			FRIEND ALFRED RACK, 409 EAST 92ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE			
25	FATHER WIERSCHELOWSKI, LIN- DENWALDE/EAST PRUSSIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	40	"			SISTER MARIE NEUBERT, 9654 FRAVERSE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
26	FRIEND WILLI GEBVE, BRAUN- SCHWEIG, MARIENSTR. 32	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND HEINRICH WITTKOP, 1238 SECOND STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			
27	FRIEND	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	"	120	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE			

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1923

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" C O L U M B U S "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH.

1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name 14.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		VIMMER ✓	JAKOB	29		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LOTZING	42 512	STUTTGART	Q	11. 12. 29.	GERMANY	MIESBACH								
2		WILLUTZKI ✓	RICHARD	18		M	S	NONE		"		"	"	GERDAUEN	8 416	BERLIN	Q	10. 10. 28.	GERDAUEN										
3		VOLFF	ANNA	29		F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	BRAUNFELS	24 165	COLOGNE	Q	10. 1. 28.	"	BRAUNFELS									
4		VOLFF	ERIKA	6		F	S	NONE		CHILD		"	"	"	"	24 164	"	Q	"	"	"								
5		WOELFLE ✓	IRMA	19		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HUCHENFELD	50 266	STUTTGART	Q	11. 20. 28.	GERMANY	HUCHENFELD								
6		WIDENMANN	WILHELM	25		M	S	CHAUFFEUR		"		"	"	AUFHOFEN	50 087	STUTTGART	Q	11. 14. 28.	"	BIBERACH									
7		ZAHNER ✓	WILHELM	37		M	M	OVERSEER		"		"	"	GOEPPINGER	50 332	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	BOEBLINGEN									
8		ZAHNER ✓	ROSA	35		F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	GOEPPINGER	50 533	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	"									
9	UNDER 16	ZAHNER ✓	WILLY	15		M	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	50 334	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	"									
10	UNDER 16	ZAHNER ✓	ROSA	11		F	S	NONE		"		"	"	FAURNDAU	50 335	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	"									
11	UNDER 16	ZAHNER ✓	ROLF	10		M	S	"		INFANT		"	"	BOEBLINGEN	50 336	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	"									
12		STUBB	GERTRUD			F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	OTTENBERG	292	COLOGNE	NO	11. 26. 28.	"	OTTENBERG								
13		PITZL ✓	MARTIN	22		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRAFENAU	41 912	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1. 28	GERMANY	GRAFENAU								
14		BEER ✓	HEINRICH	24		M	S	LOCKSM.		"		"	"	MEMMINGEN	42 056	STUTTGART	Q	10. 23. 28.	"	MEMMINGEN									
15		SPINGELT	HEINZ	20		M	S	ELECTR.		"		"	"	BLUMENTHAL	13 483	BREMEN	Q	11. 9. 28.	"	BLUMENTHAL									
16		EDER ✓	ALOIS	23		M	S	FARML.		"		"	"	PERLING	35 886	STUTTGART	Q	11. 9. 28.	"	PERLING									
17		BAECHER ✓	HANS	28		M	S	FARML.		"		"	"	MUCKENTHAL	42 861	STUTTGART	Q	11. 20. 28.	"	MUCKENTHAL									
18		GSCHWENDTNER ✓	MARIA	22		F	S	FARML.		"		"	"	LEHMREUTH	35 728	STUTTGART	Q	11. 19. 28.	"	SCHWARZENRUTH									
19		GEHRIG ✓	ANNA	19		F	S	NONE		"		"	"	OSTERBUCKEN	49 894	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7. 28	"	OSTERBUCKEN									
20		BARGMANN ✓	GRETE	35		F	WD	SERVANT		"		"	"	NORTMOOR	13 350	BREMEN	Q	11. 1. 28	"	LEHE									
21		GUTH ✓	ELISABETH	26		F	S	LABOURER		"		"	"	FORCHHEIM	42 746	STUTTGART	Q	12. 20. 28.	"	FORCHHEIM									
22		SCHUB	EDMUND	23		M	S	LOCKSM.		"		"	"	BRUECK	41 040	STUTTGART	Q	9. 12. 28.	"	BRUECK									
23		BIEDERMAN	MARIE	24		F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	GREIZ	34 722	BERLIN	Q	11. 14. 28.	"	GREIZ									
24		HAHN ✓	HERMANN	23		M	S	MINER		"		"	"	ESSEN	19 564	COLOGNE	Q	9. 6. 28.	"	ESSEN									
25		BALD	ANNA	31		F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	MUERNBERG	42 817	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	SCHWABACH									
26	UNDER 16	BALD ✓	FRIEDRICH	5		M	S	NONE		CHILD		"	"	SCHWABACH	42 818	"	Q	"	"	"									
27	as above	ARNOLD ✓	FRITZ	25		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	LANGENSALZA	34 645	BERLIN	Q	1. 5. 28.	"	UPHOVEN									
28		KROEG ✓	MARIE	22		F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	MORRICH	26 827	COLOGNE	Q	9. 27. 28.	"	FRANKFURT									
29		RICHTER ✓	SOPHIE	17		F	S	NONE		"		"	"	BLAUFELDEN	50 348	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	GERABRONN									
30		LIEB ✓	ELISE	20		F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	STAPFEL-STEIN	42 345	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7. 28.	"	STAPFEL-STEIN									

CANCELLED NO.3-4 WOLFF (DID NOT SAIL)
CANCELLED NO.12 STRUBE (SEE LIST 4/11)

Total respondents 27

U. S. citizens

27

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years																	
1	MOTHER BARBARA WIMMER, WIES/UPPERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25		FRIEND JOHANN SCHAEFFLER, 4546-M. MCWICKER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER OTTO WILLUTZKI, GER-DAVEN/EASTPRUSSIA, POSTSTR.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25		BROTHER FRITZ WILLUTZKI, 2841 MAYBURN, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER LOUISE MARK, BRAUN-FELS/H.N., C.D., BURGRABEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50		HUSBAND AUGUST WOLFF, 2400 SECOND AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
5	FATHER ALBERT WORLFLE, HUCHENFELD/BADEN,	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	SELF	25		FRIEND ERNI HIMMERT, 322 14TH STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE
6	FATHER WILH. WIDENMANN, BIRN-RACH/WITTBG., RADGASSE	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25		FRIEND MATHILDE SCHMIDT, 2251 PA. RD. SYDENHAM STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	FATHER WILHELM ZAHNER, GORP-PINGEN/WITTBG., GRI SLINGERSTR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SEE C. 23	50		COUSIN PAUL MULLER, 114 CHAMBERSTREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"		COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
12	FATHER KARL WOLTERS, OTTERBORN/HANNOVER	N.J.	HAWTHORNE	Y	SELF	25		COUSIN HENRY STROBE, 89 PARK AVE, HAWTHORNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
13	BROTHER JOHANN TITZL, GRA-FENHAUN/BAVARIA	WISC.	WATKINS	N	SELF	25		FRIEND SEBASTIAN HELFER, R. 1, BOX 176, WATKINS WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER THERESE BEER, MEM-MINGEN/BAVARIA RICHSTR. 1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	30		FRIEND BERTA WEBER, 121 CO-LUMPIA HEIGHTS, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
15	GR. FATHER MORITZ SPINGELT, BLUMENTHAL/HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25		UNCLE WILLY SPINGELT, 428 EAST 116TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
16	FATHER GEORG EDER, PERLING-NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	LANCASTER	N	"	25		BROTHER PETER EDER, 666 UNION STREET, LANCASTER PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
17	FATHER E. BAUCKER, MUCKEN-THAL/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25		COUSIN JOHN TRISBL, 246 STOCK-HOLM STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE
18	FATHER MICHAEL OSCHWENDTNER, SCHWANENREUTH/NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	LANCASTER	N	"	25		FRIEND JOHANN MUCKENTHALER, PA. 666 UNION STREET, LANCASTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
19	FATHER JOSEF GEHRIG, OSTER-BURKEN/BADEN	PA.	ETNA	Y	SEE C. 23	30		SISTER IBA HOCHER, BOX 22, ETNA PA./BUZZLE PIKE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER HILKE ANNA RABENBERG, VELDE/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	"	25		BR. I.L. FRITZ MEYER, 2522 UN-VERBITY AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN GUTH, FORCH-HEIM/BAVARIA, HANNESDORFSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25		UNCLE KARL SEIDEL, 134 WEST 119TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE
22	FATHER JOHANN SCHUBAUER, BRUBOK/BAVARIA NR. 13	CONN.	HARTFORD	N	"	25		AGNT BERTHA PEGAM, 1346 AL-BANY STREET, HARTFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	AUNT HELENE KNORR, GRIIZ/THUER., ADOLFSTR. 10	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	25		FRIEND MARTHA MAREIN, 14 VAN-DEPOOL STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
24	BROTHER WILLY HAHN, BSEH-BELLINGHAUSEN, GEBERHOFSTR.	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	25		FATHER ELISABETH HACKER, 1626 KILBER STREET, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	NONE
25	FATHER GEORG PICKELMANN, MUEHNBERG/M. FR., KIRCHENWEG	CONN.	STAMFORD	Y	"	50		HUSBAND FRIEDRICH BALD, 119 BELLEK AVE, STAMFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
26	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
27	WIFE ROSA ARNOLD, UPHOVEN/SALEXIA, HAUPTSTR. 37	TEX.	BURTON	Y	"	25		FATHER FRIEDRICH ARNOLD, R. P. D. NR. 2, BOX 54, BURTON TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
28	FATHER LUDWIG KROEG, MOERICH-BADEN NR. 176	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25		FIANCEE JOSEPH GRUENINGER, 387 10TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	NONE
29	FATHER KARL RICHTER, BLAU-FELDEN/WITTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25		FRIEND GRETCHEN KURZ, PLAZA MAID HOPED 5/4 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
30	FATHER JOH-LIEB, STAFFEL-STEIN/BAVARIA, HARDORFSTR.	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	"	30		FRIEND KUNIGUNDE BREY, NR. 406 N. MLEBERRY, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRNS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be examined by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and the results of such examination shall be reported on this (white) sheet to the nearest immigration office of the United States.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. COLUMBUS. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 12TH., 1908.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

DEC 22 1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, LEU 21 1928, 1928.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years															
1	SON ANTON EMSER, FREACH-HOMBURG, BISMARCKSTR. 24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	Y		HUSBAND ANTON EMSER, 90 DE-LOW 660 FOREST AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
2	BROTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
3	BROTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
4	MOTHER BABETTE ZUEND, TROGEN SWISS, RATHOLZ	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	Y	100	FRIEND KARL SCHLUMPF, 4427 9TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
5	FATHER F. SCHURMER, TROGEN SWISS, SCHLATT	PA.	PHILAD.	Y		Y	100	FRIEND KARL SCHLUMPF, 4427 9TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
6	SISTER MARG. SCHMIDT, DANZIG WERFTGASSE 1 MI	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	150	ST. BROTHER LOUIS E. ANDREE, 3594 WEST FORT, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	B.I.L.							BR. I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
8	AUNT							UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
9	AUNT							UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
10	U. S. C I T I Z E N.							HOME: 424 CONGRESS STREET, SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
11	MOTHER O. CSEGEZY, CLUJ/ROUMANIA	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	Y	SELF	Y	25	WITH WIFE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
12	SISTER PAULINE ADAM, NIEDER-AUERBACH/PFALZ, TURNHALLSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		Y	75	HUSBAND JOS. BAUS, 303 EAST 84TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
13	AUNT							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
14	AUNT							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
15	FATHER JOHANN BURGENS, MEM-MINGEN, BAARGEB.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	100	HUSBAND NIKOLAUS CONRAD, 6200 NO. CAMPBELL AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
19	SISTER HILDA WITZEMANN, HERMENSTADT/ROUMANIA	N.Y.	FOREST HILLS	Y		Y	25	MOTHER LOUISE SCHUSTER, 57 MARWOOD AVE. FOREST HILLS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
20	SON GEORG PRANGEL, HANERS-DORF/AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		Y	1924-1928	SON I.L. JOSEF KRANZ, 1810 LAJKA STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
21	SISTER THERESE KOCH, KEMETEN/AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		Y	30	HUSBAND JOSEF HAMMERSCHMIDT, 53.11 ARTESIAN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
22	AUNT							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	AUNT							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
24	AUNT							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
25	AUNT							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
26	FATHER FRANZ WURZER, PEISTRITZ/AUSTRIA	OHIO	GENEVA	Y		Y	25	UNCLE JOHN WITTE, 30. RIVER-SIDE ROAD, GENEVA OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
27	MOTHER MARIE LACKSTATTER, RESIC/ROUMANIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y		Y	100	HUSBAND PETER LACKSTATTER, 3353 FULTON ROAD, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
28	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
29	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
30	WIFE REGINE BESCH. CLUJ/ROUMANIA, LEPCSOB 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	1912-1928	SON IRVING BESCH. 304 EAST 3RD. STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF ARRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

U. S. Immigration Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BREMEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

U. T. Pearson
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

DECEMBER 1928, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
		16.																											
1		HENNIG ✓	ROSINA	22	✓	F	S	SERVANT ✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WINDHEIM	27 381	COLOGNE	Q	11.22.28.	GERMANY	FRANKFURT								
2		SCHICK	KARL	27	✓	M	M	FARMER		GERMAN		"	"	"	DURMERSHEIM	44250	STUTTGART	Q	10. 2.28.	"	DURMERSHEIM								
3		SCHICK	MARIA	35	✓	F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	REHGRABEN	4041-2	STUTTGART	NQ	11.26.28	"	"								
4	U. S. C.	SCHICK	LUISE	10	✓	F	S	NONE		U. S. C. I T I Z E R		"	"	U. S. A.	NEW YORK	X	DECEMBER 25-28 1917												
5	U. S. C.	SCHICK	THERESIA	9	✓	F	S	"		U. S. C. I T I Z E R		"	"	"	"	X	AUGUST 10th 1919												
6	UNDER 16	SCHICK	CLARA	6	✓	F	S	NONE	N	CHILD		"	"	GERMANY	DURMERSHEIM	4445	STUTTGART	NQ	12. 6.28	"	"								
7		SCHADE	OTTO	15	✓	M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ASTERN	33 860	BERLIN	Q	11.29.28.	"	BERLIN								
8		SCHADE	DOROTHEA	14	✓	F	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	TREFFURT	33 861	"	Q	"	"	"								
9		TIMMERMAN ✓	SOPHIE	28	✓	F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	SEETH	13 494	BREMEN	Q	11.9.28	"	WESERMUENDE								
10	UNDER 16	TIMMERMAN ✓	WILHELM	8	✓	M	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	SEETH	13 495	BREMEN	Q	11.9.28	"	"								
11	UNDER 16	TIMMERMAN ✓	CARL	4	✓	M	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	SEETH	13 496	BREMEN	Q	11.9.28	"	"								
12	UNDER 16	TIMMERMAN ✓	ELSA	9	✓	F	S	"	N	INFANT		"	"	"	SEETH	13 497	BREMEN	Q	11.9.28	"	"								
13		HAHN ✓	HEINRICH	22	✓	M	S	MINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	VENEDIEN	20 044	COLOGNE	Q	10. 2.28.	"	ANNEN								
14		WURZLER ✓	MARIA	16	✓	F	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	BASBACH	49 458	STUTTGART	Q	10.11.28.	"	BASBACH								
15		FRIEDRICH ✓	MELITTA	17	✓	F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	"	GROSS-	42 821	STUTTGART	Q	11.15.28.	"	GROSSINGEN								
16		HUBER ✓	MARGARETHE	21	✓	F	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	BAMBERG	42 841	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28.	"	GERACH								
17		LINGRAU ✓	CAMILLA	41	✓	F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	OSNA BRUECK	16 359	COLOGNE	Q	10.10.28.	"	ESSEN-W.								
18		LINGRAU ✓	WALTER	18	✓	M	S	CLERK		"		"	"	"	ESSEN	20 699	"	Q	11. 5.28.	"	"								
19		FRANZ ✓	GEORG	20	✓	M	S	JOINER		"		"	"	"	ROSSBRUNN	40 957	STUTTGART	Q	9. 10.28.	"	ROSSBRUNN								
20		BODMER ✓	KARL	15	✓	M	S	MECHANIC		"		"	"	"	HOERDEN	49 290	STUTTGART	Q	10. 8.28.	"	HOERDEN								
21		MISPERGER ✓	KONRAD	19	✓	M	S	BAKER		"		"	"	"	EBERSBACH	42 036	STUTTGART	Q	10.22.28.	"	KLEIN-MUECKEN								
22		DAIRING ✓	ALBERT	23	✓	M	S	CLERK		"		"	"	"	ITTENHAUSEN	48628	STUTTGART	Q	9. 15.28.	"	STUTTGART								
23		TIMPERT ✓	MARGARETHA	27	✓	F	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	TRETZEN-DORF	35 732	STUTTGART	Q	11.19.28.	"	TRETZEN-DORF								
24	VL 22927	KAISER ✓	KATHARINA	28	✓	F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	BUERDEL	24 253	COLOGNE	Q	11.23.28.	"	LANGEN								
25	UNDER 16	KAISER ✓	MARTHA	1	✓	F	S	NONE	N	CHILD		"	"	"	"	24 252	"	Q	"	"	"								
26		LEIZINGER ✓	ROSA	24	✓	F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BOLLA	42 428	STUTTGART	Q	11. 9.28.	"	BOLLA								
27		EISENHUT ✓	HILDA	23	✓	F	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	HERSCHDORF	34 638	BERLIN	Q	11. 8.28.	"	HERSCHDORF								
28		BOCK ✓	IRMA	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	"	PENNEWITZ	34 637	BERLIN	Q	11. 2.28.	"	GROSS-BAHLENBACH								
29		RESS ✓	LUDWIG	21	✓	M	S	TAILOR		"		"	"	"	KOLITZHEIM	41 821	STUTTGART	Q	10.15.28	"	KOLITZHEIM								
30		PISOWOTZKI ✓	WILHELM	22	✓	M	S	MINER		"		"	"	"	KRAI	20 125	COLOGNE	Q	10. 4.28.	"	ERKEN-SCHWICK								

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 1928.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on printed.

76

16

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a fraternal organization, or of a religious organization, or of a secret society, or of a similar organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or of a society, or of a club, or of a lodge, or of a frat
-------------	--	-------	--------------	---	--	--	--	---	------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF ARRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 23
at NEW-YORK.

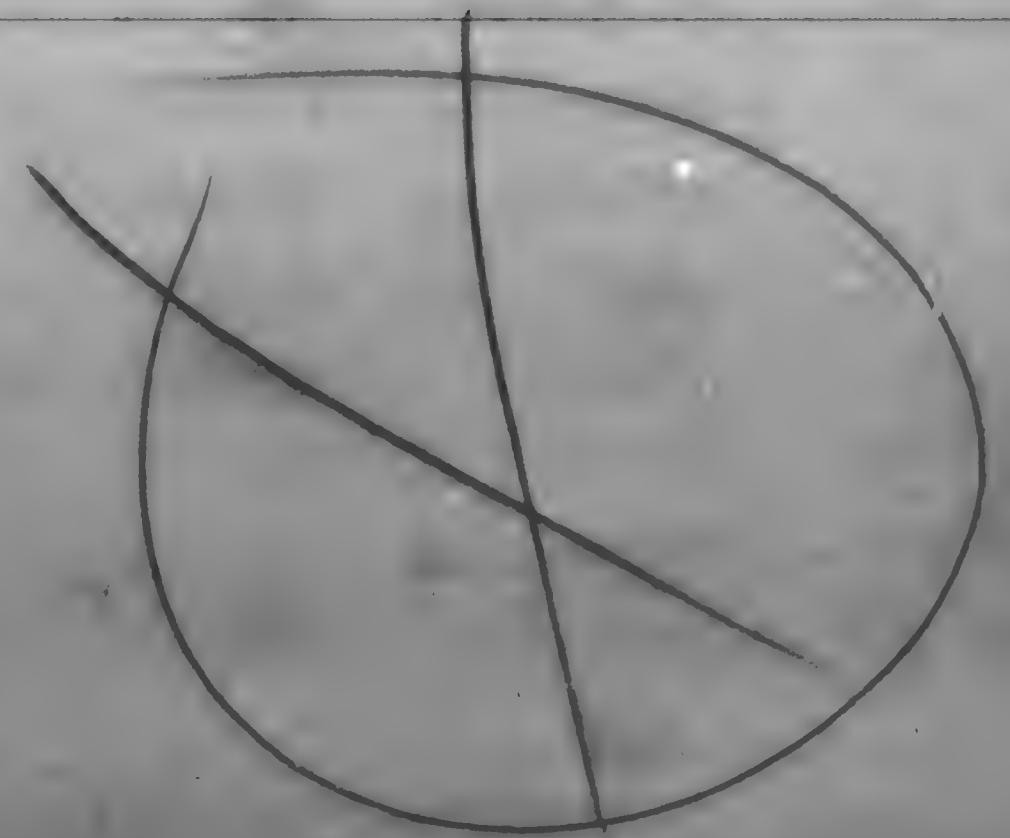
W. Russell
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF ABREWS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRINDI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **23**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH, 19 28.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
AD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
	Family name 18.	Given name	Yrs.				Mon.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
DER 16	GOREZ ✓	KATHARINA	21	F	S	LABOURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FORCHHEIM	42 843	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28.	GERMANY	FORCHHEIM
	KIRCHER ✓	EMMA	23	F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	NIEFERN	49 989	STUTTGART	Q	11.10.28.	"	NIEFERN
	KIRCHER ✓	HERBERT	3	M	S	CHILD	N	"	N	"	"	"	"	49 990	"	Q	"	"	"
	SCHREIBER	FRIETZ	31	M	M	MERCHANT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	40 645	STUTTGART	Q	18.22.28	"	WUERZBURG
	WALTHER ✓	ANNA	33	F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	WEISSENFELS	33958	BERLIN	Q	9 4. 28.	"	SCHNIEDERFELD
DER 16	WALTHER ✓	CARL HEINZ	9	M	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	JENA	33 957	"	Q	"	"	"
	SCHOENBERG	MARIA	40	F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	BENDORF	16 202	COLOGNE	Q	9. 5. 28.	"	BENDORF
DER 16	SCHOENBERG	ANNELEISE	7	F	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16 202	"	Q	"	"	"
	SANDER	ANTON	23	M	S	SMITH	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	HALPING	41 671	STUTTGART	Q	10. 9.28.	"	BREITBRUNN
	STRASSER	PAULINA	21	F	S	SERVANT	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 451	STUTTGART	Q	11. 9.28.	"	LANDSHUT
	RESENDEDER ✓	FRANZISKA	19	F	S	FARML.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	THANN-HOECKING	35 700	STUTTGART	Q	11.12.28.	"	THANN-HOECKING
	SCHWEIGER ✓	ANNA	32	F	S	FARML.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	GLUCKING	35 630	STUTTGART	Q	11. 6.28.	"	GLUCKING
	HENSE ✓	IDA	27	F	S	NONE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	OBERHAUSEN	20 473	COLOGNE	Q	10.16.28.	"	DUISBURG
	MUNSCH ✓	ANNA	24	F	S	FARML.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	HOLLFELD	55 702	STUTTGART	Q	11.13.28.	"	HOLLFELD
	POURSCH ✓	HEDWIG	17	F	S	NONE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	21 314	COLOGNE	Q	12. 4.28	"	DORTMUND
	MAIERHOEFER ✓	EDUARD	24	M	S	BUTCHER	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	ROHRBACH	27 645	COLOGNE	Q	12. 1.28	"	FRANKFURT
	PIDUN ✓	AUGUSTE	22	F	S	SERVANT	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	MALDANIZ	19 451	COLOGNE	Q	9. 1. 28.	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN
	BAUER ✓	FRIEDRICH	22	M	S	MECHAN.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	KAISERSLAUTERN	27 120	COLOGNE	Q	10.26.28.	"	KAISERSLAUTERN
	KLESPIES ✓	ELISABETH	18	F	S	NONE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	MUTTERSTADT	26 972	COLOGNE	Q	10.23.28.	"	WALDSEE
	SCHREIBER	PAULINE	26	F	S	LABOURER	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	FLACHT	50 356	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28.	"	FLACHT
	NAGEL ✓	GRETE	21	F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	FARMEN	8 344	BERLIN	Q	10. 5.28.	"	ANKLAM
	MANHARDT ✓	FRANZISKA	23	F	S	NONE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	HOF	42 511	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28	"	HOF
	ADOMEIT	HANS JOACHIM	6	M	S	CHILD	N	"	N	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG
	HAKUSSLER ✓	FRIEDRICH	23	M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SAULGAU	48 948	STUTTGART	Q	9. 25.28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
	HABERMANN ✓	IDA	38	F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	NEUWEDDEL	6 888	BERLIN	Q	12. 4.28.	"	NEUWEDDEL
	HABERMANN ✓	AGNES	15	F	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 887	"	Q	"	"	"
	HABERMANN ✓	JOHANNA	8	F	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 889	"	Q	"	"	"
	BOSCHERT	MARIA	26	F	S	FARML.	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	APPENWEIER	44 101	STUTTGART	Q	9. 10.28.	"	APPENWEIER
	WAGNER	FANNY	36	F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	MERLINGEN	35 661	STUTTGART	Q	11. 1.28.	"	AUGSBURG
	WAGNER	LEON	17	F	S	SALESLADY	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	35 662	"	Q	"	"	"

CANCELLED NO. 23 ADOMEIT (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolf Ahrens
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Pennington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1922

at NEW-YORK.

Attest
In presence of

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

BRENN

DECEMBER 12TH. 1929.

CANCELLED NO.11 PUTZE (DID NOT SAIL) CANCELLED NO.14 BURGER (SEE LIST 26/11).

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	2
AFans	26

PURSUE.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1963

19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRETS, MASTER**, of the **U. S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRUNNEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF WURZBURG
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. Russell
Immigration
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 12TH, 1928.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 35 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AERENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. P. ...
...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 12TH, 1929

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
		21.																		
1		PORCKER ✓	ALFRED	23	M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	80-1	SAAR-BRUECKEN	20 786	COLOGNE	Q	11. 6.28.	GERMANY	BOLLENDORF
2	UNDER 16	PORCKER ✓	WILHELMINE	25	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIS	20 785	"	Q	"	"	"
3		PORCKER ✓	MAGDALENA	—	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	"	"	"	"	"	20 784	"	Q	"	"	"
4		WOLF ✓	WILHELMINE	20	F	S	SEAMSTR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	PFULLINGEN	32 133	STUTTGART	Q	11.15.28.	"	REUTLINGEN
5		GROSSMANN ✓	KARL	24	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERZGRUBE	44 303	STUTTGART	Q	11. 3.28.	"	ERZGRUBE
6		STEINMEZ	LUDWIG	28	M	M	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHHEIM-BOLANDEN	27 224	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2.28.	"	KIRCHHEIM-BOLANDEN
7		STEINMEZ	GRETCHEN	20	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27 220	"	Q	"	"	"
8		STEINMEZ	ALFONS	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27 529	"	Q	"	"	"
9		WEBER ✓	ROSA	19	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUETTSTEIN	50 207	STUTTGART	Q	11.19.28.	"	HERRENBERG
10		RAMPP ✓	GUDRUN	19	F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERRLINGEN	50 051	STUTTGART	Q	11.13.28.	"	KLINGENSTEIN
11		TRUCKENMUELLER ✓	MARTHA	17	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGENBERG	49 113	STUTTGART	Q	10. 3.28.	"	LANGENBERG
12		SCHRAFT	GUSTAV	27	M	M	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	CONWEILER	50 516	STUTTGART	Q	12. 5.28	"	CONWEILER
13	10-1-30	SCHRAFT	KARL	39	M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50 517	STUTTGART	Q	12. 5.28	"	"
14		LINDINGER ✓	ALOIS	21	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SATTLERN	35 766	STUTTGART	Q	12.10.28	"	SATTLERN
15		RADEMACHER ✓	MINNA	28	F	S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSS-REIKENINGEN	49 031	VERLIN	Q	12. 6.28	"	LOETZEN
16		WEISS ✓	ERNESTINE	21	F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOENNINGEN	43 835	STUTTGART	Q	8. 17.28.	"	GOENNINGEN
17	VL 29/753	STRAUB	FRITZ	24	M	S	MERCHT-	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDELBERG	27 177	COLOGNE	Q	10.29.28.	"	CHERUSSEL
18		FUNK ✓	FRANZ	24	M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEGGENDORF	41 717	STUTTGART	Q	10. 10.28.	"	BALBERG
19		STENG	EMMA	21	F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUFFEN	44 272	STUTTGART	Q	10.13.28.	"	LAUFFEN
20		ZUGEL ✓	WILHELM	18	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MURRHARDT	49 848	STUTTGART	Q	11. 6.28	"	MURRHARDT
21		SCHELLER	SOFIA	30	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEVIGES	16 433	COLOGNE	Q	11.15.28.	"	VELBERT
22	UNDER 16	SCHELLER	INGE	6	F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	"	"	"	"	VELBERT	16 432	"	Q	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	SCHELLER	KURT	2	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	"	"	"	"	BLUMENAU	176	COLOGNE	Q	11.15.29.	"	"
24		JASCH ✓	WALTER	20	M	S	CARPENT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ESSEN	20 967	COLOGNE	Q	11.10.28.	"	ESSEN
25		MOECK ✓	EMMA	17	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILLMEN-DINGEN	50 253	STUTTGART	Q	11.20.28.	"	REUTLINGEN
26		SCHNITZLER	PAULA	32	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIESENRIED	42 36	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7.28	"	KEMPTEN
27	UNDER 16	SCHNITZLER	XAVER	3	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	"	"	"	"	KEMPTEN	42 36	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7.28	"	"
28		KARCH ✓	PAULINE	20	F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HORRENBURG	44 357	STUTTGART	Q	12. 5.28	"	HORRENBURG
29		BEULMANN ✓	ERNA	22	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITTEN	21 155	COLOGNE	Q	11.16.28.	"	WITTEN
30		MEYER ✓	ERNA	15	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLUMENTHAL	13 491	BREMEN	Q	11. 9.28.	"	BLUMENTHAL

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 1928.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
								Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in possession of sufficient funds, or secured by bond? If not, on what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be in the United States at the time of the filing of the application for admission	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
									21.																		
1	FATHER HANS PBECKER, BOLLERDORF/RHLD., UNTER DER BURG	WISC.	MILWAUKEE		Y	SEE C. 23	75	N			UNCLE GOTTFRIED HILLEN, 1823, 23RD. STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER I. L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER FRIEDRICH WOLF, REUTLINGEN/WTBGO., WEINGARTNERSTR.	MASS.	BOSTON		Y		25	"	TA		FRIEND ALBERT SCHUELER, 27 A. SCHOOL STR. PLACE, BOSTON MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER CHRISTINE GROSSMANN, ERZGRUBER/WTBGO.	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD		Y	"	26	"			UNCLE CHRISTIAN KALMBACH, 1057 STAATA STR., SPRINGFIELD MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	WIFE KATHARINA STEINMEYER, KIRCHHEIMBOLANDEN/BAVARIA	"	"	"	N	"	30	"			SISTER KATHE MARISAN, 25 GARDEN STREET, SPRINGFIELD MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER KARL STEINMEYER, KIRCHHEIMBOLANDEN/BAVARIA	"	"	"	"	"	35	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"			AUNT AMANDA FEST, 40 WARRINER AVE. SPRINGFIELD MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH WEBER, HERRENBERG/WTBGO., GARTENSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.		Y	"	25	"	TA		SISTER HEDWIG HOLTH, 721 STOCKS AVE, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER MARIA RAMPF, KLINGENSPAIN/WTBGO., SCHLOSS STR.	PA.	RADNOR		N	"	25	"	TA		SISTER LILLY RAMPF, RADNOR PA. %A. SELLERS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER MARIE TRUCKENMUELLER, LANGENBERG/WTBGO.,	PA.	HATHORO		Y	"	25	"	TA		SISTER EMILIE RAMPF, DAVIS GROVE, HATHORO PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	WIFE MARTHA SCHRATT, CONWEILER/WTBGO.	PA.	PHILAD.		Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ANNA PELL, 2217 NORTH 4TH. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	WIFE FRIEDA SCHRATT, CONWEILER/WTBGO.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN LINDINGER, SATTLERN/WETHERBAVARIA	PA.	READING		"	"	25	"			BROTHER JOHANN LINDINGER, 1050 GREEN STREET, READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER KARL RUDOLPH, LABIAU/BAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.		Y	"	25	"	TA		FIANCÉE HEINRICH BROESE, 301 WEST LONDON STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER BERTHA WEISS, GOENNINGEN/WTBGO., ROSSBERGSTR.	PA.	SWANTHMORE		Y	"	25	"	TA		UNCLE JOHN REICHEL, 735 HARVARD AVE., SWARTHMORE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER JEAN STRAUB, OBER-URTEL/H.N., AUSTR. 3	PA.	PHILAD.		Y	"	25	"			SISTER HELENE LEHMANN, 1812 BETTING STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER FRANZ FUNK, PLATT-LING/BAVARIA	PA.	READING		N	"	25	"			COUSIN JOHN KEMMER, 1026 AMITY STREET, READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDR. STENG, LAUFFEN/WTBGO. MITTELSGASSE 11	PA.	HARTSVILLE		N	"	25	"	TA		BR. I. L. LUDWIG FETZER, BUCK CO., HARTSVILLE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER KARL ZUNDEL, MURRHARDT/WTBGO., MOENHSGASSE	PA	PHILAD		Y	"	25	"	TA		SISTER MARIA ZAHNER, 4302 N. DAVISON STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER ERNST HORN, VELBERT/RHLD., KUHLENDALHERSTR. 21	PA.	PHILAD.		N	"	50	"			HUSBAND ADOLF SCHELLER, 6340 MAGENSTR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	TA		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER EUGEN JASCH, ESSEN/RHLD., BREILSTR. 64	PA.	PHILAD.		Y	"	50	"			BROTHER EUGEN JASCH, 283 CHATWICK STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER JOHANNES MORCK, WILHELDINGEN/WTBGO., No. 27	MICH.	DETROIT		N	"	25	"	TA		UNCLE JOHN SIESSER, 3563 SUPERIOR STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
26	MOTHER GENOVEFA BUCHER, MUEFTEN/BAVARIA	MICH.	DETROIT		Y	"	25	"	TA		HUSBAND XAVER SCHNITZLER, 3866 CRANE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER MARTIN KARCH, HORSENBERG/BA DEN	MICH.	DEXTER		Y	"	25	"	TA		FIANCÉE ALOIS LAIER, DEXTER/MICHIGAN, R.F.D. 1	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER F. BEULMANN, WITTEN/WESTFL., ARDEYSTR. 189	MICH.	DETROIT		Y	"	25	"	TA		FIANCÉE WILLY FELDHOFFER, 6411 WAGNER STREET, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER HINRICH MEYER, BLUMENTHAL/HANN., FELDSTE 78	MICH.	DETROIT		Y	"	25	"	TA		BR. I. L. MICHAEL PODE, 4158 CONCORD AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BERLIN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **23**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 12TH, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name 22.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		SCHARFER	ANNA	16		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKENBERG	27527	COLOGNE	Q	11.26.28.	GERMANY	FRANKENBERG								
2		HERGET ✓	LEO 613/2744	19		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERSINN	42 847	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28	"	OBERSINN								
3		JEHNERT ✓	ANNA	25		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIDA	34 761	BERLIN	Q	11.17.28.	"	WEIDA								
4		HARTMANN ✓	BABETTE	19		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERACH	42 631	STUTTGART	Q	11.15.28.	"	GERACH								
5		HARTMANN ✓	MICHAEL	19		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERACH	42 633	STUTTGART	Q	11.15.28.	"	GERACH								
6		WELZ ✓	JOHANN	19		M	S	SHOEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELTMANN	42 781	STUTTGART	Q	11.21.28.	"	ELTMANN								
7		MOESSNER ✓	ANDREAS	20		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KLEINSCHWAND	41784	STUTTGART	Q	10.13.28.	"	KLEINSCHWAND								
8		EBINGER ✓	ERNA	21		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WOLLMESHEIM	27174	COLOGNE	Q	10.29.28.	"	WOLLMESHEIM								
9		SCHWARZ ✓	ANNA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOELLSDORF	50 406	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1.28	"	UEBERLINGEN								
10		ERNE ✓	FRIEDRICH	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STADEN- HAUSEN	50 130	STUTTGART	Q	11.15.28.	"	LUTTINGEN								
11		HUCK ✓	BALTHASAR	19		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WARTUNG KOSZY- SCHEN	44 338	STUTTGART	Q	11.20.28.	"	WARTUNG DEUTSCH- BYLAU								
12		OFFSCHANY ✓	AUGUSTE	25		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MICHELAU	42 801	STUTTGART	Q	9. 15.29.	"	MICHELAU								
13		GAGEL ✓	EMMA	21		F	S	BASKETM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTTERSTEIN	10 221	BREMEN	Q	11.14.28	"	TUESCHENDORF								
14		STELLJES ✓	JOHANN	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARKTGREITZ	42035	STUTTGART	Q	10.22.29.	"	MARKTGREITZ								
15		KNOTH ✓	EVA	17		F	S	BASKETM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STILBERN	20 640	COLOGNE	Q	11.2.28.	"	EGGEN								
16		STRUPAT ✓	FRITZ	22		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	DELLENHORST	18707	BREMEN	Q	11.23.28.	"	BREMEN								
17		MUSCHE ✓	META	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTER- KIRCHEN	27 049	COLOGNE	Q	10.25.29.	"	LAMBRECHT								
18		BRATER ✓	KATHARINA	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERSBRUCK	42 755	STUTTGART	Q	11.20.28.	"	HERSBRUCK								
19		GORSWEIN ✓	ELSE	20		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BONN	18 399	COLOGNE	Q	11. 5.28.	"	BONN								
20		BAUERFEIND ✓	MARGARETHE	32		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALLERFELD	35 673	STUTTGART	Q	11. 6.28.	"	SCHMIEDORF								
21		VIERTLBOECK ✓	FRANZ XAVER	20		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RIMBACH	35 623	STUTTGART	Q	10.17.28.	"	FUEBTE								
22		MUEHLBAUER ✓	ROSA	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GMUEND	49 749	STUTTGART	Q	11. 2.28.	"	GMUEND								
23		SCHNEIDER	ANNA	19		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OHRENBACH	42 277	STUTTGART	Q	11. 5.28.	"	MUEHNBERG								
24		ROESCH	EMMA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42 278	"	Q	"	"	"								
25	UNDER 16	ROESCH	RUTH	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q	"	"	"								
26		TRUTHAN ✓	AUGUSTE	35		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	OBERLIND	34 338	BERLIN	Q	9. 26.28.	"	EISENACH								
27		RITTINGHAUS ✓	ALMA	27		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUEDEN- SCHIED	16 194	COLOGNE	Q	9. 5. 28.	"	LUEDEN- SCHIED								
28		HEINEMANN ✓	FANNY	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MITTELSINN	41 772	STUTTGART	Q	10.12.28.	"	WUBRZBURG								
29		DIRSCHNIEDER ✓	WILHELMINE	23		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	19 809	COLOGNE	Q	9. 17.28.	"	DORTMUND								
30		DIRSCHNIEDER ✓	FRANZ	16		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	19 808	"	Q	"	"	"								

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1938

19_{28.}

88

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF ARRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRIMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolf Arrens
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

" C O L U M B U S "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH.

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 23.	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		SCHILLGALINS	PAUL	21		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	20 641	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2.28.	GERMANY	ESSEN
2		KOTHE	ANNA	30		M	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13 841	BREMEN	Q	12. 5.28.	"	BREMEN
3		KOTHE	HEINRICH	30		M	M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 843	"	Q	"	"	"
4		KEHMNA	BERNHARD	22		M	S	GRAVEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEMELINGEN	13 884	BREMEN	Q	12. 7.28.	"	HEMELINGEN
5		KONEGHN	KURT	16		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG	8 674	BERLIN	Q	11. 6.28.	"	KOENIGSBERG
6		MAY	BRICH	17		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EVING	20 628	COLOGNE	Q	11.22.28.	"	LEUKERBECK
7		SCHAEFER	JOHANNA	66		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIMPFEN	144	STUTTGART	NI	12. 3.28	X	WIMPFEN
8		KOCH	HINRICH	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GLINSTEDT	10-233	BREMEN	Q	11.30.28.	"	GLINSTEDT
9		SEBALD	GEORG	19		M	S	BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TUECHERS-FELD	43 062	STUTTGART	Q	12. 7.28	GERMANY	TUECHERS-FELD
10		SINDT	HEINRICH	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KROKAU	28 726	HAMBURG	Q	12. 1.28.	"	KROKAU
11		LAGE	GUSTAV	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28 722	"	Q	"	"	"
12		ROCKEL	ELISABETH	18		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG	7 996	BERLIN	Q	9.13.28	"	KOENIGSBERG
13		LAMERS	BRICH	30		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	20 847	COLOGNE	Q	11. 8.28.	"	BOCHUM
14		VOGELHUBER-SEDON	ELISABETH	37		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	ROUM.	"	"	CRESTIAN SIBIU	421034 422106	WASHINGTON	P	9. 27.28.	U.S.A.	ALLIANCE
15		BIRZYS	PETRAS	32		M	S	JOURNAL.	"	LITH	"	LITH.	LITH.	"	LINDISKIAI	35	KAUNAS	NI	11.19.28.	LITH.	KAUNAS
16		STEINMANN	WILHELMINE	19		F	S	NONE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUCHHOLZ	50 420	STUTTGART	Q	11.17.28.	GERMANY	BROEBACH
17		WALTER	WALTER	22		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTZEN-BACH	34 812	BERLIN	Q	12. 4.28.	"	STUTZEN-BACH
18		MELZL	FRIEDRICH	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	REGENSBURG	42 157	STUTTGART	Q	11. 1.28.	"	REGENSBURG
19	U.S. CIT.	TRA BER	ARTHUR	1		M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N.		BORN AUGUST 23RD.1927			BROOKLYN N.Y.					U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
20		OZEKKER	ANNA	58		F	W D	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RAGNIT	8 897	BERLIN	Q	11.16.28.	GERMANY	ANDLOWJENEN
21		OZEKKER	KURT	19		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 599	"	Q	"	"	"
22		HISSENKAMPER	JOHANNA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	13 624	BREMEN	Q	11.19.28.	"	WESERFLENDE
23		KIESEWETTER	OLGA	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREITENBACH	34938	BERLIN	Q	12. 5.28.	"	BREITENBACH
24		KIESEWETTER	ALMA	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 234	BERLIN	Q	12. 5.28.	"	"
25		SICHLER	LOUISE	35		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 592	STUTTGART	Q	11.14.28.	"	MUNICH
26		SICHLER	LORENZ	13		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42 593	"	Q	"	"	"
27		AQUILAR	MARGA	10		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMERHAVEN	13522	BREMEN	Q	11.12.28.	"	WESERFLENDE
28		WECK	ADAM	16		M	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	CRONBERG	20 694	COLOGNE	Q	11. 5.28.	"	CRONBERG
29		BURGER	HANKELE	48		M	M	TRAVELLER	"	"	"	ROUM.	ROUM.	"	BERNOWITZ	22 037	BERLIN	NI	11.30.28.	"	BERLIN
30																					

NO. 9 BLANC.

PURSER.

Total passengers 29

U.S. citizen 1

28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928

30

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Derivation of alien's status as an alien	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity			Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity		Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRNS, MASTER**, of the **U.S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRINEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 1926
at **NEW-YORK.**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW-YORK.

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from BRMEN, DECEMBER 12TH. 1929.

CANCELLED NO.20 VOYER (DID NOT SAIL). NO.18 BLANC

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 24th day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH. . 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name 26.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		ENGELFRIED	EUGEN	60	M	M	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY	BALINGEN	27 274	COLOGNE	Q	11. 2.29.	GERMANY	PIRMASENS	
2		ENGELFRIED	SOPHIE	57	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PIRMASENS	27 274	"	Q	"	"	"	
3		SCHNEIDER	DORA	20	F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SANDHAUSEN	60 231	STUTTGART	Q	11.19.28.	"	SANDHAUSEN	
4		BOHN	WILHELM	18	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTERSBERG	60 606	STUTTGART	Q	12. 7.28.	"	ALTERSBERG	
5		RALL	GERHARD	24	M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LACKENDORF	4 131	STUTTGART	Q	11. 5.28.	"	RORSCHACH	
6		BISCHOFF	THE RESIA	19	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMORBACH	42 820	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28.	"	AMORBACH	
7		VISMANN	FRANZ	31	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHAPEN	10 240	BREMEN	Q	12. 3.28.	"	SCHAPEN	
8		SCHERER	ALOIS	50	M	WD	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOMMERKAHL	168	MUNICH	NI	11.22.28.	"	SOMMERKAHL	
9		KOLWER	MARGARETE	25	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSEN- KIRCHEN	20 963	COLOGNE	Q	11. 9.28.	"	DUISBURG	
10		GIERSCHE	MARGARETE	61	F	WD	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NAIRITZ	3-2 164	MUNICH	NI	11.16.28.	"	MUNICH	
11		BURGER	BERTHA	3	F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	MARBURG	35 750	STUTTGART	Q	12. 3.28.	"	MARBURG	
12		NIEMAIER	MARIA	31	F	S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	STRAUBING	42 765	STUTTGART	Q	11.21.28.	"	STUTTGART	
13		BACHMANN	KANTHE	21	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMER- HAVEN	10 159	BREMEN	Q	10.18.28.	"	BREMERHAVEN	
14	U. S. CIT.	ALBRECHT	ADOLF	50	M	M	U. S. CITIZEN	Y	U. S. CITIZEN	Y	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. CITIZEN	10-12	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	OCTOBER 11TH. 1928.					U. S. A.	BUFFALO
15		ALBRECHT	ANNA	39	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	10-12	GERMANY	BRACKWEDE	195	COLOGNE	NQ	12. 7.28.	GERMANY	BRACKWEDE	
16		WARNCKE	ELSE	21	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HARSEFELD	31 987	HAMBURG	Q	11. 6.29.	"	HAMBURG	
17		MERGL	THE RESIA	49	F	M	H.WIFE	"	YUGOSL.	"	YUGOSL.	YUGOSL.	05-30	YUGOSL.	NOVO	409521	WASHINGTON	P	8. 16.28.	U. S. A.	TRENTON	
18		HUDECKOVA	TEREZIA	33	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	CS.-SL.	Y	CS.-SL.	CS.-SL.	05-30	CS.-SL.	SENICE	2 107	PRAGUE	Q	12. 5.28.	CS.-SL.	FR. SHOTA	
19	UNDER 16	HUDECKOVA	ALOIS	13	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FR. SHOTA	2 108	"	Q	"	"	"	
20	UNDER 16	HUDECKOVA	EMILIE	9	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 109	"	Q	"	"	"	
21	UNDER 16	HUDECKOVA	EMIL	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 110	"	Q	"	"	"	
22		BLEIER	THERESE	40	F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	WITHOUT	GERMAN	05-30	YUGOSL.	NOVO	411364 410998	WASHINGTON	P	8. 17.28.	U. S. A.	NEW YORK	
23	U. S. CIT.	BLEIER	FRANK	9	M	S	U. S. CITIZEN	Y	U. S. CITIZEN	Y	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. CITIZEN	05-30	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	BORN JUNE 20TH. 1919					"	
24		FUSKO	JAN	33	M	M	WORKMAN	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	05-30	CS.-SL.	IZZY	416006 417801	WASHINGTON	P	9. 6. 28.	"	CLEVELAND	
25		SIMON	MARIA	41	F	S	SERVANT	"	GERMAN	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	03	AUSTRIA	RIEDLING- DORF	358688 552388	"	P	4. 12.28.	"	CHICAGO	
26		PACKELMANN	JOAN	33	M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	"	ROUM.	31	SALAMARTIN	339703 408184	"	P.	2. 14.28.	"	ELIZABETH	
27		ZEHENTNER	FRANZ	32	M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	03	ILLMITZ	406633	WASHINGTON	P	9. 6. 28.	"	KINGSTON	
28		ZEHENTNER	ANTONETTE	31	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PODERSDORF	408183 406632	WASHINGTON	P	"	"	"	
29	U. S. CIT.	ZEHENTNER	FRANZ	1	M	S	U. S. CITIZEN	Y	U. S. CITIZEN	Y	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. CITIZEN	05-30	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	BORN MARCH 29TH. 1927					"	
30		IMKEN	KARLA	20	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY	ABBEHAUSEN	13 459	BREMEN	Q	11. 8.28.	GERMANY	ABBEHAUSEN	

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

es, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

19 28.

94

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF ABRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "GOLDENBUSH", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Name, rank and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the immigration authorities a copy of this (white) sheet for the listing of their names and addresses.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH. 1928.

NO. 2-30 BLANC

PURSER.

Total passengers **2**

U. S. citizens

1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

27

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK,
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"C O L U M B U S"

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH. 1928.

NO.12 - 30 BLANC. CANCELLED NO.11 PASZLI (DID NOT SAIL).

Total passengers 10

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 8

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, government, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union			Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a person who is a member of a political party	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER I. L. TEREZIA DEUTSCH. ST. MARTIN/ROUMANIA	N.J.	ELIZABETH	SELF		15	Y	1911-1928 ELIZABETH	HUSBAND MARTIN DEUTSCH, 153 5 STREET, ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"		"		BORN	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"		"		"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	WIFE M. DZICKOVSKIS, ALTUS/ LITHUANIA,	OHIO	BROOKSVILLE	"		"		"	FRIEND B. TAMULEWICZ, BROOKSVILLE OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
5	DAUGHTER SIROTE BRANE, NOMA SULITA/ROUMANIA	N.Y.	BRONX	SEE C. 23		25		1922-1924 NEW YORK	DAUGHTER ANNA FRIEDEMANN, 984 BRONX PARK STR., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	WIFE ANNA BLUM, SAARBRUCKEN/ BAARGEB., WALLEBRUNNSTR, 37 PA.	HARRISBURG	"	SELF		25		"	AUNT ANNA KUSE, HARRISBURG PA., I.D. 1	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER I. L. JACOB SENOKOVICH, FEISTRITZ/AUSTRIA N. 6	CONN	HARDFORD	"		40		"	HOME: 25 FLATBUSH AVE, HARDFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
8	FATHER "	"	"	HUSBAND		"		"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"		"		"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"		"		"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
11	WIFE ANNA BLUM, SAARBRUCKEN/ BAARGEB., WALLEBRUNNSTR, 37 PA.	HARRISBURG	"	SELF		25		"	AUNT ANNA KUSE, HARRISBURG PA., I.D. 1	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 20
at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **29**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 29	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	32001	GRIMME ✓	KARL	42	✓	M	M	BIRDD.	Y ✓	0628 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRAUNSCHWEIG	12943	BREMEN + NI	OCT. 31st 28	GERMANY	BRAUNSCHWEIG
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NO. 2 - 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens -

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

29

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 21 1928, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States												Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	WIFE:ETTA GRIMME, 15-ABGIDENMARKT, BRAUNSCHWEIG.	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	Y	MANY TIMES 1923-1928 FIRM: HENRY BARTELS, 70-CORTLAND STREET, NEW-YORK/N.Y.	YES 14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF ARRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).
WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "COLUMBUS" *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, DECEMBER 12TH., 19 28.

[illegible]

NO. 8 - 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRANK NIKOLAUS TRUBS, MEM. GRUJA/YUGOSL.	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF		1911-1928	1911-1928	HUSBAND MATHIAS TABAR, 1518 DIVERSEY PARKWAY, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR. BR	NONE
2	BROTHER SIMON ELLIPNIG, BOCHAU/AUSTRIA	WISC. MILWAUKEE	SELF		1910-1928	1910-1928	FRIEND MICHAEL CESLER, 1873 26TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
3	UNCLE	"	"		1916-1928	1916-1928	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
4	FATHER HERMANN HASCHER, CHRISTIANBREUTH/SAXONIA	OHIO CLEVELAND	SEE C. 23		1920-1928	1920-1928	FATHER HERMANN HASCHER, 3138 WEST 56TH STR., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BR	ACCOMPANIED BY MARY L. 10-20
5	FATHER I. L. JOSEF LINK, VEPROVAC/YUGOSL.	L.I. ASTORIA	SELF		1920-1928	1920-1928	HUSBAND FRANZ LINK, 3083 4TH AVE, ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
6	FATHER JAN KOZLIK, MOR. KRUMLOV/OS.-SL. SKOLA MEST	N.J. JERSEY CITY	SEE C. 23		1920-1928	1920-1928	HUSBAND RUDOLF KRISTEK, 1071 SUMMIT AVE, JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRUNNEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK.**

McRae
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. FRITZ CHRIST, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ERLANGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 20

at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

34

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, DECEMBER 18th, 1920

51

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 21 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

34

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ahrens
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW-YORK.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

32

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed Form No. 10-214

TOURIST CARD

Record on this blank United States Customs Form of the names and addresses of passengers of a vessel arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
105

32

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 21 1928, 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DOS PASSOS	JOHN	32	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 14 JANUARY 1896		214 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NY.
2	KEEB	ALFRED Jr.	26	M	M	NEW YORK CITY 17 OCTOBER 1902		555 WESTFIELD AV. WESTFIELD, NJ.
3	KEEB	DOROTHY	28	F	M	BROOKLYN 26 FEBRUARY 1900		DO.
4	STRUBE	HENRY	30	M	M		AUGUST 16th 1928, CT. COMMON PLEAS PATERSONS, NJ.	39 PARK AVE. HAWTHORNE NJ
5	STEWART	MARGARET	38	F	S	SAN JOSE, CALIF. 4 DEC. 1890		1004 N. IRWIN ST. HANFORD, CALIF.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NO. 6 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICETECHNICAL ADVISED
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1063

3

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from

BREMEN

DEC. 12TH

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	DORNENBURG	EMIL	48	M	PASSPORT 227148, WASH., MAY 22ND, 1926	3752 LOCUST STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	DORNENBURG	BERTRUDE	48	F	" 3843, WASH., JUNE 9TH, 1928	"
3	DORNENBURG	ISOLDE	13	F	BORN ATHENS, OHIO, OCT. 17TH, 1925	"
4	WILISCH	MARGARETE	26	F	PASSPORT 627124, WASH., AUG. 17TH, 1928	2244 MORRIS AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX
5	WILLISCH	EDUARD	3	M	BORN NEW YORK CITY, DEC. 21ST, 1924	"
6	FITZENREUTER	HENRY	61	M	PASSPORT 638512, WASH., OCT. 16TH, 1928	SOLDIERS HOME, WASHINGTON, D.C.
7	GROSSE	ANNA	45	F	" 638081, WASH., SEPT. 28TH, 1928	925 P. STREET, BELMAR, N.J.
8	SCHMIDT	HELEN	33	F	" 631844, WASH., SEPT. 5TH, 1928	4808 CARLINE STR., WOODSIDE, N.Y.
9	HOYT	ELIZABETH	35	F	BORN AUGUSTA, ME., JAN. 27TH, 1893	79 BRIGHTON AVE., ALLSTON, MASS.
10	HOYER	BERTHA	45	F	PASSPORT 562301, WASH., JUNE 5TH, 1928	9622 ANDERSON AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO
11	ZELL	HUGO	45	M	" 644548, WASH., OCT. 26TH, 1928	GREENE CO., URTTON, N.Y.
12	MICHEL	EMILIE	57	F	PASSPORT 610223, WASH., JULY 6TH, 1928	217 CHESTNUT STR., GARFIELD, N.J.
13	OIM	GUSTAV	42	M	" 568614, WASH., MAY 22ND, 1928	HINSDALE, ILL., 12, GRAND STR.
14	HEPT	JOHN	32	M	" 579841, WASH., JUNE 1ST, 1928	173 MASSETT STR., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
15	BECK	MARIE	51	F	" 600727, WASH., JUNE 27TH, 1928	352 EAST 65TH STR., NEW YORK
16	BECK	AUGUST	21	M	" 600722, WASH., JUNE 27TH, 1928	"
17	GLEITSMANN	WILHELMINE	64	F	" 586545, WASH., JUNE 1ST, 1928	800 STREPPER STR., BALTIMORE, MD.
18	MUELLER	ELSIE	19	F	" 599852, WASH., JUNE 20TH, 1928	125 BERRY STR., DOVER, N.J.
19	LOEHE	HELEN	22	F	" 602361, WASH., JUNE 22ND, 1928	305 ANDREAS STR., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
20	WOOD	GRANT	35	M	BORN ANAMOSA, IA., FEB. 13TH, 1892	5 TURNER ALLEY, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA.
21	MILLER	ERNST	41	M	PASSPORT 651127, WASH., NOV. 2ND, 1928	71 SYLVAN STR., RUTHERFORD, N.J.
22	LOGHEFELD	ANNA FRIEDA	21	F	" 475376, WASH., NOV. 21ST, 1928	925 P. STREET, BELMAR, N.J.
23	FRIEDRICK	FRANK	50	M	BORN CINCINNATI, OHIO, OCT. 31ST, 1877	1316 ELAM STR., CINCINNATI, OHIO
24	FRIEDRICK	LISSETT	56	F	PASSPORT 630622, WASH., AUG. 31ST, 1928	"
25	FRIEDRICK	GLADYS	25	F	BORN CINCINNATI, OHIO, MAY 2ND, 1903	"
26	FRIEDRICK	FRANK	18	M	" CINCINNATI, OHIO, AUG. 29TH, 1910	"
27	RETI PETI	MICHAEL	30	M	PASSPORT 623746, WASH., AUG. 7TH, 1928	284 JERSEY STR., TRENTON, N.J.
28	MANDL	SIGMUND	29	M	" 625931, WASH., AUG. 13TH, 1928	1610 VLIET STR., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
29						
30						

CANCELLED NO. 1-3 DORNENBURG (DID NOT SAIL), NO. 29-30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

107

33

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from CHERBOURG

DEC. 13th

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 21 1928

79

W. S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	BENEDICT	ELISABETH	21	F	OCTOBER 20th 1907, LA GRANGEVILLE/N.Y.	PASSPORT 12081, WASH. MAY 16th 1928	251 WASHINGTON STR., WATERTOWN/N.Y.
2	HILL	WILLIAM	29	M	SEPTEMBER 9th 1899, HOPEWELL/N.J.	634738	HOPEWELL/N.J.
3	HILL	MAY	29	F	March 11th 1899, TRENTON/N.J.	A	AS ABOVE.
4	JUDGE	JOSEPH M.	30	M		PASSPORT 414987, WASH. JUNE 10th 1928	62 WASHINGTON STR., CARBONDALE/PENN.
5	PICHARD	GEORGE CHARLES	27	M	JULY 25th 1901, JERSEY CITY/N.Y.	PASSPORT 652692, WASH. NOV. 24th 1928	31 WEST 4th STR., BAYONNE/N.J.
6	SHIFFMAN	MORRIS	23	M	JANUARY 6th 1905, NEW-YORK-CITY/N.Y.	615 Consulate General 10/10/28	253 EAST 148th STR., NEW-YORK-CITY.
7	HORBELT	LORENZ	56	M		PASSPORT 633046, WASH. SEPT. 10th 1928	49 TICHENOR TERRACE, IRVINGTON/N.J.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NO. 8 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-210)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

108

5

S. S.

"COLUMBUS"

sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21 1928

1929

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
No.	First Name	Other Name	Year-Month			
1	ONKEN	GUSTAV	44	M	PASSPORT 644968 WASH. OCTBR. 27TH. 1928	BOX 567, SILEBIA MONTANA
2						
3						
4						
5	PRITZ	MARIE	22	F	SALINA KANS. MARCH 3RD. 1906	129 MC. DONOUGH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	HETTERMAN	PETRONELLA	26	F	LOUISVILLE KY., JULY 11TH. 1902	1010 E. KENTUCKY STREET, LOUISVILLE KY.
7	HETTERMAN	ELIZABETH	21	F	OCTOBER 29TH. 1907 LOUISVILLE KY.	"
8	SCHBELE	WILHELM	66	M	PASSPORT 550399 WASH. MAY 7TH. 1928	42224 POB AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO
9	SCHBELE	MINNIE	55	F	"	"
10						
11						
12	FLORIAN	JOHN	45	M	PASSPORT 627380 WASH. AUGUST 18TH. 1928	HAMILTON COUNTY DELHI PIKE OHIO
13						
14						
15	KLOTZ	KARL	27	M	PASSPORT 636844 WASH. SEPTBR. 25TH. 1928	318 EAST MARKET STREET, LOUISVILLE KY.
16	UFHOLZ	PHILIPP	14	M	AUGUST 17TH. 1914 BROOKLYN N.Y.	511 PARK AVE, WEST NEW YORK
17	BERDOWSKY	KAZIMIR	18	M	FEBRUARY 24TH. 1910 PHILADELPHIA PA.	217 RECTOR STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
18	HUHA	THERESE	18	F	NOVEMBER 20TH. 1910 NEW YORK N.Y.	715 FOX STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
19	STOIBER	ALOIS	55	M	PASSPORT 558190 WASH. MAY 14TH. 1928	304 WALSON STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.
20	BORSCHOVA	ADOLF	48	M	PASSPORT 619565 WASH. JULY 24TH. 1928	1874 BURLING STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
21	TAKACS	ANNA	18	F	APRIL 21ST. 1910 BRIDGEPORT CONN.	1009 E. 174TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
22	KRUTI	JOSEF	39	M	PASSPORT 355466 WASH. APRIL 12TH. 1928	1812 SCHOOL STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
23	RUHOTZKE	HERMANN	75	M	PASSPORT 627639 WASH. AUG. 20TH. 1928	FREELAND PA.
24	KLEIN	KARL	61	M	PASSPORT 599465 WASH. JUNE 20TH. 1928	509 CANBURN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
25	BERGER	MICHAEL	48	M	PASSPORT 629642 WASH. AUGUST 27TH. 1928	STUBENVILLE OHIO
26	WIRTZ	ANTON	34	M	PASSPORT 5988 WASH. SEPTBR. 27TH. 1928	4138 N. TROY STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
27	WIRTZ	ANTON	15	M	"	"
28	WIRTZ	CARL	8	M	"	"
29	TENGER	KATHARINA	45	F	PASSPORT 627929 WASH. AUG. 20TH. 1928	512 YORK STREET, CINCINNATI OHIO
30	BASTING	ELIZABETH	51	F	PASSPORT 626419 WASH. AUGUST 15TH. 1928	3651 HERBERT AVE, CHEVIOT OHIO

NO. 2-4, 10-11, 13-14 BLANK

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

103

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 12TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 21 1928

DEC 21 1928

19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BUZA	ELISABETH TA	23	F	S	AUGUST 14TH. 1905 BRUCETON PA.		1523 ELECTRIC AVE. EAST PITTSBURGH PA.
2	DOUPNIK	ANTON	36	M	S		PASSPORT 596460 WASH. JUNE 16TH. 1928	703 GARNSEY AVE, JOLIET ILL.
3	WARWARYK	GEORGE TA	21	M	S	DECEMBER 3RD. 1907 ELIZABETH N.J.		120 TICHMON STREET, NEWARK N.J.
4	LINK	MARTIN	34	M	M		PASSPORT 522313 WASH. AUG. 1ST. 1928	R.F.D. 4, NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
5	LINK	FRANCES Frances	32	F	M			" "
6	LINK	MARY	9	F	S	OCTOBER 23RD. 1919 NEW BRUNSWICK N.Y.		" "
7	LINK	JOSEF	6	M	S	JANUARY 5TH. 1921 NEW BRUNSWICK N.Y.		" "
8	MATJE	PETER	41	M	M		PASSPORT 602619 WASH. JUNE 23RD. 1928	57 EAST CLIFF AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John Cron, Inspector
Dec. 21, 1928*

56

9 Feb

NO. 9 - 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. COLUMBUS

161

arrived DEC. 22, 1928.

192

M.

See Endman 110
from Jan Endman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
16f	1	HORNOFF Erna	11:00	9	30	1	TO CALL	Wife, Arthur, 452 E. 15th St. NYC	John	12/22	11:30			
19f	2	WITZMANN Luise	11:20	15	19	1	TO CALL	Wife, Lizzie Schuster, 57 Marcy Ave. NYC	John	12/22	12:45			
24f	3	FRIEDRICH Rosa	11:00	9	10	1	TO CALL	Wife, Gertrude Zimmerman, 203 West 14th St. NYC	John	12/22	1:20			
34f	4	BAUS Susana	11:30	15	12/13	3	TO CALL	Husb, Joseph, 303 E. 84th St. NYC	John	12/22	1:00			3
9f		Erna						do	"	"	"			
14m		SCHERRER Albert						do	"	"	"			
43f	5	EMSER Maria	11:45	15	1/3	3	TO CALL	Husb, Anton, 860 Forest Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.	John	12/22	12:40			3
8f		Elisabeth						do	"	"	"			
6m		Herbert						do	"	"	"			
58f	6	SIROTA Marian	11:30	29	5	1	TO CALL	Wife, Anna Friedman, 1727 Mayhill Rd. Bklyn, N.Y.	John	12/22	1:40			1
69m	7	BESCH Francis	11:50	15	30	1	TO CALL	Husb, Irving, 3015 W. 22nd St. Cong. St. NYC	John	12/22	1:00			1
32f	8	CONRAD Trina	11:55	15	15/18	4	#1 TO HOSP ON ARR.	S.I.	Shania	12/28	10:55	18	18	18
8m		Reni						Ret. 12/28/28 10:15	"	"	"			
7m		Walter							"	"	"			
4f		Hamelore							"	"	"			
40f	9	HAMMERSCHMIEDT Maria	11:55	15	21/25	5	#1 TO HOSP ON ARR.	Husb, Joseph, 5311 So. Arden Ave. Chicago, Ill.	John	1/14	11:00	30	34	34
20m		Josef						#1 Ret. 12/28/28 10:20	"	"	"	54	51	50
17m		Johann						#4 Ret. 1/3/29 9:42	"	"	"			
9f		Ida						#5 To Hosp. 1/3/29 3:20	"	"	"			
6f		Anna						#5 Ret. 1/14/29 10:00	"	"	"			
31f	10	BECKERT Minna	11:00	8	11	1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	Ret. 1/2/29 3:00	Shania	1/2	3:40			
								B/L, Carl Adam, 304 Columbia Ave. Irvington, N.Y.						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

S. S. COLUMBUS

arrived DEC. 22, 1928.

19

M.

from

Dec. 22, 1928

List No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS			DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARINGS				ADMITTED.				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
6f	1 BECKER Margarete 2cab	1	2/3	GER	NO I V BOND	11:05	KANZER	1/4 144 Ec							1/22 106 11 1/2	94134/826																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

17	THOM	KARL	✓	"	16	II.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5/8	135
18	MYER	RICHARD	✓	"	9	III.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5/4	145
19	MEIER	FRIEDRICH	✓	"	7	III.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	5/5	135
20	LAU	KARL	✓	"	6	III.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5/4	127
21	VON SEGGERN	ADOLF	✓	"	18	III.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	5/2	162
22	ALTMANN	HEINZ	✓	"	6	IV.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/7	135
23	PFISTER	CHRISTOPH	✓	"	6	IV.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/6	138
24	VOLGER	ALFONS	✓	"	3	IV.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/5	130
25	DR. JELDEN	MAJO		"	25	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	4/2	210
26	KRAUS	WILHELM	✓	NINE	40	I. PURSER	DEC 1920	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	61	M GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	220
27	BAUM	FRIEDRICH	✓	"	20	II.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5/8	161
28	BRUMMER	DIEDRICH	✓	"	41	II.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/5	120
29	HOEHNE	KARL		"	31	MAN. GR. COOK	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	5/7	225
30	FRITSCHE	ARTHUR	✓	NINE	16	CH. COOK	DEC 8 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	190

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel Columbus, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ARENS	ADOLF	✓ NONE	30	MASTER	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	49	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	180	NONE
2	SCHARF	OSKAR	✓	26	I. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	200	"
3	POSER	FRIEDRICH	✓	16	II.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
4	LEUSNER	FRITZ	✓	16	II.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	HANJE	WALTER	✓	12	II.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
6	LOESCH	PHILIPP	✓	7	III.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
7	TJADEN	WALTER	✓	10	III.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
8	RICKLEPS	HERMANN	✓	7	III.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	140	"
9	MUSSEHL	WILLY	✓	4	IV.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	150	"
10	ACKERMANN	WERNER	✓	5	IV.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
11	EBBERG	KURT	✓	5	IV.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
12	DE HAAS	WALTER	✓	10	PASSENGER-RE- PRESENTATIVE	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
13	BRANDT	WILHELM	✓	34	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
14	SEMPTLEREN	PAUL	✓	31	I.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
15	SONNEWALD	FRIEDRICH	✓	26	II.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	189	"
16	LINTELMANN	HEINRICH	✓	31	II.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
17	THODE	KARL	✓	16	II.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
18	MEYER	RICHARD	✓	9	III.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
19	MEIER	FRIEDRICH	✓	7	III.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
20	LAU	KARL	✓	6	III.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
21	VON SEGGERN	ADOLF	✓	18	III.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	162	"
22	ALTMANN	HEINZ	✓	6	IV.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
23	PFISTER	CHRISTOPH	✓	6	IV.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
24	VOLGER	ALFONS	✓	3	IV.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
25	DR. JELDER	HAJO	"	25	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6/2	210	"
26	KRAUS	WILHELM	✓ NINE	40	I. PURSER	DEC 8 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	61	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	220	NONE
27	BAUM	FRIEDRICH	✓	20	II.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	161	"
28	BRUMMER	FRIEDRICH	✓	41	II.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
29	HOBENZ	KARL	"	31	MAN. CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	225	"
30	FRITSCHE	ARTHUR	✓ NINE	16	CH. COOK	DEC 8, 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	190	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYDLocal Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF ARENS**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 1928, from the port of **BREMEN**

(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
HOMMEL	JACOB	NONE	16	CH. COOK	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAYEN	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	180	
RICHARD	PAUL		28						49				5/8	149	
HEINERT	OSKAR	NONE	35	CHIEF STEWARD	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAYEN	NO	YES	55	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	220	
HAIJESSEN	RICHARD		3	INFORM. OFFICER					35				5/8	180	
GERSTUNG	KARL		18	WIRELESS OFF.					41				5/8	144	
ENTRUP	JOHANN		16						36				5/5	140	
KLEINER	JOHANN		15						36				5/4	142	
BEHNKES	OTTO		8 MOS.	ENG. ASST.					20				5/5	140	
CORDES	ARNOLD		10 MOS.						19				5/6	150	
ITNER	WILHELM		1						19				5/8	150	
KRAAS	HEINRICH		10 MOS.						20				5/9	163	
REENTS	GEORG		2 MOS.						19				5/5	122	
SCHOENWALDER	GOTTHARD		1						19				5/8	125	
WIST	EMIL		2 MOS.						19				5/8	136	
FRIEDRICH	WALTER		15	ELECTRICIAN					42				5/4	160	
BROCKMANN	WALTER		3						27				5/9	190	
BRÄUNIG	KURT		15	CH. COOK-ASST.					38				5/4	150	
AHLERS	JOHANN		19						39				5/8	235	
SCHMITT	KARL		5						33				5/8	165	
POCKER	JULIUS		41	CH. STEWARD					54				5/6	190	
BOTTJER	JOHANN	NONE	23		DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAYEN	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	230	
WEIß	KARL		23						41				4/9	180	
BRUEGGEMANN	HEINRICH		23	CH. STEW. ASST.					42				5/8	145	
BERTZ	HERMANN		23						49				5/4	130	
MUELLER	EWALD		29						48				5/3	155	
RAGUSE	JOHANN		11						42				5/5	140	
SCHNEIDMANN	FRANZ		14						49				5/8	154	
TRANTOPSKI	HENRY		32						49				5/8	200	
HELMERS	HEINRICH		26	BAGGAGEMASTER					56				5/9	145	
VON RIEGEN	ARNO		4	PURSER CLERK					22				5/6	154	

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD(28)
Maurice Ross
Immigrant Inspector.

12/21/28

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H E R E I S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 19 **28**, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PFLUGER	WALTER	✓	NONE	PURSER CLERK	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	155	NONE
2	RICKLEFS	KARL	✓	33	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
3	STEDING	KARL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
4	SCHUTZE	WILHELM	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	180	"
5	FRIEDRICHS	KORD	✓	31	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	6	150	"
6	HARTMANN	PAUL	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
7	BORCHERS	JOHANNES	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
8	BEHNKEN	BERNHARD	✓	31	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
9	GRUFF	JOHANN	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
10	HINRICHS	JOHANN	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
11	ONLEIGH	HEDRICH	✓	44	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
12	POLAGE	OTTO	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
13	SOMMERMEYER	HERMANN	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	165	"
14	MEYER	GEORG	✓	28	FIREBRIGADE	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
15	SCHELLING	HEDRICH	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	150	"
16	WODE	KARL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
17	VON MEYER	KURT	✓	3	SEAMAN A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
18	BERGMANN	ERICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
19	DREHWING	KARL	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
20	MERKS	GEORG	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
21	DRIELING	JOHANN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
22	DOERING	MAY	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
23	FISCHER	KURT	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
24	FLEMMER	HUGO	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	4/11	125	"
25	PAIK	KARL	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
26	GUZEK	WILHELM	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
27	HOPMANN	HENRICH	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
28	HAGEN	JACOB	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
29	HANCKE	WILHELM	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
30	HUXOLL	ADOLF	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	130	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents
14-1240



Marine Ruse
Immigrant Inspector.

12/21/28



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 19 **28**, from the port of **BREMENHAYEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JANSSEN	JOHANN	✓	4	SEAMAN A.B.	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAYEN	NO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	180	NONE
2	KRUGER	WILHELM	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
3	KEL	FRIEDRICH	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
4	LINDHORST	HERMANN	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
5	LINCKE	KURT	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
6	MENCKERS	FRIEDRICH	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
7	MANNEROW	FRITZ	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
8	MEENTS	JOHANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
9	MANCHEN	PAUL	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4/11	135	"
10	MUNDSCHE	PAUL	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	4/10	145	"
11	OSTERLOH	AUGUST	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
12	PFEIFER	EDWIN	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
13	PRIN	AUGUST	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
14	REHLING	KARL	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
15	REINERS	JOHANNES	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
16	SACKWITZ	WILLIAM	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	143	"
17	SCHUMACHER	ROBERT	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	4/9	165	"
18	SCHWIER	HEINRICH	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
19	SCHMIDT	HERMANN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
20	TIEFJE	HERMANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
21	VOSS	HEINRICH	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5	130	"
22	WANGERIN	PAUL	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
23	ASENDORF	ERICH	✓	1	SEAMAN O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
24	BRATHJER	WALTER	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
25	FUESSINGER	ALBERT	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
26	GROTHEER	HANS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
27	GLINZ	HEINRICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	121	"
28	HOBGERMANN	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	100	"
29	HOERMANN	ERNST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
30	MEIER	HERBERT	✓	8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	110	"

4
Line
Owners
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD



(30)
Maurice Rose
Immigrant Inspector.
12/21/28



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E I S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 19 **28**, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	REI	WILHELM	✓ NONE	2	SEAMAN O.S.	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	17	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	NONE
2	SASSE	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
3	TINTJEN	BERNHARD	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/6	100	"
4	JUNGHAUS	HEINZ	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
5	BUSCH	HANS	✓	7 MOS.	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	103	"
6	HARNERS	WILLI	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
7	LOEWNER	HANS	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	100	"
8	LOSKE	WILHELM	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/6	103	"
9	LOEBNER	WILHELM	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	82	"
10	MEIER	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
11	MUND	THEODOR	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	100	"
12	MUELLER	COORD-EDZARD	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
13	STEBRASSE	ADOLF	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
14	LEIWECHE	HEINRICH	✓	2	JOINER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	180	"
15	BOHNKE	EMIL	✓	3	HOSP., ATT.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3 1/2	150	"
16	MINNEMANN	BERNHARD	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
17	PETERSEN	HEINRICH	✓	5 MOS.	ELECTR. ASST.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	153	"
18	SEVERIN	KARL	✓	11 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	MEYER	AUGUST	✓	6	REFRIG. ATT.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	ROLL	KARL	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5	160	"
21	NIEMEYER	ADOLF	✓	30	BOILERSMITH	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
22	WOELLER	OTTO	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/1	145	"
23	SCHULZ	KARL	✓	2	COPPERSMITH	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
24	BEILER	OTTO	✓	34	OILER	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
25	ACKERMANN	HELLMUT	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
26	BRITZ	BRIST	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
27	PUESSINGER	OTTO	✓ NONE	4	OILER DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	135	"	"
28	CHREZ	KARL	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	195	"
29	HOEPPNER	CARL	✓ NONE	4	OILER DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/11	120	NONE	"
30	JANNIK	REINHOLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6	125	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD



(28)
Maurice Ross
Immigrant Inspector.

12/21/28



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A HRENS**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1920, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	KROLL	MAX	✓ NONE	13	OILER	DEC. 8TH 1920	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	155	NONE
2	MELZER	THEODOR	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	190	"
3	NIEDERLE	FRANZ	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
4	SEEFUSS	ADOLF	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
5	STIEGER	OTTO	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
6	WINNER	ERIST	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
7	ZACHRAU	JOHANNES	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6	150	"
8	ZSCHARTZSCH	KARL	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
9	THAERNERT	KARL	✓	31	STORMKEEPER	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	215	"
10	ZSCHOCKNER	HERMANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	180	"
11	HORGER	GEORG	✓	16	CH. FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
12	MEYER	AUGUST	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
13	MUELLER	KARL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
14	MEINCKE	WILHELM	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
15	PARST	MAX	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
16	SUMMERER	JAKOB	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
17	TIEBTE	NICOLAUS	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
18	WARTJEN	HEINRICH	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
19	WIEGAND	KARL	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
20	AHLF	FRIEDRICH	✓	21	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
21	BECKER	OSKAR	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	166	"
22	BIERSTEDT	EMIL	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	134	"
23	BAHREN BURG	HEINRICH	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
24	BORNEMANN	EDUARD	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4/3	150	"
25	BUELEFELDT	OTTO	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
26	BUETTNER	HEINRICH	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
27	CHAVERRAT	JOHANN	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	DOERSCHEL	EMIL	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
29	DENKER	GEORG	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
30	EGGERS	AUGUST	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	135	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents
14-1240

Maurice Ross

(30)
Immigrant Inspector.
12/21/20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 1928, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PINK	FRIEDRICH	✓	NONE	FIREMAN	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	135	NONE
2	PINK	KARL	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
3	FISCHER	ERNEST	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
4	FRIEDEL	PHILIPP	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
5	GUHL	HEINRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
6	HENTE	WILHELM	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	192	"
7	HASSELERING	HERMANN	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	160	"
8	HENIG	ALFRED	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/6	150	"
9	JORRITS	KARL	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	KUSCHENSKY	MATHES	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6	160	"
11	KATT	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
12	LANATOWITZ	KARL	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
13	MAIKE	HELMUT	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	175	"
14	PRYBOROWSKI	MICHAEL	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	RENNEN	NIEDRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
16	REMPFELDT	WILHELM	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	151	"
17	SEELKE	OTTO	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
18	SCHNITZLEIN	ARTHUR	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
19	SCHNIDREN	GEORG	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
20	THAL	CHRISTIAN	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	180	"
21	TRUSTGEN	WILHELM	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
22	VERMEYER	JOHANNES	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	145	"
23	WOLTER	HELMUT	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
24	WALD	MAX	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
25	SCHOTTENHAMMER	LUDWIG	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
26	HELERS	FERDINAND	✓	1	CLEANER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
27	BRUEGGEMANN	HANS	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
28	CARDUCK	FRIEDRICH	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
29	DOERR	LOUIS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
30	JAHN	MARTIN	✓	6 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	15	"

7 Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents
14-1919



(29)
Maurice Ross
Immigrant Inspector.
12/21/28



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E E S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 19 28, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	KOSLOWSKI	JULIUS	✓ NONE	7 MOS.	CLEANER	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	125	NONE
2	MARCZYK	FRANK	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
3	PETERS	KARL	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	169	"
4	QUENTIN	AUGUST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
5	ROESSLER	FERDINAND	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
6	STEGMANN	WIRICH	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
7	BRANDT	EMIL	✓	1	FIREMAN/WAITER	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/10	102	"
8	BRUNKHORST	KARL	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
9	FRENZEL	OTTO	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/11	90	"
10	KERNGORST	ALFRED	✓	2 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
11	SEER	FRIEDRICH	✓ NONE	15	COOK	DEC 8, 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	186	"
12	SCHAUMLOEPFEL	THEODOR	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
13	STORER	EDUARD	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	175	"
14	TUELKER	GEORG	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
15	ROEHR	BRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
16	WINKLER	FRITZ	✓	33	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
17	WENDIG	FELIX	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
18	POERSCHNER	LUDWIG	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
19	HOLDERBOGER	OTTO	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
20	JORNIK	RUDOLF	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	149	"
21	KOSSE	KARL	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
22	KREHGE	GERHARD	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
23	KNEISEL	WALTER	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	105	"
24	LEPPLER	HEINRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
25	MUELLER	HINRICH	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
26	ORTSTEIN	FRANK	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
27	OSTERHAUS	ARNST	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/1	155	"
28	SALEMANN	WALTER	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
29	VIELER	WALTER	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
30	WACKER	WILLY	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/2	160	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

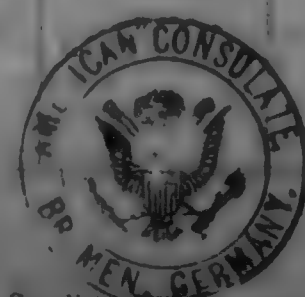
Local Agents
14-1940



(29)

Maurice Ross
Immigrant Inspector.

12/21/28



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E I S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 19 **28**, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN** **121**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WINGMANN	HEINRICH	✓	4	COOK	DEC. 21 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/2	160	NONE
2	SCHMITT	RICHARD	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
3	BROEGER	WILHELM	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
4	GALLAS	ARTHUR	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
5	GRAP	WALTER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
6	KABOEL	HANS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
7	LINDIG	GUENTHER	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	137	"
8	MEISSNER	FRIEDRICH	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
9	MERTS	WERNER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
10	MICHAELS	GERHARD	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	123	"
11	RIEGER	ALFONS	✓	8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
12	WEISS	FRIEDRICH	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
13	GABRIEL	KARL	✓	19	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	48 1/2	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
14	SIECKMEYER	FRIEDRICH	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
15	TETZNER	MAX	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	210	"
16	OESTERHELD	KARL	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	PECH	FRANZ	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
18	BOEHKE	WILHELM	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	210	"
19	POEK	EMIL	✓	3	PANTRYMAN ASST.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
20	HERING	KARL	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
21	HENTSCHEL	MAX	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
22	KOSBI	HEINRICH	✓	11 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
23	MUELLER	ROBERT	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
24	ROST	KARL	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
25	RENNE	JOSEF	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
26	SCHMITT	GERHARD	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	SCHMIDT	WALTER	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
28	DIEMER	HARRY	✓	3	COFFERCOOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
29	DREWS	HEINRICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
30	HERBOLD	KARL	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	165	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD



* See list of races on page 10.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 1928

[Signature]
Master, of said vessel

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1928, from the port of BRERMHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PUPKE	PUPKE	✓ NONE	11	COFFEECOOK	DEC. 8TH 1928	BRERM-HAVEN	NO	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	170	NONE
2	MEY	RUDOLF	✓	19	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
3	BERGMANN	ANTON	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	145	"
4	DROSE	JULIUS	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
5	GRIESGOS	FRANZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/2	160	"
6	KLEUSBERG	WILHELM	✓	10 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
7	STURN	KURT	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
8	WIPPERMANN	PAUL	✓ NONE	7 MOS.	CONFECTIONER	DEC 8 1928	BRERM-HAVEN	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	155	"
9	LAUMEN	HEINRICH	✓	7 MOS.	CONFECTION. ASST.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	HEI LEMANN	HUGEN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	140	"
11	HAUFF	FRITZ	✓	21	GREENCOOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
12	MEIS	JOSEF	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
13	GATHER	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
14	BRANDLER	JOSEF	✓	6	BIT. COOK	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
15	HAGEL	RICHARD	✓	29	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
16	WESTENDARP	WILHELM	✓	13	BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	160	"
17	HAHN	KARL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	4/11	150	"
18	BLEINUM	THEODOR	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
19	HOCKENBERGER	LUDWIG	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
20	HECHT	JOHANN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
21	PERSCHACHER	WILHELM	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
22	PROBBER	HEINRICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
23	PIEPER	JOHANNES	✓ NINE	41	BAKER	DEC 8 1928	BRERM-HAVEN	NO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	165	"
24	SCHOLZE	OTTO	✓	11	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
25	SUPPELMA	REINO	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
26	SCHUMANN	KURT	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
27	STORBE	WALTER	✓	8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/2	145	"
28	JUST	WILLY	✓	8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
29	INHOPP	ERNST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
30	SONSALLA	VIKTOR	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	140	"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 7/1928**, from the port of **BRIMERHAVEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PLATTER	GEORG	✓ NONE	9	CH. SCULLION	DEC. 8TH 1928	BRIMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	135	NONE
2	OWOJZINSKI	WILHELM	✓	4	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
3	CORDS	OTTO	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
4	DUE	AUGUST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
5	DOMBROWSKI	ANTON	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
6	DOMEL	HANS	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
7	DAU	JULIUS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
8	IMUSCHESKI	EMIL	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	GLASSER	KURT	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
10	CHIES	ERST	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
11	GERDTS	BERNHARD	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	183	"
12	HOHMANN	AUGUST	✓	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
13	HAASE	JOHANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
14	HORGER	HEINRICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
15	HESSE	ERST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
16	HAGENAH	BERNHARD	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	110	"
17	KROBER	ALFRED	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
18	KRUPPE	HEINRICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	KINDERMAN	ERWIN	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
20	MORGENSTERN	RICHARD	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
21	MOSIG	KURT	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
22	MUELLER	HELMUT	✓	4 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	144	"
23	MEYER	PAUL	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	129	"
24	MURKIN	HERMANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
25	MEYER	WILHELM	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
26	MOLDENHAUER	KARL	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
27	NAWAGALA	HARRY	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	142	"
28	ORHE	HANS	✓ NAME	1	Scullion	DEC 8 1928	BRIMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/1	120	"
29	OTTO	WALTER	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	125	"
30	OSTHAUS	PHILIP	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	130	"



Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 19**23**, from the port of **BRIMMERHAVEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PRZYBYLSKI	WILHELM	✓	8 MOS.	SCULLION	DEC. 8TH 1923	BRIMMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	140	None
2	PETZOLD	AUGUST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	146	"
3	PFAENDER	GEORG	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
4	PAPE	ADOLF	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	PELLIN	KARL	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5	155	"
6	REINERS	FREDY	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	143	"
7	RITZ	HERMANN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
8	SEEDORF	HEINRICH	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
9	SUBBS	WALTER	✓	10 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
10	SCHMIDT	HAUS	✓	8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/2	138	"
11	SCHULZE	PAUL	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
12	SCHARFENBERG	HEINRICH	✓	5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
13	STEGELMANN	WILLY	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
14	WESTPHAL	WALTER	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
15	WINKLER	HEINZ	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/7	105	"
16	LOEW	OSIAS	✓	4	BIT. SCULLION	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
17	GUMBRECHT	DAVID	✓	23	LINDBERGER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	175	"
18	TAPPE	FRIEZE	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	145	"
19	BERGMANN	CARL	✓	14	ELEVATORMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
20	JAECKEL	HERBERT	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
21	HINTER	OTTO	✓	24	TRAINER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
22	CHEPAT	ERNST	✓	6	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	152	"
23	PASTJE	HEINRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
24	MEYER	WILHELM	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
25	RODOWSKI	GUSTAV	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
26	SCHLUTTER	NICOLAUS	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
27	MOLITOR	FRANZ	✓	28	BARBER	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
28	SUPPMANN	MARTIN	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
29	VOLLBRECHT	OTTO	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
30	BRUCHT	KARL	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	150	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crew on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, *[Vessel Name]*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER VI**, 19**20**, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JANZEN	HANS	✓ NONE	1	BARBER	DEC. 9TH 1920	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	150	NONE
2	JAHNIG	ERST	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
3	REISNER	LUDWIG	✓	11 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
4	GEREL	MARTHA	✓	1	FRISCHER	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5/8	140	"
5	HARDE	ALFRED	✓	15	MASSBUR	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/9	185	"
6	HELMANN	HELENE	✓	3 MOS.	MASSBUR	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5/2	125	"
7	MAUTZKY	FRIEDRICH	✓	6	PHOTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	6/2	185	"
8	WIESE	WILHELM	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
9	REYER	PAUL	✓	27	TAYLOR	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
10	BIERSTEDT	FERDINAND	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
11	SCHULTZE	RUDDOLF	✓	3	FLOWERIST	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
12	ALBERS	JOHANNES	✓	26	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	257	F	"	"	5/5	145	"
13	BLANK	ANNA	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	180	"
14	KIATT	EMMA	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/1	145	"
15	KOHLER	MARTHA	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
16	LAUDON	HELENE	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
17	MERTENS	SOPHIE	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5	110	"
18	HIMMEYER	JOHANNES	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
19	PFILL	MARTHA	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
20	PETERS	JOHANNES	✓	9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
21	TIECKEN	ADELE	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
22	WEBER	SOPHIE	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
23	ALTENDORF	HEINRICH	✓	7 MOS.	BOULLION	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/3	140	"
24	WILBERT	PAUL	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	155	"
25	BAUER	HERMANN	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
26	GORLEUS	PETER	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
27	ELPERS	WILLY	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	120	"
28	FINGER	FERDINAND	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	4/9	125	"
29	GRASHORN	HEINRICH	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
30	GUTMANN	HANS	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	115	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYDLocal Agents
14-1245

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Master, *[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HEINIG	WILHELM	NONE	1	BOULLION	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	128	NONE
2	JANSEN	KARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
3	KANTERHARD	RICHARD		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	135	"
4	KESLER	OSKAR		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
5	KLEINER	CHARLES		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
6	LEHMANN	OTTO		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
7	MARWIDE	GOTTFRIED		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
8	MEYER	GUSTAV		2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
9	MEIER	AUGUST		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
10	MANG	GEORG		19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
11	RASCHKE	CARL		24	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	195	"
12	REUSS	FRANK		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
13	SCHWING	RUDOLF		19	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
14	TURNHAU	MORITZ		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	120	"
15	WILMS	ANTON		8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
16	KRUSE	JOHANN		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	144	"
17	ANTING	JOHANN		11	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	4/8	125	"
18	AHRBERG	LUDWIG		13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
19	ANDERS	HEINRICH		11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
20	AVANDER	FERDINAND		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
21	ALBRECHT	ENGELBERT		6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
22	APPEL	MARTIN		10	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
23	BROCKERMANN	HEINRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
24	BAHLMANN	FERDINAND		21	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
25	BANLMANN	HEINRICH	NONE	18	Steward	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	169	NONE
26	BRANDAU	ERWIN		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
27	BALZER	LUDWIG		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	4/6	140	"
28	BAUER	JOHANN		31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
29	BARLAGE	WILHELM		21	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
30	BARRE	WILLY		22	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	155	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents
14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See instructions on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E I S**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BECKMANN	AUGUST	✓ NONE	17	STEWARD	DEC. 8TH	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	47	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	135	NONE
2	BEHRENS	FRIEDRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
3	BEHN	ERST	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	120	"
4	BERRIG	CARL	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
5	BIELEFELD	HEINRICH	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
6	BIRKHOFER	HEINRICH	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4/7	175	"
7	BLICKWEDER	WILHELM	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
8	BLONKE	WILHELM	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	185	"
9	BLONKE	WALTER	✓ NONE	4	Steward	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/1	135	NONE
10	BOCK	OSKAR	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
11	BOMBERG	PAUL	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
12	BORMANN	FRIEDRICH	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
13	BRENECKE	FRIEDRICH	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
14	BRUNKE	AUGUST	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
15	BUNJES	KARL	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/5	170	"
16	BURSECKE	ERST	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
17	BUSE	HEINRICH	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
18	BEHRMANN	ERNUST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
19	BARTAU	WALDEMAR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
20	BRUNS	KARL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	4/11	120	"
21	BOERNER	KARL	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
22	CLAUSDORFF	RICHARD	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	4/2	154	"
23	CHRI STA	ANTON	✓	8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
24	DEJOKE	GEORG	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	180	"
25	HENDRI CHSEN	CARL	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
26	DIETRICH	OTTO	✓	33	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
27	DITTMAR	WILHELM	✓	37	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
28	DREYER	GEORG	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	ELISSAT	JOHANN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
30	ROGERS	WILHELM	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	126	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYDLocal Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of regulations back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E I S**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the plank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

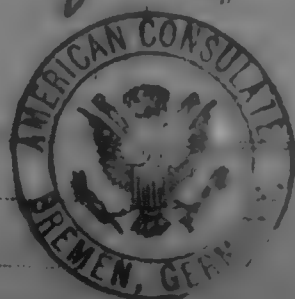
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 1928, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ELLERS	PAUL	NONE	5	STEWARD	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/3	160	NONE
2	ENGELKE	ALFRED		13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
3	PABRICIUS	OTTO		19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
4	PALLENBECK	KURT		41	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
5	PEHL	ELIMAR		19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
6	PISCHKE	ALBERT		21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
7	POCKE	LUDWIG	NONE	31	Steward	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	55	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	175	NONE
8	PORNER	OTTO		31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
9	FRIEDRICH	RICHARD		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
10	FUHRKE	HEINRICH		41	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
11	FENNEKOHLE	WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
12	GLOSON	OTTO		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
13	GRUBE	KARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
14	GRITS	HERMANN		26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
15	GLAESNER	GEORG		26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
16	GORB	GEORG		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
17	GRAMMIG	JOHANN		19	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
18	GRIESBACH	HERMANN		16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
19	GROTH	JULIUS		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	170	"
20	GRUENDLING	EMIL		29	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/2	170	"
21	GRUENDLING	FRIEDRICH		19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
22	GRERSBACH	KARL		1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
23	GRUBING	JOHANNES		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
24	HOFFMANN	ALBERT		25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
25	HASSLOCH	JOSEF		5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
26	HESSE	WILHELM		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
27	HEYSE	WILLY		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
28	HOMANN	HEINRICH		17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	HARKIN	ERICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
30	HERTRAMPP	OTTOMAR		16	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	125	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E I S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21

1928

, from the port of

BRERMERHAVEN

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HEGER	FRANZ	✓ NONE	21	STEWARD	DEC. 8TH 1928	BRERMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	43	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/10	150	NONE
2	HEYDOLPH	JULIUS	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
3	HINZE	JOHANN	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	170	"
4	HOLZBAUER	MAX	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
5	HOLZGRUBE	WILHELM	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
6	HUPFZIGER	EDMUND	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
7	HELMREICH	HEINRICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
8	HERTIG	WILLY	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	145	"
9	JESSEN	WILHELM	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6	175	"
10	JANSSEN	WILHELM	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
11	ILLGNER	KARL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
12	IRNSINGER	KARL	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
13	KOCH	ADOLF	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	120	"
14	KIDDER	PAUL	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	151	"
15	KRETSCHMER	FRANZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
16	KLEIN	JONNY	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
17	KARN	FERDINAND	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
18	KARSTEN	OTTO	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
19	KASTENS	GUSTAV	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
20	KAVEN	WILHELM	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	KHIL	HERMANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
22	KETTERLE	WALTER	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4/10	100	"
23	KITT	OSKAR	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	130	"
24	KITTELMANN	EMIL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
25	KLUTH	WILHELM	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	155	"
26	KRUGER	EMIL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
27	KRUGER	WILLI	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
28	KRUGER	ARTHUR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
29	KOCH	KARL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	170	"
30	KOHLER	WILHELM	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	140	"



Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD



Immigrant Inspector.



NOTES: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E I S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Master, *[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1929, from the port of BREMENHAFEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	KORHNE	AUGUST	NONE	23	STEWARD	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	150	NONE
2	KORNECKER	FERDINAND		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
3	KORNGEN	HEINRICH		26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
4	KRUSE	OTTO		15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
5	KRUSE	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
6	KULIAK	JULIUS		17	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
7	KULTZCH	HEINRICH		36	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
8	KURTZ	WILHELM		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
9	KUHN	HEINRICH		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
10	KREHPT	EMIL		31	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
11	KOTEL	ERHST		16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
12	KLUTHMANN	FRIEDRICH		16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
13	KRIEGER	PAUL		3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
14	KLEEMANN	HERMANN		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
15	LANGER	HEINZ		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
16	LAUDON	BRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
17	LAMPRECHT	RUDOLF		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
18	LUEBERS	ARTHUR	NINE	4	Steward	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	140	NONE
19	LEHMANN	RICHARD		11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
20	LEME	ALBERT		5	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
21	LITSON	OTTO		13	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
22	LIPPOLD	OTTO		13	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/11	125	"
23	LINDENBECK	WILLY		5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
24	LOBENITE	JOHANN		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
25	LUEDECKE	HEINRICH		27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
26	LUEBERS	HUBO		26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	210	"
27	LUESSEN	HINRICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
28	LUDWIG	MAX		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
29	LANGENBERG	GEORG		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
30	LIEBERT	JOHANNES		6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	125	"



Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW


Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.


131

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 19 28, from the port of BREMEN-HAVEN

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	MUELLER	ERICH	✓ NONE	16	STEWARD	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	124	NONE
2	MAHLSTEDT	HANS	✓	7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	175	"
3	MEHLER	JOSEF	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
4	MEYER	WILHELM	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	174	"
5	MAYR	JOHANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	200	"
6	MEYER	GUSTAV	✓	37	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	180	"
7	MEIER	FRITZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
8	MEINSCHEIN	JOHANNES	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
9	MERTIN	WILHELM	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
10	MICHAELSEN	ERNST	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6	160	"
11	MITLOEHNER	JOHANN	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5	155	"
12	MONJE	WILHELM	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
13	MOEHLMANN	AUGUST	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
14	MUELLER	KARL	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
15	MENZEL	ROBERT	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
16	METZNER	WALTER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
17	MUEHLMEISTER	EMIL	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
18	NEUHAUS	FRITZ	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/1	155	"
19	NORDMANN	JOHANN	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
20	NEUTZE	HEINRICH	✓ NONE	30	Steward	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	57	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	170	NONE
21	OSTWALD	FRIEDRICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	186	"
22	ORHM	PAUL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
23	OTTE	HERMANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
24	OSTERLOH	WALTER	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
25	PETERS	GUSTAV	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	146	"
26	POPP	HEINRICH	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
27	PRILLWITZ	KARL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
28	PUSCH	CARL	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
29	PAETZ	FRIEDRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
30	ROGOSCH	HERMANN	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	132	"



29



LIST 19 NO. 19
NORDMANN JOHANN
DID NOT SAIL 11/10

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD



Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of names on page hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST 19 NO. 19
NORDMANN JOHANN
DID NOT SAY

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

DECEMBER

19 28

Master, *Adolf Ahrens*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 19 28, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	RATJE	WALTER	NONE	8	STEWARD	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	110	NONE
2	VON RAHDEN	KARL		1						19				5/3	138	
3	HUDLOFF	WILHELM		3						27				5/6	150	
4	RADDAU	WILHELM		21						39				5/6	155	
5	RAESCH	KARL		34						51				5/4	170	
6	REGUL	RICHARD		11						35				5/7	175	
7	REMP	EMIL		5						37				5/7	145	
8	ROLOP	AUGUST		19						49				5/7	150	
9	RISCHERT	MAX		14						51				5/4	160	
10	RICHTER	HERMANN		18						52				5/6	125	
11	REINERS	AUGUST		5						30				6/2	140	
12	SIMON	BRUNO		2						25				5/4	125	
13	SENGER	HERMANN		3						26				5/3	120	
14	SOMMER	HEINRICH		3						36				5/4	140	
15	SEERADE	FRIEDRICH		15						30				5/5	150	
16	SIEGEL	WALTER		27						44				5/3	145	
17	SIEBENBERG	ROBERT		24 24						44				5/3	135	
18	SENS	WALTER		2						26				5/5	135	
19	SCHERDE	JOHANN		15						34				5/5	135	
20	SCHWENN	WILLY		2						34				5/6	150	
21	SCHLODTMANN	EMIL		21						39				6	170	
22	SCHUEFFLER	PAUL		24						45				6	170	
23	SCHERP	OTTO		21						47				5/9	170	
24	SCHROEDER	HEINRICH		33						48				5/2	145	
25	SCHMIDT	CARL		37						56				5/5	160	
26	SCHNEIDER	ALBERT		3						26				5/5	130	
27	SCHULENBERG	JOHANN		26						52				5/9	135	
28	SCHULZ	HERMANN		21						37				5/4	130	
29	SCHWEERS	HERMANN	NONE	26	Steward	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	YES	50	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	180	NONE
30	SCHMIDT	ANTON		20						39				5/5	160	

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST 4 M. 18
SCHWEEZ HERMANN
DID NOT SAIL.

PARSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A HREIS**, MASTER, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1923, from the port of BRIMMERHAY

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SCHÖBER	JOSEF	✓	2	STEWART	DEC. 8TH 1923	BRIMMER- HAY	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	124	NONE
2	SCHLOTTER	VERNER	✓	3 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
3	STEINBRUECK	HANS	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
4	STRUSS	WILHELM	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
5	STEFFENS	WILHELM	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
6	STAMMEYER	WILHELM	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
7	STEINER	CARL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
8	STREIBER	JOHANN	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
9	STUBBENHAUSEN	ERNST	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
10	THOMAS	GEORG	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
11	THIELE	BERNHARD	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
12	THOMERBOHN	CARL	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
13	UBBEH	OTTO	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
14	VON DER VEING	CARL	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	150	"
15	WIEGMANN	ALBERT	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
16	WOHLGEMUTH	ARTHUR	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
17	WARK	DIETRICH	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	4X10	150	"
18	WILMS	HINRICH	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
19	WILDEMAN	WILHELM	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
20	WITTE	JOHANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
21	WIEDEMAYER	GEORG	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	165	"
22	WIRTHOFF	PAUL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
23	WOHLFAHRT	EMIL	✓	43	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5	145	"
24	WOLKE	FRITZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
25	WITTIG	OSKAR	✓	8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
26	WITTEKIND	BRUNO	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	180	"
27	WOLFF	BERNHARD	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/10	140	"
28	WILHARM	KARL	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/1	146	"
29	WINZER	HERMANN	✓	50	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	144	"
30	ZINK	FRALD	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	142	"

24 Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
14-1240



Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E I S**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

DECEMBER

19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 21, 1928, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ZUGOLD	OTTO	NONE	17	STEWARD	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMER-HAYEN	NO	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	138	NONE
2	ZETAMANN	FRANZ		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/9	125	"
3	ZIESENHIS	HEINRICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
4	ZUCKEL	ERST		4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
5	ALBERTS	FRITZ		45	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
6	BOCZEK	FRANZ		21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
7	GERKEN	JOHANNES		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
8	HINRICH	GUSTAV		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	170	"
9	HEISE	KARL		21	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
10	HUSTEDT	WILHELM		35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	149	"
11	MEYER	JOHANN		24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
12	RIEDEL	EDUARD		32	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	4/11	135	"
13	MEYER	HENRY		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	105	"
14	SCHLECHTE	FRITZ		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	100	"
15	SIEVERT	LUDER		11 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
16	VOLLERS	KARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	110	"
17	LEUTER	HANS		8 MOS.	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
18	HEUER	ALBERT		8 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	140	"
19	FRIDRICH	VERNER		9 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/2	110	"
20	FRIDRICH	HELMUT	NONE	1	BELLBOY	DEC 8 1928	BREMER-HAYEN	NO	YES	15	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/7	75	"
21	FRIDRICH	HEINRICH		5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	110	"
22	KLEINE	AUGUST		5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	85	"
23	LOEBES	ADOLF		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
24	LIEBMAN	OTTO		7 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	82	"
25	MINNEMANN	WILFRIED		10 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	98	"
26	SCHENK	WILHELM		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/8	110	"
27	SCHRAEDER	ALBERT		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	110	"
28	TIEFEN	WALTER		5 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/10	81	"
29	WOHLTMANN	WALTER		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
30	PATTHEHAUSEN	WILHELM		30	BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	6	220	"

22 Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents
14-1240 NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF ARRENS**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**.

Immigrant Inspector:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **DECEMBER 21**, 1928, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOOKER	NORBERT	NONE	8	MUSICIAN	DEC. 8TH 1928	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	140	NONE
2	BORJES	GERHARD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
3	BOTTCHER	HERMANN	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
4	BRECHT	FRITZ	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
5	BRECHT	HANS	NONE	11 MOS.	MUSICIAN	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	160	NONE
6	HELMERROHT	FRITZ	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	260	"
7	HOLLSTEIN	HUGO	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
8	KLEINE	OTTO	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	185	"
9	KOWATZKI	FRIEDRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
10	RIECK	OTTO	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	RUNGE	HEINRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
12	SCHMIDT	ADOLF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	135	"
13	SCHRAEDER	OTTO	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
14	SCHOLZ	GEORG	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
15	WIERKING	HEINRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	195	"
16	WELLEN	ERNST	"	2 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	153	"
17	WOLF	HANS	"	3 MOS.	CH. STEW. ASST.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
First 18	Boschen	Friedrich	NINE	32	Ch. Cook	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	51	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	198	"
First 19	Schulz	Ferdinand	"	33	Ch. Steward 2CL.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	250	"
First 20	Woge	Heinrich	"	28	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
First 21	Dr. Christ	Fritz	"	1	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
First 22	Dr. Sonnenberg	Kurt	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	128	"
First 23	Lau	Karl	"	24	Oiler	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
First 24	Töllner	Hermann	"	1	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
First 25	Rehkopf	Karl	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
First 26	Freudenberg	Theodor	"	1 1/2	Musician	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
27	De Haas	Walter	"	10	Representative	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	153	"
First 28	Berger	Richard	NONE	1	Fireman	DEC 8 1928	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	140	NONE
First 29	Bergmann	Waldemar	"	3 mo.	Steward	"	"	"	"	Service No. 150017	"	"	"	5/5	122	"

Line 23
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Local Agents 14-1249

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.
SEEN

For the journey to The United States
Consulate
December 11th, 1928
Paid \$ 2.00 U.S.CY.
Equal to marks 8.42

Six Hundred and seventy three (673) Names
Twenty three (23) Names
LIST 23 NO. 27 DE HAAS WALTER
SEE LIST NO. 12
PURSER 23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ADOLF A H R E N S**, MASTER, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of **DECEMBER**, 1928

W. J. Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

I
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel Columbus, arriving at New York, December 21, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lütjens	Heinrich	None	4 mo.	Cleaner	December 11th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/6	135	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 815 Dollars *dk*

No fee prescribed

Maurice Ross
Immigrant Inspector.Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, BremenLocal Agents
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
14-1249* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wolff Alseus, Master, of the S/S. "Columbus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED DEC 4 8 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28at New York, N.Y.

137

Cards in

Card

Card

Card

Card

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT				TOTAL
		U. S.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
		C. I.	Claims	Stay	Transit	C. I.	C. I.	C. I.	C. I.	
1st CABIN	17	3			4	64				90
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE	22	2			2	16				45
TOTAL	39	5			6	80				135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Along U.S. 4 Total
1st Cabin 26 64 90
2nd Cabin 29 16 45
Storage 29 16 45
Total 85 80 135

Citizen Steamerway Inc.

U.S. Lines

10 List WANDIAN PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Harding Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, DEC 14, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	WALL	John	45	✓	M	M	Canner	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	04-15	England	Cardiff	Exempted	+		Canada	Windsor
2	TRANSIT	WALL	Anna Marie	47	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	✓	Yes	•	German	04-26	Switzerland	St Gall	•	+		•	•
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 9:30 am 12-21-28.
D. Warner, Inspector

57

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
CANADIAN PASSENGERS
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21st, 1928

138

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$5, and if less how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Daughter Mary Wall 1020 Ouellette Ave Windsor Ontario Canada	Canada	Windsor	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Transit	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Ans	Blue	None
2	do	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	Yes	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Hsl	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Charbourg, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1928

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of the applicable duties and taxes. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" Passengers sailing from BREMEN , DEC. 12TH , 1908

TECHNICAL ADVISED

Bushmounds
10-40 G.M.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

Dec. 21st

, 1928

140

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification			
1	FATHER: A. MEIDHOF, ASCHAFFENBURG, CORNELIENSTR. 10	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	100		FRIEND: FERDINAND WEIGAND, 114 W. NEDRO AVE, PHILA. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES						5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER: ERNA MEIER, BREMEN, OSTERSTR. 23	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	DC	360		UNCLE: A. E. SMITH, 16 MONROE PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES						5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER: KATHERINA EMMERICH, HANAU, PHILIPPENHOF ALLEE	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	Y	DO	30		COUSIN: CORNELIUS EMMERICH, 27 WATSESSING AVE, BLOOMFIELD	NO	ALWAYS	YES						5	8	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
4	BROTHER: HEINRICH EMMERICH, GROSS-AUHEIM, GERMANY	N.Y.	IRVINGTON	Y	DO	25		SON I. L.: HEIMR. HUTTENLOCH, 112 LENOX AVE, IRVINGTON, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES						5	6	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
5	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25		BROTHER I. L.: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES						5	4	FAIR	RD	GR	NONE
6	FATHER: JOSEPH MUEHLFELDER, FRANKFURT, OSTENDSTR. 31	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO	1250		UNCLE: HENRY NEWMAN, 56 THIRD ST. HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES						5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	FATHER: SIMON SCHREIER, BERLIN, MULACKSTR. 5	GERM.	BERLIN	Y	SEE C 23	Y		EMPL.: JACOBS & KATZ, HOUSTON ST. & SECOND AVE, NEW YORK CY.	Y	ALWAYS	YES						5	5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
8	FATHER I. L.: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y		DO	Y	ALWAYS	YES						5	8	FAIR	RD	BL	NONE
9	SISTER: OTTILIE HUNDT, BECKUM, TUESTR. 27	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	26		BRIDEGROOM: ALFONS GAHN, 1620 BURLING ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	Y	ALWAYS	YES						5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y		FATHER: DO	Y	ALWAYS	YES						5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	WIFE: KAMILA DROPIOWSKA, WARSAW, MOKOTOWSKA 12	POL.	WARSAW	Y	SELF	300		REL.: DR. R. C. WARFIELD, ROCKVILLE, MD.	Y	ALWAYS	YES						5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER: ADOLF MERTIN, WESERMUNDE, WITTEKINDSTR. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	1925-1928	HUSBAND: RAY VIKTORIN, 408 W. 128 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	ALWAYS	YES						5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y		FATHER: DO	Y	ALWAYS	YES						5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

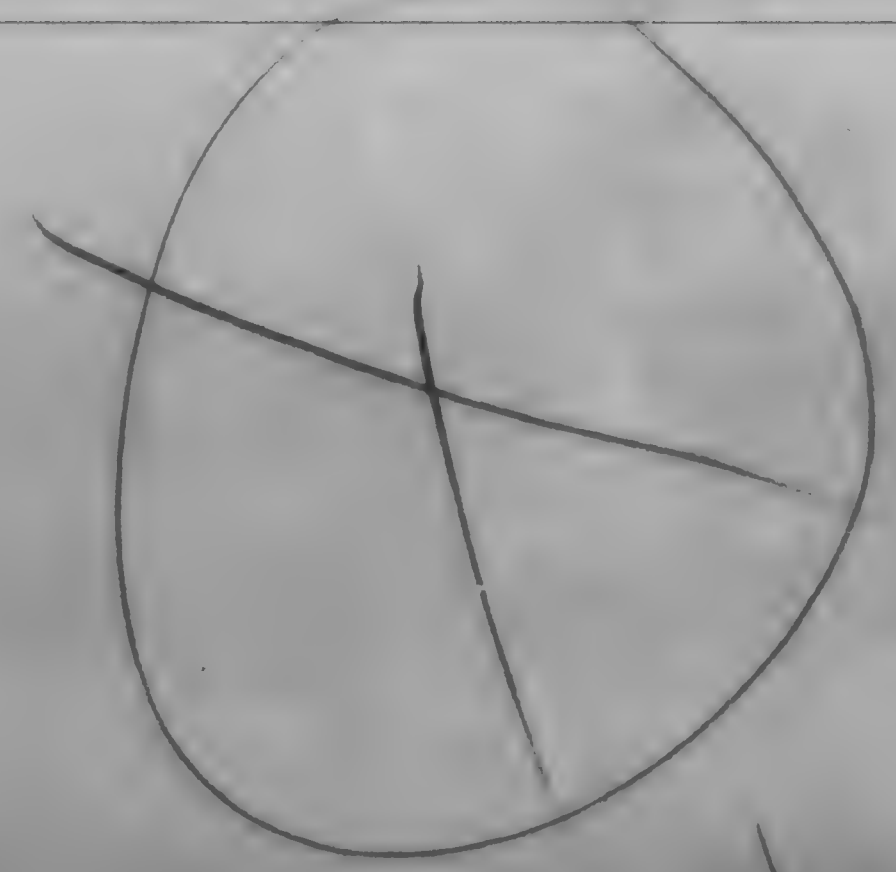
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12TH, 1928

NON TECHNICAL ADVISED

NON TECHNICAL ADVISOR																							
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
		3																					
1	TE 1	BAURECHT	MARIA	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	✓	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	20-03	AUSTRIA	BLEIBERG	+ 298	VIENNA	10.22.28	03	AUSTRIA	BLEIBERG
2	UNDER 16	BAURECHT	JOHANN	5	✓	M	S	CHILD	N	✓	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	03	ADUTSCHEN	+ 299	DO	DO	03	DO	DO
3		VEINERAITTE	CHANA	19	✓	F	S	STUDENT	Y	✓	YIDDISH	Y	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	24	LITH.	BIRZAI	PS 186	KOVNO	12.5.28	24	LITH.	BIRZAI
4		VEINERAITTE	ITA	17	✓	F	S	DO	Y	✓	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PS 187	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		VEINERAITTE	SEINA	14	✓	F	S	DO	Y	✓	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PS 188	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Buschman
10 45-9-m

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Dec. 21st, 1922

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, County, City, or Town, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches														
1	FATHER: FLORIAN MLEKISCH, KADUTSCHEN 42, AUSTRIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SEE C 23	Y	N	HUSBAND: JOHANN BAURECHT, 1260-6 ST. MILWAUKEE, WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FRIEND: CHAIM RIGMANT, BIRZAI, LITHUANIA	N.J.	ELIZABETH	Y	DO	N	N	FATHER: CHODEKAS WEINER, 85 FIRST ST. ELIZABETH, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE
4	DO DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	N	N	DO DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE
5	DO DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	N	N	DO DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

Wm. Rind
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gilbert Smith M.D.**, Surgeon of the **S.S. President Harding**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State** of **New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **December**, 19 **28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., DECEMBER 19TH., 1920

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William Rind**, Master, of the **S.S. President Harding**, from **Southampton England**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **December**, 19 **28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gilbert Smith M.D.**, Surgeon of the **S.S. President Harding**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State** of **New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **December**, 1928

at **New York, N.Y.**

G. Smith
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

DECEMBER 18TH

10 20

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

6

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

Dec. 21st

19.

146

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William Rind** Master, of the S.S. **President Harding**, from **Southampton England**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **December**, 19 **28**
at **New York, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

DEC 13

19 28

Complete 4:45 a.m. 12-20-28
D. J. Warner, Inspector

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21st, 19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Cherbourg France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

149

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

"PRESIDENT HARDING"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

DECEMBER 15, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

Dec. 21

, 19 28

W. & S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ARNOLD	Lillian	49	✓	S	Albany. N.Y.	Jan. 22. 1879.	1830 R. Street, Washington. D.C.
2	BATLEY	William O.	39	✓	M	Charleston. S.C.	Sept. 12, 1889	Leesburg. Va.
3	BARRY	M. Craig	34	✓	M	Rochester. N.Y.	Mar. 2, 1894	Aqueduct Building, Rochester. N.Y.
4	BARRY	Elizabeth	25	✓	F	Montclair. N.J.	Nov. 15, 1903	do
5	FRANKLYN	Agnes	34	✓	F	New York. N.Y.	Dec. 12, 1894	Nicholyn. Hewlett. L.I.
6	MOCKELLAN	William H.	54	✓	M	West Chester. Pa.	Mar. 25, 1874	Woodstock College, Woodstock. Md.
7	NYE	Mabel L.	51	✓	F	Omaha. Neb.	Sept. 7, 1877	Berkley. Cal.
8	TAYLOR	Elizabeth	34	✓	F	Wilmington. Dela.	Oct. 8, 1894	217, East Street, Washington. D.C.
9	LEAVENS	Dickson H.	41	✓	M	Norwich. Conn.	Mar. 16, 1887	202, Broadway. Norwich. Conn.
10	LEAVENS	Marjorie	40	✓	F	do	Oct. 30, 1888	do
11	SHIVELY	Hayden	32	✓	M	Joplin. Mo.	June 1, 1898	292, Manchester Rd. Akron. O.
12	SHIVELY	Alleen	28	✓	F	Sykesville. Pa.	Jan. 24, 1900	do
13	CASTILLO	Ira	34	✓	M	Monroville. Ala.	Sept. 22, 1895	Route 4, Box 148, S. Akron. O.
14	CASTILLO	Madalon	34	✓	F	N. Philadelphia. O.	Dec. 1, 1898	do
15	WORD	Emily	28	✓	F	Hartford. Conn.	Dec. 18, 1899	531, E. Lincoln Ave. Mount Vernon. N.Y.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Johnston - 217
84-217*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 7
150

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

DEC 13

1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

DEC 21

1928

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ATKINSON	Louise S	60	F S	May 11 1868 Appleton Wis	196 Berlely Place Brooklyn N Y
2	BLACKWELL	Adele	26	F S	May 21 1902 Muscatine Iowa	206 Cherry St Muscatine Iowa
3	HUMES	Rebekah	52	F S	Dec 27 1876 Nashville Tenn	9 Llewellyn Place Springfield Mass
4	PHILLIPS	Bruce G	56	M S	Aug 9 1873 Pittsburgh Pa	140 W 86th St New York N Y
5	TRIOULEYRE	Maurice L	47	M M		U S Passport # 635548 Passaic County Court Paterson N J April 1918 21 Rice St Newton Center Mass e/o John S Gross Easttra n Farm Sellersville Pa
6	WHITE	Katharine	32	F S	March 13 1896 Philadelphia Pa	Governors Island N Y
7	DUPUY	E Ernest	41	M M	March 24 1887 New York N Y	929 Edmonds Ave Upper Darby Pa
8	LUKENS	William H	33	M M	Feb 7 1895 Javeltown Pa	
9	LUKENS	Bernice W	26	F M	May 11 1901 Champaign Ill	e/o War Dept Washington D C
10	MARMON	Joseph A	53	M S	June 5 1875 Mitchellville Iowa	Fort Leonard Wood Maryland
11	RYAN	Comeline E	32	M S	May 12 1896 Boston Mass	Darby Bank & Trust Co Darby Pa
12	SIMPSON	John B	61	M M	Sept 15 1867 Philadelphia Pa	Swarthmore Pa
13	SIMPSON	Andrew	32	M S	June 16 1896 Philadelphia Pa	Maple Hill New Britian Conn
14	SAUNDERS	Minott	30	M S	Aug 4 1890 New Britian Conn	5806 Oak St Kansas City Mo
15	SPOOR	Grace P	28	F S	Nov 7 1899 Kansas City Mo	421 7th Ave New York N Y
16	WOLF	Edwin H	33	M M	Nov 4 1875 New York N Y	
17	WOLF	Blanche M	48	F M	April 12 1880 do	215 90th St New York N Y
18	ZEMAN	Dorothy V	33	F S	Sept 6 1895 Brooklyn N Y	144 Overlook Ave Great Neck L I NY
19	ATTERBURY	Ruth Rand	33	F M	May 23 1895 New York N Y	
20	ATTERBURY	Joan	6	F S	Aug 23 1922 do	
21	ATTERBURY	June	4	F S	June 13 1924 do	
22	ATTERBURY	Boudinot	2	M S	Jan 7 1926 do	
23	CLARK	Florence S	28	F S	May 9 1900 Indianapolis Ind	1560 Broadway New York N Y
24	EISLER	Frieda	40	F M		U S Passport # 640245 By Marriage 94 Girard Place Newark N J
25	EISLER	Ruth	5	F S	July 17 1923 Newark N J	
26	HOUSE	Victoria	40	F M	June 25 1888 New York N Y	686 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N Y
27	HOLLINGSWORTH	William Y	37	M M	Oct 10 1891 Bel Air Md	Bel Air Md
28	HOLLINGSWORTH	Ruth R	34	F M	Dec 18 1894 Baltimore Md	
29	HOLLINGSWORTH	Ruth R	6	F S	June 18 1922 New Orleans La	
30	JONES	Edwin	33	M S	Dec 12 1895 Galveston Texas	The Lambs Club 130 West 44th St New York N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

151

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, DEC 13, 1920, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DEC 21, 1920

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PEAKE	Lawrence	35	M	M	Jan 2 1893 Medford Mass	U S Passport # 631103	Foreign Dept 22 Gen Motors Bldg New York N Y
2	PEAKE	Le Claire	34	F	M			
3	PARKINSON	Robert W	35	M	M	April 4 1895 Providence R I		292 Morris Ave Providence R I
4	PARKINSON	Olga R	22	F	M	June 21 1906 New York N Y		533 E 149th St New York N Y
5	WOLF	Jacob	34	M	M	Feb 19 1894 Boston Mass		740 West End Ave New York N Y
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Refuse to
845 am*

Line 4, Parkin, Olga R., did not embark

[Signature]

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HCBOKEN PIER.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH

19₂₈

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	✓	RAHN	ADOLF	26	✓	M	✓	FARMER	Y	1-✓6 14	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	POLAND	ZABLOCIE	800	HAMBURG	12.4.28	GERMANY	AHRENSBURG								
2	✓	KAMP	JAKOB	28	✓	M	✓	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	DUISBURG	20099	COLOGNE	10.4.28	DO	DUISBURG									
3	✓	FISCHER	ERNA	20	✓	F	✓	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DC	DO	DC	HERRENBERG	49454	STUTTGART	10.11.28	DO	HERRENBERG									
4																													
5																													
6	✓	ZWANZIG	LUCIE	43	✓	F	✓	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	BERLIN	7291	BERLIN	7.5.28	GERMANY	ZEHLENDORF									
7	✓	STANISLAW	GUSTAV	18	✓	M	✓	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BURGDORF	10251	BREMEN	12.5.28	DO	WEFERLINGSEN									
8	✓	WINKLER	HANS	20	✓	M	✓	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TITTMONING	42090	STUTTGART	10.24.28	DO	LAUFEN									
9	✓	LANGE	THEODOR	42	✓	M	✓	MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CASSEL	49585	DO	10.15.28	DO	RASTATT									
10	✓	GESSNER	ALBERT	34	✓	M	✓	LABORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TANCHA	5478	BERLIN	11.22.28	DO	GOESSNITZ									
11	✓	SEITER	ELISE	33	✓	F	✓	DRESS-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	9080	Berlin	12.7.28	DO	BERLIN-TEGEL									
12	✓	MUELLER	OTTO	34	✓	M	✓	LABORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GROSSCOTTEN	74480	BERLIN	10.4.28	DO	ZINNWALD									
13	✓	SCHWENZFEGGER	GERTRUD	25	✓	F	✓	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHIFFBECK	32142	HAMBURG	11.15.28	DO	SCHIFFBECK									
14	✓	DIERDORF	ELIZABETH	25	✓	F	✓	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WOLLENDORF	21047	COLOGNE	11.13.28	DO	WOLLENDORF									
15	✓	HENKE	FRIEDRICH	38	✓	M	✓	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TANGERMUNDE	9098	BERLIN	12.8.28	DO	BERLIN									
16	✓	HENKE	ELSE	27	✓	F	✓	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	9097	DO	DO	DO	DO									
17	✓	MALISKA	STEFAN	14	✓	M	✓	STUDENT	Y	3-✓6 06	HUNGARIAN	Y	CZ.-SL.	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	983	PRAGUE	12.5.28	CZ.-SL.	BANSKA								
18	TRANSIT	SCHUETRUPF	MARIA	49	✓	M	✓	BIRD-MAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRIEDLOS	+690	FRANKFORT O/M	Oct. 19 '28	GERMANY	FULDA									
19	TRANSIT	BIELEWSKI	JOSEF	36	✓	M	✓	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NETZ	+602	DO	Dec. 10, '28	DO	DO									
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

LINE-4 AND 5-BLANK

Total passengers

U. S. citizens -----

A5ens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Bremen Germany; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

W. R. House
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 29 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 36 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 37 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 40 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 43 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 44 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 45 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, ^(Check whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "mastered by owner thereof," as the case may be) Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Gilbert Smith
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Designated title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " PRESIDENT HARDING "

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12TH, 1928

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Alone	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

19 28

153

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Bremen Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from **CHEERBOURG FRANCE**

DEC 15

19 22

9.13 Travis, Pa. Dec 21
12-21-28
2:00 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

157

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Charbourg, France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1928
at New York, N.Y.

W. Paulson
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. President Harding Passengers sailing from Southampton, England, December 13th, 19 20

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

159

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 21st, 19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S S President Harding, from Southampton, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 28
at New York, N. Y.

J. F. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

160

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING sailing from QUEBEC, FRANCE, DEC 15, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 21, 1920

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAHARD	Henry	18	M		Aug 10 1912 New York N Y		210 West 123rd St New York N Y
2	CANTERBURY	Arthur Edwin	29	M		June 1 1899 New York N Y		Wilton Conn
3	CANTERBURY	Harriett Cockey	32	F		Nov 23 1896 Queenstown Md		Queenstown Md
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Phibbs - Supp
930 am*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *Shawney*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. President Harding sailing from Bremerhaven Germany, Dec. 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 31, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Kink	Fredrick	20		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. July 15, 1908		327 Vanderbilt <i>St</i> Brooklyn N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 21, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HIPP	ERWIN	36		M	S		5.19.24. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK NY	88 NASSAU AVE. FREEPORT L.I. N.Y.
2	GOFFA	MARIA	35		F	M		THRU HUSBAND	527 MONCERS ST. HAZLETON, PA.
3	GOFFA	ANNA	13		F	S		THRU FATHER	DO TA
4	GOFFA	JURAJ	8		M	S		DO	DO
5	GOFFA	MARIA	6		F	S		DO	DO
6	SNYDER	ADAM	22		M	M	with wife 4(a) nls 3-1 8.14.1906. CHICAGO. ILL.		1306 WILMETTE AVE. WILMETTE. ILL.
7	GOLOB	MATT	52		M	S		10.15.1904. COUNTY COURT OF LEADVILLE	264C LOGAN AVE. SAN DIEGO. CAL
8	IVANOVICH	NIKOLA	53		M	M		10.24.1904. DIST COURT OF BUTTE. MONT.	263 MARSHALL ST. BENNETT. W. VA.
9	ELISH	ALEX	39		M	M		10.3.1924. DIST COURT OF CLARKSBURG	347 2ND ST. ELIZABETH. N. J.
10	KALINA	ANTON	54		M	M		1908. DIST. COURT OF CHICAGO. ILL	4342 W. 21 ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
11	ROSECKY	ANTON	42		M	M		10.14.1913. CIRC. COURT OF MILWAUKEE	661 GREENFIELD AVE. MILWAUKEE. WISC
12	ROSECKY	EDWARD	19		M	S	11.23.1909. MILWAUKEE. WISC		DO
13							Ex 6 J. B. Travis		
14							Chap. 12-24-28 - 1343 - Pan		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Dec. 21, 1928 163

S. S. PRES. HARDING

U. S.

arrived DEC. 21, 1928.

, 192

M.,

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
292 1	NADLER Bertha	2:15	5	6/9	4	TO CALL	Husb. Ludwig, 941 Main St, John 12/21/30	"	"	"			
4m	Emuel						Matthy, Pa	"	"	"			
3f	Eugenie						do	"	"	"			
2m	Abraham						do	"	"	"			
18m 2	WUKITS Gustav	2:50	5	5	1	TO CALL	Father, Michael, 232 E 82 St, NYC John 12/24/30				3	2	3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PRES. HARDING

U S arrived DEC. 21, 1928.

, 19

M.

from

164

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.--EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
1st 1	MOOSBERGER Lina leab	9	3	SWITZ	DOUBT TEMP VIS	1:00	WARNER	1/21 115 X8							1/21 93 115 2 ¹²	99/34/810									
28f 2	HUNDT Karoline leab	2	9/10	GER	LPC	1:00	BUSHMAN								1/21 121 X8 2 ¹¹										
5f	Irmgard																								
68f 3	DRAGUESCOU Anka	3	3	ROUM	LPC PH D ILLIT	2:30	TRAVIS	1/27 31 1/2							1/26 64 2 3 ¹	let from hospital						555			
30f 4	BAURECHT Maria leab	3	1/2	AUST GER	MED HOLD LPC	2:00	BUSHMAN	1/22 28 8/11							1/27 121 115 2 ¹²							666			
5m	Johann																								
58f 5	FEKENTIC Katarina	3	4	ROUM GER	UN READ LPC	2:15	TRAVIS								1/22 147 X8 10 ¹²							1-17			

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Required

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

As per attached Crew List

Form 990

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Jan. 16, 1929

I, master of the American SS. President Harding
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	222	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	222	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	222	Total crew this date.....	222

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Dec. 21st, 1929 consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 4 Hoboken N. J. and is expected to sail Jan. 16, 1929, for Bremen, Germany via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

165

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged ahead of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to submit such list, or to make such report, and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(Printed in England)

	18	Keefe	Otis M.	18	26	A.B. and M.A.A.	do	25	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5-9	176	do
	19	Boring	Wm	19	3	A.B.	do	25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	157	do
First	20	Westerman	John	20	16	do	do	25	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-7	161	do
	21	Sorensen	Emil N.	21	5	do	do	25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
	22	Hefron	Eli	22	3	do	do	25	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-10	164	do
	23	Perkins	Lloyd	23	2	do	do	25	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	150	do
	24	Kerny	John F	24	10	do	do	25	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	158	do
First	25	Caylor	Charles	25	4	do	do	27	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-9	160	do
	26	Hirzel	Orville	26	4	do	do	25	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-9	162	do
First	27	Connelly	John	27	7	do	do	26	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5-11	172	do
First	28	Abbott	Volney	28	5	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-5	150	do
	29	Sterling	John	29	7	do	do	25	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-10	166	do
First	30	Forbes	Donald	30	6	do	do	28	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-2	152	do

12/11/88

15/1/20

U. S. Lines

U S S BOARD

Local Agents U S Lines

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 64 and 163, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

ing the Crew of the American

called the

President Harding

SS *bound for* *Harding*
July 15, 1926(insert name of vessel)
Arr. 12-21-28

whereof

is Master.

166

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.					
<u>Deck Dept.</u>										
			1							
4	Hart John	Ky	US	31	5 2	Fr	Br	Br	3d Off	Mo Lelia Metuchen NJ
21	Claassen Heinrich	Ger (Nat)	US	33	5 6	do	do	do	B	Mo- Sophie 77 Valserstr Wilhelmsen Ger
28	Lindroth August	NY	US	21	5 11	do	do	do	A B	Mo Fattie 10420 Liberty Ozone Park LI
35	Wischenberg H.	Germany	Ger	30	5 9	do	do	do	Birdman	Mo. Marie Hanover Germany
			6							
<u>Special Dept</u>										
			7							
56	Roscoe Richard M	R I	US	33	5 10	Fr	Fr	Fr	Steward	Mo M E 33 1/2 Ave Pawtucket
59	Curtis Stanley T	N Y	US	28	5 4	do	do	do	3d Radio	Mo John E 50 Rockville Newville Center LI NY
			10							
			11							
<u>Engine Dept.</u>										
			12							
124	Edwards Jake E	Texas	US	30	5 12	Fr	Fr	Fr	Clerk	None
141	White John W	Mass	US	22	5 10	do	do	do	Fireman	Mo Mrs V McKee 11 Western Ave Atlanta Ga
148	Power Bernard	Ire (Nat)	US	48	5 11	do	do	do	Clerk	Mo E McGuire 108 Flushing Ave Bklyn NY
			16							
			17							
<u>Stewards Dept</u>										
			18							
285	Neynowski Jozef	Pol	Pol	25	5 9	Lt	Br	Br	Polish Int.	Uncle Steve Norwiche 31 Collet St. Dunkirk N.J.
290	Pakebuch Bernard	Germany Nat	Yes	21	5 7	"	"	"	Stable Ok	Ernst Pa. 4 Bertha St. Hamburg Ger.
297	Borchert Willi	Germany	Ger	27	5	"	"	"	Wt Cook	Otto Pa. 29 Mullen St. Berlin Ger.
312	Nordbruch Ernst	Germany	Ger	22	5 3	"	"	"	3rd CL Pastry.	Herman Pa. 15 Kreuzgarten Celle Ger.
334	Anderson Arthur	Minn.	US	29	5 5	"	"	"	Messman	Mrs. J. Morrison Ocus. Piugree Ave. Detroit Mich
337	Liebig Richard	Germany	Ger	21	5 5	"	"	"	Squillion	Bertie Mo. 33 Fritz Kessler St. Lohs G
338	Pinkau Emil	Germany	Ger.	24	5 6	"	"	"	Squillion	Aima Pa. Ostharderfehn Ostfr. Ger.
331	Conway Frank	New York	US	48	5 11 1/2	"	"	"	Asset Std Bugler	Mrs. Boston Sis. 543 Madison St. New Y
			27							
			28							
			29							
			30							
			31							
			32							
			33							
			34							
			35							
			36							
			37							
			38							

UNITED STATES LINES

167

1

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S.S. President Harding Voy. 72

William Rind Master.

Sailed New York Jan 12, 1946

168

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
									Feet				In.
101	Morris John E	Cal	US	45	5	11	lt	Br	Br	Ch. Eng.	41 Grace 1204 Main St N Y A Frank 70.00	
102	Schlick Louis W	N J	US	39	5	11	"	"	"	1 Asst. do	41 Elizabeth 900 Ave C Jersey 15.00	
103	Torrell Harold	N Y	US	39	5	9	"	"	"	Sr. 2nd do	41 Isabella 117 Beach St N Y 15.00	
104	Waller Peter	N J	US	32	5	6	"	"	"	Jr. 2nd do	41 Anita Ritter 1181 1st St N Y 15.00	
105	Van Damm Lee	Cal (Nat)	US	27	5	7	"	"	"	3rd Asst. do	41 Louise 708 Park Ave Hoboken 100. N J	
106	Schub William J	N J	US	33	5	8	"	"	"	Jr. Eng.	41 Frances 214 Armstrong Av N Y 15.00	
107	Agre William W	N J	US	33	5	13	"	"	"	do do	41 Post W 1485 North Ave N Y 15.00	
108	Grill Andrew	Cal (Nat)	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	do do	41 Fred Wentechee Wash 15.00	
109	Wise John	Cal (Nat)	US	30	5	4	"	"	"	Ref. Eng.	41 Ellen 235 Greenwood Av Glendale 115.00	
110	Wardlaw Harry J	Cal (Nat)	US	32	5	11	"	"	"	2nd do do	41 Katherine 120 N 20 St Flushing 115.00	
111	William De Rosa	Cal	US	30	5	11	"	"	"	Ch. Eng.	41 Jamie 1090 3d Ave N Y 15.00	
112	Prichard Ray	N J	US	31	5	10	"	"	"	2nd do	41 Clifford Navy Yd Philadelphia 150.00	
113	Watr John E	N J	US	34	5	10	"	"	"	3rd do	41 Anna 707 Madis N Y Plaza 80.00	
114	Asch Carl	Cal (Nat)	US	31	5	9	"	"	"	Engineer	41 Edna 2000 Broadway St New York 100.00	
115	Thomas Walter	Cal	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	2nd Asst. Eng.	41 Allen Hotel Baltimore 100.00	
116	Wade William	N J	US	33	5	8	"	"	"	Engineer	41 Edward 1872 7th St N Y 150.00	
117	Waine Thomas W	Cal (Nat)	US	30	5	10	"	"	"	Ch. Eng.	41 Geo 420 N 3d St Paterson 90.00	
118	Wardlaw Harry J	N J	US	32	5	11	"	"	"	Engineer	41 Teresa 112 W 178 N Y 70.00	
119	William John E	Cal	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	Wiper	41 Richd 1042 14 St Newport 72.50	
120	Walle Abram	Cal	US	37	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Helen 220 7th St N Y 72.50	
121	Waters James	Cal	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Joe 307 1st St N Y 72.50	
122	Wardlaw John E	Cal	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Mary Galloway 72.50	
123	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Mrs A J Starn 72.50	
124	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Mrs C F Mabon 72.50	
125	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Frank 19 W Grand Av Chicago 72.50	
126	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Ed 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
127	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Marie 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
128	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Thomas 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
129	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 Mary 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
130	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
131	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
132	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
133	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
134	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
135	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
136	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
137	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
138	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
139	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
140	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
141	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
142	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
143	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
144	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
145	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
146	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
147	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
148	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
149	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	
150	Wardlaw John E	N Y	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	41 John 107 3d St Richard 72.50	

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

169

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY
 WILLIAM PIERCE, MASTER
 Sailed New York, Jan. 12, 1940

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
201	Hinno	Herman	Germany	Nat	US	40	5	6	10			20
202	Hardy	John	England	Nat	US	49	5	7	"			20
203	Stein	Otto	Germany	Nat	US	41	5	5	"			20
204	Mayer	Wilhelm	Germany	Ger.	32	5	4	"	"			20
205	Weyer	William	Germany	Ger.	32	5	8	"	"			20
206	Wiene	Alex	Germany	Ger.	37	5	6	"	"			20
207												
208	Randhan	Gustav	Germany	Nat	US	35	5	5	"			20
209	Steenhagen	Anton	Germany	Ger.	40	5	6	"	"			20
210	Forgstner	Fritz	Germany	Ger.	40	5	6	"	"			20
211	Albers	Heinrich	Germany	Ger.	38	5	4	"	"			20
212	Brune	Arthur	Germany	Ger.	34	5	3	"	"			20
213	Wright	Lacy	Mass	US	40	5	5	"	"			20
214	Neuma	Asnes	Indiana	Nat	US	33	5	5	"			20
215	Waters	Mary	New York	US	40	5	4	"	"			20
216	Griesbach	Walter	Germany	Ger.	40	5	4	"	"			20
217	Pryor	Carl	Ohio	US	39	5	10	"	"			20
218	Galand	August	Germany	Ger.	37	5	11	"	"			20
219	Peters	Willy	Germany	Ger.	34	5	8	"	"			20
220	Ristner	Andreas	Germany	Ger.	34	5	7	"	"			20
221	Reimers	Diedrich	Germany	Ger.	37	5	6	"	"			20
222	Reimisch	Richard	Germany	Ger.	35	5	7	"	"			20
223	Boettcher	Hugo	Germany	Ger.	37	5	12	"	"			20
224	Reider	Jahn	Germany	Ger.	33	5	1	"	"			20
225	Reider	Arthur	Germany	Ger.	36	5	7	"	"			20
226	Jacob	Walter	Germany	Ger.	41	5	3	"	"			20
227	Galand	Herman	Germany	Ger.	35	5	7	"	"			20
228	Martels	Christel	Germany	Ger.	36	5	5	"	"			20
229	Reine	John	Germany	Ger.	30	5	6	"	"			20
230	Reidemann	Henry	Germany	Ger.	23	5	9	"	"			20
231												
232	Reidemann	John	Germany	Nat	US	34	5	9	"			20
233	Reidert	William	Germany	Ger.	37	5	11	"	"			20
234	Reidert	Alfred	Germany	Ger.	34	5	7	"	"			20
235	Reidert	John	Germany	Ger.	31	5	6	"	"			20
236	Reidert	Walter	Germany	Ger.	34	5	8	"	"			20
237	Reidert	Otto	Germany	Ger.	31	5	6	"	"			20
238	Reidert	John	Germany	Ger.	41	5	3	"	"			20
239												
240												
241												
242												
243												
244												
245	Reidert	John	New York	US	23	5	9	"	"			20
246	Hallinger	George	New York	US	31	5	7	"	"			20
247	Dreyer	Paul	New Jersey	US	36	5	7	"	"			20
248	Schneider	Robert	Germany	Nat	US	44	5	4	"			20
249	Schmidt	Paul	Germany	Ger.	41	5	5	"	"			20
250	Veiler	Robert	Germany	Ger.	35	5	8	"	"			20
251	Karl	Walter	Germany	Ger.	32	5	6	"	"			20
252	Eiger	William	Germany	Nat	US	41	5	7	"			20
253	Wright	John	Germany	Ger.	43	5	10	"	"			20
254	Frederick	Wes	Germany	Ger.	33	5	7	"	"			20
255	Jensen	Rasmus	Denmark	Nat	US	33	5	8	"			20
256	Heilitz	Clement	Germany	Ger.	34	5	1	"	"			20
257	Jager	Gustav	Germany	Ger.	34	5	8	"	"			20
258	Greger	Arthur	Germany	Ger.	34	5	5	"	"			20
259	Altenhausen	Lou	Germany	Ger.	34	5	6	"	"			20
260	Wright	Helen	New York	US	34	5	8	"	"			20
261	Wright	Fred	Germany	Ger.	43	5	7	"	"			20
262	Wright	Thomas	Hamburg	Nat	US	42	5	7	"			20
263	Wright	Herbert	W.G.	US	42	5	7	"	"			20
264	Wright	Robert	W.G.	US	44	5	8	"	"			20
265	Wright	George	Mass	US	44	5	2	"	"			20
266	Wright	Michael	Mass	US	44	5	6	"	"			20
267	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
268	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
269	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
270	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
271	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
272	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
273	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
274	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
275	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
276	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
277	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
278	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
279	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20
280	Wright	John	Mass	US	44	5	11	"	"			20

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

American Ship President 1917
Willie L. Master

170

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.						
100	Paul	Germany	Ger.	30	5	7	Li	Br	Br	Asst. Std	Wi. Anna Burger 10 St. Pauling	25.
101	Paul	Germany	Ger.	30	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
102	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
103	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
104	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
105	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
106	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
107	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
108	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
109	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
110	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
111	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
112	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
113	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
114	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
115	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
116	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
117	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
118	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
119	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
120	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
121	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
122	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
123	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
124	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
125	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
126	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
127	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
128	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
129	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
130	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
131	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
132	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
133	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
134	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.
135	Paul	Germany	Ger.	31	5	7	"	"	"	do do	Bro Richard 10 St. Pauling	25.

Original

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Dec. 21st, 1922, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rind	William	A	25	Master	Nov. 25	New York	Paid off	yes	48	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-2	178	None
2	Roweader	Herbert B.	1	20	Ch. Officer	do 25	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	6-4	177	do
3	McKenzie	Malcolm	2	20	1st do	do 25	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5-7	167	do
4	Levy	Nathan	3	17	2nd do	do 25	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-8	179	do
5	Hart	John G.	4	14	3rd do	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-11	171	do
6	Milliken	Walter	6	7	A.B. and M.A.A.	do 25	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-9	165	do
7	Thompson	Allen M.	7	16	do	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-11	165	do
8	Vakulin	Louis	8	20	A.B. and Carpenter	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-11	176	do
9	Saks	Edward	9	4	A.B. and Carp. Mate	do 25	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-11	166	do
10	Meyvis	Leo	10	9	A.B. and Boat	do 25	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
11	Hollis	Paul	11	3	A.B. and Boat Mate	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	6-	163	do
12	Pickett	Stanley	12	5	A.B. and Storekpr	do 25	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
13	O'Riordan	Cornelius	13	7	J. M.	do 25	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
14	Meek	Robert E.	14	7	do	do 25	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-9	157	do
15	Silva	Philip C.	15	6	do	do 25	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	161	do
16	Foley	Thomas V.	16	4	do	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-10	173	do
17	Haughey	John P.	17	6	A.B.	do 25	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-6	147	do
18	Keefer	Otis M.	18	26	A.B. and M.A.A.	do 25	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5-9	176	do
19	Boring	Ward	19	3	A.B.	do 25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	157	do
20	Westerman	John	20	16	do	do 25	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-7	161	do
21	Sorensen	Emil N.	21	5	do	do 25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
22	Heffron	Ed	22	3	do	do 25	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-10	164	do
23	Perkins	Lloyd	23	2	do	do 25	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	150	do
24	Kemy	John P	24	10	do	do 25	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	156	do
25	Caylor	Charles	25	4	do	do 27	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-9	160	do
26	Hirzel	Orville	26	4	do	do 25	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-9	162	do
27	Connelly	John	27	7	do	do 26	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5-11	172	do
28	Abbott	Volney	28	5	do	do do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-5	150	do
29	Sterling	John	29	7	do	do 25	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-10	166	do
30	Forbes	Donald	30	6	do	do 28	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-10	162	do

Line U. S. Lines
Owners U S S Board
Local Agents U S Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

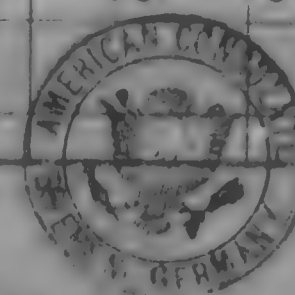
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Dec. 21st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Conway	John J.	31	2	O.S.	Nov. 25	New York	Paid off	yes	19	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	155	None
First 2	Donohue	Henry	32	3	do	do 25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-8	151	do
First 3	Ludwig	Robert	33	1	do	do 25	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-6	147	do
First 4	Austin	William R.	34	1	do	do 25	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-11	167	do
5	Ross	Gilbert J.	50	8	Purser	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-8	167	do
6	McDonald	Edward	51	7	Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-11	176	do
7	Jeffreys	Henry A.	52	15	Fr't Clerk	do 25	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
First 8	Zernikow	Henry	53	15	Baggage Mas.	do 25	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5-6	164	do
9	Rothman	Richard	54	4	Deck Yeo.	do 25	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-	141	do
10	Young	George A.	55	7	Eng. do	do 25	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	158	do
11	Mielke	Albert	56	2	Std. do	do 25	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
12	Blieszner	Adelbert J.	57	5	Ch. Radio	do 25	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-11	175	do
13	Borthwick	Paul	58	6	2nd do	do 25	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-10	165	do
14	Bliss	Willard	59	8	3rd do	do 25	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-10	167	do
15	Smith	Gilbert	60	10	Surgeon	do 25	do	do	yes	55	M	do	do	5-8	178	do
16	Arent	Madeleine	61	2	Nurse	do 25	do	do	yes	34	F	do	do	5-7	137	do
17	Pastnyck	Anthony	62	3	Hosp. Att.	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-5	154	do
18	Eschen	Hans	63	5	Photo.	do 25	do	do	yes	29	M	Germany	Germany	5-4	155	do
First 19	Rickman	Oscar	35	8	A.B.	do 25	do	do	yes	29	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	165	do
20	Morris	John B.	101	25	Ch. Engineer	do 25	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5-10	181	do
21	Grothman	Herman	102	20	1st Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5-8	178	do
22	Terrell	Harold D.	103	20	Sr. 2nd do do	do 25	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5-7	169	do
23	Wagner	Peter	104	12	Jr. 2nd do do	do 25	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-7	149	do
24	Van Damme	Leo	105	6	3rd Asst. Eng.	do 25	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	151	do
25	Pettipas	Joseph	106	8	Jr. Eng.	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-9	164	do
26	Boys	Milburn	107	4	Jr Eng.	do 25	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	6-1	165	do
27	Schwecke	Otto	108	19	Jr. Eng.	do 25	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-6	165	do
28	Olsen	John	109	14	Ref. Eng.	do 25	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-4	146	do
29	Morrissey	Harry J.	110	14	2nd do	do 25	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-11	167	do
30	Hillman	Calman	111	8	Ch. Elect.	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-10	187	do



Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Dec. 21st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				Years												
1	Prichard	Roy	112	4	2nd Elect.	Nov. 25	New York	Paid off	yes	23	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-10	167	None
2	Dair	Joseph	113	25	3rd do	do 25	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5-10	161	do
3	Asch	Carl	114	19	Plumber	do 25	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5-6	165	do
4	Thomas	Wales	115	10	Machinist	do 25	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-7	159	do
5	Erde	Herbert	116	11	Boiler Maker	do 25	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-1	164	do
6	Plaine	George	117	20	Dk Engineer	do 25	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-10	169	do
7	Weinstein	David	118	18	Storekpr	do 25	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5-3	189	do
8	Buda	Chester C.	119	2 Yrs	Oiler	do 25	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-5	148	do
9	Daile	Abram	120	5	do	do 25	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
10	Reid	Archie	121	3	do	do 25	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-9	168	do
First 11	Taylor	Arthur	122	19	do	do 25	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-11	176	do
First 12	Stachura	Walter J.	123	4	do	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
First 13	Linehan	Henry	124	18	do	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-10	167	do
First 14	McGinn	Patrick	125	10	do	do 25	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
15	Sowards	John	126	15	do	do 25	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-9	154	do
16	McCoy	John	127	26	do	do 25	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do	5-7	152	do
17	Hickey	James	128	9	Wat. Tena	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-11	175	do
18	Grill	Rudolph	129	20	do	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-7	159	do
19	Anderson	Carl	130	15	do	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-11	185	do
20	Koptic	Joseph	131	7	do	do 25	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-7	155	do
21	Doss	Michael	132	15	do	do 25	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-10	167	do
22	Flicker	Frank	133	5	do	do 25	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-7	167	do
First 23	Hipa	Joseph	134	19	Fireman	do 25	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5-10	186	do
24	Smalley	Clyde	135	7	do	do 25	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-7	158	do
First 25	Bennett	Andrew	136	30	do	do 25	do	do	yes	59	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
26	Rodriguez	Eladu	137	7	do	do 25	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	151	do
First 27	Hannon	James	138	7	do	do 25	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-10	178	do
28	Krinsky	Ben	139	8	do	do 25	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-7	159	do
29	Leverman	Anton	140	32	do	do 25	do	do	yes	60	M	do	do	5-10	168	do
First 30	Donohue	John	141	10	do	do 25	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-7	154	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Hardingarriving at New York

Dec. 21st,

19

from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

1744

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Diamond	Michael	142	5	Fireman	Nov. 25	New York	Paid off	yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5-6	154	None
First 2	Wieringa	Peter	143	30	do	do 25	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5-9	152	do
3	Smalley	Gilbert	144	6	do	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-10	175	do
First 4	Miner	William	145	8	do	do 25	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-7	158	do
5	Kittner	John	146	16	do	do 25	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-6	149	do
First 6	Baxby	George E.	147	8	Wiper	do 25	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-6	159	do
7	Tesgn	William	148	20	do	do 25	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5-0	153	do
First 8	Keller	Joseph	149	19	do	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
9	Galligan	Donald	150	4	do	do 25	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5-7	159	do
10	Nicholas	John	201	17	Ch. Steward	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-9	163	do
11	Himme	Herman	202	23	2nd do	do 25	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5-8	167	do
12	Stein	Otto	203	18	Storekpr	do 25	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5-5	177	do
13	Meyer	Wilhelm	204	21	Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	43	M	German	Germany	5-4	156	do
14	Fuerst	Henry	205	17	Printer	do 25	do	do	yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5-6	141	do
15	Hoyer	William	206	14	Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	32	M	German	Germany	5-8	165	do
16	Fricke	Alex	207	15	Linenkpr	do 25	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
17	Randhann	Gustav	208	19	Ha Wtr	do 25	do	do	yes	35	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5-5	167	do
18	Steeneken	Anton	209	15	Laundry	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	German	Germany	5-8	156	do
19	Forstner	Fritz	210	16	Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-6	167	do
20	Ahlere	Heinrich	211	16	do do	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-4	155	do
21	Bruno	Arthur	212	5	do do	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
22	Wright	Lucy	213	5	Stewardess	do 25	do	do	yes	51	F	U.S. Citizen	do	5-8	175	do
23	Poore	Freda	214	3	do	do 25	do	do	yes	35	F	do	do	5-2	161	do
First 24	Cramer	Ella	215	5	do	do 25	do	do	yes	27	F	do	do	5-6	155	do
25	Peters	William	216	3	Night Watch	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	German	Germany	5-8	146	do
26	Pryor	Carl	217	5	do	do 25	do	do	yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5-10	163	do
27	Ohland	August	218	4	Capt. Man	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	German	Germany	6-	175	do
28	Kistner	Andreas	219	5	Asst. Sta	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	155	do
29	Reiners	Diedrich	220	6	do	do 25	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-6	149	do
First 30	Mehlberg	Max	221	30	do	do 25	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5-10	177	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, December 21st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1928	Where									
1	Heimisch	Richard	222	22 y	Asst Stewd	11/25	N Y	Paid off	Yes	53	M	German	German	5'7	155	None
2	Dixon	Leonard	223	20 y	do do	do	do	do	Yes	47	M	U. S. Citizen		5'9	158	None
3	Boettcher	Hugo	224	6 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	German	German	5'1	164	None
4	Meier	Johann	225	5 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	German	German	5'7	158	None
5	Ohland	Bernan	226	7 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	German	German	5'7	156	None
6	Hadeler	John	227	10 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	German	German	5'8	160	None
7	Loehndorf	Otto	228	1 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	German	German	5'8	158	None
8	Moeller	Arthur	229	5 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	German	German	5'7	156	None
9	Jacobs	Walter	230	1 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	German	German	5'2	140	None
10	Forquinson	John	232	10 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5'9	160	None
11	Stindt	William	233	28 "	S R do	do	do	do	Yes	56	M	German	German	5'11	170	None
12	Lisseau	Alfred	234	10 "	Lib. do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'7	158	None
13	Fives	Edward	235	9 "	Commis	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	U. S. Citizen		5'10	145	None
14	Fross	Fred	236	1 "	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	U. S. Citizen		5'11	172	None
15	Feeney	Harold	237	3 "	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	U. S. Citizen		5'10	168	None
16	Isabella	Arthur	238	1 "	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	158	None
17	Bellinger	George	245	2 "	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	160	None
18	Katz	Paul	246	2 "	Bagler) As. Stewd)	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	U. S. Citizen		5'4	150	None
19	Bloom	Ben	247	1 "	Commis	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	U. S. Citizen		5'5	152	None
20	Schueler	Ernst	248	20 "	As. Stewd.	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	U. S. Citizen		5'4	148	None
21	Schmidt	Paul	249	18 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	German	German	5'5	152	None
22	Feller	Anton	250	12 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	164	None
23	Kahl	Heinz	251	10 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	German	German	5'6	150	None
24	Ellger	William	252	17 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	158	None
25	Wrage	Max	253	24 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	German	German	5'10	160	None
26	Kuenert	Otto	254	25 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	156	None
27	Jensen	Rasmus	255	10 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	160	None
28	Heinits	Clement	256	8 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'5	150	None
29	Jaeger	Gustav	257	10 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'8	156	None
30	Abildgaard	Rudolph	258	18 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	U. S. Citizen		5'9	160	None

Line U. S. Lines
Owners U. S. S. Board
Local Agents U. S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-12340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, December 21, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When 1928	Where										
First	1	Ritterbusch ✓	Louis ✓	259	20 Y	Barber	Nov. 25	N Y	Paid off	Yes	46	M	German	German	5'8	160	None
	2	Kerst ✓	Frieda	260	2 Y	Manicur.	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	U. S. Citizen	5'5	132	None	
	3	Zahn ✓	Fred	262	22 Y	Joiner	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	German	German	5'7	158	None
	4	Laufer ✓	Thomas	265	1 Y	Bd Master	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	U S Citizen	5'6	150	None	
	5	Schock ✓	Helmut ✓	264	4 Y	Musician	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	German	German	6'	160	None
	6	Love ✓	Donald ✓	265	2 Y	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	U S Citizen	5'9	158	None	
	7	Hall ✓	James ✓	266	1 Y	do	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	U S Citizen	5'4	145	None	
	8	Fischer ✓	John ✓	267	2 Y	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	German	German	5'11	160	None
	9	Barusch ✓	John ✓	268	7 Y	3d Cl Ch Steward	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	U. S. Citizen	5'11	162	None	
	10	Marquardt ✓	Babette ✓	269	8 Y	Stewardess	do	do	do	Yes	40	F	U. S. Citizen	5'1	134	None	
	11	Nesch ✓	Heinrich ✓	271	30 "	Watchman	do	do	do	Yes	62	M	German	German	5'6	150	None
	12	Osterloh ✓	William ✓	272	10 "	Asst Stewd	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U. S. Citizen	5'	150	None <i>R/mc 1/10/28</i>	
	13	Moeller ✓	Carl ✓	273	27 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	55	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'6	150	None
	14	Rohde ✓	Lans ✓	274	2 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'6	150	None
	15	Jennings ✓	Herbert ✓	275	5 "	do do	do	d	do	Yes	27	M	German	German	5'7	156	None
First	16	Brandstein ✓	Robert ✓	276	4 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	U S Citizen	5'9	158	None	
First	17	Miedrichs ✓	Hans ✓	277	12 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	German	German	5'10	162	None
First	18	Pechar ✓	Stanley ✓	278	20 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	U S Citizen	5'10	160	None	
	19	Schulz ✓	Paul ✓ <i>506/160</i>	279	1 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	German	German	5'6	150	None
	20	Cada ✓	John ✓	280	10 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Slovak.	Cz-Sl	5'6	152	None
	21	Helbig ✓	Arthur ✓	281	5 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	German	German	5'4	148	None
	22	Handla ✓	John ✓	282	9 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	Slovak	Cz-Sl	5'7	155	None
	23	Lubben ✓	Heinrich ✓	283	8 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	German	German	6'-	174	None
	24	Strunk ✓	Amandus ✓	284	3 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	German	German	5'7	156	None
	25	Kahl ✓	Bruno ✓	285	2 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	German	German	5'6	150	None
First	26	Von der Heyde ✓	Erich ✓	286	1 "	do do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	German	German	5'11	175	None
	27	Kleiss ✓	Hartwig ✓	288	14 "	Chef	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	German	German	5'7	158	None
	28	Kiethe ✓	Kurt ✓	289	10 "	Asst do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'7	160	None
	29	Palatz ✓	Erick ✓	290	3 "	Sauce Ck	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	German	German	5'10	162	None
	30	Niemeier ✓	Edward ✓	291	9 "	Roast Ck	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	German	German	5'5	150	None

Line U. S. Lines
Owners U. S. S. Board
Local Agents U S Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Dec. 21st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Probst	Valentine	292	5	Vege. Cook	Nov. 25	New York	Paid off	yes	24	M	Germany	Germany	5-3	151	None
2	Veit	William	293	6	Gardem	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-4	156	do
3	Emig	Helmut	294	2	Fry Cook	do 25	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5-4	149	do
4	Goebel	Otto	295	17	Crew do	do 25	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	6-	171	do
5	Lange	Gerhard	296	8	Asst. do do	do 25	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	161	do
6	Seegwardt	Albert	297	20	Night Cook	do 25	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5-7	178	do
First 7	Becker	Ben	298	18	Kosher do	do 25	do	do	yes	43	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-10	171	do
8	Mayr	Hans	299	20	Ch. Baker	do 25	do	do	yes	36	M	German	Germany	5-5	169	do
9	Albrecht	Julius	300	20	Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5-6	151	do
10	Runge	Albert	301	12	Confectioner	do 25	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
11	Tronck	Wilhelm	302	19	Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
12	Prieber	Alfred	303	21	Ch. Butcher	do 25	do	do	yes	80	M	do	do	5-6	176	do
First 13	Bahre	Walter	304	12	Asst. do	do 25	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-5	156	do
14	Seethaler	Albert	305	25	Ch. Pantry	do 25	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-2	168	do
15	Otto	August	306	38	2nd do	do 25	do	do	yes	58	M	do	do	5-9	179	do
16	Hauptfleisch	Herman	307	35	3rd do	do 25	do	do	yes	57	M	do	do	5-8	167	do
17	Otten	John	308	20	3rd Cl Cook	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-9	168	do
18	Jantzen	Udo	309	4	Asst. do do do	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
19	Lehmann	Wilhelm	310	17	do 3rd Cl Baker	do 25	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5-5	164	do
20	Horn	Joseph	311	18	3rd Cl Butcher	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	167	do
21	Kremer	Gustav	312	25	3rd Cl Pantry	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-9	164	do
22	Junge	Herman	313	6	Asst. 3rd Cl. Pantry	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-9	169	do
First 23	Metz	Richard	314	4	Scullion	do 25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-4	149	do
24	Voss	Ernst	315	25	do	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-5	163	do
First 25	Lundhauss	Otto	316	4	do	do 25	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-10	169	do
26	Otto	William	317	12	do	do 25	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5-10	167	do
27	Schnakenberg	Hans	318	4	do	do 25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
First 28	Pluschies	August	319	7	do	do 25	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	154	do
29	Emich	Kurt	320	2	do	do 25	do	do	yes	19	M	do	do	5-5	148	do
First 30	Hicke	Erwin	321	5	do	do 25	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	155	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 118

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Dec. 21, 1928, from the port of Bremen Germany

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Tichel	Rudolph	323	14	Scullion	Nov. 25	New York	Paid off	yes	34	M	German	Germany	5-6	157	None
First 2	Lang	William	324	18	do	do 25	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
First 3	Seemeier	Heinrich	325	7	do	do 25	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	157	do
First 4	Weinrich	Frederick	326	3	do	do 25	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5-8	147	do
5	Lindemann	Henry	327	6	Messman	do 25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-10	169	do
6	Bremer	Edmund	328	2	do	do 25	do	do	yes	21	M	U.S. Citizen	do	6-	165	do
First 7	Davis	Arthur	329	1	do	do 25	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-4	147	do
First 8	Kasselman	Conrad	330	3	do	do 25	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	157	do
9	Rodriguez	Carlos	331	15	do	do 25	do	do	yes	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	167	do
10	Collin	Lawrence	332	9	do	do 25	do	do	yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5-7	153	do
11	Menne	Albert	333	14	do	do 25	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
12	Otto	Vernon P.	334	16	do	do 25	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-9	157	do
13	Sargent	Gilbert	335	5	do	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	6-	171	do
14	Walterson	Rupert	336	4	do	do 25	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	6-	165	do
First 15	Troger	Bruno	337	10	Scullion	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	German	Germany	5-6	155	do
First 16	Blume	Herman	338	15	Messman	do 25	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-10	161	do
First 17	Robertson	David	339	20	Travelling Steward	do 25	do	do	yes	49	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5-10	169	do
18	Service No. 111															
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.															
20	SEEN															
21	For the journey to The United States															
22	J. Ernest Black															
23	Vice Consul.															
24	No fee prescribed.															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line U.S. Lines
 Owners U.S.S. Board
 Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE MASTER OR COMMANDER OF THE VESSEL

I, William Rind, Master, of the U.S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1920

W. Rind
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR

LOYALTY ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER OF CREW

5, 1917,

States Immigrant

port of the United States

Vessel President Hardingarriving at New York

Dec. 21

1928, from the port of

Bremerhaven Germany

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Kistner	Otto	36	14	A.B.	Dec. 11	Bremerhaven	Paid off	Yes	34	M	German	German	5-9	169	None
First 2	Stots	Theodore	37	12	O.S.	do 11	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-6	154	None
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Dec. 11, 1928

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.Service No. 819 Dollars nil
No fee prescribed

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pres. Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1922

W. J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 16. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-4)

S.S. PRESIDENT HARDING sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 12TH, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Dec 21, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
1	ALTSCHUL	ALEXANDER	36	M	S	8.17.1892, NEW YORK, N.Y.		509 W. 110 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	HELLER	WALTER	38	M	S	7.16.1890, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO		420 LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	TALLMANN	EDGAR M.	22	M	S	11.9.1906, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		10 ARGYLE ROAD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	ILLSLEY	WILLIAM G.	49	M	M	8.26.1879, NEW YORK, N.Y.		WISTFIELD, N.J.
5	POTHEN	LEONARD	21	M	S	8.24.1907, NEW YORK, N.Y.		164 BEDFORD AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	NEDCHEN	FRED	43	M	ND		SEE PASSPORT 639638	2 MAGAW PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	ADAMS	LAWRENCE J.	40	M	S	1.7.1888, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		30 PALMETTO ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	TOMLIN	WILLIAM S.	59	M	M	1.10.1869, ZION, KY.		520 HUME MANSON BLDG. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
9	TOMLIN	MARTHA P.	58	F	M	10.10.1867, MUNCIE, IND.		DO
10	CREUTZBURG	GEORGE A	44	M	M		5.1.1919, DISTR. COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	20 EMERSON HILL, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
11	ZIES	EMANUEL	45	M	M	9.26.1883, BALTIMORE, MD.		28 HESKETH ST. WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	WILSON	RYLEY J.	26	M	M	3.19.1902 BETHLEHEM, PA.		120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	WILSON	FLORENCE F.	24	F	M	5.8.1904 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO
14	WILSON	JAMES R.		M	S		THRU FATHER	DO
15	SIMPSON	ANDREW	32	M	S	6.18.1896, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		SWARTHMORE, PA.
16	SIMPSON	JOHN B.	61	M	M	9.15.1867, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DARBY, PA.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handbook 930 am

Line 15, Simpson, Andrew, embarked Cherbourg, see Sheet 7 line 12
Line 16 Simpson, John B do do do 7 Line 13
Form 630 a used on account of no 630

[Signature]
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Roer	42	U.S.	J. Ruthin	53	U.S.
J. Freitag	35	"	J. P. Muir	17	"
B. Hunkelberg	39	"	H. Orlander	28	Mexican
R. Goerge	24	"	C. Brown	21	Denmark
E. Hanley	22	"	J. Pereira	38	Portugal
R. Mack	24	German	J. Skoglund	32	Swedish
G. Blfberg	44	Swede.	J. Simonson	29	British
R. Gullfeldt	22	U.S.	E. Astor	32	"
J. Garcia	26	Mexico	B. Mustafa	29	Algeria
A. Svensen	20	Norway	J. O. Connell	23	U.S.
H. Petersen	24	U.S.	J. O. Connell	23	U.S.
E. Hiltner	18	"	J. Anderson	62	"
J. Prevost	24	"	J. Pacheco	26	Mexico
B. Packard	26	U.S.	J. Valenzuela	20	"
M. Deigne	38	"			
J. Schofield	31	"			
A. Hansen	35	"			
O. Ali	42	Rumanian			
W. York	57	Irish			
W. Lawton	24	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Charles
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when sent ashore, or lists containing the names of all goods shipped or shipped, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and if such vessel contains no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to deliver a true report of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable, respectively, to report such cases to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc
Form 680-6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Dec 24 1922

I, master of the American S. S. Malabar
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>36</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>35</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>35</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 20, 1928, consigned to C. B. Mallory; is now lying at Consulate Dock, and is expected to sail Dec. 24, 1928, for San Francisco, Mexico via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Service	Pay	Gratuity	Total	Remarks
17	Schofield	Frank	7	Male	Private	30	0	30	
18	Lysen	Joseph	3	Male	Private	19	0	19	
19	Ali	Omar	35	Male	Private	57	0	57	
20	Erar	Abbat	14	Male	Private	38	0	38	
21	Monowski	Edward	16	Male	Private	41	0	41	
22	Loch	William	4	Male	Private	17	0	17	
23	Anguano	Liboria	12	Male	Private	29	0	29	
24	Lawton	William	8	Male	Private	29	0	29	
25	Hayden	Charles	16	Male	Private	41	0	41	
26	Gabore	James	4	Male	Private	17	0	17	
27	Muir	Paul	1	Male	Private	17	0	17	
28	Simmons	James	12	Male	Private	29	0	29	
29	Aston	Earnest	12	Male	Private	33	0	33	
30	Maasoor	Richard	8	Male	Private	29	0	29	

Line Malaya S.S.
 Owners C. D. Mallory & Co.
 Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co.
11 Broadway

Michael J. Bury ¹⁹ Exped #6
US Immigrant Inspector. 12/21/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—

[illegible]

† No.

183

20-714128

(15)

- Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Reship Foreign

Reship Foreign

228

如

Calixto F. F. F.

	No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
18	Lipsen	Joseph	7	M	C	30	"	"	"
19	Ali	Omar	3	M	"	19	"	"	"
20	Grav	Allat	35	M	"	57	"	"	"
21	Monowski	Edward	14	M	"	38	"	"	"
22	Tosh	William	46	M	"	24	"	"	"
23	Anguano	Liboria	16	M	"	41	"	"	"
24	Lawton	William	4	M	"	25	"	"	"
25	Hayden	Charles	1	M	"	17	"	"	"
26	Gabore	James	12	M	"	29	"	"	"
27	Muir	Pail	12	M	"	33	"	"	"
28	Simmons	James	8-2nd	M	"	29	"	"	"
29	Aston	Earnest							
30	Maasaar	Richard							

Line

Owners.

Local Agents.

24-2900

Michael Bury Exped #6
US Immigrant Inspector. 12/21/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel

Malabar

C. D. Mallory & Co.

Incorporated
11 Broadway
New York

S. S. Malabar
New York
Dec 21/28

This is to certify that the vessel was searched
for Stowaways before leaving Tampico by Four of the
Officers, and although a diligent search was made no
Stoways were found

Sworn to before me this day

December 21, 1928

Michael Burger

U.S. Inspector

Master S.S. Malabar

BERS OF CREW

and having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

183

Tampico Mexico 12/11/28

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	White	U.S.	5.10	170	
2	"	"	5.7	145	
3	"	"	5.7	155	
4	"	"	5.6	175	
5	"	Irish	6.0	170	To Bishop Foreign
6	"	Mexican	5.6	145	
7	"	Aug Rep	5.7	160	To Bishop Foreign
8	"	Denmark	5.8	140	do
9	"	German	5.8	165	do
10	"	Sweden	5.8	160	do
11	"	U.S.	5.9	150	
12	"	"	5.7	168	
13	"	"	5.6	135	
14	"	Norway	5.0	123	To Bishop Foreign
15	"	U.S.	5.5	127	
16	"	"	5.9	195	
17	"	"	5.7	142	
18	"	"	6.0	140	
19	"	Roumanian	5.11	190	To Bishop Foreign
20	"	U.S.	5.9	158	
21	"	"	5.8	154	
22	"	Irish	5.5	152	To Bishop Foreign
23	"	Spanish	5.6	158	do
24	"	U.S.	5.9	132	
25	"	"	6.0	190	
26	"	Matta	5.5	170	To Bishop Foreign
27	"	U.S.	5.6	170	
28	"	British	6.0	190	To Bishop Foreign
29	"	British	5.7	135	do
30	"	Dutch	5.9	140	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-190

Malabar S.S.
C. D. Mallory & Co.
C. D. Mallory & Co.
11 Broadway

Michael Burger Exped #6
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/21/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel Malabar, arriving at New York, Dec 21/28, 19, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

RECD
LABAR
DEC 22 1928
0 36 12-5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Patta	Philip	/	9	Mate	Spt 25/28	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	25	M	White	U.S.	5-10	170	
2	Holste	Henry	/	25	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	145	
3	Shinkenberg	Emil	/	20	3rd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	155	
4	Lackey	John	/	7	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	175	
5	Howard	Patrick	/	15	Boat	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Irish	6-0	170	To Discharge
6	Delanguy	John	/	17	2nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Mexican	5-6	145	
7	Colman	Guon	/	8	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Ang Rep	5-7	160	To Discharge
8	Neilson	Peter	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-8	140	do
9	Achertknecht	Alfred	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	German	5-8	165	do
10	Gilberg	Clifford	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Sweden	5-8	160	do
11	Hurley	Robert	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5-9	150	
12	Leahy	John	/	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	168	
13	Peterson	Henry	/	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	
14	Svensen	Adge	/	2	O.S.	Oct 5	Det. Long	"	"	19	"	"	Norway	5-0	123	To Discharge
15	Packard	Clifford	/	15	Ch Eng	Spt 25	N. Y.	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5-5	129	
16	Marshall	Ernest	/	20	1st	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	195	
17	Schofield	Frank	/	12	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	142	
18	Lysen	Joseph	/	10	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	140	
19	Ali	Omar	/	20	Prisoner	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Romanian	5-11	190	To Discharge
20	Erar	Albert	/	7	Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5-9	158	
21	Monowski	Edward	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	154	
22	Loch	William	/	35	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	Irish	5-5	152	To Discharge
23	Anguiano	Liboria	/	14	German	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Spanish	5-6	158	do
24	Lauter	William	/	16	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5-9	132	
25	Hayden	Charles	/	16	"	Oct 5th	Det. Long	"	"	41	"	"	"	6-0	190	
26	Gabore	James	/	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Malta	5-5	170	To Discharge
27	Muir	Paul	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	U.S.	5-6	170	
28	Simmons	James	/	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	6-0	190	To Discharge
29	Aston	Ernest	/	12	Cal Book	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	British	5-7	135	do
30	Maasman	Richard	/	8	2nd	Oct 5th	Det. Long	"	"	29	"	"	Dutch	5-9	140	do

Line Malabar S.S.
Owners C. D. Mallory & Co.
Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co.
11 Broadway

Michael J. Dwyer Exp'd #6
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/21/28.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

36
21
15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. Huley Master, of the S. S. Alabaca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

December, 1928

W. Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 184

Vessel Malabar, arriving at New York, Dec 21/28, 19, from the port of Tampico, Mexico 12/11/28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Baggs	William	/	10	Master	Sept 25	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	32	Male	White	U.S.	5'7"	145	
32	O'Connell	Joseph	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	5'6"	140	To Westinghouse
33	Paschinsky	Walter	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Poland	5'5"	145	do
34	Munson	Joseph	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	135	
35	Stanley	Charles	/	16	Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	140	Born Portland Oregon
36	Junte	Edward	/	-	Wardway	Dec. 10	Tampico	"	"	37	"	White	U.S.A	5'9"	-	Born Charleston W.Va
37	Walker	Ray	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	-	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 12/21/28.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This list, in two sheets,
containing thirty six names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Edward S. Murray
American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 10 1928



Line Malabar
Owners B. D. Malloy & Co.
Local Agents B. D. Malloy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Stanley Master, of the Malabar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

O. Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1928.

W. H. S. S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
19681
TELL NO. FILED JAN 4 1968

185

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of December, 1928
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Series No. 1261

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT PAID TAX	TAX DESCRIPTION						TOTAL PAID TAX
		FEDERAL	STATE	CITY	COUNTY	LOCAL	OTHER	
PROPERTY	1							1
SALARY								
RENT								
TOTAL	1							1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—622

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowaways		
Sum		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEMPIRA

Passengers sailing from

PUERTO CORTES, Hond.

Dec. 15, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		JOHANSEN	Hans M.	35		M	M	Mar. Eng.	Yes	Eng. Norweg.	Yes	Norway	Scandin.	Norway	Trumsp	79	Buero Cortez	Dec. 14th	1928	U.S.A	New York
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., Dec. 21, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bonifazi Master of the Bo Tempio, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1928
at San Francisco New York
G. C. Desperado
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1924

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged; and after the delivery of such lists, and of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since the arrival of such vessel; and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to discharge their duties, or failing to give any such arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such default shall constitute an offense against the laws of the United States, and the Secretary of Labor may to the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Dec 22 1928

I, master of the Spanish Honduran S.S. Lempira
(Nationality)
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	34	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	3	Total crew this date.....	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....Dec 21 1928....., 192 , consigned to
Atlantic Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 26 E R, and is
expected to sail Dec 22 1928, 192 , for Cortes
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

137

[illegible]

14-1012

192 From the part of

Puerto Cortes

Dec. 15/28

188

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
U.S. cit. 7. *alive* 27
The representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(Houd.)
(new 34)

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid whether charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease
ps	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
	"	33	"	"	"			
	"	29	"	"	"			
	"	23	"	"	"			
	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish			
	"	38	"	"	"			
	"	29	"	"	"			
	"	26	"	"	"			
	"	34	"	"	"			
	"	25	"	"	"			
	"	30	"	"	"			
	"	25	"	"	"			
	"	43	"	Chilian	Chilian			
	"	34	"	American	American			
	"	35	"	S. M. I.	"			
	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
	"	33	"	"	"			
	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish			
	"	50	"	Irish	American			
	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish			
	"	39	"	American	American			
	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish			
	"	35	"	"	"			
	"	35	"	"	"			
	"	38	"	"	"			
	"	45	"	Scottish	American			
	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran			
	"	25	"	"	"			
	"	32	"	"	Panaman			
	"	23	"	"	Honduran			

W. A. Atkins P. C. A. B.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HONDURAS



Local Agents
14-1349

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel Spanish Honduran SS Lempira, arriving at San Juan Dec. 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Borretzen	Aasmund	✓	20	Master	12 8 28	N.Y.C.
2	Angell	Trygve	✓	20	1st. Mate	"	"
3	Wilhelmsen	Yngve	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"
4	Blomstrand	Aune	✓	9	3rd. "	"	"
5	Cores	Jose	✓	12	Boatswain	"	"
6	Castello	Antonio	✓	20	Watchman	"	"
7	Obino ✓	Ben	✓	14	Q'master	"	"
8	Campos	Joe	✓	12	"	"	"
9	Lopez ✓	Jose	✓	16	Sailor	"	"
10	Bazquez	Juquin	✓	6	"	"	"
11	Martinez	Manuel	✓	6	"	"	"
12	Garcia	Juquin	✓	7	"	"	"
13	Contreras	Manuel	✓	10	"	"	"
14	Stetter	Eugene	✓	17	Chf. Eng.	"	"
15	Martwell	Rewitt	✓	17	1st. Asst.	"	"
16	Johansen ✓	Mans	✓	14	2nd. "	"	"
17	Tungesvik ✓	Bernhard	✓	12	3rd. "	"	"
18	Golan	Eliseo	✓	20	Chf. Rfr.	"	"
19	Sheehan	Daniel	✓	29	2nd. "	"	"
20	Ferez ✓	Jose	✓	35	Ciler	"	"
21	Moreno	Victor	✓	9	"	"	"
22	Alvarez	Adolfo	✓	13	"	"	"
23	Arias	Antonio	✓	8	Pitman	"	"
24	Nayan	Eduardo	✓	12	"	"	"
25	Fernandez ✓	Alfredo	✓	15	"	"	"
26	Sellar	Charles	✓	25	3rd. "	"	"
27	Oliva ✓	Donato	✓	2	1st. Cook	"	"
28	Webster	Male	✓	4	2nd. "	"	"
29	Robinson ✓	Louie	✓	14	1st. Sailor	"	"
30	Cambell	Alvin	✓	4	2nd. "	"	"

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Ans _____
Where _____
Local Agents _____

G. C. Tupper.

...ing in the past

(Hand.) Crew 34

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S.C. 7. aliens 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Spanish Honduran SS Lempi arriving at New York Dec. 21, 1928 from the port of Puerto Cortes Dec. 15/28 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Borretzen	Aasmund	✓	20	Master	12 8 28	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Angell	Trygve	✓	20	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
3	Wilhelmsen	Yngve	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
4	Blomstrand	Arne	✓	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	Cores	Jose	✓	12	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish			
6	Castello	Antonio	✓	20	Watchman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
7	Obino	Ben	✓	14	Q'master	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
8	Campos	Joe	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
9	Lopez	Jose	✓	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
10	Bazquez	Juaquin	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
11	Martinez	Manuel	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
12	Garcia	Juaquin	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			Left behind P.C. O.B.
13	Contreras	Manuel	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Chilian	Chilian			
14	Stetter	Eugene	✓	17	Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American			
15	Hartwell	Lewitt	✓	17	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	B. W. I.	"			
16	Johansen	Hans	✓	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
17	Tungesvik	Bernhard	✓	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
18	Golan	Eliseo	✓	20	Chf. Rfr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Sheehan	Daniel	✓	29	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	American			
20	Perez	Jose	✓	35	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish			
21	Moreno	Victor	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	American			
22	Alvarez	Rodolfo	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Arias	Antonio	✓	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
24	Mayar	Eduardo	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
25	Fernandez	Alfredo	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
26	Sellar	Charles	✓	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American			
27	Glida	Domago	✓	8	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	14	"	Yugro	Yondupan			
28	Webster	Edie	✓	4	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
29	Robinson	Louis	✓	14	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Panaman			
30	Campbell	Alvin	✓	4	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Honduran			

Victor Moreno
Rodolfo Alvarez
Manuel Contreras

Age
39
29
43

Nationality
American
Spanish
Chilian

When and where signed on.
12/8/28
NYC



G. C. Tufarolo Inspr. 12/21/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Sullivan, of the Y. L. Simpson do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 1928

M. J. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufano
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have being and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

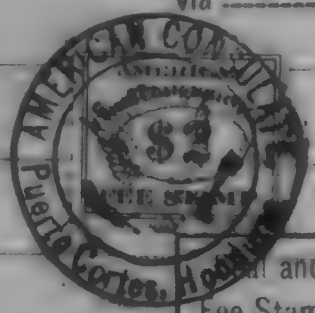
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
Two

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Lempira, arriving at New York Dec. 21, 19 28 from the port of Puerto Cortes Dec. 15/28 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Aspinall	Winston	✓	9mo	Pantryman	12/8/28	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	22	M	Negro	Brit. No.			
32	Ruiz	Ben	✓	5	1st. Mess.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	American			
33	Usher	James		8mo	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"				Deleted
34	Portos	Balbino	✓	3	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Hond.			
35	Hibbett	Jim	✓	8	Wireless	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American			
36	MYLES	Eberard			Messboy	12/14/28	Pto. Gts.	"	"	25	"	African	Honduran			Mark for
7	American Consulate No. 1260															
8	at Puerto Cortes, Honduras															
9	(City) (Country)															
10	SEEN															
11	For the journey to the United States,															
12	via <u>Mercury</u> <u>Direct</u>															
13	Date <u>DEC 1 1928</u>															
14	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date hereon, provided the passport hereon continues to be valid for that period)															
15	This list comprises thirty-five names.															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



G. C. Tarfano & Co.
12/21/28

Line
Owners Biggs and Paul Co.
Local Agents Blanton Nav. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John M. Smith, of the U. S. Army, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufaro
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival in the United States; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving from foreign ports, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof which fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination of the seaman), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the collector of customs at such port, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cubans).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "IRIONA" Sailing from TELA HONDURAS, DECEMBER, 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER, 21st, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Small	Frances M.	28	6	F.	S	June, 1899 Boise Idaho		1540 Centre St. Rosindale Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Berg
U.S. Inspector 12/21/28.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. BILLED JAN 4 1929
.....
.....

Arr 12-21-28

Strom

A

	Pass	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			
Storage			

1-28

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Edward F. Beyer		Master	35 American
<u>DECK</u>				
2	John Wade ✓	\$180.00	Chf. Officer	41 British
3	Paul Jensen	150.00	2nd. Officer	27 American
4	Edward McGaughey ✓	135.00	3rd. Officer	23 "
5	Vineo Bausi ✓	80.00	Carpenter	33 Finnish
6	Umberto Sperandio ✓	65.00	Boatswain	21 Italian
7	Henry Ledford	60.00	Q. Master	21 American
8	John Tjensvold ✓	60.00	Q. Master	30 Norwegian
9	Robert Keenan ✓	60.00	Q. Master	21 British
10	Harry Baldwin ✓	55.00	A. B. Seaman	58 Dutch
11	Ben Cruz ✓	55.00	A. B. Seaman	32 "
12	Basilio Martes ✓	55.00	A. B. Seaman	38 "
13	Donato Thode ✓	55.00	A. B. Seaman	32 "
14	Wilton Thompson ✓	55.00	A. B. Seaman	48 British
15	John Hennessy ✓	40.00	Ord. Seaman	18 American
16	Stirman George ✓	40.00	Ord. Seaman	27 "
192				
<u>RADIO</u>				
1	John J. Mongey ✓	\$140.00	Chf. Radio	37 British
2	Alfred Rowley ✓	100.00	2nd. Radio	20 "
<u>ENGINE</u>				
1	Joseph Cole ✓	\$285.00	Chf. Engineer	29 American
2	William Cowell	180.00	1st. Asst. Eng.	44 British
3	Homer Garrison ✓	150.00	2nd. Asst. Eng.	33 American
4	Harry Brown	135.00	3rd. Asst. Eng.	35 "
5	John Cheranie ✓	90.00	Jun. Engineer	38 "
6	Charles Bryant ✓	65.00	Storekeeper	31 British
7	Andrew Carr ✓	65.00	Donkeyman	27 "
8	Edward Kasper ✓	65.00	Oiler	23 American
9	John Garcia ✓	65.00	Oiler	36 Chilean
10	John Johannsen ✓	65.00	Oiler	33 Swedish
11	Thomas Williams ✓	60.00	Fireman	37 British
12	Ernest Herbert ✓	60.00	Fireman	27 American
13	Joseph Black ✓	60.00	Fireman	33 S. Hondurian
14	John Gillespie ✓	50.00	Wiper	30 British
15	John Mortimer ✓	50.00	Wiper	29 "
16	Rudolfo Viguie ✓	50.00	Wiper	21 Dominican
<u>STEWARDS</u>				
1	Alex. Grant ✓	\$160.00	Chf. Stwd & Pur.	36 British
2	John Orell ✓	125.00	Chf. Cook	23 Spanish
3	John Salzer	90.00	2nd. Cook	21 American
4	James Richardson ✓	40.00	Cooks Mate	49 "
5	Heater MacDougall ✓	115.00	Baker	24 British
6	Wilfred Brennerman ✓	50.00	Messman	23 American
7	Vincent Johnson ✓	60.00	Sal. Steward	24 Costa Rican
8	Robert Steele ✓	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	41 British
9	Fred White ✓	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	27 Panamanian
10	Richard MacQueen	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	22 American
11	Joseph Hamilton	35.00	Messboy	22 British

on at this point
Continued

TEAMMEN—Continued

	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>As per attached list</i>			
Edward P. Boyer	100.00	May 07	35 American
DECK			
John Wade	112.00	1st Officer	41 British
Paul Jensen	107.00	2nd Officer	27 American
Edward McCaughey	107.00	3rd Officer	23 "
Vincent Barnes	87.00	Carpenter	20 Finnish
Emmanuel S. S. S. S.	85.00	Blacksmith	20 Italian
W. J. J. J.	80.00	Q. Master	21 Irish
John T. T. T.	80.00	Q. Master	20 Norwegian
Robert K. K.	80.00	Q. Master	21 British
William T. T.	55.00	A. B. Seaman	40 "
John W. W.	55.00	A. B. Seaman	42 American
Robert M. M.	55.00	A. B. Seaman	27 Canadian
Edith Hansen	55.00	A. B. Seaman	26 American
Philip S. S.	50.00	A. B. Seaman	22 British
John H. H.	40.00	Ord. Seaman	27 American
William G. G.	40.00	Ord. Seaman	"
RADIO			
John J. J.	180.00	Chief Radio	37 British
Alfred B. B.	100.00	2nd Radio	20 "
ENGINE			
Joseph G. G.	225.00	Chief Engineer	29 American
William C. C.	180.00	1st Asst. Eng.	44 British
Emmanuel S. S.	145.00	2nd Asst. Eng.	42 American
Henry H. H.	135.00	3rd Asst. Eng.	36 "
John C. C.	80.00	Jun. Engineer	38 British
Robert R. R.	60.00	Boilermaker	31 "
Michael M. M.	65.00	Boilermaker	27 American
John G. G.	65.00	Oiler	36 Canadian
John J. J.	65.00	Oiler	33 Swedish
Thomas W. W.	60.00	Fireman	27 British
Edward H. H.	60.00	Fireman	27 American
Joseph S. S.	60.00	Fireman	33 Norwegian
John G. G.	60.00	Wiper	30 British
John M. M.	60.00	Wiper	26 "
William F. F.	60.00	Wiper	26 HAWAIIAN
STEWARDS			
James L. L.	160.00	Chief Steward Pur.	38 American
John G. G.	125.00	1st Cook	25 Spanish
John B. B.	60.00	2nd Cook	23 American
VACANT	40.00	Cook's Mate	24 British
Robert M. M.	15.00	Baker	24 American
John G. G.	50.00	Massman	24 "
Vincent J. J.	10.00	Sal. Steward	24 Canadian
Alfred B. B.	60.00	Ass. Stwd.	21 American
Clifford A. A.	45.00	Ass. Stwd.	21 American
Richard M. M.	45.00	Ass. Stwd.	22 American
VACANT	35.00	Kitchen	American

34-1011

NAME	AGE	SEX	RELATION	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
John Smith	25	M	Head of Family	1890	10	St. John's	...
Mary Smith	22	F	Wife	1890	10	St. John's	...
James Smith	15	M	Son	1890	10	St. John's	...
Elizabeth Smith	12	F	Daughter	1890	10	St. John's	...
William Smith	10	M	Son	1890	10	St. John's	...
Anna Smith	8	F	Daughter	1890	10	St. John's	...
Thomas Smith	5	M	Son	1890	10	St. John's	...
Sarah Smith	3	F	Daughter	1890	10	St. John's	...
John Smith	2	M	Son	1890	10	St. John's	...
Mary Smith	1	F	Daughter	1890	10	St. John's	...

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1 Edward F. Beyer		Master	35	American
DECK				
2 John Wade	180.00	Chf. Officer	41	British
3 Paul Jensen	150.00	2nd. Officer	27	American
4 Edward McGaughey	135.00	3rd. Officer	23	"
5 Vineso Rausi	80.00	Carpenter	33	Finnish
6 Umberto Sperandee	65.00	Boatswain	21	Italian
7 Henry Ledford	60.00	Q. Master	21	American
8 John Tjensvold	60.00	Q. Master	30	Norwegian
9 Robert Keenan	60.00	Q. Master	21	British
10 Harry Baldwin	55.00	A. B. Seaman	38	Dutch
11 Ben Cruz	55.00	A. B. Seaman	32	"
12 Masibio Martes	55.00	A. B. Seaman	38	"
13 Donato Thode	55.00	A. B. Seaman	32	"
14 Wilton Thompson	55.00	A. B. Seaman	48	British
15 John Hennessy	40.00	Ord. Seaman	19	American
16 Stirman George	40.00	Ord. Seaman	27	"
RADIO				
1 John J. Mongey	140.00	Chf. Radio	37	British
2 Alfred Rowley	100.00	2nd. Radio	20	"
ENGINE				
1 Joseph Cole	285.00	Chf. Engineer	29	American
2 William Cowell	180.00	1st. Asst. Eng.	44	British
3 Homer Garrison	150.00	2nd. Asst. Eng.	33	American
4 Harry Brown	135.00	3rd. Asst. Eng.	35	"
5 John Cheramie	90.00	Jun. Engineer	38	"
6 Charles Bryant	65.00	Storekeeper	31	British
7 Andrew Carr	65.00	Donkeyman	27	"
8 Edward Kasper	65.00	Oiler	23	American
9 John Garcia	65.00	Oiler	36	Chilean
10 John Johannsen	65.00	Oiler	33	Swedish
11 Thomas Williams	60.00	Fireman	37	British
12 Ernest Herbert	60.00	Fireman	27	American
13 Joseph Black	30.00	Fireman	33	S. Hondurian
14 John Gillespie	50.00	Wiper	30	British
15 John Mortimer	50.00	Wiper	29	"
16 Rudolfo Vignie	50.00	Wiper	21	Dominican
STEWARDS				
1 Alex. Grant	160.00	Chf. Stwd. & Pur.	36	British
2 John Orell	125.00	Chf. Cook	23	Spanish
3 John Salzer	90.00	2nd. Cook	21	American
4 James Richardson	40.00	Cooks Mate	49	"
5 Hector MacDougall	115.00	Baker	24	British
6 Wilfred Bronnerson	50.00	Messman	23	American
7 Vincent Johnson	60.00	Sal. Steward	24	Costa Rican
8 Robert Steele	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	41	British
9 Fred White	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	27	Papamarian
10 Richard MacQueen	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	22	American
11 Joseph Hamilton	35.00	Lesboy	22	British

on at this post

SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Edward F. Beyer	35.00	Master	35	American
DECK				
John Wade	180.00	Chf. Officer	41	British
Paul Jensen	150.00	2nd. Officer	27	American
Edward McGaughey	135.00	3rd. Officer	23	"
Vineso Rausi	80.00	Carpenter	33	Finnish
Umberto Sperandee	65.00	Boatswain	21	Italian
Henry Ledford	60.00	Q. Master	21	American
John Tjensvold	60.00	Q. Master	30	Norwegian
Robert Keenan	60.00	Q. Master	21	British
Harry Baldwin	55.00	A. B. Seaman	38	Dutch
Ben Cruz	55.00	A. B. Seaman	32	"
Masibio Martes	55.00	A. B. Seaman	38	"
Donato Thode	55.00	A. B. Seaman	32	"
Wilton Thompson	55.00	A. B. Seaman	48	British
John Hennessy	40.00	Ord. Seaman	19	American
Stirman George	40.00	Ord. Seaman	27	"
RADIO				
John J. Mongey	140.00	Chf. Radio	37	British
Alfred Rowley	100.00	2nd. Radio	20	"
ENGINE				
Joseph Cole	285.00	Chf. Engineer	29	American
William Cowell	180.00	1st. Asst. Eng.	44	British
Homer Garrison	150.00	2nd. Asst. Eng.	33	American
Harry Brown	135.00	3rd. Asst. Eng.	35	"
John Cheramie	90.00	Jun. Engineer	38	"
Charles Bryant	65.00	Storekeeper	31	British
Andrew Carr	65.00	Donkeyman	27	"
Edward Kasper	65.00	Oiler	23	American
John Garcia	65.00	Oiler	36	Chilean
John Johannsen	65.00	Oiler	33	Swedish
Thomas Williams	60.00	Fireman	37	British
Ernest Herbert	60.00	Fireman	27	American
Joseph Black	30.00	Fireman	33	S. Hondurian
John Gillespie	50.00	Wiper	30	British
John Mortimer	50.00	Wiper	29	"
Rudolfo Vignie	50.00	Wiper	21	Dominican
STEWARDS				
Alex. Grant	160.00	Chf. Steward Pur.	36	American
John Orell	125.00	Chf. Cook	23	Spanish
John Salzer	90.00	2nd. Cook	21	American
James Richardson	40.00	Cooks Mate	49	"
Hector MacDougall	115.00	Baker	24	British
Wilfred Bronnerson	50.00	Messman	23	American
Vincent Johnson	60.00	Sal. Steward	24	Costa Rican
Robert Steele	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	41	British
Fred White	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	27	Papamarian
Richard MacQueen	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	22	American
Joseph Hamilton	35.00	Lesboy	22	British

193

Li

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Honduras) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "IRIONA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 21st, 1928, from the port of Pto. Barrios, Guat. & Tela Honduras.

194

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mongey	John J.	(First)		Chf. Radio	12/13/28	Tela	Paid Off	Yes	37	Male	Irish	British	5'10	165	To Roshif Foreign
2	Grant	Alexander	(First)		Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'6	140	"
3	Richardson	James			Cooks Mate	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.A.	American	5'7	165	"
4	Brennerson	Wilfred			Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6	140	"
5	Steele	Robert	(First)	15	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	"	B.W.I.	British	5'8	150	To Roshif Foreign
6	White	Fred	(First)	7	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Panama	Panamanian	5'8	150	"
7	MacQueen	Richard			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	American	5'7	150	"
8	Hamilton	Joseph	(First)	2	Firemen's Mess	"	"	"	"	22	"	B.W.I.	British	5'6	140	To Roshif Foreign

> THE ABOVE MEN WERE SIGNED ON THE S.S. CASTILLA AT NEW YORK DECEMBER 3 28 AND PAID OFF AT TELA HONDURAS DECEMBER 12 28

THE ABOVE MEN SIGNED ON THE SS IRIONA AT TELA DECEMBER 13 28

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
TELA, HONDURAS.

SEEN:

For the journey to the United States

Date

State

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

at State

Closed with

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES.

Service No.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES.

No fee

Suppl. visa

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 12/24/28

Crew 45
also 16
also 29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward F. Beyer Master, of the Honduranian S.S. "TRIONA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1928

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector, 1

Master, TRIONA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 58) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Honduras) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

HONDURAN REGISTRY.
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Vessel "IRIONA" # 25arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December 21st, 1928, from the port of BARRIOS, GUAT. & TELA, HONDURAS.

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beyer	Edward F.			Master	12-4-28	N.O.La.	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	35	M	U.S. Citizen		6-0		None
2	Wade	John			Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	British	5-8		To Reship Foreign
3	Jensen	Paul			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8		"
4	Maccaughey	Edward			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		"
5	Rausti	Vineo		16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	Finnish	Finland	5-9		To Reship Foreign
6	Sperandeo	Umberto		9	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	21	M	Italian	Italy	5-9		To Reship Foreign
7	Ledford	Henry	FIRST		Master	12-7-28	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8		"
8	Tjensvold	John	FIRST	16	"	12-4-28	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	Norway	5-9		To Reship Foreign
9	Keenan	Robert		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	British	5-9		To Reship Foreign
10	Baldwin	Harry		20	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Dutch	D.W.I.	5-8		To Reship Foreign
11	Cruz	Ben		20	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11		To Reship Foreign
12	Martes	Eusibio		11	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9		To Reship Foreign
13	Thode	Dohato		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		To Reship Foreign
14	Thompson	Wilton		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	British	S.Hond.	5-9		To Reship Foreign
15	Hennessy	John	FIRST		Ord. Seaman	12-5-28	"	"	"	18	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9		"
16	George	Stirman	FIRST		"	12-4-28	"	"	"	27	M	"	US	5-9		"
17	Off	Garland			Purser	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10		"
18	Killam	Franklin			Doctor	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		"
19	Brouilhet	John			Gr. Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0		"
20	Rowley	Alfred			Jr. Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5-9		To Reship Foreign
21	Cole	Joseph	FIRST		Ch. Engineer	12-7-28	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen		6-0		"
22	Cowell	William			1st. Asst. Eng.	12-4-28	"	"	"	44	M	Irish	British	5-8		To Reship Foreign
23	Garrison	Homer			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen		5-10		"
24	Brown	Harry	FIRST		3rd. "	12-5-28	"	"	"	35	M	"	US	5-9		"
25	Cheranie	John	FIRST		Jr. Engineer	12-6-28	"	"	"	38	M	"	US	5-10		"
26	Bryan	Charles		14	Storekeeper	12-4-28	"	"	"	31	M	Afr (Blk)	British	5-9		To Reship Foreign
27	Carr	Andrew		15	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		To Reship Foreign
28	Kasper	Edward	FIRST		Oiler	12-7-28	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen	US	5-9		"
29	Carola	John		12	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish-American	Chile	5-8		To Reship Foreign
30	Johannsen	John	First	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scand.	Sweden	5-10		To Reship Foreign

Date: 12/21/28

(Consul)

Cloud with 57 names

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
16-1240Michael J. Lyons
USExcept 7/9-12/14-16/25 and 27
12/28* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.Crew 45
US 16
29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Irina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1928
Michael Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

E. Beyer
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

HONDURAN REGISTRY.
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Vessel "IRIONA" # 25, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December 21/28, 1928, from the port of BARRIOS, GUAT. & TELA, HONDURAS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	Thomas	PE FIRST	11	Fireman	12-4-28	N.O.La.	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	37	M	Afr(Blk)	British	5-9		To Re ship Foreign
2	Herbert	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen	US	5-8		"
3	Blak	Joseph	/	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Afr(Blk)	S. Honduras	5-10		To Re ship Foreign
4	Gillespie	John	/	20	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5-9		" to
5	Mortimer	John	/	12	"	12-7-28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9		" to
6	Vigile	Rudolfo	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Dominican	6-0		" to
7	Gullerton	Arthur	/		Ch. Steward	12-4-28	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-10		"
8	Nagle	George	/		2nd.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8		"
9	Higgins	Marcel	/		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5-7		"
10	Orell	John	/	2	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8		To Re ship Foreign
11	Salzer	John	/		2nd.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen	US	5-9		"
12	Jakobsen	William	/		Larder	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10		"
13	Mellere	Ray	FIRST		Cook's Mate	12-6-28	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-8		"
14	Marino	Henry	/		Dishwasher	12-1-28	"	"	"	24	M	Afr(Blk)	British	5-8		"
15	McDougall	Hector	FIRST	5	Baker	12-7-28	"	"	"	24	M	English	Brit.	5-10		To Re ship Foreign
16	McConnick	Henry	/		Butcher	12-4-28	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-10		"
17	Franklin	Samuel	/		Houseman	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-11		"
18	Borden	George	/		Pa's Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr(Blk)	S. Honduras	5-8		"
19	Malone	Alfred	/		Printer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	British	5-8		"
20	Jones	Booker	/		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-8		"
21	Smith	John	/		Saloon Std.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr(Blk)	British	5-8		"
22	Poland	Correll	/		Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-8		"
23	Bush	Isiah	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr(Blk)	British	5-8		"
24	Mitchell	Edgar	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-10		"
25	Johnson	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8		"
26	Johnson	Vincent	/	12	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr(Blk)	Costa-Rica	5-8		To Re ship Foreign
27	Gordon	William	/		Deck Std.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	British	5-8		"
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Barr</u>															
29	SEAL															
30	Date: <u>12/21/28</u>															

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY,

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector

Exempt #79-174-16/250-427
12/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Law 45
US 16
29

12-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elmer F. Beyer master, of the Karl & S. (Luna), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

December, 1928

Elmer F. Beyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Beyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Caribbean
S.S. *Farschulda* 8028

Sailing from *St. Hubert Airport Can.*, Dec 17, 1928, Arriving at Port of *at Vergennes Vt. Dec 17, 1928. Forwarded down by bad weather. Time returned to Montreal 12/18/28 am.*, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Stearns</i>	<i>Charles Drane</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>11/11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Andover, Mass Jan 19, 1903</i>	<i>Siack 100 Egan</i>	<i>6 Chapin St, Andover, Mass</i>
2							<i>Eugene P. Abbott</i>		
3							<i>Inspector</i>		
4							<i>This passenger entered the U.S. at Vergennes Vt. & proceeded to NYC but presented himself at the Albany Municipal Airport Dec 20, 1928 for inspection. Eugene P. Abbott</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
NO BILL

Dec 21, 1928

Arr 12-21-28

Durpland

Fairchild 8028

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	1	2

11/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Airplane
Vessel *8028*, arriving at *Albany Ny*, *December 21*, 192*8*, from the port of *St. Huberts Airport Canada* *12/4/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reeder	Paul E	VT 2543	2 yrs	pilot	12/1/28	Nyc.	no	y	23	m	U.S. Citizen		5 ft 11 in	165 lbs	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

no pass

Line _____
Organ _____
Local Agents _____
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-28

ONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Caroline 8028, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1928

Eugene R. Abbott

Immigrant Inspector.

Paul E. Reeder
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-1614

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AS PER ATTACHED

NEW YORK NOVEMBER 17th 1928

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	H.	IRVINE	MAST	34	BRITISH
2	C.	ROBERTSON	CH OFFICER	38	BRITISH
3	V.	KENTMONT	2nd "	27	"
4	S.	PARDON	3rd "	25	U S A
5	C.	JOHANSON	CARPENTER	33	NORWEGIAN
6	V.	SANCHEZ	BOATSWAIN	28	COLOMBIAN
7	M.	JENSEN	A B SEAMAN	24	DANISH
8	V.	THOMPSON	"	23	BRITISH
9	K.	PANK	"	45	U S A
10	A.	DORE	"	35	GERMAN
11	P.	YOUNG	"	42	BRITISH
12	J.	MORGAN	ORD. SEAMAN	22	U S A
13	A.	CORTES	"	22	MEXICAN
14	D.	PATON	PURSER	30	BRITISH
15	D.	CROSSY	CH RADIO	30	BRITISH
16	B.	BRUNETTER	2nd "	20	U S A

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	M.	LEARY	CH ENGINEER	57	BRITISH
2	R.	DOWNIE	2nd "	55	"
3	D.	RANSAY	3rd "	38	"
4	G.	GREEN	4th "	36	"
5	H.	THOMPSON	DOCKFYMEN	65	"
6	J.	FORROSA	OILER	29	SPANISH
7	R.	OWILL	"	42	"
8	J.	NAVARENE	"	27	"
9	J.	REY	FIREMAN	45	"
10	J.	PARAL	"	42	"
11	M.	ESCARRE	"	43	"
12	M.	VIEIRA	"	50	"
13	D.	ESPINERA	"	35	"

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	J.	SCHUCK	CH STEWARD	53	U S A
2	A.	GILLEY	CH COOK	52	BRITISH
3	B.	MURRAY	2nd "	49	"
4	J.	DALE	COCKSMATE	29	U S A
5	M.	KRAAL	SAL STEWARD	21	HOLLAND
6	C.	REVERA	"	25	U S A
7	M.	GUISANDE	"	27	SPANISH
8	M.	PEREZ	"	24	"
9	F.	ESCHILLA	FM. BOY	44	"

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AS PER ATTACHED LIST

NEW YORK NOVEMBER 18th 1928.

DECK

1	HARRY	IRVINE	200.00	MAST	34	BRITISH
2	CHARLES	ROBERTSON	187.50	CH OFFICER	38	BRITISH
3	WILLIAM	KENTMONT	140.	2nd "	27	"
4	SPENCER	PARDON	130.	3rd "	25	U S A
5	CONRAD	JOHANSON	60.	CARPENTER	33	NORWEGIAN
6	VICTOR	SANCHEZ	35.	BOATSWAIN	28	COLOMBIAN
7	DAVID	JENSEN	55.	A B SEAMAN	24	DANISH
8	VINCE	THOMPSON	55.	"	23	BRITISH
9	ANDREW	DORE	55.	"	45	U S A
10	ERHARD	WHOLEY	55.	"	35	GERMAN
11	ALBERT	RYE	55.	"	42	BRITISH
12	MARCEL	TASALLA	40.	ORD. SEAMAN	22	U S A
13	DAVID	MC KINNEY	40.	"	22	MEXICAN
14	DEAN	CHERRY	187.50	CH RADIO	30	BRITISH
15	DEO	BRUNETTA	93	2nd "	20	U S A

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	MICHAEL	LEARY	275.	CH ENGINEER	57	BRITISH
2	DAVID	RANSAY	175.	2nd "	55	"
3	JEAN	KENTMONT	175.	3rd "	38	"
4	GEORGE	GREEN	120.	4th "	36	"
5	BARRY	THOMPSON	60.	DOCKFYMEN	65	"
6	JOHN	FORROSA	35.	OILER	29	SPANISH
7	ROBERT	OWILL	55.	"	42	"
8	JOHN	NAVARENE	55.	"	27	"
9	JAMES	REY	55.	FIREMAN	45	"
10	JOHN	PARAL	55.	"	42	"
11	DAVID	ESCARRE	55.	"	43	"
12	DAVID	VIEIRA	50.	"	50	"
13	THOMAS	ESPINERA	35.	"	35	"

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	JOHN	SCHUCK	180.	CH STEWARD	53	U S A
2	ALBERT	GILLEY	175.	CH COOK	52	BRITISH
3	WILLIAM	MURRAY	140.	2nd "	49	"
4	JOHN	DALE	60.	COCKSMATE	29	U S A
5	CONRAD	JOHANSON	35.	SAL STEWARD	21	HOLLAND
6	VICTOR	SANCHEZ	55.	"	25	U S A
7	DAVID	JENSEN	55.	"	24	SPANISH
8	VINCE	THOMPSON	55.	"	23	"
9	ANDREW	DORE	55.	"	45	U S A
10	ERHARD	WHOLEY	55.	"	35	GERMAN
11	ALBERT	RYE	55.	"	42	BRITISH
12	MARCEL	TASALLA	40.	ORD. SEAMAN	22	U S A
13	DAVID	MC KINNEY	40.	"	22	MEXICAN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the

Vessel S.S. "MAYARI"

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
STEAMSHIP SERVICE

such aliens on board upon arrival at 201

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

SUBJECT:

DEPARTMENT

STEAMSHIP SERVICE

PORT OF

Departure 31st 192

(12) (13) (14) (15)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases

Immigration Inspector.
New York.

Dear Sir,

This is to certify that this ship has been searched for
Stowaways and none was found.

Yours Faithfully.

Master

BRITISH	5.6		
DO	5.7		do
DO	5.8		do
A. CITIZEN			
NORWEGIAN	5.8		do
COLOMBIAN	5.6		do
DANISH	5.7		do
BRITISH	5.8		do
A CITIZEN			
GERMAN	5.8		do
BRITISH	5.6		do
A CITIZEN			
MEXICAN	5.7		do
BRITISH	5.7		do
BRITISH	5.8		do
A CITIZEN			
BRITISH	5.7		do
BRITISH	5.6		do
BRITISH	5.7		do
BRITISH	5.7		do
SPANISH	5.6		do
SPANISH	5.7		do
SPANISH	5.6		do
SPANISH	5.7		do
SPANISH	5.8		do
SPANISH	5.7		do
SPANISH	5.6		do
SPANISH	5.7		do
SPANISH	5.7		do
U S A CITIZEN	5.8		do

1	IRVINE	HARRY
2	JOHNSON	CHARLES
3	REYNOLDS	WILLIAM
4	PARDON	SPENCER
5	JOHNSON	CONRAD
6	SANCHEZ	VILCENTE
7	JENSEN	MARTIN
8	THOMPSON	WILLIE
9	PARK	KARL
10	DORR	ANDREW
11	YOUNG	PAT
12	MORGAN	JACK
13	CORRIGAN	ALFRED
14	PATON	DAVID
15	CHOSBY	DERMOTT
16	BRUNNEN	DEO
17	LEARY	MICHAEL
18	DOUGHERTY	ROBERT
19	HANCOCK	DAVID
20	GREEN	GEORGE
21	THOMPSON	HARRY
22	FORRISO	JOSEF
23	OWILL	NILSEN
24	NAVARETTE	JOSE
25	ROY	JUAN
26	FARAL	JOSEF
27	MCCORMACK	MANUEL
28	VEGA	MANUEL
29	RODRIGUEZ	DAMASCO
30	SCHUCK	JEROME

4	DOMESTICAN	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	CHIEF	DO	DO	DO	DO
18	"	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
21	FERRER	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
12	WILSON	DO	DO	DO	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
CH STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

Line United Fruit Line
Owners Balboa Shipping Co
Local Agents United Fruit Company

* See list of races on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *Panamanian* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MAYARI", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 21st, 1928, from the port of Kingston, Ja. 11/24/28 201
PUERTO COLOMBIA Dec. 13, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	IRVINE	HARRY	/		MASTER	NOV 16	NYK	BOTH	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6		do do
2	ROBERTSON	CHARLES	/		CH OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7		do do
3	ENTREFONT	WILLIAM	/		2nd "	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	CANADIAN	DO	5.8		do do
4	PARDOE	SPENCER	/		3rd "	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	U.S.A. CITIZEN				
5	JOHANSON	CONRAD	/	13	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5.8		do do
6	SANCHEZ	VIECENTE	/	4	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIAN	5.6		do do
7	JENSEN	MARIUS	/	12	A.B. SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DANE	DANISH	5.7		do do
8	THOMPSON	VELLIE	/	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8		do do
9	PANK	KARL	/		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	U S A	CITIZEN			
10	DORR	ANDREW	/ (first)	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.8		do do
11	YOUNG	PAT	/ (first)	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	COLOMBIAL	BRITISH	5.6		do do
12	MORGAN	JACK	/ (first)		ORD. SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	U S A	CITIZEN			
13	CORTES	ALFRED	/ (first)	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	MEXICO	MEXICAN	5.7		do do
14	PATON	DAVID	/		PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7		do do
15	CROSBY	DERMOTT	/		CH RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8		do do
16	BRUNETTE	DEO	/		2nd "	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	U S A	CITIZEN			
17	LEARY	MICHAEL	/		CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7		do do
18	DOWNIE	ROBERT	/		2nd "	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6		do do
19	RAMSAY	DAVID	/		3rd "	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7		do do
20	GREIN	GEORGE	/		4th "	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7		do do
21	THOMPSON	HARRY	/	4	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5.7		do do
22	FORMOSO	JOSEF	/	7	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6		do do
23	OMILL	HUBERT	/ (first)	18	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7		do do
24	NAVARETTE	JOSE	/ (first)	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6		do do
25	REY	JUAN	/	21	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7		do do
26	FABAL	JOSEF	/	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.8		do do
27	ESCAREZ	MANUEL	/	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7		do do
28	VIEGA	MANUEL	/	12	WIPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6		do do
29	ESPINERA	DAMASKUS	/	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7		do do
30	SHECK	JESSE	/		CH STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	U S A	CITIZEN	5.8		DO

Line United Fruit Line
Owners Balboa Shipping Co
Local Agents Radio Fruit Company

Inspector 12/21/28

* See list of races on back here
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael, of the St. Mary's, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1928

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at the expense of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAYARI

arriving at NEW YORK

December 21, 1928 from the port of Kingston, Ja. 11/24/28
PUERTO COLOMBIA 12/3/28

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	OXLEY	ALBERT		CH DOCK	NOV. 16	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	52	M	B W I	BRITISH	5.6		NONE
32	2	MORGAN	ELIAS		2nd COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	B W I	BRITISH	5.7		DO
33	3	DALE	JOSEPH	(first)	COOKSMATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	U S A	CITIZEN	5.7		DO
34	4	KRAAL	MARTIN		SAL STWED	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	HOLLAND	DUTCH	5.6		DO
35	5	REVERA	CANIDO	(first)	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	U S A	CITIZEN			DO
36	6	GUISANDI	MANUEL		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7		DO
37	7	PEREZ	MANUEL		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6		DO
38	8	EGROILLA	FILIP		FMS BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7		DO
9																1645
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 12/21/28

American Consulate, No. _____
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Granatotal & Colombian S.C.

George H. Kelly
(Consul)



Date NOV 24 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

*Loaded with
thirty-eight (38)*

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Irvine, Master, of the Steamship Magari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1928

Michael Barry
Immigrant Inspector.

Harry Irvine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Kingston Ia. 11/24

Trinidad 11/28

St. Columbia 12/13

Immigration

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Fender *Sgt. Charles Holdorf*
Asst. Marine Supt. *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in his possession as to the cause of such illegal landing; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall continue until such master or to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employees thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, within the port of arrival, the sum of \$500 for each such alien so failing to furnish correct lists not delivered or true reports not made as above required; and in such case the vessel shall be granted a clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No.	Surname	First Name	Age	Profession	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Other
18	JEWETT	James	26 years	Greaser	29.11.28	London	5'7"	10 ⁷	White	English	British	5'7"	10 ⁷
19	GREEN	William James	20 years	Greaser	29.11.28	London	5'8"	10 ⁸	White	English	British	5'8"	10 ⁸
20	COX	Albert	15 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'3"	10 st	White	English	British	5'3"	10 st
21	HUNTER	William	27 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'5"	14 st	White	English	British	5'5"	14 st
22	BEZZINA	Emanuel	15 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'4"	9 st	White	English	British	5'4"	9 st
23	X KAYE	Frederick	8 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'4"	8 st	White	English	British	5'4"	8 st
24	WALL	William	8 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'7"	11 st	White	English	British	5'7"	11 st
25	MC. EVOY	James	30 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'7"	9 st 4	White	English	British	5'7"	9 st 4
26	HUNT	John	24 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'9"	10 st 8	White	English	British	5'9"	10 st 8
27	O'HARA	Patrick	23 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	5'8"	12 st	White	English	British	5'8"	12 st
28	GRUBY	John Stanley	42 years	Steward	29.11.28	London	5'9"	15 st 7	White	English	British	5'9"	15 st 7
29	COOK	Harry	4 years	Sts. Steward	29.11.28	London	5'6"	9 st 7	White	English	British	5'6"	9 st 7
30	BUGG	Alfred James	42 years	Cook	29.11.28	London	5'3"	9 st 5	White	English	British	5'3"	9 st 5

Fine Ellerman's Wilson line
 Owners Ellerman Lines Ltd.
 Local Agents J. M. M.

Local Agents

Form 689-10-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MANAGER'S OFFICE
DEC 27 1923
ANCD

Port of *New York*
Dec. 24^d, 192*8*
S.S. *Ytano*

for
I, master of the *British* S.S. *Yetano* , 1928
from port of *Cardiff, Eng.* (Nationality)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	33 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 21st 1928, consigned to J. M. M. Co.; is no lying at Pier 59, and is expected to sail Dec. 24th, 1928, for Manchester, Eng via United States port of new york. First port of call in United States this voyage was new york.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 203

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">DEC 28 28</div> <div> </div>

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Head

Cham

marks
right arm

24

6, arms
arm
right

St. Rome

17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

33 all Aliens

Line Ellerman & Wilson line
 Owners Ellerman Lines Ltd
 Local Agents J.M. & Co

Michael J. S. Ex 923
us Immigrant Inspector. 7/2/28

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gitano, arriving at New York, December 21st, 1928, from the port of London November 29, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOLDRE	Charles		48 years	Master	29.11.28	London	no	yes	60	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2"	13 1/2"	
2	OTLEY	Reverdy baribore		14 years	Mate	29.11.28	London	"	yes	34	Male	White	British	5'11"	165 lb.	
3	WILLIAMS	Stanley		13 years	2 nd Mate	29.11.28	London	"	yes	28	Male	White	British	5'9 1/2"	115 lb.	
4	SCHOLEFIELD	Bernard		7 years	3 rd Mate	29.11.28	London	"	yes	23	Male	White	British	5'9 1/2"	105 lb.	
5	KRINKEL	Peter		24 years	Carpenter	29.11.28	London	"	yes	41	Male	White	British	5'8"	105 lb.	Tattoo Sailors Head.
6	William Wpinke	William Wpinke	48785	35 years	Boatman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	52	Male	White	Danish	5'9 1/2"	125 lb.	RCM on right arm
7	Phillips	Douglas		5 years	A.B.	29.11.28	London	"	yes	22	Male	White	British	5'3"	107 lb.	Tattoo
8	BRYAN	Joseph Edward		39 years	A.B.	29.11.28	London	"	yes	54	Male	White	British	5'9 1/2"	137 lb.	Tattoo marks on right arm
9	CLARKE	Samuel		20 years	A.B.	29.11.28	London	"	yes	42	Male	White	British	5'2"	106 lb.	Scars on nose
10	John Swingle	John Swingle		4 years	Sailor	29.11.28	London	"	yes	25	Male	White	British	5'9 1/4"	125 lb.	none
11	DAGLESS	James		19 years	Sailor	29.11.28	London	"	yes	36	Male	White	British	5'5 1/2"	115 lb.	Tattoo Hands, arms
12	MURTONER	Charles		14 years	A.B.	29.11.28	London	"	yes	32	Male	White	British	5'5"	107 lb.	swollen on right arm
13	STATON	Robert Wilfred		22 years	Chief Engineer	29.11.28	London	"	yes	44	Male	White	British	5'10"	180 lb.	
14	STAMP	Tom		17 years	2 nd Engineer	29.11.28	London	"	yes	37	Male	White	British	5'9 1/2"	117 lb.	Tattoo left arm
15	HEATH	Fredrick Charles		25 years	3 rd Engineer	29.11.28	London	"	yes	26	Male	White	British	6'1 1/2"	125 lb.	
16	CAR. MICHAEL	Louis Norman		2 years	4 th Engineer	29.11.28	London	"	yes	23	Male	White	British	5'10 1/2"	106 lb.	
17	DOYLE	John		39 years	Donkeyman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	53	Male	White	British	5'10"	115 lb.	
18	JEWETT	James		26 years	Greaser	29.11.28	London	"	yes	50	Male	White	British	5'7"	107 lb.	
19	GREEN	William James		26 years	Greaser	29.11.28	London	"	yes	43	Male	White	British	5'8"	108 lb.	Tattoo both forearms
20	COX	Albert		15 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	32	Male	White	British	5'3"	105 lb.	Tattoo on right arm
21	HUNTER	William		27 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	45	Male	White	British	5'5"	145 lb.	Tattoo both arms
22	BEZZINA	Emanuel		15 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	no	32	Male	White	British	5'4"	90 lb.	on right arm
23	KAYE	Fredrick		3 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	29	Male	White	British	5'4 1/2"	107 lb.	5 pointed star
24	WALL	William		8 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	30	Male	White	British	5'7"	115 lb.	on shoulder both
25	MC. EVOY	James		30 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	50	Male	White	British	5'7"	94 lb.	Gunshot Wounds
26	HUNT	John		24 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	39	Male	White	British	5'9 1/4"	108 lb.	Tattoo right wrist
27	O'HARA	Patrick		23 years	Fireman	29.11.28	London	"	yes	51	Male	White	British	5'8"	125 lb.	
28	GRUBY	John Stanley		42 years	Steward	29.11.28	London	"	yes	53	Male	White	British	5'9"	155 lb.	
29	COOK	Harry		4 years	Ass. Steward	29.11.28	London	"	yes	20	Male	White	British	5'6"	95 lb.	
30	BUGG	Alfred James		42 years	Cook	29.11.28	London	"	yes	56	Male	White	British	5'3"	95 lb.	

Line Ellerman's Wilson Line
Owners Ellerman Lines Ltd.
Local Agents J. M. M.

W. Michael Ex 489123
U.S. Immigration Inspector 1/2/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Epitane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1928

C. Holcomb
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Myers
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel *Gitano*, arriving at *New York*, *December 21st*, 1928, from the port of *London Eng. November 29, 1928*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
ELLENDER	Max Godfrey		6 months	Asst Cook	29.11.28	London	No.	yes	20	Male	White	British	6' 10"	10	
KIRK	William Frank		17 years	Steward	29.11.28	London	"	yes	36	Male	White	British	5' 7"	9	
MACKIE	WATSON		6 months	Operator	29.11.28	London	"	yes	31	Male	White	British	5' 3 1/2"	9	
<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 668 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Deliber</i> Vice Consul D. MILLER. Date <i>Nov 29/1928</i> Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> </div> <div> <p>M.M. OFFICE 29 NOV 1928 DOCK STREET, E.C.</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Curnick</i> <i>W. S. P.</i></p> </div> <div> <p>Service No. 13216. Fee \$2.00 w 8/4.</p> </div>															
WILSON	Alexander		10 years	Tailor	31.12.28	London	No.	yes	26	Male	White	British	5' 2"	10	
CAREY	Terence	1136307	8 years	Fireman	31.12.28	London	No.	yes	38	Male	White	British	5' 5"	10	
<div> <p><i>Michael Dwyer</i> <i>U.S. Inspector 12/2/28</i></p> </div> <div> <p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> </div> <div> <p><i>John J. H. H.</i> <i>W. S. P.</i></p> </div> <div> <p>M.M. OFFICE 31 1928 CARDIFF</p> </div>															

No fee presented - Dup list of 2 men in place of No. 9 and 23

Ellerman's Wilson Line
Ellerman Lines Ltd
J. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-28

2

Master, First or Second Officer

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

London Eng 11/29/28
Cardiff Wales 12/3/28.

17

port or
to the
of all
s com-
to be
nation
vessel
ration
anded
ely to
uty of
er list
of the
nes of
orted
eliver
such
y the
port
deliv-
clear-
fine,
itted
such

on 36
cribed
ified

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANY IN HOSPITAL

Required under A/

Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William McThurnin	38	U. S. A.	8 th Nov Baltimore Ind
Ole Alexander	31	✓	
Arthur D. McThurnin	49	✓	
Chas. C. Taylor	20	✓	
John Cambanis	34	Greece	
Rolf Paulsen	21	Norway	
Leif Lofquist	25	✓	
Ingvor Ellis	49	✓	
Anton Lattinen	45	Finland	
Ole Mottensen	36	Norway	
Anton A. Sjogren	44	✓	
Raf Thulow	25	✓	
Holgar Olsen	23	✓	
Lars Pedersen	24	✓	
Sam Bailey	31	U. S. A.	
Henry R. Lurke	31	Green	
Gustav Herloff	20	✓	
Nils O. Hansen	16	Den.	
Joshua S. J. Dickey	43	U. S. A.	
Holgar O. Jensen	34	✓	
Ermest Hansen	35	✓	
Christian Lund	48	✓	
Raf J. Scott	24	✓	
John F. Seale	23	✓	
Thomas Barry	29	Ireland	

14-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Low. Hove	55	U. S. A	8.2 Nov Baltimore
Erling Salte	29	Norway	}
Nicolas Erneste	29	Spain	
Ernie Matson	29	Norway	
Einar Ellingsen	30	✓	
Elias Alvarez	42	Spain	
Orel Hallbergren	28	Sweden	
Nels L. Nelson	33	Dan	
John Johansson	28	Finland	
George Solan	45	Russia	
Cecil Atkinson	44	G-B	
William McKain	33	✓	}
Dean G. Lewis	24	✓	
Clement Jackson	23	✓	
Hubert Smith	25	U. S. A	
George Long	23	G-B	
Paul Campbell	19	U. S. A	}
John Deans	26	G-B	

14-1012

207

2/28

18	Johanson	Omer	✓	Fireman					30	✓	Norway	5-6
19	Ellingsen	Einar	✓						42	✓	Span	5-6
20	Alvarez	Elias	✓	✓					28	✓	Swed	5-7
21	Hellbergren	Axel	✓	✓					33	✓	Swed	5-6
22	Nilsen	Nils P.	✓	Wiper					28	✓	Swed	5-7
23	Johanson	John	✓	✓					46	✓	Rus.	5-7
24	Solar	George	✓	✓					47	✓	Colored	5-10
25	Atkinson	Cecil	✓	Ch. Stewd.					33	✓	✓	5-5
26	McKain	William	✓	Ch. Cook					27	✓	✓	6-0
27	Lewis	Ivan G.	✓	2nd	✓				23	✓	✓	5-5
28	Jackson	Clement	✓	Measman					23	✓	✓	5-8
29	Long	George	✓	✓					26	✓	✓	5-9
30	Deans	John	✓	✓								

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Ore Steamship Corp.
25 Broadway N.Y.

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

22/21/28

No. U. S. Consul at Cruz Grande
H. S. Macfarlane
100
* See list of races on back hereof.
Macfarlane

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(U.S.)

Crew 45

Sheet No. 2

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Chilore arriving at New York Dec. 21st 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile Dec. 7/28
U.S. cit. 15 - aliens 30 -

CHILORE

Dec 21 1928

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1928	Where									
	Camounis	John	✓		Boiler	1 st Nov	Balti	Paid Off	Yes	34	Male	Greek	Greece	5'6"		
2	Paulsen	Rolf	✓		A-M					31		Scand	Norway	5'7		
3	Lofquist	Linn	✓		✓					28		✓	✓	5'9		
4	Friis	Ingvor	✓		✓					49		✓	✓	5'9 1/2		
5	Jokinen	Antow	✓		A-B					45		Finn	Finn	5'9		
6	Mortensen	Ole	✓		✓					26		Scand	Norway	5'5		
7	Sjogren	Anton O	✓		✓					47		✓	✓	5'7		
8	Knutsen	Olaf	✓		✓					22		✓	✓	5'7		
9	Olsen	Holgar	✓		✓					23		✓	✓	5'8		
10	Pedersen	Jans	✓		✓					24		✓	✓	5'6		
11	Türke	Henry L	✓		O.S					31		German	German	5'5		
12	Harloff	Gustav	✓		✓					20		✓	✓	5'8		
13	Larsen	Linn A	✓		✓					16		Scand	Den.	5'4		
14	Barry	Thomas	✓		Jun Eng?					29		Irish	I. F. S.	5'7		
15	Saterdal	Erling	✓		Stores					29		Scand	Norway	5'7		
16	Arnesto	Ricardo	✓		Oilst					29		Span	Spain	5'4		
17	Walsen	Ernie	✓		✓					29		Scand	Norway	5'9		
18	Johanssen	Emil	✓		✓					37		✓	Swed.	5'10		
19	Ellingsen	Einar	✓		Fireman					30		✓	Norway	5'6		
20	Alvarez	Elias	✓		✓					42		Span	Spain	5'5		
21	Hellerqvist	Axel	✓		✓					28		Scand	Swed.	5'7		
22	Nilsen	Vils S.	✓		Wiper					33		✓	Den	5'6		
23	Johanson	John	✓		✓					28		Finn	Finn	5'7		
24	Solar	George	✓		✓					40		Rus.	Rus.	5'7		
25	Atkinson	Cecil	✓		Ch. Stewd					47		Colored	B. H. I.	5'10		
26	McKain	William	✓		Ch. Cook					33		✓	✓	5'5		
27	Lewis	Irwan G.	✓		2 nd ✓					27		✓	✓	6'0		
28	Jackson	Clement	✓		Massman					23		✓	✓	5'5		
29	Long	George	✓		✓					23		✓	✓	5'8		
30	Deans	John	✓		✓					26		✓	✓	5'9		

Line Ore Steamship Corp
25 Broadway N.Y.

Local Agents
12-1340

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

12/21/28

No. U.S. Consul at Cruz Grande
H. S. Macfarlane
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Scott Macfarlane Master, of the S.S. Chiloe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. S. Macfarlane
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{CITIZENS} EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/ Chilore, arriving at New York, Dec. 21st, 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile Dec. 2/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McWhinnie	William	✓		1 st Officer	✓	Nov	✓	✓	38	Male	U.S.A	5-8			
2	Alexander	Olaf	✓		2 nd	✓				31			5-7 1/2			
3	McKenney	Arthur W	✓		3 rd	✓				49			5-6			
4	Taylor	Charles C	✓		Radio					20			5-8 1/2			
5	Dickey	Joshua L.F.	✓		Ch. Eng.					43			5-8			
6	Jensen	Holgar B	✓		1 st	✓				34			5-10			
7	Larsen	Ernest	✓		2 nd	✓				35			5-11			
8	Lund	Christian	✓		3 rd	✓				48			5-6 1/2			
9	Scott	Noel J.	✓		Fun.	✓				29			5-9 1/2			
10	Scales	John J	✓			✓				23			5-7 1/2			
11	Hoke	Thomas	✓		St. Mach					55			5-4 1/2			
12	Smith	Hubert	✓		Wasserman					25	Colored		5-9			
13	Campbell	Noel	✓			✓				19		✓	5-6			
14	Macfarlane	William S.	✓		Master					56			5-8			
15	Bailey	Sam	✓		0-5	7	"	"	"	31			5-8			
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tufarolo Sup.
12/21/28

Line One Steamship Corp
Owners 25 Broadway N.Y.
Local Agents 12-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-28

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Scott Macfarlane Master, of the S/S Chilore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarola
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

received under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel
S/S COAHOMA COUNTY

New York, Dec. 21, 1921

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged as part of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Doring	Robert	✓		Master	1928	Phil	YES
Osborne	Esar	✓		Q. office	"	"	"
Hobensleben	Joseph	✓		End "	"	"	"
Jensen	Raymond	✓		3rd "	"	"	"
Feldman	Edward	✓		P. Op.	"	"	"
Spitsky	Robert	✓		Broken	"	"	"
Ellis	George	✓		A. B.	"	"	"
Garris	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Wells	Gregory	✓		"	"	"	"
Kempensky	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Lindgren	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Wider	Charly	✓		"	"	"	"
Hammer	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"
Pieren	Levy	✓		"	"	"	"
Pastors	John	✓		O. S.	Nov. 13 th	N.Y.	"
Bauer	Harold	✓		D. B.	"	"	"
Clay	Ambrose	✓		"	Nov. 8 th	Phil	"
Heal	John	✓		Cl. Eng	"	"	"
Denton	Edward	✓		1 st Asst	"	"	"
Taylor	James	✓		End "	"	"	"
Seviss	William	✓		3rd "	"	"	"
Davis	Willard	✓		Officer	"	"	"
Papalotis	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"
McKenna	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"
Fernandes	Salvador	✓		W. T.	"	"	"
Pethigrove	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"
Rice	Clarence	✓		"	"	"	"
Leon Davis	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"
Stewart	William	✓		"	"	"	"
Smith	Perry	✓		"	"	"	"

Amelia D. D. D.

W. S. B.

Black Diamond S. S. Corp.

Owners

Local Agents

E. C. Edwards 12/12
Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
O. Osterman	48	Us	Philadelphia Nov.. 8, 1928
J. Hohenleitner	47	"	"
R. Jensen	29	"	"
K. Feldman	26	"	"
L. Briden	26	"	"
K. Mills	31	"	"
Carl Harris	29	"	"
J. Wells	31	"	"
G. Krupensky	38	"	"
Chas. Wider	37	Russian	"
T. Hannon	28	U.S.	"
J. Parsons	21	"	"
A. W. Clay	20	"	"
H. Bauer	22	"	"
J. A. Koch	59	"	"
E. A. Denton	45	"	"
Jas. Taylor	40	"	"
Sam. Serviss	39	"	"
W. Davis	27	"	"
F. Papalotis	40	"	"
A. McKenna	33	"	"
S. Ferrandaz	38	"	"
F. Pettigrove	37	"	"
G. A. Rice	36	"	"
J. Leonardis	40	"	"
P. Smith	20	"	"
D. Pellains	33	"	"
S. Schoonmaker	27	"	"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P. Winkler	35	U.S.	Philadelphia Nov. 8, 1928
Chas. Smith	30	"	"
L. Aurtz	26	"	"
Wm. Hammond	19	"	"
J. Hogue	47	"	"
H. Hoyt	24	"	"
Wm. Coyle	25	"	Antwerp Dec. 1, 1928
Chas. Benson	38	"	"

Black Diamond S. S. Corp

CREW 37.

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

210

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Filed under Act of October 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S COAHOMA COUNTY

arriving at New York Dec. 21, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam, Dec. 4/28

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Doring	Robert	✓		Master	1928	Phil	YES	YES	40	MALE	German	N.S.	5'8		
	Osborn	Vscar	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	Swedish	"	5'10		
	Hohenleitner	Joseph	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	"	5'9		
	Jensen	Raymond	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	N.S.	"	6'1		
	Feldman	Edward	✓		R. Op.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4		
	Wickesky	Peter	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Norway	"	5'7		
	Hills	Robert	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Engl	"	5'8		
	Harris	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	N.S.	"	5'7		
	Wells	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7		
	Kempensky	Gregory	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russia	"	5'5		
	Lindiguer	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Norway	"	5'6		
	Wider	Charly	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russia	Russia	5'11		
	Hannon	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	N.S.	N.S.	5'5		
	Briden	Leroy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9		
	Parsons	John	✓		O.S.	Nov. 13 th	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5		
	Bauer	Harold	✓		D.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8		
	Clay	Ambrose	✓		"	Nov. 8 th	Phil	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11		
	Koch	Julius	✓		Ch. Eng	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8		
	Denton	Edward	✓		1 st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11		
	Taylor	James	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Engl	"	5'11		
	Seviss	William	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10		
	Davis	Willard	✓		Ch. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8		
	Papalotis	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greece	"	5'5		
	McKenna	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Ireland	"	5'10		
	Fernandes	Salvador	✓		W.T.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	"	5'7		
	Pettigrove	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	N.S.	"	5'11		
	Rice	Clarence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7		
	Leon davis	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greece	"	6'0		
	Stevens	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Belg	Belg	5'6		
	Smith	Perry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	N.S.	N.S.	5'6		

Discharged at Antwerp Nov. 1, '28

discharged at Antwerp Nov. 20, '28

American Diamond
N. S. S. B.

Black Diamond S. S. Corp.

L. C. Tufarolo 12/21/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Winkler
Chas. Smith
L. Auer
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on.

Philadelphia, Nov. 8, 1928

Local Agents
16-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 886) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel S/S COAHOMA COUNTY

arriving at Dec. 21

1928 from the port of Rotterdam, Dec. 14/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Pellains	Denis	✓		Wiper	1928 Nov 8 th	Phila	YES	YES	33	MALE	Guise	N.S.	5'6		
32	Schoonmaker	Simon	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	N.S.	"	5'9		
33	Winkler	Phillip	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7		
34	Smith	Charles	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8		
35	Rudy	Louis	✓		M. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7		
36	Hammond	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5		
37	Hogue	Joseph	✓		"	Nov 13 th	N.Y.	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6		
38	Benson	Charles	✓		wiper	Nov. 30	Antwerp	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	Hoyt	Harley R.	✓		A.B.	Dec. 4	R'dam	yes	yes	24 M.	U.S.	U.S.	6-1			
18	Coyle	Wm.	✓							25	"	"	5-8			
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

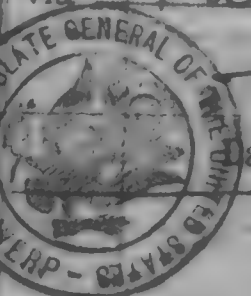
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

of ANTWERP, BELGIUM

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via



Rotterdam
December 1, 1928

CONSULAR FEE NT.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.

December 4, 1928

for the journey to the
United States via direct



American Vice Consul,

2 (two) named

no fee.

No fee prescribed.

U.S. U.S. 6-1

U.S. U.S. 5-8

G. S. Tufano Aug.

12/21/28

Line American Diamond

Owners N. S. S. B.

Local Agents Black Diamond S. S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet 1

12-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Doring, of the S/S COAHOMA COUNTY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1928

G. C. Duparole
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

R. Doring
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. Swerdsin	25	Norwegian
A. A. H. Hob.	54	American
H. Larsen	31	Norwegian
H. T. Pollock	36	American
W. Passenport	33	British
L. Shabo	27	American

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Рыжиков

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, and to state the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed there to deliver to such immigration officer, and discharged, of those of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off such cases of desertion or landing of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, and pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or alien may be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel or alien may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Mr Name		Age	Prof.	Mar.	Rel.	Sex	Age	Rel.	Prof.	Mar.	Rel.	Sex	Age	Rel.	Prof.	Mar.	Rel.
Stewart	Alexander C.	10	1 st Deck.	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	"	"	5.8	160			
Perris	August A.	9	2 nd "	"	"	"	29	"	Can.	"	"	"	5.8	160			
Bunell	William	23	3 rd "	"	"	"	38	"	Am.	"	"	"	6.1	185			
Tricks	William	8	machinist	"	"	"	27	"	Ger	Ger	5.6	138	5 Vesting Foreign				
Untick	John	25	Pumps.	"	"	"	39	"	Russ.	City	5.10	175	Latt. P. Am				
Mc Lead	James G.	5	Piler	"	"	"	23	"	Am.	Am.	6.1	165					
Hawkins	George	5	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	150					
Genwai	Frank	20	"	"	"	"	42	"	Ger	Am.	5.9	195	Latt. P. Land				
Auld	Alexander R.	8	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Scotch	5.9	120	5 Vesting Foreign				
Olafsen	Olaf	26	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	hot	5.4	170	50				
Wiberg	Albert	39	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	Am	5.8	175					
Zappendorff	Henry	7	Wiper	"	"	"	27	"	Ger	Ger	6.0	178	5 Vesting Foreign				
Burtis	John	10	"	"	"	"	26	"	Can	Can.	5.8	135	50				
Hink	Herman	6	"	"	"	"	24	"	Ger	Ger.	5.7	150	50				

40

Line Tide Water Oil Co
 Owners " " " "
 Local Agents " " " "

Michael J. Fryer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 1/21/28

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-24 Axtell J. Byler
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-9-27

AM RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York City.
DEC 23 1928
Asst. Sec. of Navy

I, master of the American S. S. Adelle J. Boyle 1928
from port of Amoy ^(Nippon), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 40 Seamen left in hospital (and died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 21, 1925, 1925, consigned to Midwater Oil Co; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail Dec 22nd, 1925, for Ammay, Venezuela, via United States port of Ammay, Venezuela, and is this voyage was Ammay, Venezuela. First port of call in United States Ammay, Venezuela.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

212

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. L. Carlisle	24	Swedish	New York Dec 4 '25
J. Bergensen.	21	Norwegian	New York Dec 4 '25
A. C. Stewart.	29	American	New York Dec 4 '25
B. Humphreys.	44	American	New York Dec 4 '25

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1612

AXTELL J. BYLES

DEC 21 1928

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Service	Country	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Other
17	Stewart	Alexander C.	10	1st. Deck.	"	"	"	"	"	29	Scotl.	"	5.8 165
18	Perris	Angus A.	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	29	Can.	"	5.8 160
19	Burrell	William	23	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	38	Am.	"	6.1 185
20	Tricks	William	8	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	27	Ger	Ger	5.6 128 To West Ind. Foreign
21	Untick	John	25	Pumps.	"	"	"	"	"	39	Russ.	U.S. City	5.10 175 Latt. P. Am
22	McLeod	James E.	5	Piler	"	"	"	"	"	23	Am.	Am.	6.1 165
23	Hawkins	George	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5.7 150
24	Genwai	Frank	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	Ger.	Am.	5.9 195 Latt. P. Land
25	Auld	Alexander R.	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	30	Scotl.	Scotl.	5.9 120 To West Ind. Foreign
26	Olafsen	Olaf	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	Scand.	Nor	5.4 170 do
27	Wiberg	Albert	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Am	5.8 195
28	Zappendorff	Henry	7	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	27	Ger	Ger	6.0 178 To West Ind. Foreign
29	Curtis	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	Can	Can.	5.8 135 do
30	Hink	Herman	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	Ger	Ger.	5.7 150 do

Line Trade Water Del Geo
 Owners " " " "
 Local Agents " " " "

Michael J. Breyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/1/19

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel *Stell J. Byles*, arriving at *New York*, Dec. 21st, 1922, from the port of *Amway, Venezuela*, Dec. 14, 1922.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Matthews	Stanley		23	1 st Mate	12.5.28	New York	yes	yes	38	male	Eng.	Am.	5-8	190	
2	Remick	Allan L.		12	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Am.	"	5-8	195	
3	Cronin	Julius		17	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	150	
4	Higgins	Gerald		2	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	
5	Hedin	Charles E.		13	Boat.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	"	5-11	162	
6	Fold	Fred		16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Lin.	"	5-8	148	Lett. P. Land
7	Kilson	Kristian		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-9	140	To Vesting Foreign
8	Gartj	Carl G.		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-2	175	Lett. P. Land
9	Johnson	Emil		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	146	XO
10	Lasch	Otto		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-10	186	XO
11	Kallevig	Ramuel		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	150	Lett. P. Land
12	Bergesen	Lygve		10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	168	XO
13	Storkey	Harry		2	O.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Am.	Am.	5-7	118	
14	Binkman	Fred		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-6	150	To Vesting Foreign
15	Kleijnt	Jonny		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	XO
16	Mc Namis	Raymond		20	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Am.	Am.	5-8	200	
17	Stewart	Alexander C.		10	1 st Deck	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5-8	165	
18	Perris	Angus A.		9	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Can.	"	5-8	160	
19	Bunell	William		23	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Am.	"	6-1	185	
20	Tricks	William		8	machinist	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-6	138	To Vesting Foreign
21	Untick	John		25	Pumps.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russ.	Russ.	5-10	175	Lett. P. Land
22	Mc Lead	James G.		5	Oilier	"	"	"	"	23	"	Am.	Am.	6-1	165	
23	Hawkins	George		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
24	Genval	Frank		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Ger.	Am.	5-9	195	Lett. P. Land
25	Auld	Alexander R.		8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-9	120	To Vesting Foreign
26	Olafsen	Olaf		26	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	Nor	5-4	170	XO
27	Wiberg	Albert		39	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	Am.	5-8	175	
28	Zappendorff	Henry		7	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ger.	Ger.	6-0	178	To Vesting Foreign
29	Curtis	John		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Can.	Can.	5-8	135	XO
30	Hink	Herman		6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-7	150	XO

Line *Tide Water Oil Co.*

Owners " " " "

Local Agents " " " "

Michael J. Byles
Immigrant Inspector, 1922*See list of races on back of card.
NOTES.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. A. Smith Master of the Am. S. S. "Astoria J. Byles", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robt. A. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1928

Michael J. B. Jones
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Atell J. Byler"*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 21st*, 19*28*, from the port of *Amway, Venezuela*. *Dec 14, 1928*

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chapman	Dick	/	10	Steward	12.5.28	New York	yes	yes	38	male	Eng.	Brit.	5.8	160	Latt. both arms
2	Gotthardt	Henry	/	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Ger.	Ger.	5.7	130	do
3	Kouluink	Erik	/	6	2 nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	135	do
4	Humphrys	Richard	/	38	Master	"	"	"	"	50	"	Br.	Br.	5.9	145	do
5	Leuwerden	Dick	/	2	"	ordered to Ellis Island Hospital	for observation	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	135	do
6	Svensen	Olaf K.	/	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Am.	Am.	5.6	134	do
7	Roy	Fred	/	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Am.	Am.	5.7	155	Latt. P. arm
8	Winship	Kendal	/		Purser	12.14.28	Amway	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	190	do
9	Hamilton	Charles W.	/		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	155	do
10	Smith	Robert A.	/	28	Master	12.5.28	New York	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	184	do
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 12/21/28No U.S. Consular office at Amway, Venez.
Robt. A. Smith
MasterLine *Tide Water Oil Co.*
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-4

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. A. Smith Master, of the Am. S. Adell J. Byles do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Robt. A. Smith
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19 28.

Michael J. Gargan
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

S.S. ANTILLA, Voy. 157 sailed from New York to Mexico. Arrived Dec. 21, 1923.
Signed Dec. 28, 1923.

Arrived Dec. 21, 1928.
Signed Dec. 28, 1928.
Sailed Dec. 29, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
W. F. Warme	Master		
John Nordskog	1st Officer	32	US
Gregory Stargies	2nd Officer	48	US
Alexander Krass	3rd Officer	31	US
Walter M. Petersen	Carpenter	24	Gery.
Anthony Polish	Boatswain	64	US
Paul Silis	A.B. Seaman	27	Latvia
Miguel Jimenez	" "	23	US
Konstantin Num;	" "	21	Ethonia
Angelo Zuppa	" "	33	Greece
Patrick Young	" "	42	US
Antonio Tur	Ord. "	22	US
John Andrews	" "	30	US

301 Hendelman	Radio Operator	30	US
Christian Kroger	Chief Engineer	49	US
Nick Housouris	1st A. Engr.	38	US
Anthony Trinks	2nd " "	37	US
Phillip S. Mayler	3rd " "	47	US
Joaquin Diaz	Oilier	26	Spain
Jaime Garcia	"	30	"
Erapiis Marines	"	34	Greece
Ahmed Ben Ahead	Fireman	41	Grt. art.
Peter Katlanos	"	30	Greece
José Novo	"	32	Spain
Teodoro Toscano	"	38	Italy
Nick John	"	37	Greece
A. Perez	"	25	Spain
Mamel Espantoso	Coal Passer	25	Argentina
Enrique Paraldo	"	29	Spain
Elginio Acosta	" "	37	US
Einar Reanes	Stwd.	49	Norway
Alex Desilas	Cook	32	Greece
Mike Murphy	Messman	24	US
Arno Meyer	"	28	Gary.
Juan Rivera	"	25	US
J. A. Villalobos	Workway	24	Mexico
V. Guerra	"	26	"

TOTAL CREW 50.

D

Trinks	✓	Anthony
Mayler	✓	Philip S.
Diaz	✓	Joaquin
Garcia	O	Jaime
Lada		Enoch
Toscane	✓	Teodore
Hove	✓	Jose
Alli	✓	Mohamed
Ahmad	✓	Ahmed Beer
Katlanos	✓	Peter
Cascella	✓	Jose
Espartero	✓	Manuel

Coal Passer 11/23/28

11/24/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ----- New York

I, master of the American S. S. ANTILLA, Dec. 31, 1928,
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>56</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>36</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>56</u>	Total crew this date	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, 192 Dec. 21, 1928, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 43, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 29, 1928, 192, for Mexico, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

215

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

...NON

38	M	Greek	"	5-11	178
36	M	Dutch	"	5-9	155
46	M	English	"	5-7	148
26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145
29	M	Spanish	"	5-6	153
32	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5-6	157
35	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	170
32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145
33	M	Egyptian	Egypt	5-8	157
42	M	Arabian	Arabia	6-0	170
30	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	155
34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145
23	M	American	Argentina	6-10	166

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Ward Line
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail S/S Co.
 Local Agents Ward Line

G. C. Infarrah 12/21/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Required un

ANTILLA

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Petrane

Monsieur

Trinks

Wayer

Dias

Garcia

Lada

Toncano

Moro

All

Ahaad

Katlano

Cascalla

Espanoso

Charles

Nick

Anthony

Philip S.

Joaquin

Jaime

Enoch

Teodoro

Jose

Mohamed

Ahmed Been

Peter

Jose

Manuel

Chief Eng'r.

1st. Asst.

2nd.

3rd.

Oiler

"

"

Pipeman

"

"

"

"

"

Coal Passer

11/24/28

11/23/28

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sicknes.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14-1013

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Ward Line
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S/S Co.
Local Agents Ward Line

G.C. Tufarolo 12/21/28
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. -1-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United StatesVessel S/S "ANTILLA", arriving at NEW YORK NY, DECEMBER 21st, 1928, from the port of TAMPICO, TAMPS., MEXICO. Dec. 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Warne	William F.	✓		Master	11/23/28	N. York	Yes	Yes	48	M	U. S. A.	U.S.A.	5-10	160		
2	Nordskog	John	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scandinavian	"	5-10	170		
3	Stergios	Gregory	✓		Second "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	"	5-9	170		
4	Irass	Alexander S.	✓		Third	"	"	"	"	31	M	Russian	"	5-8	150		
5	Petersen	Walter M.	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	Germany	5-11	168		
6	Polish	Anthony	✓		Boatsman	"	"	"	"	64	M	Austrian	U.S.A.	5-6	150		
7	Alonso	Miguel	✓		A.B. Seaman	Med. Hold: Venereal Ord. to C. Sol. 14/28					28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-11	165	
8	Perreira	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish American	Uruguay	5-6	155		
9	Sillis	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Polish	Latvia	5-7	160		
10	Tiller	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Russian	Russia	5-8	165		
11	Sehposis	Constantinos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Greek	Greece	5-7	168		
12	Jimenez	Miguel A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-8	147		
13	Tur	Antonio	✓		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Porto Rican	"	5-9	155		
14	Meyer	Arne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	Germany	5-6	140		
15	Mulligan	Howard G.	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	160		
16	Handelman	Sol	✓		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	5-7	165		
17	Petraneck	Charles	✓		Chief Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.A.	"	5-6	168		
18	Housouris	Nick	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Greek	"	5-11	175		
19	Trinks	Anthony	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch	"	5-9	155		
20	Mayler	Philip S.	✓		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-7	148		
21	Dias	Joaquin	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145		
22	Garcia	Jaime	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	"	5-6	153		
23	Lada	Enoch	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5-6	157		
24	Toscano	Teodoro	✓		Piseman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	170		
25	Novo	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145		
26	Ali	Mohamed	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Egyptian	Egypt	5-6	157		
27	Ahsad	Ahmed Been	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Arabian	Arabia	6-0	170		
28	Katlanos	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	155		
29	Casacalla	Jose	✓		"	11/24/28	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145		
30	Espantoso	Manuel	✓		Coal Passer	11/23/28	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish American	Argentina	5-10	160		

Line Ward Line
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S/S Co.
Local Agents Ward LineG.C. Infarolo 12/21/28
Immigrant Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sbc. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during the voyage been convicted of any offense under the laws of the United States relating to the immigration of aliens; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or failing to give notice of such conviction or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN BEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$4,000 for each alien member of such crew, of whom such fine occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "ANTILLA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 11th, 1928, from the port of TAMPICO, TAMPS., MEXICO Dec. 12/28 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Paraldo	Enrique			Coal Passer	11/23/28	N. York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
2	Lopez	Marcelino			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Ramos	Renar			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	160	
4	Desillas	Alex			Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	Greek	Greece	6-2	170	
5	Snyder	Vesta			Messman	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	145	
6	Tadraga	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-10	255	
7	Rodriguez	Juan			Deserted at Tampico Dec 11/1928					23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	
8	MURPHY	MIKE			Messman	Dec. 12	Tampico	"	"	24	M	Irish	American	5'6"	152	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total Crew ----- 37
U.S. Citizens 16
Aliens 20

Mike Murphy, whose name last appears above, was left behind at Tampico on November 28, 1928, by the American tank steamship HALSEY, of Wilmington. His name appears in the alien crew list of that vessel for the voyage in question as having signed on at Baltimore on November 19, 1928. He was signed on the American S.S. DILLWYN on December 3, 1928, but failed to join ship.

G. C. Tafarolo
12/21/28

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. _____
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in _____ sheets,
containing _____ names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via _____
American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 12 1928



Line Ward Line
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S/S Co.
Local Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-21-48

Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Duparc
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

1970

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on such vessel, and of the business in which they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, and those to be retained on board of such vessel; and such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall also deliver to the principal immigration officer, or to the principal immigration officer designated by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the principal immigration officer, or the principal immigration officer designated by the Secretary of Labor, shall cause to be made a list of the names of all such persons, and of the business in which they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, and those to be retained on board of such vessel; and such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such person has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, or by the principal immigration officer designated by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination of the seaman) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of State, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine is actually paid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Francisco Dec. 28 1928

I, master of the Immigration S. S. Frank
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 22 1928, consigned to
D. B. Dearborn & Co.; is now lying at Maunder Wharf, and is
expected to sail today, 1928, for Cuba
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	HAMRE	TRYGVE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	160
18	SOERSEN	HANS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	160
19	MADSEN	ALEXANDER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'11"	170
20	THUE	RAGNVALD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	145
21	SARTHRE	KOLBJORN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	145
22	JENSEN	ALF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	140
23	SANDAL	EINAR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	175
24	KRISTIANSEN	THORALF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	145
25	TOLLEFSEN	HARALD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	145
26	MOE	ARNE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	150
27	BIRKHAUG	ARTHUR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	130
28	DAHL	KARE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	165
29	TANG RAAS	LARS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	175
30	MJELDE	HARALD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	6'	180

Line _____

Owner D. B. Dearborn
Local Agents D. B. Dearborn

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Levi's Olsen

Master

[OVER]

MADSEN	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160
THUE	RAGNVALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	170
SAETHRE	KOLBJORN	✓	"	9/10-28	3	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	145
JENSEN	ALF	✓	"	10/26-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140
SANDHAHL	BINAR	✓	STEWART	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	175
KRISTIANSEN	THORALF	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145
TOLLEFSEN	HARALD	✓	GALLEYBOY	1/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	145
MOE	ARNE	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	150
BIRKHAUG	ARTHUR	✓	"	10/26-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130
DAHL	KAFL	✓	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165
TANGRAAS	LARS	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	175
MJELDE	HARALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	180

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kaarli, arriving at Port of New York Dec. 22nd, 1928, from the port of Guayaquil 12/13/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	OLSEN	HENRIK	✓		MASTER	9/1-28	Norway	No	yes	50	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	250	
2	JACOBSEN	ALBERT	✓		CHIEF OFF.	12/28-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
3	NICOLAISEN	SIGVARD	✓		2nd.	12/24-26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	210	
4	SCHWELING	OLAV	✓		3rd.	9/6-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
5	ARNSEN	TRYGVE	✓		WIRELESS	1/10-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	180	
6	BRULAND	OSCAR	✓		CHIEF ENG.	1/27-27	"	YES.	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
7	LOHNE	AUGUST	✓		2nd	1/10-28	NEWYORK	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	185	
8	ISAKSEN	FRIDTJOF	✓		3rd	7/7-27	NORWAY	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
9	THOR	THORESEN	✓		4th	5/29-28	NEWYORK	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
10	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	✓		PUMPMAN	5/28-26	NORWAY	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
11	WAAGSETER	MAGNAR	✓		BOATSWAIN	9/6-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	195	
12	BRAKSTAD	ALBERT	✓		SAILOR	9/6-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
13	WAAG	LORENZ	✓		"	9/6-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
14	STRAND	ANDREAS	✓		"	10/26-28	GUAYACU	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	190	
15	STRANDEN	ELIAS	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
16	DE FINE	ELIAS	✓		"	"	NORWAY	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	175	
17	HAMRE	TRYGVE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
18	SORESEN	HANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
19	MADSEN	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
20	THUE	RAGNVALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
21	SANTRE	KOLBJORN	✓		"	9/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
22	JENSEN	ALF	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
23	SANDHOL	FINAR	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
24	KRISTIANSEN	THORALF	✓		COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
25	TOLLEFSEN	HARALD	✓		GALLEYBOY	1/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
26	MOE	ARNE	✓		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
27	BIRKHAUG	ARTHUR	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
28	DAHL	KARL	✓		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
29	TANGRAAS	LARS	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
30	MJELDE	HARALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	180	

Line

Owners J.B. Dearborn
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Harriet O. Olin

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vaanti, arriving at, Maunder, 12/22, 1928, from the port of Curacao 12/13/28 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc., or disfigurement
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	PEDERSEN	MADS	✓		FIREMAN	9/6-27	NORWAY	NO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	165	
✓ 2	THOMASSEN	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	185	
✓ 3	KAARSTAD	HANS	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	190	
✓ 4	JACOBSEN	BJARNE	✓		ENGINEBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
✓ 5	MIKKELSEN	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	Seaman Consulate, No. <u>316</u>															
7	Curacao, West Indies															
8	(City) (Country)															
9	SIMEN															
10	For the journey to the United States,															
11	via <u>direct</u>															
12	<u>Thomas Wetter</u>															
13	(Consul)															
14	Date <u>DEC 12 1928</u>															
15	The validity of this visa expires															
16	35 months from this date, pro-															
17	vided the passport itself continues															
18	to valid for that period.															
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE, DE															
20	35 Seamen Included in this Visa															
21	Initials <u>TV</u>															
22	Service No. <u>1466</u>															
23	Fee \$ <u>2</u>															
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Vauli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF EXAMINATION
BILL NO. 781853
BILLED JAN 4 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Subscribed before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28, at New York N.Y.

M. Dowling

NOTE.—If the vessel is a foreign vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon is on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Cabin	HEAD X DEPT										Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1st Cabin	✓											29
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
Stowage	78	6									10	131
TOTAL	82	6									11	160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	29
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	96	131
Total	113	160

Handwritten: 781853
Cards Punched 18/28
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
at New York N.Y.
Note: If the vessel is a foreign vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon is on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

December 22nd, 1928.

223

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and has been employed by any person or persons in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife; Mrs. O. Gutmann, Maaskade 175, Rotterdam, Holl.	Holland Rotterdam	self	yes	yes	Dec. 1927 Febr. 1928 New York City	c/o Holland-America Line, 24 State street, New York City	yes	10 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bro. bro. none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Liewen, Master of the s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28.
at New York N.Y.

Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 13.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Agents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928.

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

225

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence)</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a casual resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a special resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a general resident of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. E.A. Archer, 11 Jantwer, Marriem, Holland.	Ven.	Maracaibo.	no	self	was no	-	-	in transit to Maracaibo Venezuela.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6.6	fair	brown	none	
2	Grandfather. do do	do	do	no	mother	do	-	-	do	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	do	black	do	
3	Brother: Mr. C.J. Pekarharin, Utrechtsechewer 10, Hilversum, Holl.	Cuba	Horiniquero	no	self	do	yes	28 April 1928 New York N.Y.	in transit to Horiniquero Cuba.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	7	do	white	bro.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Kieuwen, Master, of the S.S. "NIJUE AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28.
at New York N.Y.

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28.

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. NIJHUIS AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, December 12th, 1922

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928.

227

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after the expiration of his temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States										
1																					
2	Firm Tot Groer & Co., 564 Heerenracht, Amsterdam, Holl.	Holl.	Amsterdam	no	self	yes	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	
3	do	do	do	no	husband	yes	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
4	Mr. J. H. van der Laan, 61 Malakka Str., The Hague, Holl.	Holl.	The Hague	no	self	no	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
5	mother: L. do	do	do	no	husband	no	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
6	Daughter: Mrs. Westenberg, 5 Heinestr., Amsterdam, Holl.	Holl.	Amsterdam	no	self	yes	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
7	do	do	do	no	husband	no	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
8	Father: Mr. J. Zaulberg, 789 Leidsehoewatweg, Wassenaar, Holl.	Holl.	Leiden	no	self	no	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
9	Father: Mr. H. van der Wilden, 2 Tevillierlaan, 2, Sassenheim, Holland.	Holl.	Sassenheim	no	do	no	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
10	mother: Mrs. C. Gutmann, 175 Mankade, Rotterdam, Holland.	Holl.	Rotterdam	no	do	no	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
11	Father: Mr. B. S. Adler, 28 van Lemmerweg, The Hague, Holland.	Holl.	The Hague	no	do	no	1925	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926	1926		
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JACK LIEUWEN, Master, of the s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lieuwen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28.
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Lowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK STATE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Legisla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928.

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Note - If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the crew must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928.

229

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Mother—1. Mrs. T. Ros. C. Van Wyckskade, Utrecht, Holl.	N.Y.	Beechhurst	no	self	yes born in U.S.A. Home. Woodlawn Terrace, Beechhurst, N.Y.		no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	Fair	bro. bro.	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the S.S. "NEW A. STEAM", from Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28.

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resuspension should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "ALTA W. C. C. F. A. B.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928.

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the s.s. "NEW AMSTERDAM", from Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jan K. Lieuwen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928.
at New York N.Y.

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number

232

WAGLE

Wankooon - he
11 #5 aw

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-200

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

December 12th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York N.Y.

December 23, 1928

233

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Day	Mary	48	F	✓	Vincennes Ind.	Sep. 6 1880	c/o Mrs. Breed, 812 Park Avenue New York N.Y.
2	Schieffelin	Elliot	23	M	✓	Bar Harbor, Maine	June 21 1905	620 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*New couple
1145 Ave*

✓ 104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-200

S. S. **NIEUW AMSTERDAM** sailing from **Boulogne-sur-Mer**, December 12th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York N.Y.

December 22, 1928.

233

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Day	Mary	48	F	Vincennes Ind. Sep. 6 1880		c/o Mrs. Breed, 812 Park Avenue New York N.Y.
2	Schieffelin	Elliot	23	M	Bar Harbor, Maine June 21 1905		620 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*New sample
11/4/28*

1/2/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-008

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. NEEM AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, December 12th 1928, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. December 22, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Gerard K. Kooymans	17	M	Syracuse, N.Y.	Oct. 2nd 1923	Woodlawn Terrace Boonville, N.Y.
2	for mother see man 4 line 1.					
3	Kooymans	17	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Aug. 4th 1911	900 Milton Road, Rochester, N.Y.
4	Blauw	61	M		Erie County Court, Buffalo N.Y. April 6th 1901	120 Ashland Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
5	do	56	F		by marriage	do
6	Kluykens	17	M		Supreme Court White Plains, New York, July 16th 1918	21 W. 30th Str. New York, N.Y.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

cancelled line 1: Gertude A. Bos, transferred to man. 4 line 1.

Purser

[Signature]

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-009

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, December 12th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. December 22, 1928.

cancelled line 1:Gertude A.Bos,transferred to man.4 line 1.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York N.Y.

M. Dowling

Whelan
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

DECEMBER 12TH 1928.

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Alone	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

236

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of, New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

HOLLAND A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 12TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town					
1	UNDER 18	STEINFELD	FEIGE	34	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	✓	YES	GERMAN	✓	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	20-29	POLAND	RZESZYCA	3835	IN EUROPE	WARSAW, POLAND	9/1/28.	POLAND	POZWADOW	
2		DO.	BREINDEL	6	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROZWADOW	3836	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
3		DO.	PINKAS	3	✓	M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	3837	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
4	UNDER 18	PAKKER	FRANCISCUS	32	✓	M	M	PLUMBER	✓	YES	DUTCH	✓	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	27	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	1399	✓	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	11/7/28.	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	
5		DO.	APOLONIA	29	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1400	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
6		FAAS	PIETER	29	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIEUWLIET	1394	✓	DO.	10/26/28.	DO.	GROEDE
7		DO.	ROSALIA	19	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	PUTTE	1395	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8		MUELLER	KATHE	33	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	YES	GERMAN	✓	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	12	GERMANY	DUISBURG	20468	✓	COLOGNE, GERM.	10/16/28.	GERMANY	COLOGNE	
9		KOCH	WALTER	12	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	12	DUSSELDORF	20796	✓	DO.	11/7/28.	DO.	DUSSELDORF
10		RAS	ADRIANA	32	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	YES	DUTCH	✓	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	27	HOLLAND	VEN HEDER	741	✓	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	10/8/28.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
11		HEIDA	RUUD	23	✓	M	S	FARMHAND	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	DE STRAATZEN	120	✓	DO.	9/28/28.	DO.	SCHERPENZEEL
12		SEITZ	LOUISE	29	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	YES	GERMAN	✓	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	12	GERMANY	HEILBRONN	778	✓	DO.	9/8/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	
13		BERGHORST	BERTUS	47	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	✓	YES	DUTCH	✓	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	27	HOLLAND	WOLLER/KERSPE	683	✓	DO.	9/1/28.	DO.	HENGEL O.	
14		DO.	JOHANNA	50	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	HEERDE	684	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
15		DO.	JOHAN	23	✓	M	S	METALWORK	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	HENGEL O	685	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
16		DO.	HENDRIKA	20	✓	F	S	CLERK	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	686	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
17		WIELINGA	OEDS	21	✓	M	S	FARMHAND	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	ULRUM	164	✓	DO.	11/8/28.	DO.	ULRUM	
18		WIELINGA	JOHANNES	28	✓	M	M	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	TIWYZEL	157	✓	DO.	11/7/28.	DO.	ACHTKAART/ SPELEN	
19		DO.	BERENDIENA	26	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZOUTKAMP	158	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
20	UNDER 18	DO.	BERENTJE	3	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NI EKERK	159	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
21	UNDER 18	DO.	GRIETJE	18	✓	F	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	160	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
22		VAN DER GOOT	SAKE	23	✓	M	S	FARMHAND	✓	YES	DUTCH	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	WOMMELS	1108	✓	DO.	11/16/28.	DO.	WORKUM	
23		DO.	WIEBREN	18	✓	M	S	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1095	✓	DO.	10/31/28.	DO.	DO.	DO.
24		WIEBENGA	GOSSE	21	✓	M	S	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	YLST	212	✓	DO.	12/5/28.	DO.	YLST	
25		KOLBE	EUGEN	35	✓	M	M	WAITER	✓	YES	GERMAN	✓	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	29	GERMANY	ROBERNDORF	3667	✓	DO.	12/7/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	
26		SIGALL	TEMA LEA	59	✓	F	NO	HOUSEW.	NO	TO DAUGHTER	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	20-29	POLAND	ZALOCZE	2778	✓	WARSAW, POLAND	11/2/28.	POLAND	ZALOCZE			
27		TACZALA	STANISLAW	15	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	YES	POLISH	✓	YES	DO.	POLISH	07	DO.	WIECZYNSKA	2065	✓	DO.	10/19/28.	DO.	ZEGOCIN	
28		MAZUR	LEON	44	✓	M	M	LABORER	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	RUTHENIAN	05	DO.	PODUSOWA	1054	✓	DO.	8/27/28.	DO.	PODUSOWA	
29		LUKASZEWICZ	IEKLA	37	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	TO HUSBAND	NO	DO.	RUSSIAN	06	DO.	STOLIN	2417	✓	DO.	11/22/28.	DO.	STOLIN			
30		DO.	OLGA	16	✓	F	S	HOUSEW.	NO	TO FATHER	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2367	✓	DO.	11/16/28.	DO.	DO.	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

238

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or claim to possess any property in the United States? Does he possess or claim to possess any property in the United States? Does he possess or claim to possess any property in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	FATHER, MEILACH ASTEL, ROZWADOW, POLAND.	N.Y. NEW YORK		SELF	50	NO	HUSBAND, BERNARD STEINFELD, 1083 LONGFELLOW AVE. NEW YORK CITY	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLA. BRO.	NONE
2	GR. FATHER DO.	DO. DO.		MOTHER		NO	FATHER DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
3	DO. DO.	DO. DO.		DO.		NO	DO. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
4	FATHER, PIETER PAKKER, LANGE WEG 53, HILLEGERSBERG, HOLL.	L.I. WHITESIDE	NO	SELF	100	NO	BRO. I. L. J. FRISKEB, 146/35, 20TH ROAD, WHITESIDE L.I.N.Y.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO. BLUE	LEFT EYE SQUINTS
5	FATHER I. L. DO.	DO. DO.		HUSBAND		NO	DO. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO. BRO.	NONE
6	FATHER, J. FAAS, ST. BAVODIJK 107, GROEDE, ZEELAND, HOLL.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	YES	DO.	25	NO	UNCLE, PETER DE QUIST, 26 MAPION STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.
7	FATHER I. L. DO.	DO. DO.	YES	DO.		NO	DO. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
8	BROTHER, PETER MUELLER, DUISBURG, MEIDERICH, WALZSTR. 124	N.Y. NEW YORK		SELF	45	NO	FRIEND, MARGARETE BADRIAN, 501 W. 176TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
9	FATHER, LOUIS KOCH, LINDEN STRASSE 209, DUSSELDORF.	MASS. ASHBURNHAM	YES	DO.	30	NO	AUNT, HELEN RASKOFF, ASHBURNHAM MASS.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.
10	FATHER, H. BAS WILLEM, BEUKEL STRAAT 6, DEN HELDER	CONN. DANBURY	NO	SEE COL.	23	NO	ACQUAINTANCE, M. IVES W. WOOSTER HEIGHTS, DANBURY CONN.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO. BRO.	DO.
11	FATHER, H. J. HEIDA, LANGE LILLE 123, SCHEFFENZELL, HOLLAND.	MICH. GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	50	NO	COUSIN, H. VAN EK, R.R. 10 GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.
12	FATHER, F. H. SEITZ, MOENCHE STR. 60, HEILBRONN, GERMANY.	N.Y. BROOKLYN		SELF	25	NO	COUSIN, H. O. SCHUH, 245 MIDWOOD STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.
13	SON, H. BERGHORST, CELEBES STRAAT 25, MENGELO, OVERYSEL.	ILL. QUINCY	YES	SELF	20	NO	BRO. I. L. B. WATERKAMP, R.R. 6 QUINCY ILL.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
14	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	YES	HUSBAND		NO	DO. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
15	BROTHER DO.	DO. DO.	YES	FATHER		NO	UNCLE DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
16	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	YES	DO.		NO	DO. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO. BRO.	DO.
17	FATHER, O. WIELENGA, HOEFSTR. 27, NIEBERK, HOLLAND.	MICH. GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	50	NO	BRO. I. L. CHARLES DYKSTRA, 2032 PORTER STR. BEVERLY GR. RAPIDS MICH.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
18	FATHER, O. WIELENGA, DO.	DO. DO.	YES	SELF	100	NO	BRO. I. L. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
19	FATHER I. L. DO.	DO. DO.	YES	HUSBAND		NO	BRO. I. L. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
20	GR. FATHER DO.	DO. DO.	YES	FATHER		NO	UNCLE DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
21	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	YES	DO.		NO	DO. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
22	FATHER, JOH. V. D. GOOT, ZUIDSTRAAT, WORMUM, HOLLAND.	N.J. CLIFTON	NO	SELF	100	NO	BRO. I. L. H. DE GROOT, 52 ORONO STREET, CLIFTON N.J.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.
23	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	NO	BROTHER		NO	DO. DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
24	MOTHER, WID. P. WIEBENGA, VL ST HOLLAND.	CAL. HYNES	YES	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER, SJ. WIEBENGA, BOX 231, HYNES CAL.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
25	WIFE, A. KOLBE, 23B WESTEN WAGENSTRAAT, ROTTERDAM.	N.Y. NEW YORK		SELF	25	NO	ACQ. J. MANETTA, 65 68TH STREET W, NEW YORK CITY	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.
26	COUSIN, MARKUS KATZ, ZALOCZE, POW. ZBOROW, POLAND.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	DO.	30	NO	DAUGHTER, ESTERA ANTHWARG, 1523 SO. 4TH STREET, PHILA. PA.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	11	DO.	BLO. BRO.	DO.
27	UNCLE, ANTONI TACZALA, LODZ, UL. ORLA 14, POLAND.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	NO	DO.		NO	FATHER, STANISLAW TACZALA, 647 30TH AVE. MILWAUKEE WISC.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
28	BROTHER, PETRO MAZUR, PODUSOW, P. POLUCHOW, BEZ. PRZEMYSLAN, N.Y.	BROOKLYN		DO.	25	YES	WIFE, MICHALINA MAZUR, 299, JACKSON AVE. LONG ISLAND CY. BROOKLYN N.Y.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.
29	SON, JAN LUKASZEWICZ, STOLIN, UL. DABROWIECKA 142, STOLIN, N.Y.	NEW YORK		DO.	5	NO	HUSBAND, GEORGE LUKASHEVICH, 106 E. 14TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.
30	BROTHER DO.	DO. DO.		DO.		NO	FATHER DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lianwen, Master of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928, at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

HOLLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 12TH, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		CHMEL ✓	FEWRONIA	43		F	✓	M HOUSEW.	NO	TO HUSBAND	NO	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	08-32 ✓	RUSSIA	JASEL	375477	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/11/28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
2		SCHWEITZER	JACOB	29		M	✓	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-1 ✓	GERMANY	FRANKFURT O/M.	421657	DO.	10/1/28.	1812	BROOKLYN								
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jan K. Lieuwen
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

W. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

241

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

HOLLAND A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Immigration, Department of Commerce, as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 12TH, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

242

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

243

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER, 1928.

[illegible]

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

244

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay after arrival in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	FATHER, MR. BALMGART, BREDE N.Y. NEW YORK HILLEDIJK 211, ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	SELF	MOREYES	1920/1928	NEW YORK	HUSBAND, SP. FLOPENTINOS, 215 WEST 116TH STR. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	FATHER, JOHN SCHMITZ, ILLS. CHICAGO KLEINGROISSTRAAT 7A, GDRINGEN.	CHICAGO	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	DO. YES	1923/1928	HOME 1928 LOWEL AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO	BLUE	DO.
3	SISTER, A. MAYER, DIERGAARDE MICH. DETROIT KADE 2, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.	DETROIT	DETROIT	NO	SELF	DO. YES	1919/1928	HUSBAND, J. V. EKEREN, 9814 GEORGE AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO	BRO	DO.
4	MOTHER, M. LEGER, HOTEL N.Y. ROCHESTER BOSCHLOST, ZEIST, HOLLAND.	ROCHESTER	ROCHESTER	NO	SELF	DO. YES	1921/1928	HOME, 54 HARTSEN STR. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
5	MOTHER, J. L. DO. DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER, I. L. MICHAEL MITESSER, OHIO CLEVELAND WUERZBURG, GABEL SBERGERSTR. 5	CLEVELAND	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	MOREYES	1923/1928	ACQ. W. BECKNELL, 1801 CHESTNUT HILL DRIVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO	BLUE	DO.
7	FATHER DO. DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO	BLUE	DO.
8	FATHER, G. SMIT, KERKLAAN 18 HILVERSUM, HOLLAND.	DETROIT	DETROIT	NO	SELF	MOREYES	1925/1928	HOME, 1730 MELDRUM AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	DO.	BRO	BRO	SCAR ON RIGHT HAND	
9	SISTER, A. AALDERINK, N.Y. ALBANY DAVID BLESST. 1, AMSTERDAM.	ALBANY	ALBANY	NO	SELF	DO. YES	1920/1928	HUSBAND, F. SPOOR, EXCHANGE 83 D, ALBANY N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO	GREY	NONE
10	FATHER, J. N. DE GRAAF, 111 HOUTMARKADE, AMSTERDAM.	ROYAL OAK	ROYAL OAK	NO	SELF	MOREYES	1918/1928	HUSBAND, D. C. VAN BLADEREN, 608 WALNUT STR. ROYAL OAK MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BRO	BLUE	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lisuwen, Master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Mr. Warner

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam

Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

December 12th, 1920

Passengers sailing from Louisa-sur-Mer, December 12th, 1928																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Bergold	Jean Nicolas	45	M	M	Farmer	yes	German	Yes	France	French	20-1	Haspels-	Quota	Stmsburgh	Dec 7 1928	France	Haspels-		
2	Derna	Mathilde	22	F	S	farmer	de	German	de	-de-	-de-	-de-	-de-	-de-	-de-	Quota 3232	-de-	Dec. 7 1928	-de-	-de-
4	Kirsch	Andre	24	M	S	Farmer	de	German	do	-de-	-de-	-de-	-de-	Lengelsheim	Quota 3227	-de-	Dec. 7 1928	-de-	Lengelsheim	
5	Maschine	Joseph	39	M	M	Agriculturalist	de	German	de	-de-	-de-	-de-	-de-	Haspels chledt	Quota 3233	-de-	Dec. 7 1928	-de-	Haspels-chiedt.	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

DEC 24 1928

cancelled line 1: Frank.H.Shuttleworth, transferred to man.104 line 1.
Purser:

Total passengers	97-100 101-104 105-108 109-112
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens , , , ,	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

December 22nd, 1928.

246

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jan K. Lieuwen

XXXXXX Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

247

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined in Europe.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

, December

, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Abandoned domicile Aug 1932 99006/119																	
2		Shuttleworth	Frank H.	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Smethwick	Quota 2937	London	Dec. 5 1928	England London
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

10
Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **104**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

248

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

December 22nd, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States																
1	Sister, Mrs. J. Lennington 33 High St. Smethwick, England.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	60	No		Uncle, Mr. Chas. Shuttleworth 5320 Ludlon, W. Philadelphia	No	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No.	5	8	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None.	
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

John C. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, union, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and if so, how long?	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether an anarchist	30 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Reason for coming to United States	Foot		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	WIFE, MRS. OOSTEROM, PUT. ENKADE 55, BUSKOP	HOLL.	BUSKOP		SELF	DO.	NO		SON, HARRY OOSTEROM, 303 BUKHARD AVE. WINNEOLA L.I. N.Y.	YES 3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	
2	PARENTS, MR. MUUS, HEER VRANKSTR. 62A ROTTERDAM	DO.	ROTTERDAM		SELF	DO.	NO		FOR STUDY, AUTO. PIANO CO. 620 W. 50TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
3	BROTHER, L. J. WERKHOVEN, MOLENSTR. 1, CEEWARDEN.	DO.	MARSSUM		SELF	DO.	NO		ACQ. MR. S. BLEMERSMA W. HALLIDON, PATERSON N.J.	YES 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
4	MRS. P. BULTHUIS, SPERWERLAAN 29, APELDOORN	DO.	APELDOORN		SELF	DO.	NO		DAUGHTER, D. GROENEVELD, 328 BERGER AVE. NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.	
5	HUSBAND, L. DE VLEESCHHOUWER, AERT V. NEBSTR. 32, ROTTERDAM	DO.	ROTTERDAM		SELF	DO.	NO		SON, J. HOWER, 679 MAPLE AVE. RIDGEFIELD N.J.	YES 6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.	
6	SON, J. SNEL, ADMIRAL ENGR. 221, AMSTERDAM	HOLL.	AMSTERDAM		SELF	DO.	YES 1922/1923		SON, H. SNEL, 466 WILSON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES 6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.	
7	DO.	DO.	DO.		HUSBAND	DO.	NO		DO.	YES DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	GREY	GREY	DO.	
8	FATHER, MR. VAN WIJK, 453 SLOTERWEG, HOOFDDORP	DO.	HOOFDDORP		SELF	DO.	YES 1927/1928		BUSINESS REL. FIRM RYNVELD, GREENWICH STR. NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
9	FATHER, M. HART, OUD KARSPEL HOLLAND.	HOLL.	ODMARSPEL		SELF	DO.	NO		FRIENDS, BLOCH & GUGGENHEIMER, NEW YORK CITY, 327 E 103	YES 3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 12TH, 1926.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TOUPIST THIRD CABIN

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

252

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER I. L. MP. SCHMITZ, KLEINE KRUISSTR. 7A, GRONINGEN.	ILLS. CHICAGO	HUSBAND MORE	NO	HOME, 1928 LOWEL AVENUE, CHICAGO ILLS.	With Husband. Home. 7-2 N.	YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BLO. BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature)

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, December 12th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	PAID	MARTIN ✓	HEINRICH	21	✓	M	✓	FARMER	YES	1-2643 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	04-12	GERMANY	DEUTSCH/	780	TRANSIT VISA NI 3-3 FRANKFURT O/M.	11/30/28.	80 CANADA	MAYRONNE
2	383685	HOOGENDIJK ✓	NEELTJE	23	✓	F	✓	NURSE	YES	1-16 26 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	04-2	HOLLAND	WALMERSDORF DEN HELDER	234	NI 3-3 AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	12/7/28.	80 CANADA	SASK. CHATHAM ONT.
Hunter Susan 2.40																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

93

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own possession, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States											Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States
1	FATHER, DR. MARTIN, BAD/NAUHEIM, PARKSTR. 15, GERMANY.	SASK.	MAYRONNE	NO	SELF	100	YES	IN TRANSIT	EMPLOYER, HERBERT FELL, SOMMERCOVE, MAYRONNE SASK.	IN TRANSIT	TO	CANADA	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLO	GREY	NCNE		
2	UNCLE, W.V. METEREN, JAVA STRAAT 9, DEN HELDER, HOLL.	ONT.	CHATHAM	YES	SELF	NO	NO		FATHER, P. HOOGENDIJK, RIVERROAD 9, CHATHAM ONT.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO	GREY	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. IJzerman, Master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rottterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Dowling, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

M. Dowling

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam. *Passengers sailing from* Boulogne-sur-Mer., December 12th, 1920

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

256

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Grand Mother Mrs. Dillier Rue du Veledrome, Wattrelos France.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	More	Yes 1906-1928 Philadelphia, Pa.	Husband. Mr. John Gross. 1710 George's Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Mole under right breast
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan K. Lieuwen, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

102

Number 102

257

Form 400 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, December 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carter	Theodore	48		M	S	Boston, Mass.	Apr. 4 1880	156 W. 86 Str., New York N.Y.
2	Audry	Paul	52		M	M		Court of Ebensburg, Pa. Aug. 7 1918	Patton, Pa.
3	-do-	Marie	46		F	M		By Marriage.	-do-
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

105

Form 400-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Halifax N.S., December 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Konrad	Frank	46	m	m		by father's papers	Teeneck N.J., 42 Hillside Ave
2	Brock	Cecil G.	31	m	s	Los Angeles Cal.	May 24th 1897	Brooklyn N.Y., 193 Wilson Ave.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100

Number 100

259

Form 650 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, December 12th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Dallier	Malvina	56	F	M	Commonwealth Court of Hampton County, Mass. Sept. 13 1914	1710 George's Lane, Philadel- phia, Pa.
2	Gottlieb	Anna	35	F	S	Bronx County Court, New York City. N.Y. May 1922	1511 Merriam Ave., Bronx. New York, N.Y.
3	Mc. Intire	Katherine	52	F	S	Richmond, Va. Nov. 20 1876	c-o J.C. Marshall. 171 W. 12th. Str., New York, N.Y.
4	Crawford	Robert L.	37	M	M	New York, N.Y. Sep. 6 1891	2295 Grand Concourse, New York. N.Y.
5	-do-	Helen	19	F	M	Feb. 13 1909	-do-
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Arrived New York City 12.30 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

50

Form 490 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

50

260

S. S.

sailing from BOSTON, 11th Dec., 1926, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1926

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	HALE.	Anne.	20	1	F.	June 7th, 1908. Cambridge, Mass.		Westport, Essex Co., N.Y.
2	ELIN.	Mary.	37	7	F.	Aug. 30th, 1871. Ipswich, Mass.		900, Central Ave., Baltimore, Md.
3	PERRELLI.	Irisville.	22	1	F.	Sept. 25th, 1906. New York City, N.Y.		6, West 181 St., New York City
4	LA RUE.	Wiley.	39	1	M.	Sept. 25th, 1899. Plymouth, Conn.		Plymouth, Conn.
5	<i>Kimberly Jones - July 12.30 PM</i>							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

TOURIST TRIP CARD

261

TOURIST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-614)

S. S. VIEW AMSTERDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Sternberg	Herman	80	M	M		Dadeville Alabama 1873.	Home: Columbus Georgia.
2	do.	Flora	68	F	M		do. do.	do. do.
3	Legger	Johannes Jacobus	10	M	S	Rochester N.Y. Dec. 12th 1917.		Home: 54 Harten Street, Rochester N.Y.
4	Sybenma	Theunis	51	M	Wd.		Superior Court of Mass. County, Worcester Mass. Sept. 26th 1922.	Home: North Bridge Center, Mass.
5	Reyngoudt	Marinus	58	M	M		Supreme Court of Paterson N.J. August 2nd 1920.	474 Highland Ave. Clifton N.J.
6	Stienstra	Charles	56	M	M		Bergen County, Hackensack N.J. December 3rd 1918.	62 Schleystreet, Garfield N.J.
7	van Ginhoven	Henry	38	M	S		Passaic County Paterson N.J. 4-18-1928 Common Pleas Court.	Home: 48 Viola Ave. Clifton N.J.
8	Klop	Abraham	28	M	S		Supreme Court of New-York November 9th 1923.	522 Washington Street, Hoboken N.J.
9	Spoer	Alida	7	F	S	Seattle Wash. Oct. 19th 1921.		Exchange 83 D. Albany N.Y.
10	do.	Maxine	3	F	S	Seattle Wash. April 22 1926.		do. do.
11	van Bladeren	Cornelius	7	M	S	Royal Oak Mich. May 11th 1921.		608 Walnut Street, Royal Oak Mich.
12	do.	Anna	5	F	S	Royal Oak Mich. Febr. 1st 1923.		do. do.
13	Westendorp	Daniel	40	M	M		Supreme Court of New-York County, New-York, June 30th 1922.	149 Church Street, New-York.
14	Reanoner	Gertrude	26	F	M		City Court of Baltimore Md. May 1928.	5716 Winner Ave. Baltimore Md.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wm. J. Shaw
July 12-30

99

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. NIJW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, DECEMBER 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 22nd, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Savogaa	Kazimeras	20	M	S Chicago Ills. July 19th 1908		Uncle: Josef Schwartz, 5658 Indiana Ave. Chicago Ills.
2	Seoka	Joseph	19	M	S Youngstown Ohio. February 11th 1909		Uncle: Andy Stan, 1516 Manhattan, Youngstown Ohio.
3	Spilka	Martin G.	18	M	S Millvale Pa. February 11th 1910		Uncle: Martin Spilka, 713 Lochhart Street, Pittsburgh Pa.
4	Seman	Stephen	18	M	S Mohawk Mich. August 20th 1910		Friend: Mike Semak, Brasnell Pa. Box 68
5	Petriesa	Mary	17	F	S Yonkers N.Y. March 7th 1911.		Uncle: Michael Petryszyn, 90 Jefferson Street, Yonkers N.Y.
6	Belsak	Josef	17	M	S Mc. Kees Rocks. Pa. Nov. 28th 1911.		Uncle: Thomas Pijor, R.D. 3, Grafton Ohio.
7	Bobownka	Wanda	20	F	S Uxbridge Mass. August 15th 1908		Uncle: J. Prodyna, 337 So. 3rd Street, Reading Pa.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Wanda Bobownka Aug 12 1928

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **NIEU AMSTERDAM** **HOLL AMER** arrived **Dec 24, 1928**, 192 , M., from **Dec. 24, 1928** 263

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 22f	1 DORNA, Mathilda	105	3	1		TO CALL	<i>Arrest, Madeline Freyer, 298 W. 112 St. NYC</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/24</i>	<i>3:45</i>	-	1	-
✓ 20m	2 MUUS, Willem	8	2	1		For Bond	<i>Auto Repair Co, Mr. Thomas Mandey, 220 W. 98 St. Cambridge, Mass</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/24</i>	<i>1:10</i>	-	1	-
✓ 30f	3 HANELIK, Elie	5	2	1		<i>Ret. 12/24/28, 10:12</i> TO HOSP ON ARR.	<i>Ind. Constance Letzoff, 1 Hillside Place, Shania</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12/28</i>	<i>10:10</i>	-		-

from

264

NEW MIST

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sick ex s.s. "RIJNDAM"					
Ossin Theodora C.	37	Holland			
Sick ex s.s. "GAASTERDIJK"					
Bakker Lubbert	50	Holland			

RECEIVED
JAN 5 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York N.Y.December 29th 1928.

I, master of the Dutch S.S. RIJNDAM from port of Rotterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 286 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged --- Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 285

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 22nd 1928, consigned to Rotterdam; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail December 29th 1928 for Rotterdam via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Out</u> <u>Cornelis</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>6-12-'28 Rotterdam.</u>
<u>de Smit</u> <u>Jan Hendrik</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>6-12-'28 Rotterdam.</u>
<u>de Jong</u> <u>Cornelis</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>6-12-'28 Rotterdam.</u>

JAN 5 29



RECORDED

14-1613

17	v. Veldhoven	Arnoldus J.	✓	38	Sailor	"	"	"	"	58	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	85.-
18	Frunk	Klaar	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-
19	Koster	Kasper	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
20	den Outer	Gilles P.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-
21	Boogerman	Arie	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-
22	Vrolyk	Willem	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
23	de Jong	Arie	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	77.-
24	Louwers	Marinus	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
25	Dykhuizen	Hendrik J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-
26	de Boer	Ike	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-
27	v.d. Ster	Pieter	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-
28	Sala	Jacob	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'2"	65.-
29	Leemans	Folkert	✓	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-
30	Rosbergen	Piet	✓	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-

Line

HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Agents

Agents
J. B. 28, 46119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1619

HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Line

Wnet

Agents

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

266

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM" arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1)
No.
on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea
years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical mark,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lieuwen | Jan K. | ✓ | 33 | Master | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 51 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'10" | 79.- | |
| 2 | van Buuren | Cornelis Th. | ✓ | 23 | Chief Officer | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 88.- | |
| 3 | de Boer | Berend | ✓ | 13 | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 671.- | |
| 4 | de Graaf | Cornelis | ✓ | 14 | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 74.- | |
| 5 | van Rooy | Maarten | ✓ | 10 | 3rd. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 6'- | 70.- | |
| 6 | v.d. Leeuw | Gerardus J. | ✓ | 71 | 4th. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 7 | Roggeveen | Willem J. | ✓ | 7 | 4th. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 64.- | |
| 8 | v. Zuylen | Roelof W. | ✓ | 17 | Maroonist | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85.- | |
| 9 | Ruiter | Jacobus | ✓ | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 6'- | 85.- | |
| 10 | Streefkerk | Bastiaan D. | ✓ | 45 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 61.- | |
| 11 | Conrad | Carol H. | ✓ | 29 | Boatmate | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 85.- | |
| 12 | Bal | Arie | ✓ | 23 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 78.- | |
| 13 | Molders | Hendrikus L. | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| 14 | van Veen | Gerrit J. | ✓ | 24 | Quartermaster | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 77.- | |
| 15 | Beykelaar | Hubertus W. | ✓ | 38 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| 16 | Timofei | Simeon E. | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | Roumanian | " | 5'8" | 80.- | |
| 17 | v. Veldhoven | Arnoldus J. | ✓ | 38 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 85.- | |
| 18 | Prunk | Klaar | ✓ | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68.- | |
| 19 | Koster | Kasper | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 20 | den Outer | Gilles P. | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 79.- | |
| 21 | Boogerman | Arie | ✓ | 40 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80.- | |
| 22 | Vrolyk | Willem | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 23 | de Jong | Arie | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 77.- | |
| 24 | Louwers | Marinus | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 25 | Dykhuizen | Hendrik J. | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 65.- | |
| 26 | de Boer | Ike | ✓ | 38 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 84.- | |
| 27 | v.d. Ster | Pieter | ✓ | 35 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| 28 | Bala | Jacob | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'2" | 65.- | |
| 29 | Leemans | Folkert | ✓ | 2 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 63.- | |
| 30 | Rosbergen | Piet | ✓ | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |

Line HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

12-22-28

D. J. Manner

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Required

I, Jan K. Kluwen, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December 1920.

Jan K. Kluwen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea
years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Harteveld | Maarten | ✓ | 3 | Boy | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 15 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 58.- | |
| 2 | Koning | Abraham | ✓ | 36 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 68.- | |
| 3 | Hamelberg | Karel L.V. | ✓ | 55 | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 100.- | |
| 4 | Freund | Coenraad | ✓ | 14 | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 80.- | |
| 5 | Schaarman | Johannes K. | ✓ | 19 | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80.- | |
| 6 | Goosen | Hugo | ✓ | 12 | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 78.- | |
| 7 | Boere | Gysbertus J.A. | ✓ | 8 | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 67.- | |
| 8 | Bosman | Bastiaan | ✓ | 6 | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 73.- | |
| 9 | de Jong | Cornelis | ✓ | 5 | 4th. " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 10 | v.d.Berg | Pieter | ✓ | 5 | 4th. " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 94.- | |
| 11 | v.d.Berg | Louis C. | ✓ | 5 | 4th. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 82.- | |
| 12 | Connolly | William E.R. | ✓ | 1m. | Ass. " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | Gr.Britt. | British | 5'7" | 74.- | |
| 13 | Lolkema | Klaas | ✓ | 5m. | Ass. " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 14 | Verbaarschot | Johannes W.B. | ✓ | 1½ | Ass. " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68.- | |
| 15 | Urbanus | Pieter | ✓ | 1m. | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 67.- | |
| F. 16 | Heilman | Johan R.L. | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 83.- | |
| 17 | v.d.Meer | Johannes B.A. | ✓ | 24 | Foreman | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 118.- | |
| 18 | v.d.Knaap | Coenraad | ✓ | 26 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60.- | |
| 19 | Koens | Petrus M. | ✓ | 29 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 89.- | |
| 20 | de Groot | Jan H. | ✓ | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 90.- | |
| 21 | v.d.Stek | Jan | ✓ | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 70.- | |
| 22 | v.d.Wyngaard | Johanne W. | ✓ | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 82.- | |
| 23 | Rietdyk | Klaas | ✓ | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 80.- | |
| 24 | Ruytenberg | Douwe P. | ✓ | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 25 | Goudswaard | Pieter | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 74.- | |
| 26 | Mussert | Cornelis | ✓ | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85.- | |
| 27 | Moeliker | Pieter L. | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 28 | Soet | Gerrit | ✓ | 31 | Coppersmith | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 93.- | |
| 29 | Verkerk | Johannes | ✓ | 8 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 68.- | |
| 30 | Heuser | Gysbertus J. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |

Line HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Owners

Local Agents

SHIP T. - 010. 9 28. 45119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Nieuwen, master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | van Naamen | Dirk | ✓ | 27 | Fireman | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 45 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 2 | de Goederen | Leendert | ✓ | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 71. | |
| 3 | Roodbol | Jan E. | ✓ | 6½ | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 65. | |
| 4 | v.d.Reyden | Jacob N.H. | ✓ | 14. | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | |
| 5 | de Roox | Lieuwe | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 6 | Verheul | Willem | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 83. | |
| 7 | de Wit | Adriaan | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 69. | |
| 8 | Bronkhorst | Wilhelm | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 85. | |
| 9 | Stout | Adrianus C. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | |
| 10 | Diemers | Martinus Th. | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 78. | |
| 11 | de Koning | Jan | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | |
| 12 | Stolk | Cornelis | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 67. | |
| 13 | Kok | Jelle | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 14 | Franken | Gysbert A. | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 80. | |
| 15 | Huisman | Lodewyk C. | ✓ | 3½ | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| 16 | Kaho | Dirk H. | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73. | |
| 17 | Zevabergen | Cornelis | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 18 | Ronteltap | Joseph | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| 19 | Zoun | Petrus J. | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 20 | v.Kassen | Jan | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| F.PE 21 | Stroomberg | Giliam | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 78. | |
| F.PE 22 | Chrisman | Johannes P. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 80. | |
| F.PW 23 | Bos | Pleun | ✓ | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75. | |
| F.PE 24 | Tirion | Godefridus M. | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| F.PE 25 | Koster | Jacob | ✓ | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | 2 | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| F.PE 26 | de Koning | Willem | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 75. | |
| F.PE 27 | van Dyk | Lambertus | ✓ | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 28 | Grip | Lore N. | ✓ | 2 | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 77. | |
| 29 | Kluiters | Christiaan C.H. | ✓ | 23 | Trimmer | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 64 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'6" | 75. | |
| 30 | Bredius | Adrianus J. | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 73. | |

Line HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Owners

Local Agents

Form T. 5000 8-28-28

12-22-28 No. 28, H. N. Grip, cancelled. Did not sail.

D. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan H. Liewen, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusenik). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at **New York**, **December 22nd 1922**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
Identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
diseases |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kastelsin | Job | | 7 | Trimmer | 6-12-23 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 37 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 62. | |
| 2 | Matla | Johannes H. | | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80. | |
| 3 | de Bruin | Andries | | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 4 | Pors | Antonie A. | | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| 5 | Oostrom | Jacobus | | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73. | |
| 6 | Schungel | Dirk | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 70. | |
| 7 | Blokland | Wilhelmus C. | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75. | |
| 8 | Kolmeyer | Johannes | | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 67. | |
| 9 | Blom | Simon | | 5 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 81. | |
| 10 | Spaink | Hendrik F. | | 13 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 63. | |
| 11 | Evertse | Antonie J.C. | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| F.P.E. 12 | Jansen | Gabriel | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 76. | |
| 13 | v. Alewyn | Johannes G. | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 64. | |
| F.P.E. 14 | Krommenhoek | Jacobus J. | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 78. | |
| F.P.E. 15 | v. Roon | Johannes | | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 78. | |
| F.P.E. 16 | Kipp | Hendrik D.J. | | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 65. | |
| F.P.E. 17 | v. Munster | Arie | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| F.P.E. 18 | Rodenburg | Christiaan | | 5m. | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75. | |
| F.P.E. 19 | v. Bel | Willem | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| 20 | Berhard | Tobias | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 82. | |
| 21 | Weyers | Cornelis | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 22 | v. Krimpen | Bastiaan | | 5m. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 85. | |
| 23 | v. Cameren | Albeit | | 11 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | |
| 24 | Diemers | Adrianus P. | | 9m. | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 25 | Ossevaert | Adrianus J. | | 8m. | Boilerboy | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| 26 | Koetsier | Johannes P. | | 10m | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68. | |
| 27 | Feteris | Lambertus | | 3m. | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 57. | |
| 28 | Dowling | Martin | | 28 | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | American | American | 5'8" | 90. | |
| 29 | van Arkel | Jan W.C. | | 10 | Nurse | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'10" | 88. | |
| 30 | Ziessen | Menno K. | | 25 | Purser | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 8. | |

Line **HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN**

Owners

Local Agents

U.S. T. - 2070 5-22-22 1110

12-22-22
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Lijnden, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

Jan K. Lijnden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kloek | Willem J. | ✓ | 9 | Provisionmaster | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 37 | male | Dutch | Holland | 6'1" | 120. | |
| 2 | Luiten | Leendert | ✓ | 3 | Adj. Purser | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85. | |
| 3 | Tamboer | Albert | ✓ | 1 | Purser's clerk | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65. | |
| 4 | Sobering | Albert Reint | ✓ | 25 | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 95. | |
| 5 | Kornelis | Geert | ✓ | 8 | Ass.Ch.Steward | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85. | |
| F.P.E. 6 | v.Wessem | Gerardus G. | ✓ | 32 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 70. | |
| 7 | v.d.Graaf | Arie | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 110. | |
| F.P.E. 8 | de Melker | Andries C.A. | ✓ | 5½ | Baggage-master | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 67. | |
| 9 | Klomp | Albert | ✓ | 21 | Barber | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 83. | |
| 10 | Haujoks | Andreas A. | ✓ | 3 | Barber | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 23 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 11 | de Krou | Rudolf | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 86. | |
| 12 | van Campen | Hendrikus | ✓ | 5 | Printer | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 42 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 67. | |
| 13 | Wessels | Pieter J. | ✓ | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 77. | |
| 14 | Bruning | Nicolaas C. | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 87. | |
| 15 | de Jong | Abraham L. | ✓ | 24 | Storsservant | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 81. | |
| 16 | Godyn | Adrianus | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 64. | |
| 17 | Weekhout | Hendrik L. | ✓ | 16 | Linenkeeper | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85. | |
| 18 | Drost | Arend | ✓ | 42 | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 94. | |
| 19 | Maaktgeboren | Cornelis | ✓ | 1 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 71. | |
| 20 | v.d.Berge | Petrus J. | ✓ | 5½ | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | |
| 21 | Tinnenbroek | Eduard | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80. | |
| 22 | Wietsema | Sietse | ✓ | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 83. | |
| 23 | Jacques | Gerardus | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 75. | |
| 24 | Ebeling | Ludwig | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 64 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 76. | |
| 25 | Kalkman | Gerrit | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 74. | |
| 26 | Smulders | Gerrit J. | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60. | |
| 27 | v.Geelen | Willem | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 28 | Bierhuizen | Pieter J. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 62. | |
| 29 | Appel | Leendert H. | ✓ | 40 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75. | |
| 30 | Timmer | Rene A.P. | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 86. | |

Line HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Owners

Local Agents

5725 T. - EX-10 5-28-1910.

No. 9, A. Klop and No. 11, R. de Krou, cancelled. Did not sail.
12-22-28.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

The Purser [Signature]
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Hecumen master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

271

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUV-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *December 22nd, 1928*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of Seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea
years | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rohde | Erich | | 1 | Steward | 6-12-28 | Rotdam | No. | Yes | 37 | male | German | German | 5'6" | 65. | |
| 2 | Meurs | Willem | | 7 | Steward | 6-12-28 | Rotdam | No | Yes | 45 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 83. | |
| 3 | den Held | Johannes H. | | 7m | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 73. | |
| 4 | Reyman | Wilhelmus | | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 65. | |
| 5 | van Cent | Albert M. | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 6 | de Visser | Petrus J. | | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 64. | |
| 7 | Soetmulder | Willem G. | | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60. | |
| 8 | v.d. Poel | Johannes | | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 68. | |
| 9 | Mol | Arie G. | | 2m | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 75. | |
| 10 | v. Ommeren | Hendrik A. | | 5m | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 11 | Venneker | Dirk N. | | 2m | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73. | |
| 12 | Oldenburger | Egbert | | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 87. | |
| 13 | Putselaar | Harman | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65. | |
| 14 | Schrauwen | Dielis | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 62. | |
| 15 | Schwagly | Victor E. | | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68. | |
| 16 | Sakko | Cornelis J. | | 54 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65. | |
| 17 | v.d. Wel | Gerardus J.M. | | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 73. | |
| 18 | Bons | Teunis | | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 65. | |
| 19 | de Knoop | Johannes A. | | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 80. | |
| 20 | van Oosten | Adrianus | | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 63. | |
| 21 | Langendyk | Gerrit | | 34 | " | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 65. | |
| 22 | Swiers | Wilhelmus A. | | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 92. | |
| 23 | Versluys | Dammes | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| 24 | Byl | Mels M.A. | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 72. | |
| 25 | Bykerk | Pieter E.A. | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 58. | |
| 26 | Vitters | Pieter J. | | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 60. | |
| 27 | Plomp | Arie | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | |
| 28 | van Veen | Johannes P. | | 5m | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 29 | Stocker | Antonius J.M.J. | | 5m | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 63. | |
| 30 | Hoogendyk | Gatherinus | | 10 | 3rd. cl. | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75. | |

Line **HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN**

Owners

Local Agents

5708 T. 5000 8-28-0119.

12-22-28 No. 1, E. Rohde, cancelled. Did not sail.

D. J. M. M. M.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Nieuwen, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1917.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

272

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NIEUW-AMSTERDAM, arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
Identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Moorlander | Jacobus | ✓ | 29 | Steward 3rd. cl. 6-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 53 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'9" | 56.0 | | |
| 2 | v.d.Zwan | Cornelis | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 74. | | |
| 3 | Schilt | Antoon P. | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75. | | |
| 4 | Blezak | Joseph | ✓ | 3 | Polish Interpr. | " | " | " | 37 | " | Polish | Polish | 5'8" | 70. | | |
| 5 | Out | Cornelis | ✓ | 8 | Steward 3rd. cl. | " | " | " | 27 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'6" | 70. | | |
| 6 | v.d.Stel | Arie | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | | |
| 7 | Leussink | Frederik W. | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | | |
| 8 | Simons | Reinier M. | ✓ | 19 | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | | |
| 9 | de Graaf | Leendert W. | ✓ | 11 | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75. | | |
| 10 | Fridael | Lourencius H. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 69. | | |
| 11 | Knoops | Petrus J. | ✓ | 11 | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75. | | |
| 12 | v.Zon | Hendrik G. | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 68. | | |
| 13 | Paul | Simon J. | ✓ | 41 | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | | |
| 14 | v.Vliet | Jan C. | ✓ | 7m. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | | |
| 15 | v.Eyk | Bernardus | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 75. | | |
| 16 | de Smit | Jan H. | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 65. | | |
| 17 | Niepoort | Wilhelmus J. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 69. | | |
| 18 | Boonsma | Jacobus | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | | |
| 19 | Chaffert | Eugene J. | ✓ | 2m. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60. | | |
| 20 | Gielings | Hendrikus G. W. | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 67. | | |
| 21 | Vermeer | Andries | ✓ | 8m. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 68. | | |
| 22 | Melisse | Marynus H. | ✓ | 25 | Steward 3rd. cl. 6-12-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 54 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 85. | | |
| 23 | Kouters | Walterus | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | | |
| 24 | v.Steenwyk | Antoon | ✓ | 2m. | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 62. | | |
| 25 | Batenburg | Willem | ✓ | 3m. | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | | |
| 26 | Slinger | Cornelis | ✓ | 2m. | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 50. | | |
| 27 | Stein | Gustaaf A. | ✓ | 24 | Bandmaster | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 68. | | |
| 28 | Krenning | Herman H. | ✓ | 2 | Musician | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75. | | |
| 29 | Ligteringe | Bernardus C. | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 3'8" | 70. | | |
| 30 | der Kinderen | Jacobus | ✓ | 8m. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 65. | | |

Line HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Owner

Local Agents

2728 T. 2000 6-28-23119

12-22-28, A. Vermeer, cancelled. Did not sail.

De Vries Immigrant Inspector.

The Parser W. H. H. H.
* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Linnen, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December 1927.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
diseases |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Born | Johannes C. | ✓ | 25 | Chief Cook | 6-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 48 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 86.- | |
| F. PE 2 | Sohnets | Johan G. | ✓ | 20 | Cook | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| 3 | v. Dyk | Matthys | ✓ | 34 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 6' | 73.- | |
| 4 | Leynse | Janus | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 5 | Kuypers | Johannes | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85.- | |
| 6 | Mohr | Petrus M. | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 68.- | |
| 7 | Hendriks | Jan W. | ✓ | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 92.- | |
| 8 | Tetterode | Johannes H. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 76.- | |
| First 9 | Kleyn | Hendrik | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80.- | |
| 10 | Bubbelt | Antonius A. | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 70.- | |
| 11 | Ritz | Herman | ✓ | 4m. | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Swiss | Swiss | 5'7" | 67.- | |
| 12 | Langeweg | Adriaan | ✓ | 4m. | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'6" | 62.- | |
| 13 | Houthof | Gerrit | ✓ | 14 | Cook's mate | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 59.- | |
| 14 | Middelbosch | Laartart | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68.- | |
| 15 | de Roock | Leendert | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 16 | Mäener | Gerard P. | ✓ | 6 | Baker | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 80.- | |
| 17 | de Mol | Herman T.E. | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60.- | |
| F. PE 18 | van Dorp | Abraham | ✓ | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 19 | Noordegraaf | Johannes | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 20 | Klekamp | Jacobus J. | ✓ | 17 | Potatopeeler | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 72.- | |
| 21 | Cove | Cornelis | ✓ | 9 | Cook | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 85.- | |
| F. PE 22 | Spanjer | Oene | ✓ | 36 | Quartermaster | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80.- | |
| 23 | Zadelaar | Wilhelm F. | ✓ | 14 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80.- | |
| 24 | Bakker | Hendrik L. | ✓ | 42 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 25 | v. Bilsen | Wouter | ✓ | 1 | Boy | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 26 | Riemens | Cornelis J. | ✓ | 14 | 2nd. Engineer | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 27 | v. Maasdam | Johannes | ✓ | 2 | Boilermaker | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73.- | |
| 28 | Knegt | Joseph | ✓ | 14 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 78.- | |
| 29 | Rietdyk | Aart | ✓ | 1 | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 30 | Peteris | Pieter H. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 63.- | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3730 T. - 2000 2 28. 00119.

HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

12-22-28

D. J. Warner

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back, second.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan H. Nieuwen, master, of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1921, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| F. PE 1 | Janzon | Severt | ✓ | 10 | Trimmer | 11-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 23 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 85. | |
| F. PE 2 | v. Witzenburg | Joost A. | ✓ | 8 | Ass. Chf Steward | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 89. | |
| 3 | de Regt | Johan P. | ✓ | 10 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 70. | |
| F. PE 4 | Buddenberg | Gerardus L. | ✓ | 5 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75. | |
| 5 | Witzenburg | Chretien | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75. | |
| F. PE 6 | Peters | Johannes L.A. | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 70. | |
| F. PE 7 | v. d. Holst | Jacobus | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| F. PE 8 | Blom | Leendert A. | ✓ | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| F. PE 9 | Bakker | Jan | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | |
| F. PE 10 | Hensepeter | Evert A. | ✓ | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68. | |
| 11 | Aanstoots | Johan C. | ✓ | 2 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 82. | |
| F. PE 12 | Greeneveld | Albertus J. | ✓ | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 59. | |
| F. PE 13 | Reinmoser | Alois | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Austrian | Austrian | 5'6" | 70. | Cancelled |
| F. PE 14 | v. d. Will | Bernard | ✓ | 2m. | Steward | 11-12-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 19 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'6" | 50. | |
| F. PE 15 | Verschoor | Reinier | ✓ | 2m. | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 65. | |
| F. PE 16 | Visscher | Nico | ✓ | 1m. | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 57. | |
| F. PE 17 | Bon | Cornelis G.J. | ✓ | 4m. | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| F. PE 18 | Stoupa | Aldrich | ✓ | 6 | " 3rd. cl. | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Tejecho | Slovak | 5'8" | 65. | |
| F. PE 19 | Ruurda | Sjoerd T. | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 75. | |
| 20 | Scheffer | Hendrik J. | ✓ | 38 | Steward 3rd. cl. | 11-12-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 64 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'10" | 110. | |
| 21 | v. d. Groef | Jacob | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 55. | |
| F. PE 22 | Veltman | Johannes J. | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 64. | |
| F. PE 23 | van Dyk | Ulbe A. | ✓ | 4m. | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 24 | Pott | Jan | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65. | |
| F. PE 25 | v. Eyk | Gerardus | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 63. | |
| F. PE 26 | Petersen | Rudolf L.H. | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 64. | |
| F. PE 27 | Maas | Cornelis A.J. | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 70. | |
| 28 | Hanswyk | Johannes | ✓ | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| F. PE 29 | de Bree | Abraham | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 74. | |
| 30 | de Kruyf | Elisabeth | ✓ | 9 1/2 | STEWARDESS | " | " | " | " | 48 | FEMALE | " | " | 5'9" | 60. | |

Line

HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Owners

Local Agents

5208 T. - 6000 8-21-20119

None of the crew No 19, J. F. Ruurda, cancelled. Did not sail.
12-22-21
J. F. Ruurda
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan R. Liewen, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd

day of December, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIJW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, December 22nd, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
Identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
diseases |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Groenhuyzen | Maria | | 21 | Stewardess | 11-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 32 | female | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 75. | |
| 2 | Peterse | Cornelia | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85. | |
| 3 | Schnuch | Carola | | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | German | German | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 4 | Koopmans | Saakje | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 60. | |
| 5 | Martinot | Wouterus M. | | 18 | Ass. Ch. Cook | " | " | " | " | 44 | male | " | " | 5'9" | 90. | |
| 6 | v. Venrooy | Geertuano | | 9 | Cook | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 87. | |
| 7 | Poly | Michel | | 15 | Cook | 11-12-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 35 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 62. | |
| 8 | Lutteken | David N. | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 90. | |
| F. PE 9 | Winkel | Jules | | 41 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| F. PE 10 | Swagemakers | Hendrikus H. | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 11 | v. d. Hoven | Dirk D.M. | | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 12 | v. Onzen | Hendrikus J. | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| 13 | Visser | Cornelis | | 8m. | Cook's mate | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 72. | |
| F. PE 14 | v. Ommeren | Jacobus C. | | 1m. | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | |
| F. PE 15 | Miedema | Simon | | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| F. PE 16 | Grootveld | Pieter | | 2 | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 17 | van Santen | Klaas | | 12 | Baker | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 95. | |
| 18 | Gebhardt | Frans F. | | 7m. | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 70. | |
| F. PE 19 | van der Vermeer | Henricus P.J.M. | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 82. | |
| F. PE 20 | van Soest | Cornelis J. | | 8 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 63. | |
| F. PE 21 | Boedart | Philippus J.L. | | 9 | Barber | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| F. PE 22 | Schoen | Hendrik | | 84 | Steward 3rd. cl. | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 84. | |
| 23 | Bakker | Martinus | | 5 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 70. | |
| If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men, "standing by" will be signed off before departure: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F. PE 25 | v. d. Velden | Marinus J. | | 5 | Sailor | 12-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 25 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 77. | |
| F. PE 26 | v. d. Toren | Cornelis | | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73. | |
| F. PE 27 | Galvis | Cybert J. | | 2 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| F. PE 28 | Voe | Jacob | | 15 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | |
| F. PE 29 | Levering | Dirk | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 68. | |
| F. PE 30 | v. d. Wart | Daniel | | 6 | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 84. | |

Line HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN

Owners

Local Agents

8708 T. - 2-22-28

12-22-28
D. J. Warner
Immigrant Inspector

No. 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

Cancelled. Did not sail.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each slip. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Leluwien, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

276

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at **New York**, **December 22nd, 1928**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea

years | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| F.P.E. 1 | Lievaert | Martinus | | 1 | Trimmer | 12-12-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 23 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 75. | |
| F.P.E. 2 | Verschoor | Elisa | | | Fireman | | | | | 22 | | | | 5'7" | 70. | |
| F.P.E. 3 | Dorr | Carl J. | | 2m. | Boilerboy | | | | | 19 | | | | 5'7" | 89.0 | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
December 11, 1928.
for the journey to the
United States via
Danzig, Southampton, Halifax.
American Vice Consul.
Seal Two hundred and ninety-two names (292) on list -
7225
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Rotterdam, December 11, 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT
Blinder.

No. 2, E. Verschoor } cancelled. Did not sail.
No. 3, C. J. Dorr } in person.
myllieu

12-22-28
D. W. Warner
Inspector.

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**
Owners
Local Agents

12-22-28
D. W. Warner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Liewen, master of the S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928.

J. Liewen
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

| No. | Name | Age | Sex | Occupation | Destination | Class | Fare | Port | Remarks |
|-----|------------|-------|-----|------------|-------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Johnson | John | - | 9 | Greaser | | | | |
| 20 | Barsen | Diggo | - | 7 | " | | 14/9 | " | " |
| 21 | Leakso | Arvid | - | 10 | Fireman | | 5/9 | " | " |
| 22 | Hellstrand | Frik | - | 8 | " | | 31/8 | " | " |
| 23 | Posa | paavo | - | 7 | " | | 20/10 | Montevideo | No |
| 24 | Granath | Gösta | - | 10 | Trimmer | | 11/10 | Santos | " |
| 25 | Andersson | Carl | - | 17 | " | | 14/9 | New York | Yes |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Wm. L. Lusk
Agent

Arr. 2d
All claims

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **FERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL**
(City) (Country)
STEEN
for the journey to the United States
for the American Consul
MATHIAS E. DA SILVA Consul
Date **NOV 17 1928**
NOV 17 1928
\$2

Verdied N°- 297
Totaal Rs. 2.00 = Rs. 17.600

Twenty-five names
including master

Line Severash Dayle
 Owners W. P. Lauritzen
 Local Agents W. P. Lauritzen
 34-1940

Immigrant Inactivity

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DIENS EMPLOI

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and when and where they are of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | |
|-------|----|------------|-------|---|----|---------|
| | 19 | Johnson | John | - | 9 | Greaser |
| | 20 | Larsen | Diggo | - | 7 | " |
| | 21 | Laake | Arvid | - | 10 | Fireman |
| | 22 | Hellstrand | Erik | - | 8 | " |
| first | 23 | Poss | Päävo | - | 7 | " |
| " | 24 | Granath | Gösta | - | 10 | Trimmer |
| " | 25 | Andersson | Carl | - | 17 | " |

| | | |
|----|--|---|
| 26 | AMERICAN CONSULATE | No. |
| | at FERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL | |
| 27 | (City) | (Country) |
| | SPAIN | |
| | For the journey to the United States | |
| 28 | via | <i>for the American Consul
New York</i> |
| 29 | MATTHEW J. BARR
<small>American Consul</small> | Consul <i>New York</i> |
| | Date | NOV 17 1928 |
| 30 | NOV 17 1928
\$2 | <i>The validity of this visa expires upon
the date shown above and is extended the passport
holder does not intend to return to the country of origin</i> |

Serial No. 297
 Fee \$2.00 = \$2.00
 Twenty-five names
 including master
 Line Swedish Lloyd
 Owners N. P. Lunitzen
 Local Agents 14-1840
 205 Exchange Bldg.

MEMBERS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Newport News*

I, master of the Swedish S.S. Liguria January 1939
from port of Gothenburg (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 24

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30 December, 1928, consigned to Navigation Coal Co Inc.; is now lying at Caulspier, and is expected to sail 1st January - 1929, for St. John, New Foundland, via United States port of New York.
this voyage was New York.
First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

| |
|---|
| <p> 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 83</p> |
|---|

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Samuel Smith

Arum 25

Service No. 297
 Fee \$2.00 = No. 174600
 Twenty-five names
 including master
 Line Swedish Lloyd
 Owners H. D. Lauritzen
 Local Agents 16-1940
 2nd Street

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"LIGURIA"** arriving at **New York**, **Dec. 22nd**, 19**28**, from the port of **Pernambuco via Ilheus, Bahia**

279

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lindberg | Perthel | - | 23 | Master | 14/4 27 | Gothenburg | No | Yes | 47 | Masc. | Scandinavian | Swedish | 1.76 | 67 | No |
| 2 | Paxon | Verner | - | 24 | Ch. Off. | - | - | - | - | 39 | - | - | - | 1.68 | 70 | - |
| 3 | Paxon | OSCAR | - | 23 | Sec. | 4 | - | - | - | 42 | - | - | - | 1.60 | 74 | Impaired vision |
| 4 | Axell | Axel | - | 35 | Ch. Engin. | - | - | - | - | 51 | - | - | - | 1.76 | 95 | - |
| 5 | Johannesson | David | - | 20 | Sec. - | - | - | - | - | 39 | - | - | - | 1.81 | 83 | - |
| 6 | Hallberg | Olof | - | 32 | Third - | - | - | - | - | 52 | - | - | - | 1.70 | 68 | - |
| 7 | Kraf | Gwen | - | 6 | Wirel. Op. | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | 1.85 | 87 | - |
| 8 | Nilsson | Hans | - | 25 | Steward | - | - | - | - | 42 | - | - | - | 1.60 | 78 | - |
| 9 | Andersson | Olof | - | 10 | Cook | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | - | - | 1.73 | 70 | - |
| 10 | Forentzen | Walther | - | 4 | Messboy | 9/10 28 | Santos | - | - | 22 | - | - | Danish | 1.77 | 72 | - |
| first | 11 | Hagg | Per Andersson | 45 | carpenter | 14/10 | - | - | - | 63 | - | - | Swedish | 1.78 | 85 | - |
| 12 | Nilsson | Bror | - | 6 | A.B. | 10/10 | - | - | - | 32 | - | - | - | 1.75 | 76 | - |
| 13 | Wallquist | Henry | - | 2 | O.S. | 20/1 | - | Yes | - | 19 | - | - | - | 1.68 | 62 | red eyes to Sweden |
| 14 | Boden | Ture | - | 3 | - | 12/6 | - | No | - | 21 | - | - | - | 1.65 | 65 | - |
| 15 | vansen | Karl Wilhelm | - | 5 | - | 12/9 | New York | Yes | - | 23 | - | - | Norwegian | 1.75 | 77 | - |
| first | 16 | Anderson | Ture Karl | 17 | - | 13/10 | Santos | No | - | 33 | - | - | Swedish | 1.75 | 73 | - |
| - | 17 | Mickelsen | Anders | 18 | - | 11/10 | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | Danish | 1.71 | 78 | - |
| X | 18 | Thord | John Edward | 8 | - | 11/9 | New York | Yes | - | 23 | - | - | Finlander | 1.62 | 60 | Sailed off at Santos |
| 19 | Johnson | John | - | 9 | Greaser | 23/4 | - | No | - | 30 | - | - | Swedish | 1.70 | 74 | - |
| 20 | Larsen | Diggo | - | 7 | - | 14/9 | - | No | - | 29 | - | - | Danish | 1.64 | 69 | - |
| 21 | Leake | Arvid | - | 10 | Fireman | 5/9 | - | - | - | 33 | - | - | Finlander | 1.69 | 68 | - |
| 22 | Hellstrand | Erik | - | 8 | - | 31/8 | - | No | - | 30 | - | - | Swedish | 1.80 | 79 | - |
| first | 23 | Posa | paavo | 7 | - | 20/10 | Montevideo | No | - | 20 | - | - | Finlander | 1.65 | 69 | - |
| 24 | granath | Gösta | - | 10 | Trimmer | 11/10 | Santos | - | - | 27 | - | - | Swedish | 1.74 | 70 | - |
| 25 | Andersson | Carl | - | 17 | - | 14/9 | New York | Yes | - | 37 | - | - | - | 1.63 | 67 | - |
| 26 | AMERICAN CONSULATE No. _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL (City) (Country) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | SEEN for the journey to the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | via _____ for the American Consul _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Date NOV 17 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Per _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Service No. 297
Fee \$2.00 - No. 174600Twenty-five names
including masterLine Swedish Lloyd
Owner N. P. Lauritzen
Local Agents Inf. Frank

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bertel Lindberg, of the S. S. Liguria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 19 28

B. Lindberg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LIGURIA", arriving at New York, Dec. 22nd, 1924, from the port of Pernambuco, 5 Chas. Bahia.

280

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Johansen | Georg | | 4 | O.S. | 11-17-20 | Pernambuco-
Brazil. | NO | Yes | 20 | Male | Scandin. | Norwegian | 5' 6" | 145 | no marks
below |
| 2 | SUPPLEMENTARY VISA-
AMERICAN CONSULATE
BAHIA- BRAZIL.
No. 311
(City) (Country)
For the journey to the United States
BARRADOS
Howard Donovan
of the U.S.A.
DECEMBER 2, 1924.
DEC 2 1924
BAHIA- BRAZIL LIST IN TWO (2) SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF TWENTY-FIVE (25) MEN ON BOARD, INCLUDING THE CAPTAIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

I certify that the above seaman George Johansen was discharged at Barbados owing to illness which leaves the total number of officers & men on board twenty four (24) souls.

B. Luchter
Master of Liguria

UNITED STATES CONSULATE,
BRIDGETOWN, BARBADOS.
BRITISH WEST INDIES.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Bridgetown, Barbados B.W.I.
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States
William R. Brunswick
(Consul)

H. F. P. DEC 14 1924



Line Frederick Lloyd of Gottenburg

Owners Frederick Lloyd of Gottenburg

Local Agents Frederick Lloyd of Gottenburg

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berthel Luebeck, of the S. Equia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1928

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Luebeck
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boanian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russenak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 131675
 BILL NO. 131675
 BILLED JAN 1 1929

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

281

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | EXEMPT CLASSIFICATIONS | | | | | | TOTAL
PAID/RECEIVED |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|----|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | Temp. | In | U. S. | EXEMPT | EXEMPT | EXEMPT | EXEMPT | EXEMPT | |
| 1st Cabin | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____

1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____

2-0

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States.

S. S. M/s. Unicoi Passengers sailing from Port Said, Egypt. November 24th, 1905

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 6 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 2 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

282

Arriving at Port of New York, New York, December 22nd, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---|--|-----------|-------------------------|---|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Messrs. Durbavshire & Gille
Commercial Bank Chambers
Perth, Australia | Perth | Australia | self | yes | yes | 30 Boston | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | blue | nil |
| 2 | Miss H. H. H. H. H.
St. Georges Hospital
Bombay, India. | Bombay | India | Mrs. H. H. H. | yes | no | Alston, Boston, Mass.
Accompanying Mrs. H. H. H.
as nurse. | 6 mon. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | blue | nil |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S. S. Canica, from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wilder
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 28
at New York Harbor
Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

283

S.S. M/S Unicoi sailing from Manila, October 17, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, December 22, 1928

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
or
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Chapman | Flavius Josephus III | 28 | - | M | S | Salem, Roanoke County, Virginia, Mar. 23 1900. | | d/o Department of State Wash D.C. |
| 2 | Nicoll | Mrs. Coalany | 38 | - | F | M | | U.S. 100-4818 Naturalized N.Y. 1915. Husband is an American Ship Captain. | 416 83 St. Bklyn N.Y. |
| 3 | Nicoll | Irene | 4 | - | F | S | New York City Dec. 13, 1924. | " " | " " |
| 4 | Nicoll | Russell | 2 | 11 | M | S | | " " | " " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

*Henry M. Lusk
Dmpt.*

1st Cabin

102

*J. M. Miller
Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans, La.
Jan. 10th 1929

Master of the American S. S. Albany
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 3rd 1929, consigned to
Tampa, Fla. Ocean steamer; is now lying at Orange St. and is
expected to sail Jan. 10th 1929, for Galveston
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

284

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

JUN 14 29



(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required

(1)
No. on list
3rd 1
2nd 2
2nd 3
2nd 4
1st 5
1st 6
1st 7
2nd 8
1st 9
1st 10
1st 11
2nd 12
1st 13
1st 14
1st 15
1st 16
2nd 17
1st 18
3rd 19
2nd 20
2nd 21
3rd 22
1st 23
1st 24
1st 25
2nd 26
1st 27
1st 28
1st 29
1st 30

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|---------------|---|---------|----------|----------|-----|----|------|----------|----------|--------|-----|--------------------------|
| 2nd | 17 | Howard | Charles | 71974 | 2 years | Ord. | " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 161 | Tattoo ft arm |
| 1st | 18 | Dessez | John | -- | 1 year | Ord. | " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 6' 0" | 135 | Nil |
| 3rd | 19 | Horn | Otto | -- | 27 years | Chief Eng. | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 42 | Male | Scand. | American | 5' 6" | 172 | Stub sm. fing left hand. |
| 2nd | 20 | Jones | Archibald | -- | 5 years | 1st Asst Eng. | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 160 | Nil |
| 2nd | 21 | Gage | Victor | -- | 10 years | 2nd | " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 158 | Nil |
| 3rd | 22 | Simpson | Hugh | -- | 3 years | 3rd | " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 145 | Nil |
| 1st | 23 | Hunt | Frank | -- | 22 years | 4th | " | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 40 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 175 | slight scar cheek & nose |
| 1st | 24 | Crabbe | Arthur | -- | 3 years | Electrician | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 155 | Nil |
| 1st | 25 | Hale | Benjamin | -- | 3 years | Oiler | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 23 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 127 | Nil |
| 2nd | 26 | Nelson | Gilbert | 73220 | 1 year | Oiler | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 150 | Tattoo 1st arm |
| 1st | 27 | Bayne | Robert | -- | 14 years | Oiler | | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 32 | Male | American | American | 5' 11" | 150 | Tattoo bth arms |
| 1st | 28 | Whalen | Thomas | -- | 9 years | Oiler | | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 26 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 150 | Tattoo arms-legs |
| 1st | 29 | Lenchanko | Michael | -- | 4 mos. | Wiper | | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 142 | Nil |
| 1st | 30 | Rivera | Frank | -- | 4 mos. | Wiper | | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 128 | Nil |

Line American India Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Roosevelt S. S. Co. Inc 11 Broadway NYC NY

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requirements

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED STAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

[over]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-----|----|------|----------|----------|--------|-----|--------------------------|
| 2nd | 17 | | Charles | 1914 | 2 years | Ord. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 151 | Tattoo 2d arm |
| 1st | 18 | Dessez | John | --- | 1 year | Ord. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 6' 0" | 135 | Nil |
| 3rd | 19 | Horn | Otto | --- | 27 years | Chief Eng. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 42 | Male | Scand. | American | 5' 6" | 172 | Stub sm. fin. left hand. |
| 2nd | 20 | Jones | Archibald | --- | 5 years | 1st Asst Eng. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 160 | Nil |
| 2nd | 21 | Gage | Victor | --- | 10 years | 2nd " " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 158 | Nil |
| 3rd | 22 | Simpson | Hugh | --- | 3 years | 3rd " " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 145 | Nil |
| 1st | 23 | Hunt | Frank | --- | 22 years | 4th " " | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 40 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 175 | slight scar cheek & nose |
| 1st | 24 | Crabbe | Arthur | --- | 3 years | Electrician | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 155 | Nil |
| 1st | 25 | Hale | Benjamin | --- | 3 years | Oiler | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 23 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 127 | Nil |
| 2nd | 26 | Nelson | Gilbert | 73920 | 1 year | Oiler | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 150 | Tattoo 1st arm |
| 1st | 27 | Bayne | Robert | --- | 14 years | Oiler | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 32 | Male | American | American | 5' 11" | 150 | Tattoo both arms |
| 1st | 28 | Whalen | Thomas | --- | 9 years | Oiler | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 26 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 150 | Tattoo arms-leg |
| 1st | 29 | Lenchanko | Michael | --- | 4 mos. | Wiper | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 142 | Nil |
| 1st | 30 | Rivera | Frank | --- | 4 mos. | Wiper | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 128 | Nil |

Line American India Line
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents Roosevelt S.S. Co. Inc 11 Bway NYC NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | |
|--------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| H. Milde | 34 | American | July 19 | New York |
| L. Pedersen | 39 | " | " | " |
| B. Kummel | 49 | " | " | " |
| O. Rogers | 29 | " | " | " |
| D. Dunbar | 41 | " | " | " |
| O. Nilcen | 24 | " | " | " |
| H. Iinatti ✓ | | Finnish | " | " |
| G. Eton | | American | " | " |
| F. Freitas | | " | " | " |
| T. Call | 34 | " | Nov. 2 | Calcutta |
| G. Clark | | " | July 19 | New York |
| J. Pucol | | " | Nov 5 | Calcutta |
| H. Smith | | " | July 19 | New York |
| C. Burris | | " | " | " |
| G. Hitz | | " | " | " |
| P. Gallivan | | " | Nov 14 | Manila |
| J. Dessez | | " | July 19 | New York |
| C. Howard | | " | " | " |
| C. Horn | | " | " 19 | " |
| A. Jones | | " | " | " |
| V. Gase | | " | " | " |
| H. Simpson | | " | " | " |
| F. Hunt | | " | " | " |
| A. Grabbe | | " | " | " |
| B. Hale | | " | " | " |

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| G. Nelson | 18 | American | July 19 New York |
| B. Bayne | | " | August 21 Honolulu |
| T. Whalen | | " | " " |
| F. Rivera | | " | " " |
| M. Lenchenko | | " | " " |
| B. Kreth | 50 | " | July 19 New York |
| N. McFadden | | " | " " |
| S. Sarzynski ✓ | | Polish | " " |
| D. Davis | | American | " " |
| J. Hertzog | | " | " " |
| H. deKnoop | | " | Aug 21 Honolulu |
| A. Elsner | | " | July 19 New York |
| G. Schoening | | " | Oct 14 Manila |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|--------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|-----|----|------|----------|----------|--------|-----|--------------------------|
| 2nd | 17 | Howard | Charles | 1974 | 2 years | Ord. | " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 161 | Tatoo ft arm |
| 1st | 18 | Dessez | John | -- | 1 year | Ord. | " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 6' 0" | 135 | Nil |
| 3rd | 19 | Horn | Otto | -- | 27 years | Chief Eng. | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 42 | Male | Scand. | American | 5' 6" | 172 | Stub sm. fing left hand. |
| 2nd | 20 | Jones | Archibald | -- | 5 years | 1st Asst Eng | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 160 | Nil |
| 2nd | 21 | Gage | Victor | -- | 10 years | 2nd | " " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 158 | Nil |
| 3rd | 22 | Simpson | Hugh | -- | 3 years | 3rd | " " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 145 | Nil |
| 1st | 23 | Hunt | Frank | -- | 22 years | 4th | " " | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 40 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 175 | slight scar cheek & nose |
| 1st | 24 | Crabbe | Arthur | -- | 3 years | Electrician | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 155 | Nil |
| 1st | 25 | Hale | Benjamin | -- | 3 years | Oiler | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 23 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 127 | Nil |
| 2nd | 26 | Nelson | Gilbert | 73920 | 1 year | Oiler | | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 150 | Tatoo lft arm |
| 1st | 27 | Bayne | Robert | -- | 14 years | Oiler | | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 32 | Male | American | American | 5' 11" | 150 | Tatoo bth arms |
| 1st | 28 | Whalen | Thomas | -- | 9 years | Oiler | | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 26 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 150 | Tatoo arms-legs |
| 1st | 29 | Lenchanko | Michael | -- | 4 mos. | Wiper | | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 142 | Nil |
| 1st | 30 | Rivera | Frank | -- | 4 mos. | Wiper | | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 128 | Nil |

Line American India Line
OWDAYS United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Roosevelt S.S. Co. Inc 11 Bway NYC NY

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name | Age. | Nationality |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Sam Spector | 31 | American |
| J.C. Jackson | 35 | " |
| Chas. H. Cuth | 38 | " |
| M. Smarney | 33 | " |
| H. Shuttleworth | 24 | " |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. M. L.

.....
Master

{ OVER }

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----|----|------|----------|----------|--------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1st | 16 | Watt | Thomas W. | 1134 | 22 years | A.B. | Nov. 2/1928 | Calcutta | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | American | American | 6' 0" | 160 | Tattoo-mole cheek |
| 2nd | 17 | Howard | Charles | 1974 | 2 years | Ord. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 164 | Nil |
| 1st | 18 | Dessez | John | — | 1 year | Ord. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 161 | Tattoo ft arm |
| 3rd | 19 | Horn | Otto | — | 27 years | Chief Eng. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 42 | Male | Scand. | American | 6' 0" | 135 | Stub sm. fing left hand. |
| 2nd | 20 | Jones | Archibald | — | 5 years | 1st Asst Eng. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 160 | Nil |
| 2nd | 21 | Gage | Victor | — | 10 years | 2nd " " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 158 | Nil |
| 3rd | 22 | Simpson | Hugh | — | 3 years | 3rd " " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 145 | Nil |
| 1st | 23 | Hunt | Frank | — | 22 years | 4th " " | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 40 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 175 | slight scar cheek & nose |
| 1st | 24 | Grabbe | Arthur | — | 3 years | Electrician | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 155 | Nil |
| 1st | 25 | Hale | Benjamin | — | 3 years | Oiler | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 23 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 127 | Nil |
| 2nd | 26 | Nelson | Gilbert | 73920 | 1 year | Oiler | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 150 | Tattoo lft arm |
| 1st | 27 | Bayne | Robert | — | 14 years | Oiler | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 32 | Male | American | American | 5' 11" | 150 | Tattoo bth arms |
| 1st | 28 | Whalen | Thomas | — | 9 years | Oiler | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 26 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 150 | Tattoo arms-legs |
| 1st | 29 | Lenchanko | Michael | — | 4 mos. | Wiper | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 142 | Nil |
| 1st | 30 | Rivera | Frank | — | 4 mos. | Wiper | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 128 | Nil |

68

Line American India Line
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents Roosevelt S. S. Co. Inc 11 Broadway NYC NY

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W/S Unicoi

arriving at New York
Nov 22

1928

from the port of Calcutta
Nov 8/28

287

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd | 1 | Wilde | Harold | 15 years | Master | July 20/28 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | Scandinavian | Amer. | 6' 0" | 175 | Nil |
| 2nd | 2 | Pedersen | Louis | 23 years | 1st mate | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 40 | Male | Scand. | American | 5' 9" | 154 | Nil |
| 2nd | 3 | Kummel | Bernard | 36 years | 2nd mate | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 49 | Male | German | American | 5' 10" | 175 | Nil |
| 2nd | 4 | Rogers | Charles | 10 years | 3rd mate | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 160 | Tatoo rt arm |
| 1st | 5 | Dunbar | David | 54204 | Radio Opr. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 41 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 135 | Nil |
| 1st | 6 | Nilsen | Olaf | 67718 | Purser | July 20 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 23 | Male | American | American | 5' 10" | 161 | Nil |
| 1st | 7 | Iinatti | Hjalmer | 430947 | Carpenter | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 35 | Male | Finnish | Finnish | 5' 7" | 150 | Nil |
| 2nd | 8 | Eaton | George | 4691 | Bo's'n | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 30 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 170 | Tatoo lft arm |
| 1st | 9 | Fiertas | Frederick | 50534 | A.B. Seaman | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 25 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 157 | Nil |
| 1st | 10 | Clark | Charles | 603 | A.B. " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 28 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 150 | Nil |
| 1st | 11 | Weber | George | 50973 | A.B. " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 20 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 150 | Nil |
| 2nd | 12 | Smith | Horace | 74078 | A.B. " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 11" | 158 | Nil |
| 1st | 13 | Burris | Carl | 65107 | A.B. " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 22 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 140 | Nil |
| 1st | 14 | Hitz | Gifford | 1010 | A.B. " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 21 | Male | American | American | 6' 1" | 160 | Nil |
| 1st | 15 | Gallivan | Paul | 68260 | A.B. " | Oct 14 | Manila | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | American | American | 6' 0" | 160 | Tatoo-mole cheek |
| 1st | 16 | Call | Thomas W. | 1134 | A.B. | Nov. 2/1928 | Calcutta | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 168 | Nil |
| 2nd | 17 | Howard | Charles | 71974 | Ord. " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 161 | Tatoo ft arm |
| 1st | 18 | Dessez | John | | Ord. " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 6' 0" | 135 | Nil |
| 3rd | 19 | Horn | Otto | | 27 years Chief Eng. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 42 | Male | Scand. | American | 5' 6" | 172 | Stub sm. fing left hand. |
| 2nd | 20 | Jones | Archibald | | 5 years 1st Asst Eng | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 160 | Nil |
| 2nd | 21 | Gage | Victor | | 10 years 2nd " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 34 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 158 | Nil |
| 3rd | 22 | Simpson | Hugh | | 3 years 3rd " | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 31 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 145 | Nil |
| 1st | 23 | Hunt | Frank | | 22 years 4th " | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 40 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 175 | slight scar cheek & nose |
| 1st | 24 | Grabbe | Arthur | | 3 years Electrician | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 155 | Nil |
| 1st | 25 | Hale | Benjamin | | 3 years Oiler | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 23 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 127 | Nil |
| 2nd | 26 | Nelson | Gilbert | 73920 | 1 year Oiler | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 150 | Tatoo lft arm |
| 1st | 27 | Bayne | Robert | | 14 years Oiler | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 32 | Male | American | American | 5' 11" | 150 | Tatoo bth arms |
| 1st | 28 | Whalen | Thomas | | 9 years Oiler | July 21 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 26 | Male | American | American | 5' 9" | 150 | Tatoo arms-legs |
| 1st | 29 | Lenchanko | Michael | | 4 mos. Wiper | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 142 | Nil |
| 1st | 30 | Rivera | Frank | | 4 mos. Wiper | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 18 | Male | American | American | 5' 6" | 128 | Nil |

Line American India Line
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents Roosevelt S. S. Co. Inc 11 B'way NYC NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents Roosevelt S. S. Co. Inc. 11 Bway. NYC NY

Immigrant Inspector.

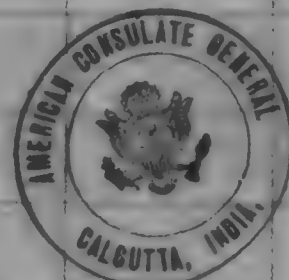
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W/S Unicoi arriving at New York Nov. 22, 1928, from the port of Calcutta, Nov. 8/28

288

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd 31 | Kreth | Rudolph | 54158 | 25 yrs | Chf. Steward | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 50 | Male | German | American | 5' 9" | 180 | Nil |
| 1st 32 | McFadden | Noble | 11878 | 10 yrs | 1st Cook | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 44 | Male | American | American | 5' 5" | 125 | Tatoo 1ft arm |
| 1st 33 | Sargynski | Solepk | — | 19 yrs | 2nd Cook | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 39 | Male | Polish | Polish | 5' 7" | 150 | Nil |
| 1st 34 | Davis | Donald | 45044 | 9 yrs | Asst Stew. | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 26 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 152 | Tatoo 1ft arm |
| 1st 35 | Hertzig | John | — | 8 yrs | Utility | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 33 | Male | American | American | 5' 4" | 140 | Tatoo 1ft arm |
| 1st 36 | deKnoop | Herman | — | 6 yrs | Waiter | Aug. 21 | Honolulu | Paid off | Yes | 29 | Male | Dutch | American | 6' 0" | 180 | Tatoo 1ft arm |
| 2nd 37 | Maehs | Vincent | — | 3 yrs | Messboy | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 41 | Male | Polish | American | 5' 8" | 148 | Tatoo 1ft arm |
| 1st 38 | Elsner | Albert | — | 5 yrs | Messboy | July 20 | New York | Paid off | Yes | 25 | Male | American | American | 5' 7" | 150 | Tatoo rt foot |
| 1st 39 | Schoening | Goodwin | — | 3 mos | Messboy | Oct. 14 | Manila | Paid off | Yes | 19 | Male | American | American | 5' 4" | 126 | Nil |
| 1st 40 | Puesi | John J. | 155650 | 9 yrs | A. B. Seaman | Nov. 2 | Calcutta | Paid Off | Yes | 23 | Male | American | American | 5' 8" | 155 | Tatoo Both Arms |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at CALCUTTA, INDIA
103
SEEN No Fee Prescribed
For the Journey to the United States
American Vice Consul
Date NOV 6 1928
Seal and (The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from the date provided the passport
remains to be valid for that period.)

Henry M. Smith
Imp.

Line American India Line
Owner United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Roosevelt S.S. Co. Inc. 11 Broadway NYC NY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Milde, Master, of the Am. M/S. Punicia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Milde
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

American Consulate,
 No. 1297
 on Santiago de Cuba
 (City) (Country)
 BEEN Card with views of twenty (20)
 For the journey to the United States,
 via direct
 (Consul.)
 Date Dec. 14, 1918
 Suppl. Views.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

at (City) (Country)

STEN

For the journey to the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

DEC 1928

overlapper
Jas.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

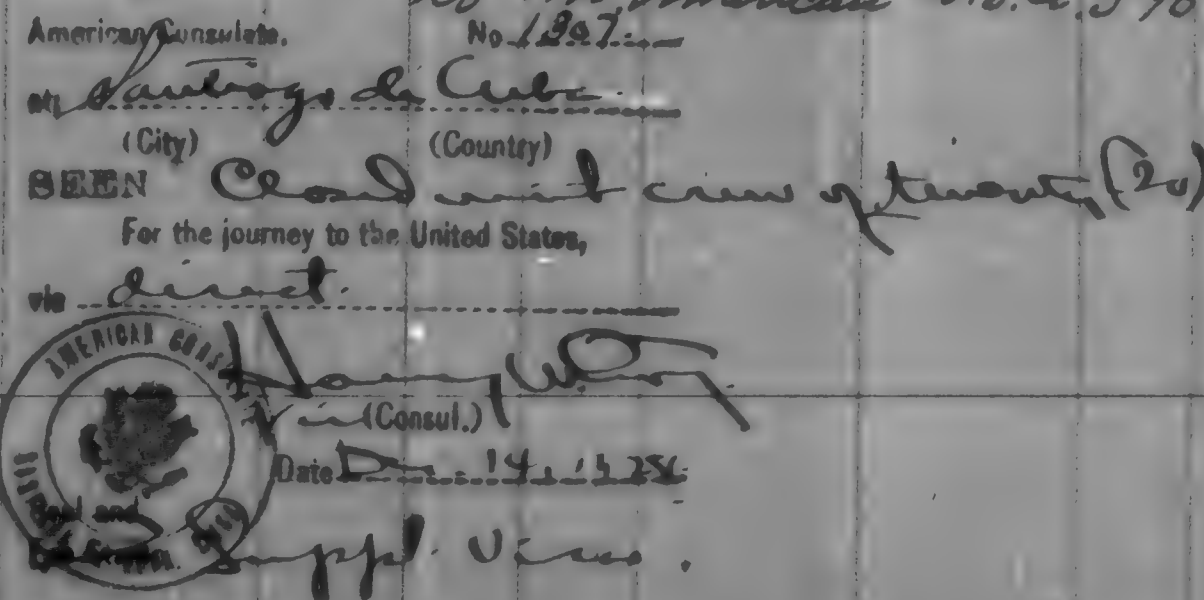
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nidarveid" arriving at New York December 11th, 1928, from the port of Maracaibo, Venezuela 12/14/28

290

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Due | Rolf | ✓ | 35 years | Master | 10/1-26 | Oslo | No. | Yes | 50 | M. | Norway | 5'10" | 220 | | |
| 2 | Hansen | Olaf | ✓ | 10 " | 1. Mate | 1/6-28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 190 | |
| 3 | Jacobsen | Hjalmar | ✓ | 7 " | 2. do. | 1/6-28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6'0" | 194 | |
| 4 | Ellefsen | Herman | ✓ | 5 " | A. B. | 1/6-28 | Grimstad | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 160 | |
| 5 | Berntzen | Birger | ✓ | 2 1/2 " | A. B. | 1/6-28 | Med. Hold | 190 lbs | " | " | " | " | " | 6'0" | 180 | |
| 6 | Haugland | Alf | ✓ | 2 " | A. B. | 1/6-28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 7 | Olson | Karl | ✓ | 1/2 " | Ordinary | 1/6-28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 160 | |
| 8 | Larsen | Bernhard | ✓ | 4 " | do. | 29/7-28 | Norfolk | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 160 | |
| 9 | Fjellstrom | Hakon | ✓ | 1/2 " | do. | 1/6-28 | Grimstad | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 10 | Jorgensen | Erling | ✓ | 16 " | 1. Eng. | 1/6-28 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 155 | |
| 11 | Mindrebø | Sigurd | ✓ | 20 " | 2. do. | 1/6-28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 160 | |
| 12 | Berre | Harald | ✓ | 12 " | Trimmer | 13/1-28 | New York | yes. | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'0" | 145 | reship |
| 13 | Tobiasen | Hakon | ✓ | 1/2 " | Do. | 1/6-28 | Grimstad | Med. Hold | " | " | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 14 | Fredriksen | Karl | ✓ | 13 " | Fireman | 8/11-28 | New York | yes. | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | reship |
| 15 | Pettersen | Hjalmar | ✓ | 10 " | do. | 8/11-28 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 170 | |
| 16 | Eriksen | John | ✓ | 3 " | do. | 8/11-28 | " | yes. | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 160 | reship |
| 17 | Tonnervold | Axel | ✓ | 5 " | Steward | 1/6-28 | Grimstad | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 180 | |
| 18 | Olson | Thor | ✓ | 14 " | Cook | 13/10-28 | New York | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 140 | |
| 19 | Simonsen | Sigfrid | ✓ | 16 " | 3 rd Eng. | 13/11-28 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 6'0" | 200 | |
| 20 | Due | Louise | ✓ | 8 " | 2. Cook | 8/11-28 | " | " | " | 39 | F.M. | " | " | 5'6" | 156 | |
| 21 | Due | Olaf | ✓ | 1/2 " | Supercargo | 8/11-28 | " | " | " | 23 | M. American | U.S.A. | 5'10" | 164 | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Line Garcia & Diaz.
Owners Krogstad Shipping Agency.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Doe of the S.S. (Ship Name), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1928

John Doe
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaki.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

291

S. S. "P. H. WICKETT" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, DECEMBER 14TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22, 1928

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------|-------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | WIGGINS | AUSTIN B | 32 | -- | M | M | DALLAS TEXAS OCTOBER 26TH, 1896 | <i>As 10:15</i> | 1513 TEXINGTON AVE.
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO. |
| 2 | WIGGINS | FLORENCE | 32 | -- | F | M | SPRINGFIELD OHIO, DECEMBER 21ST, 1896 | <i>As 10:15</i> | |
| 3 | WIGGINS | JIMMIE | 6 | 2 | M | --- | FULLERTON, CALIF. OCTOBER 3RD 1922 | <i>As 10:15</i> | |
| 4 | WIGGINS | RICHARD | 10 | M | --- | --- | LAGUNILLA, VENEZUELA. FEBRUARY 16TH, 1928 | <i>As 10:15</i> | |
| 5 | THOMAS | EVERETT ERI | 40 | -- | M | M | FAIRMOUNT, IND. JANUARY 3RD, 1888. | <i>As 10:15</i> | 1240 GLENWOOD BLDG.
SCHENECTADY NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passengers-list consisting of 5 (five) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 14th December 1928.



[Signature]

103

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. FILED JAN 1 1929

Arr 12-22-28

J. H. Wickett

| | Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|--------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steorage | | | |
| Local | | ✓ | ✓ |

ac

ov 1-2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Kavistee
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Etc. Sec. 63. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were of respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the departure of any such vessel which has been apprehended; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to send him to such immigration officer a further statement giving the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, he shall be liable to the collector of customs for each alien, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs a fine of ten dollars for each instance of desertion or landing, such fine to be levied against the person or persons in whose name the vessel was entered, and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1625

12-28 F.H. Wickett

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

12/25/28.

192

I, master of the American S. S. F.H. Vickatt
(Nationality),
from port of Aruba, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 45 | Number of seamen deserted | 1 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 5 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 1 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 5 | Total crew this date | 45 |

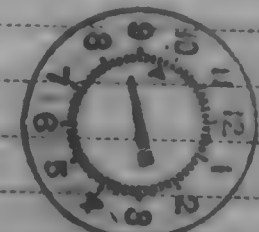
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/22/28, 192 , consigned to Pan. Am. Petrol. & Transport. Co.; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail 12/25/28, 192 , for Aruba, via Providence, via United States port of Providence. First port of call in United States this voyage was New Orleans, Aruba, New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

292

[illegible]

DEC 28 23



RED

Mathias

Charles

George,

Kenneth

Willie

Myers.

John.

Harry

Willie

Bedr 11

Ben.

Johannes

Chris.

The SS "F.H. Wickett", sailed yesterday from Pier 6.

the above named alien was verified by Inspector OLDING.

I presume that the Inspector-in-Charge at Providence, R.I. will be notified accordingly, and requested to verify the departure of this alien when the vessel leaves his port.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

10. Fireman.

My m. Lusk
Sept.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back of card.
Note.—Failure to furnish information required by (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100.

ation in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners.

Local Agents Van Amer. Vet. Co.

14-224

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

OF CREW

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1031

24-1010

F. H. MICKET
DEC 22 1928

| (1) | No.
on
list |
|-----|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |

- 1 Kool
- 2 Koer
- 3 Whed
- 4 Lars
- 5 Wind
- 6 Lepy
- 7 Tsit
- 8 Port
- 9 Zwic
- 10 Ells
- 11 Hog
- 12 And
- 13 Grea
- 14 Faw
- 15 Gra
- 16 Aust
- 17 1/2 Peks
- 18 1/4 Brax

Charles
George.
Kenneth
William
Myers.
John.
~~Harry.~~
Willie
Bedrik
Ben.
Johannes
Chris.

Constable Hook, N.J. for Providence, R.I., and the departure of the above named alien was verified by Inspector OLDING.

I presume that the Inspector-in-Charge at Providence, R.I. will be notified accordingly, and requested to verify the departure of this alien when the vessel leaves his port.

**Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.**

Line.
of the following
has been directed:-
SIS, La., per

295

7. Left in Hospital
Aruba.

162.

165.

160.

190

6.00, 170,

Green 42
Alms. 19

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents Pan. Ama. Pet. Co.

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 10. | Fireman. |
|-----|----------|

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back.
Note.—Failure to furnish true
and (7) is punishable by a fine

ation in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having su
port of the United States.

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 28, 1928, from the port of ARTHA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

December 26th, 1928.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.C.

I have to report that on the arrival of the American
SS" F.H. Wickett, " of the Pan.Amer. Petroleum Company, on
December 22nd, 1928, the following named alien member of the
crew was ordered detained on board by Inspector LUICK:-

Julius Dias, 25, Argentinian. Rating: ?

It appears that this alien was deported from New Orleans,
La., on December 6th, 1928, he being a stowaway from the SS" I.C.
White", but was refused permission to land in Cuba by the Cuban
Immigration Authorities.

The SS" F.H. Wickett", sailed yesterday from Pier 6,
Constable Hook, N.J. for Providence, R.I., and the departure of
the above named alien was verified by Inspector OLDING.

I presume that the Inspector-in-Charge at Providence, R.I.
will be notified accordingly, and requested to verify the departure
of this alien when the vessel leaves his port.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-------|
| 6. | Jr. | " | " | " | " | " | 24. | " | " |
| 3. | I st.Pumpman. | " | " | " | " | " | 29. | " | Scoti |
| 10. | 2 nd, | " | " | " | " | " | 58. | " | Gree |
| 7. | St.Keeper. | " | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | Ameri |
| 5. | Oiler. | " | " | " | " | " | 25. | " | " |
| 4. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 21. | " | " |
| 30. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 46. | " | Holla |
| 10. | Fireman. | " | " | " | " | " | 52. | " | Austr |

and a report

Harry M. Luick
Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or
and (7) is punishable by a fine

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien port of the United States.

arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22nd, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I.

| (3) | (4) | ABO |
|--|-----|-----|
| No. c
seaman
identifier
card | | |
| U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE | | |
| IN ANSWER TO REFER TO
No. | | |
| OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y. | | |
| December 24th, 1928. | | |
| Memorandum:- | | |
| The American SS "F.H. WICKETT", of the Huasteca Petroleum Company, which arrived here on December 22nd, 1928, is scheduled to sail from PIER 6, CONSTABLE WHARF, New Jersey, TO-MORROW MORNING, DECEMBER 25th, 1928, about 5:30 a.m. foreign direct. | | |

294

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-------------|
| 6. | Jr. | " | " | " | " | " | 24. | " | " |
| 3. | 1st. | Pumpman. | " | " | " | " | 29. | " | Scotland, S |
| 10. | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | " | 58. | " | Greece, C |
| 7. | St. | Keeper. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | American, U |
| 5. | Oiler. | " | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | " |
| 4. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 21. | " | " |
| 30. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 46. | " | Holland, I |
| 10. | Fireman. | " | " | " | " | " | 32. | " | Austria, U |

and a deposit
Kury m. L. Smith
Inspector
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct info and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dol

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien crew members at the port of the United States.

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 28, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I.

(3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card

(4)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No.

Master.

I-412

1st. Mate.

2nd. "

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I have to report that I boarded the American
SS " F.M. WICKETT " of the Huasteca Petroleum Line,
to-day, for the purpose of verifying the departure of the following
named alien _____, whose detention on board has been directed:-

Julius Dias, 23, Argentinian,
(Deported Stowaway from ~~New York~~ New Orleans, La., per
SS" T.C. White, December 6th, 1926.)

The vessel sailed at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-------------|
| 7. | 3 rd. " | " | " | " | " | 24. | " | " |
| 6. | Jr. " | " | " | " | " | 29. | " | Ist |
| 5. | 1 st. Pumpman. | " | " | " | " | 58. | " | Scotland, S |
| 10. | 2 nd, " | " | " | " | " | 25. | " | Ist |
| 7. | St. Keeper. | " | " | " | " | 21. | " | Greece. G |
| 5. | Oiler. | " | " | " | " | 46. | " | American, U |
| 4. | " | " | " | " | " | 32. | " | " |
| 30. | " | " | " | " | " | | | Holland. F |
| 10. | Fireman. | " | " | " | " | | | Austria. U |

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct info
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars

Immigrant Inspector.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien
port of the United States.

arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22nd, 1922 from the port of ARIBA, D.W.I.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK N.Y.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

I have to report that I boarded the American
SS " F.W. WICKETT " of the Husstea Petroleum Line,
to-day, for the purpose of verifying the departure of the following
named alien _____, whose detention on board has been directed:-

Julius Dias, 23, Argentinian,

(Deported Stowaway from New York New Orleans, La., per

SS" T.C. White, December 6th, 1923.)

The vessel sailed at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Checked out by
Alding 12/25/24
Vessel sailed for
Providence R.I.
Esc. Office notified

Checked out by
 12/25/28
 Aedney
 essel sailed for
 Providence. R. I.
 Exc. Office notified

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----------|-----|
| 7. | 3 rd. | " | " | " | " | 24. | " | " | Ist |
| 6. | Jr. | " | " | " | " | 24. | " | " | Ist |
| 3. | I st.Pumpman. | " | " | " | " | 29. | " | Scotland. | Ist |
| 10. | 2 nd, | " | " | " | " | 58. | " | Greece. | " |
| 7. | St. Keeper. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | American. | " |
| 5. | Oiler. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | " | " |
| 4. | " | " | " | " | " | 21. | " | " | " |
| 30. | " | " | " | " | " | 46. | " | Holland. | " |
| 10. | Fireman. | " | " | " | " | 32. | " | Austria. | U. |

Grand & Defiant

King's Co. Linn
Sept 8

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

296

Vessel F.H. Mickett, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 28, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. Dec. 14/28

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kooistra. | Abbo. H. | / | 25. | Master. | 12/4/28. | New Orleans, | Paid off, Yes. | | 40. | Male. | German. | U.S.A. | 6.00. | 210. | |
| 2 | Koerner. | Ben. | / | 15. | 1st. Mate. | " | " | " | " | 37. | " | American. | " | 5.7. | 180. | |
| 3 | Whedbee. | Sam. | / | 16. | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 31. | " | " | " | 5.7. | 180. | |
| 4 | Larsen. | Arthur. | / | 10. | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 28. | " | Norway. | " | 5.8. | 170. | |
| 5 | Winocour. | Murray. | / | 4. | Radio. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | Russia. | " | 5.6. | 165. | |
| 6 | Leppik. | John. | / | 50. | Carpenter. | " | " | " | " | 51. | " | " | Russia. | 5.7. | 145. | |
| 7 | Tsitselis. | Demetrios. | / | 19. | Boatsvain. | " | " | " | " | 31. | " | Greece. | Greece. | 5.8. | 175. | |
| 8 | Porter. | Ralph. | / | 3. | Q. M. | " | " | " | " | 27. | " | N. Scotia. | N. Scotia. | 5.7. | 150. | |
| 9 | Zwieker. | Franklin. | / | 5. | " | " | " | " | " | 22. | " | " | " | 5.9. | 170. | |
| 10 | Ellinson. | John. | / | 7. | " | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | Norway. | Norway. | 5.9. | 170. | |
| 11 | Hoglund. | Karl. | / | 6. | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | Sweden. | Sweden. | 5.7. | 155. | |
| 12 | Andresen. | Odvar. | / | 4. | " | " | " | " | " | 21. | " | Norway. | Norway. | 6.00. | 170. | |
| 13 | Greafe. | Henry. | / | 5. | " | " | " | " | " | 21. | " | American. | U.S.A. | 5.8. | 155. | |
| 14 | Jaacobson. | Niels. | / | 14. | " | " | " | " | " | 25. | " | Denmark. | Denmark. | 5.8. | 175. | Deserted in Aruba. |
| 15 | Gran. | Oskar. | / | 14. | " | " | " | " | " | 31. | " | Norway. | Norway. | 5.6. | 165. | |
| 16 | Kustner. | Herbert. | / | 5. | " | " | " | " | " | 29. | " | Esthonia. | Esthonia. | 5.9. | 180. | |
| 17 | 1/2 Pekel. | Johannes. | / | 9. | " | " | " | " | " | 28. | " | " | " | 5.7. | 175. | |
| 18 | 1/2 Brandal. | Mathias. | / | 14. | " | " | " | " | " | 28. | " | Norway. | Norway. | 5.7. | 172. | |
| 19 | Fox. | Charles. | / | 20. | Ch. Eng. | " | " | " | " | 40. | " | N. Scotia. | U.S.A. | 5.6. | 190. | |
| 20 | Proctor. | George. | / | 14. | 1st. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 31. | " | American. | " | 5.8. | 175. | |
| 21 | Craig. | Kenneth. | / | 8. | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 26. | " | " | " | 5.7. | 170. | |
| 22 | Hampton. | William. | / | 7. | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | " | " | 5.6. | 175. | |
| 23 | Keller. | Myers. | / | 6. | Jr. " | " | " | " | " | 24. | " | " | " | 5.7. | 165. | |
| 24 | Rodger. | John. | / | 3. | 1st. Pumpman. | " | " | " | " | 29. | " | Scotland. | Scotland. | 5.8. | 165. | |
| 25 | Theodoros. | Harry. | / | 10. | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 58. | " | Greece. | Greece. | 5.7. | 197. | Left in Hospital Aruba. |
| 26 | 1/2 Parker. | William. | / | 7. | St. Keeper. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | American. | U.S.A. | 5.6. | 162. | |
| 27 | Sadler. | Bedrik. | / | 5. | Oiler. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | " | " | 5.8. | 165. | |
| 28 | Thorstrom | Ben. | / | 4. | " | " | " | " | " | 21. | " | " | " | 5.7. | 160. | |
| 29 | 1/2 Steenmeyer. | Johannes. | / | 30. | " | " | " | " | " | 46. | " | Holland. | Holland. | 5.9. | 190. | |
| 30 | Pokroich. | Chris. | / | 10. | Fireman. | " | " | " | " | 32. | " | Austria. | U.S.A. | 6.00. | 170. | |

Note # 25 Sheet 2 0-land left on board & depart

Harry M. L. Smith
Inspector

Crew 42
Aruba. 19

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Van Amer. Ref. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Smith of the SS F. K. Midway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

P. Kovista

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov, 19 21

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

297

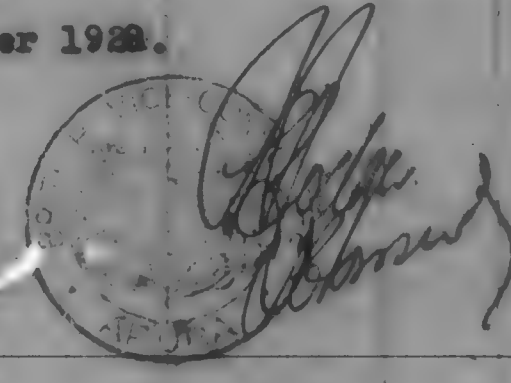
Vessel F. H. Wickett, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 22nd, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D. W. I. Dec. 14/28

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Santiago. | Manuel. | | 30. | Fifaman. | 12/4/28. | New Orleans, Paid of. | Yes. | | 49. | Male. | Spain. | Spain. | 5.9. | 190. | |
| 2 | Billson. | John. | | 8. | " | " | " | " | " | 32. | " | American. | U.S.A. | 5.8. | 168. | |
| 3 | Skengard. | Sigrid. | | 7. | Wiper. | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | Sweden. | Sweden. | 5.9. | 180. | |
| 4 | Grozolos. | Manuel. | | 7. | " | " | " | " | " | 23. | " | Greece. | Greece. | 5.7. | 165. | |
| 5 | Sieira. | Jose. | | 20. | " | " | " | " | " | 43. | " | Spain. | Spain. | 5.6. | 155. | |
| 6 | Burns. | John. | | 40. | Steward. | " | " | " | " | 62. | " | England. | U.S.A. | 5.6. | 185. | |
| 7 | Balke. | Albert. | | 5. | Ch. Cook. | " | " | " | " | 39. | " | American. | " | 5.7. | 190. | |
| 8 | Brantsag. | Lorenz. | | 15. | 2 nd. " | " | " | " | " | 45. | " | " | " | 5.9. | 175. | |
| 9 | Medeiros. | John. | | 3. | Messman. | " | " | " | " | 22. | " | " | " | 5.9. | 170. | |
| 10 | Smith. | William. | | 3. | " | " | " | " | " | 30. | " | Scotland. | Scotland. | 5.7. | 174. | |
| 11 | Smissaerd. | Leonard. | | 5. | " | " | " | " | " | 26. | " | American. | U.S.A. | 5.9. | 172. | |
| 12 | Bissel. | Henry. | | 5. | " | " | " | " | " | 26. | " | Germany. | German. | 5.7. | 168. | |
| 13 | Dias. | Henry. | | 20. | " | " | " | " | " | 58. | " | B.W.I. | U.S.A. | 5.7. | 150. | |
| 14 | O'Keefe. | Edward. | | 1. | " | " | " | " | " | 27. | " | American. | " | 5.7. | 170. | |

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheet, bears the names of 44 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Henry M. Lusk
Inspector

Aruba, D. W. I. 14th December 1928.



Dias JULIUS

Note # 25 Sheet a formerly deported Immigration Station at New Orleans Dec. 6/1928
as a Stowaway by J. L. White

Dias Julius could not be delivered at Aruba as the Authority refused to let him land.

Q. Kovistia
Master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Kovistee, Master of the F. H. Wickett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd

day of

Dec

19

28

Wm. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

D. Kovistee
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9733
Dec 20-22-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 29 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943

.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9734

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
December-22-23-1938

| DATE | STEAMSHIPS | PORTS | SHEETS |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|
| 22 | Augustus | Genoa | 10 |
| | Havana | Vera Cruz | 13 |
| | Ecuador | San Francisco | 15 |
| | St Mihiel | Canal Zone | 4 |
| | Gypsum King | N.Scotia | 2 |
| | Giulia | Messina | 3 |
| | Segundo | Rosario | 1 |
| | Steel Scientist | Port Said | 3 |
| | Sicilian Prince | Trinidad | 2 |
| | Plane G-C A V N | Genoa Canada | 2 |
| | Plane G-C A W L | " | 1 |
| | Lepante | Hull | 5 |
| | Caronia | London | 51 |
| | Pastores | Cuba | 9 |

9734

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9734
Dec 22-23-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... OCT 29 1943 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 151331 JAN 1 1929
 BILL NO. 151331

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON

and that I have made a personal examination of 1
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| DISTRICT | HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|------------|----------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
| | | C. I. | R. C. | U. S. | I. S. | C. I. | R. C. | U. S. | I. S. | C. I. | R. C. | |
| <u>15</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>164</u> |
| <u>207</u> | <u>3</u> | | | | | | | | | | | <u>464</u> |
| <u>235</u> | <u>6</u> | | | | | | | | | | | <u>444</u> |
| <u>457</u> | <u>9</u> | | | | | | | | | | | <u>1052</u> |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens US Total
 1st Cabin 31 133 164
 2nd Cabin 287 163 450
 Steerage 323 121 444
 Total 631 417 1048

1 Stow inc

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from Naples, Dec. 12th, 1928

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Dec. 22nd

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 29 1900 day of NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this DEC 29 1928 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, December 11th, 19 28

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 22^t, 1928

4

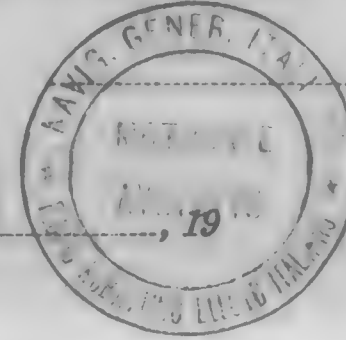
| 16 | | 17 | | 18 | | 19 | | 20 | | 21 | | 22 | | 23 | | 24 | | 25 | | 26 | | 27 | | 28 | | 29 | | 30 | | 31 | | 32 | | 33 | | 34 | | 35 | | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is or has been previously deported from the United States | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is or has been previously deported from the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Feet | | Inches | Hair | | Eyes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nobody | Canada | Toronto | no | self | yes | yes | | Intransit to Canada | Transit Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | fair | brown | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Nobody | Canada | Toronto | no | husband | yes | yes | | do | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | brown | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK



MASTER

E. Deane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either: M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Surgeon SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List _____ 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

6

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 29 1920
at NEW YORK

19

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Dec. 22nd 1928

List closed at line 30. Lines 23/4 (D'Agostino John and Ordille Henry) did not sail.

PURSE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

11-4718

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from Naples 12th Dec., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 22nd 1928

8

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | MOUNT | RAYMOND | 48 | M | New York 7-7-1885 | Pass. 631808 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-5-28 | 10 Parkway Mountclair N.J. |
| 2 | MOUNT | ERNICE | 36 | F | B'klyn N.Y. 2-10-1892 | Pass. 631807 iss. at Wash. D.C. do | do |
| 3 | MOUNT | RAYMOND Jr. | 10 | M | Mountclair N.J. 9-20-1918 | do | do |
| 4 | SEGAL | PAULA | 48 | F | | Pass. 625124 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-10-28 | 419 E. 57 St. N.Y.C. |
| 5 | BRAGGIOTTI | Francesca | 26 | F | | Pass. 650142 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-28 | EX 78 Upland Road
Brookline (Boston), Mass. |
| 6 | CAREY | George | 28 | M | Toledo Park, N.Y. 5-9-1900 | | Far Hills, N.J. |
| 7 | CAREY | Freda | 35 | F | | Pass. 651289 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-20-28 | same as above |
| 8 | NIEMAN | Nancy | 20 | F | N.Y.C. 9-7-1908 | | 410 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C. |
| 9 | NIEMAN | Sarah | 43 | F | Toledo, Ohio 10-12-1885 | | Atlantic High Lands, N.J. |
| 10 | NOE | Sally | 49 | F | Thomasville, Ga. 5-15-879 | | 410 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C. |
| 11 | SMITH | Pearl | 42 | F | Pittsburgh, Pa. 3-4-1886 | | 1160-5th Ave, N.Y.C. |
| 12 | SMITH | Grace | 19 | F | Mc Keesport, Pa. 8-2-1909 | | same as above |
| 13 | AIVANO | Irma | 21 | F | N.Y.C. 11-7-1907 | | 143 W. 4th Str. N.Y.C. |
| 14 | List closed at line 13. | | | | | | |

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928 19

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 22 1928

19

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----|-----|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | STRONG | ALBERT L. | 40 | M | Norma Neb. 6-16-1888 | Pass. 641093 iss. Chicago Ill. C. 10-11-28 | 808 Myers Blvd. Springfield Ill. |
| 2 | STRONG | BEVA C. | 31 | F | Ellie Kansas 8-8-1897 | same as above | do |
| 3 | WATSON | ROY C. | 37 | M | Houston Texas 12-27-1890 | Pass. 632232 iss. at Wash. D.C. Aug. 1928 | 711 Esperson Bldg. Houston Texas |
| 4 | CHARMAN | LEICESTER | 52 | M | Asheville N.C. 7-1-1896 | Pass. 632958 iss. at Wash. D.C. do | 392 Charlotte St. Asheville N.C. |
| 5 | KRAUS | CHARLES | 65 | M | | Pass. 550784 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-7-28 | 3227 Longfellow Blvd St. Louis Mo. |
| 6 | BOTSCHEN | FRIEDA E. | 47 | F | | Pass. 631616 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-5-28 | 4428 North Pauline St. Chicago Ill. |
| 7 | BOTSCHEN | HUDENY | 13 | M | Chicago Ill. 5-25-1915 | same as above | do do do |
| 8 | BEVERE | HENRY | 46 | M | St. Charles Mo. 1-15-1882 | Pass. 644435 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-25-28 | 216 E. 18 St. N.Y.C. |
| 9 | WOOD | CHARLES S. | 49 | M | Montgomery Pa. 11-25-1879 | Pass. 646226 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-1928
Naturalized at Wayne C. Mich 1902 | 28 E. 40 St. N.Y.C. |
| 10 | CARDIELLO | ERMINIA C. | 47 | F | | Pass. 508149 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-15-28 | 450 E. Grand Blvd. Detroit Mich |
| 11 | SCHENCK | CHARRY I. | 48 | M | Dayton O. 11-13-1880 | Pass. 643140 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-20-28 | 1125 Harmon Ave Dayton O. |
| 12 | SCHENCK | CHARRY I. Jr. | 21 | M | Dayton O. 9-8-1907 | Pass. 643139 iss. at Wash. D.C. do | do |
| 13 | DECKER | HERAM E. | 60 | M | New York, N.Y. 7-11-1868 | Pass. 360676 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-18-27 | 2 Rector St. N.Y.C. |
| 14 | DECKER | GERTRUDE F. | 59 | F | Killingworth Conn. 3-21-1867 | Pass. 364931 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-23-27 | do |
| 15 | GOELSON | J. ERNEST | 49 | M | | Pass. 643352 iss. at Wash. D.C. Oct. 1928 | Old Chester Rd. Essex Falls N.J. |
| 16 | GOEPEL | PERCY R. | 49 | M | Brklyn, N.Y. 11-11-879 | Pass. 641022 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-10-28 | 325 W. End Av. N.Y.C. |
| 17 | GOEPEL | CORA T. | 31 | F | | same as above | do |
| 18 | GARDNER | IDALIA W. | 43 | F | Norwalk Ohio 10-16-1880 | Pass. 641651 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-13-28 | 13801 Shaker Blvd. Cleveland O. |
| 19 | ROBINSON | FLORENCE B. | 44 | F | Cleveland O. 3-3-1884 | Pass. 641655 iss. at Wash. D.C. do | 2920 Huntington Rd. Cleveland O. |
| 20 | LACEY | WALTER H. | 38 | M | Detroit Mich. 6-18-1890 | Pass. 641168 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-11-28 | 54 School Str. Keene N.H. |
| 21 | LACEY | ELIZABETH | 34 | F | Keene N.H. 1-3-1894 | do | do |
| 22 | BRUCH | LOUIS | 63 | M | Buffalo N.Y. 7-23-1865 | Pass. 629674 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-27-27 | 1815 Chicago Av. Evanston Ill. |
| 23 | BRUCH | HELEN | 60 | F | Buffalo N.Y. 4-7-1868 | same as above | do |
| 24 | BRUCH | Ralph | 29 | M | Chicago Ill. 9-14-1899 | Pass. 629672 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-27-28 | do |
| 25 | BRUCH | MERRITT | 32 | F | Chicago Ill. 4-19-1896 | Pass. 629673 iss. at Wash. D.C. do | do |
| 26 | SHANNON | Austin
JOHN | 26 | M | Columbus O. 3-26-1902 | Pass. 563736 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-8-28 | 131 Franklin Park W. Columbus O. |
| 27 | SHANNON | MARY | 20 | F | Columbus O. 1-18-1908 | same as above | do |
| 28 | JEFFREY | WALTER | 48 | M | Columbus O. 2-16-880 | Pass. 638442 iss. at Wash. D.C. Oct. 1928 | 303 N. Parkview Av. B. Columbus O. |
| 29 | JEFFREY | MARGARET | 38 | F | Columbus O. 12-31-890 | same as above | do |
| 30 | JEFFREY | MARGARET | 22 | F | Transferred to 10th Nov. 1928 | Pass. 12830 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-10-28 | 1004 Emory Str. N.Y. Astbury Park |

List closed at line 30.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from Naples Dec. 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York New York, Dec. 22nd, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
Family Name Given Name | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex
M F | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|--|---|--|
| 1 | PLATT | XXXXXXXXXX | 52 | XXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX |
| 2 | PLATT | XXXXXXXXXX | 52 | XXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX |
| 3 | PLATT | XXXXXXXXXX | 52 | XXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX |
| 4 | REHIN | GUSTAVE W. | 53 | M Newark N.J. | 1-1-1875 | Pass. 320161 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-24-27 483 Parker St. Newark N.J. |
| 5 | SABELLA | VINCENZO | 57 | M | | N.P. 755119 iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 6-4-1917 Broome
Pass. 323562 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-5-27 366 2nd St. N.Y.C. |
| 6 | CAMPANELLA | PASQUALE | 43 | M | | N.P. 1234251 iss. at Jersey N.J. 8-12-1919
Pass. 590305 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-11-28 26 Concord St. Jersey N.J. |
| 7 | DI PRIMA | ROSA | 31 | F | | Pass. 603982 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-26-28 420 N. England Terrace Orange N.J. |
| 8 | DAVIS | ROBERT | 29 | M | New York, N.Y. 10-18-1899 | Pass. 641833 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-15-28 579 Park Av. N.Y.C. |
| 9 | DAVIS | EVELYN | 27 | F | M GOMEZ MO. 12-18-1900 | Pass. 592059 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-13-28 do do |
| 10 | ECKHART | FRANK E. | 61 | M | Phoenix, Pa. 10-9-1867 | Pass. 537301 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-24-28 412 W. 6th Str.
Los Angeles Cal. |
| 11 | ECKHART | GRACE L. | 52 | F | M KEMANA L. d. 6-30-1876 | Pass. 537302 iss. at Wash. D.C. do do |
| 12 | ECKHART | MARY ELLEN | 24 | F | S Auburn Ind. 5-12-1904 | Pass. 537303 iss. at Wash. D.C. do do |
| 13 | ECKHART | JOSEPHINE | 23 | F | S Auburn Ind. 9-25-1905 | Pass. 537304 iss. at Wash. D.C. do do
Naturalized at Cambridge M.D. |
| 14 | SHEARER | ISAAC J. | 43 | M | | Pass. 620624 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-27-28 308 W. 3rd St. Baltimore Md.
Baltimore |
| 15 | SHEARER | FLORENCE | 30 | F | M New York, N.Y. 12-2-1898 | same as above do |
| 16 | BROMBERG | CLARA | 54 | F | | Pass. 628757 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-23-28 c/o Mr. Fred Picker
551 West 5 Av. N.Y.C. |
| 17 | SHEARER | LOUIS | 38 | M | | Naturalized at Cumberland Md.
Pass. 634282 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-14-28 308 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore Md. |
| 18 | REID | MARY | 67 | F | S St. Louis MO. 2-26-1861 | Pass. 617670 iss. at Wash. D.C. College of Sacred Heart
St. Louis Mo. |
| 19 | GUERIN | MARY | 52 | F | S Chicago Ill. 4-8-1876 | Pass. 19621 iss. at Wash. D.C. Convent of Sacred Heart
Lake Forest Ill. |
| 20 | FORD | FRANCIS X. | 36 | M | S B'klyn N.Y. 12-11-1892 | Pass. 29 iss. at Swatow (China) 9-1-28 Maryknoll P.O. Ossining, N.Y. |
| 21 | WALSH | JAMES A. | 61 | M | S Cambridge Mass. 2-24-1867 | Pass. 643537 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-22-1928 same as above |
| 22 | HARLIN | MARIAN J. | 27 | F | S New York 6-20-1901 | Pass. 616221 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-15-28 48 Cambridge Place B'klyn N.Y. |
| 23 | TERUSHI | LILLIANA | 29 | F | | Pass. 585 iss. at Rome (Italy) 1-9-28 N.Y.C. |
| 24 | WEINMAN | ROSE | 44 | F | | N.Y.C. |
| 25 | HENDERSON | ROY M. | 49 | M | M Willoughby O. 2-26-1879 | Pass. 488149 iss. at Wash. D.C. 125 Grosvenor St. Douglaston N.Y. |
| 26 | HENDERSON | MARION O. | 48 | F | M Waverly Iowa. 8-31-1879 | Pass. 488505 iss. at Wash. D.C. do |
| 27 | HERRMANN | ELSA H. | 52 | F | M New York, N.Y. 5-6-1877 | 99 Park Av. N.Y.C. |
| 28 | HERRMANN | JOHN A. | 22 | M | S New York 8-25-1906 | do |
| 29 | HERRMANN | JANE E. | 20 | F | S New York 7-11-1908 | do |
| 30 | BORG | CECIL | 22 | M | S N.Y.C. 12-31-1905 | 270 Park Av. N.Y.C. |

List closed at line 30. Lines 1/3 (Platt Henry and Helen and Theodore) sailed from Genoa (see list 2 line 5/7).

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

W. & S. LA.

List closed at line 29. Line 26 (Braggiotti Francesca) sailed from Naples (see list 9 line 5).

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was *not* born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

December 11th., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, December 22^d. , 1928

List closed at line 29. Line 266(Braggiotti Francesca) sailed from Naples(see list 9 line 5).

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was *not* born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS Sailing from Genoa, Dec. 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 22, 1928

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BROWN | Madeleine | 30 | | f | s | Providence, R.I. Sept. 19th 1898 | | 13 Charles Field Str;
Providence, R.I. |
| 2 | BROWN | Elizabeth | 53 | | f | m | Providence, R.I. Aug. 2nd 1875 | | same as above |
| 3 | FARNUM | Loring N. | 60 | | m | m | North Andover, Mass. Febr. 2nd 1868 | | 44 W. Thebec Ave
Pelham Manor, N.Y. |
| 4 | FARNUM | Evelyn B. | 52 | | f | m | Flushing, N.Y. July 13th 1886 | | same as above |
| 5 | PLATT | Henry R. | 62 | | f | m | Flattsburgh, N.Y. March 4th 1886 | | 208 South Lasalle Str. Chicago
Ill. |
| 6 | PLATT | Helen | 62 | | f | m | Essex, Vermont. Oct. 20th 1866 | | same as above |
| 7 | PLATT | THEODORA | 32 | | f | s | Chicago, Ill. Sept. 17th 1896 | | same as above |
| 8 | PLESSETT | David | 35 | | m | s | Plymouth, Pa May 22nd 1893 | | 132 E. 58th Str. N.Y.C. |
| 9 | | | | | | | <i>Ans. 12 27 78 10 30</i> | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | List closed at line 8. | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

PURSER

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Horzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928 . 19

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| Total passengers | 141 |
| U. S. citizens | 44 |
| Aliens | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from GENOA

on December 11th., 1928

N°10 Calligaris Alfredo: see list 3 at N°22= N°18 Ballardini Orsini Lucia: not sailed.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 5 |
| Aliens | 23 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|---|-----------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Length of time after arrival in United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Father Barbieri Pietro Prtolongo (Pavia) | Utah | Ogden | no self | yes yes 1919 1928 | Utah Windsor Hotel Ogden, Utah | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 2 | same as above | Utah | Ogden | no self | yes yes born 1911 | Utah same as above | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | | fair | brown | none |
| 3 | Husband Caneparé Giovanni Bassignana (Alessandria) | Mass. | S. Louis | no self | yes yes 1927 | Mass. Lee Ave. 3741 St. Louis Mo | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none |
| 4 | Brother Brianeseo Giacomo Mozzate (Como) | Ohio | Cleveland | no self | yes yes 1912 1928 | Ohio 1336 E. 90th. St. Cleveland | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | none |
| 5 | same as above | Ohio | Cleveland | no self | yes yes 1912 1928 | Ohio same as above | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 6 | Brother Bologna Casimiro Garassio (Guneo) | Oreg. | Portland | no self | yes yes 1913 1928 | Oreg. 35 N. 2nd. St. Portland, Oreg. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 7 | | | | | | same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Mother Gallini Adele Romagnese | N.Y. | New York | yes self | yes yes none 1901 | N.Y. 418 E. 119th. St. New York | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | | fair | brown | none |
| 9 | Mother Caligaris Adelaide Strona Biellese | N.Y. | New York | yes self | yes yes 1928 | N.Y. 48 W. 23rd. St. New York, N.Y. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 10 | | | | | | same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Mother in law Vezza Maria Maglione Alpino | Cal. | S. Francisco | no self | yes yes 1913 1928 | Cal. 67 Croker St. S. Francisco, Cal. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | none |
| 12 | same as above | Cal. | S. Francisco | no self | yes yes 1914 1928 | Cal. same as above | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 13 | Wife Fontana Domenica Porcari | Cal. | S. Francisco | no self | yes yes 1923 1928 | Cal. 824 Florida St. S. Francisco | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none |
| 14 | Sister Tirotega Navarrolli Prezza Aquila | Oreg. | Portland | no self | yes yes 1905 1928 | Oreg. 1284 E. Lincoln St. Portland | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | none |
| 15 | Father Querini Luigi Sidegliano | N.Y. | Rochester | no self | yes yes none none | N.Y. 83 Dix St. Rochester, N.Y. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none |
| 16 | same as above | N.Y. | Rochester | no self | yes yes none none | same as above | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | | fair | brown | none |
| 17 | Father Nael Carlo Corso Sempione 9 Milano | Italy | Milano | yes self | yes yes none none | N.J. 122 Cenza St. Haddonfield, N.J. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 18 | | | | | | same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Father Ercolano Cerbella Perugia | Mass. | Greenfield | no self | yes yes none none | Mass. 26 Devens St. Greenfield Mass. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 20 | same as above | Mass. | Greenfield | no self | yes yes none none | same as above | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 4 | fair | brown | none |
| 21 | same as above | Mass. | Greenfield | no mother | yes yes none none | same as above | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 3 | fair | brown | none |
| 22 | Father Passalacqua Biagio Ruta Genova | N.Y. | New York | yes self | yes yes none none | N.Y. 3 Hamilton Pl. New York, N.Y. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none |
| 23 | | | | | | same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Aunt Fanucci Elisa Porta Elisa Lucca | Cal. | S. Francisco | no husband | yes yes 1914 1928 | Cal. 737 S. Francisco Cal. 737 Columbus Ave. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 25 | | | | | | same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | sister Maria Pierobon Trevino | N.Y. | New York | yes self | yes yes 1914 1928 | N.Y. 339 W. 26 St. N.Y.C. = N.Y. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | none |
| 27 | brother Tommaso Bratti Longarone | N.Y. | New York | yes self | yes yes 1914 1928 | N.Y. same as above | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 28 | Father Petrini Adolfo Coreglia Antelminelli | Mass. | Boston | no self | yes yes 1920 1928 | Mass. 404 South Boston, Mass. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none |
| 29 | Friend Buso Agnese Via Cantarane Treviso | N.J. | Newark | no self | yes yes none none | N.J. Chestnuts St. 304 Newark, N.J. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none |
| 30 | | | | | | same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK at

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Whitely SURGEON

(Signature)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 12 |
| U. S. citizens | 3 |
| Aliens | 9 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARACOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **DEC 22 1928**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Phily SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, Novemb. 11th, 1928

| NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | |
|--------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| TE | Elena | 28 | | f | m | housew. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Roasenda | 963 | Genoa | Nov. 28th. 1928 | Italy | Roasenda |
| ANGA | Luigi | 40 | | m | m | labour | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Nervesa | 1044 | Genoa | Dec. 10th. 1928 | Ill. | Chicago |
| SINERA | Mario | 27 | | m | m | chauff. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Argentina | Buenos Air. | 415231 | Washington | Sept. 1st. 1928 | N.Y. | New York. |
| MINI | Emilie | 23 | | f | m | merchan | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Fidenza | 82 | Florence | Dec. 1st. 1928 | Italy | Fidenza |
| BRI | Ida | 50 | | f | m | housew. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Meldola | 358543 | Washington | Apr. 7th. 1928 | Conn. | Lithfield |
| I | Battista | 49 | | m | m | labour. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Castelnuovo | 385168 | Washington | May 31st. 1928 | Ill. | Chicago |
| OLINO | Peter | 33 | | m | m | Pass. No. | 508483 | Washington | Mar 13th. 1928 | | | | | | | | | |
| olino (wife) | Margherita | 23 | | f | m | housew. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Traves | 1010 | Genoa | Dec. 4th. 1928 | Italy | Traves |
| abosco | Maria | 63 | | f | m | housew. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Roana | 305214 | Washington | Sept. 19th. 1928 | Ill. | Chicago |
| RI | Giovanni | 41 | | m | m | baker | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Gallio | 375449 | Washington | May 14th. 1928 | Ill. | Chicago |
| AGLIA | Giovanni Seas. | 45 | | m | m | baker | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Morano Po | 369725 | Washington | May 5th. 1928 | Ill. | Chicago |
| CHETTO | Caterina | 32 | | f | m | housew. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Colleretto | 1040 | Genoa | Dec. 10th. 1928 | Ill. | Chicago |
| OTTO | Assunta | 34 | | f | m | housew. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Vodo Cadore | 1022 | Genoa | Dec. 7th. 1928 | N.Y. | Long Beach |
| hioni | Ada | 16 | | f | m | houseg. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Teodorano | 3274 | Genoa | Dec. 7th. 1928 | Conn. | Bouton |
| ESI | Giovanni | 46 | | m | m | labour. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Castel Colonna | 1037 | Genoa | Dec. 10th. 1928 | Conn. | Danbury |
| LI | Luigi | 36 | | m | m | labour. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Marliana | 180445 | Washington | Jul. 15th. 1926 | N.J. | Paterson |
| ERZI | Luigi | 45 | | m | m | cook | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Berceto | 385774 | Washington | Jun. 2nd. 1928 | N.Y. | New York. |
| SA | Francesco | 29 | | m | m | clerk | yes | italian | yes | Italy | North | Italy | Brasnengo | 391162 | Washington | Jun. 14th. 1928 | Kans. | Radley |
| I | Matilde | 31 | | f | m | housew. | yes | italian | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Castelnuovo | 974 | Genoa | Nov. 30th. 1928 | Ill. | Chicago |
| I | Prima | 7 | | f | s | none | no | none | no | Italy | South | Italy | do. | 975 | do. | do. | do. | do. |
| I | Luigi | 3 | | m | s | none | no | none | no | Italy | South | Italy | do. | 976 | do. | do. | do. | do. |
| CCIOTTI | Guido | 26 | | m | m | agricolt | yes | italian | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Porcari | 287906 | Washington | Jun. 30th. 1927 | Cal. | S. Francisco |

1 De Marco Balestra Agnese, N°5 Della Valle Vittore, N°6 Fedrizzi Abramo, N°7 Morini Fedrissi Ida, N°19 Martinucci Vincenzo, N°22, 23, 24 Gift Ori Edna, son Roberto & Eliaco:
t sailed.

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| al passengers | 22 |
| citizens | 21 |
| Aliens | 21 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien has been previously deported under any law | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of stay in United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | |
| 2 | Father- Giacinto Abate
Via Maestra Rovasenda (Ver) | N.J. | Union City | no | self | yes | no | no | husband- Rivaldo Arturo N.J.
231 Bergeline Union City | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 8 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Wife- Gottardo Angelina
Nervosa Treviso | Ill. | Chicago | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 Ill.
Chicago Ill. 2424 W. Grand Ave | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 5 | nat | Brwon | none | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Father- Giuseppe Cassinera
Corso Geneva 28 Voghera | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 N.Y.
50 Carmine Str. New York | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 9 | nat | Brwon | none | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Wife- Inoco Teresa | | | | | | | 1924 | Friend- Frank Carmelo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | |
| 7 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | |
| 8 | Father- Gardini Gino
Fidenza- Parma | Italy | Fidenza | yes | self | yes | no | no | Friend- Marusi Dante
32 Pomolet Str. Bloomfield | yes | 3 months | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 4 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Father- Fabbri Giovanni
Nespoli di Civitella | Conn | Litchfield | no | self | yes | yes | 1928 Conn.
Litchfield Conn. East 3 Box 189 | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 4 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Castelnuovo Garfagnana | Ill. | Berwyn | no | self | yes | yes | 1928 Ill.
2123 So. Wenonah Avenue | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 9 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 401 E. Warren Str. Denmore | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Father- Perino Domenico
Traves Turin | Pa. | Denmore | no | husband | yes | no | no | Husband- Garbolino Peter | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 4 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | |
| 13 | nephew Paola Valente
Roana di Vicenza | Ill. | Chicago | no | self | yes | yes | 1928 Ill.
Kensington II3 Str. Chicago | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 7 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Mother- Sartori Domenica
Gallie Vincenza | Ill. | Chicago | no | self | yes | yes | 1928 Ill.
Larport Chicago Ill. Box 40 | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 9 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Father in l. Ciochetto Giuseppe
Coleretto Parella | Ill. | Chicago | no | self | yes | yes | 1928 Ill.
Chicago Ill. 10036 State St | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 4 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | 1921 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Father- same as above
Father- Pivrotto Vittorio | Ill. | Chicago | no | hisband | yes | yes | 1928 Ill.
same as above | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 5 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Wado di Cadore
Gr. Moth. Berti Maria | N.Y. | Long Beach | yes | self | yes | no | no | Husband- Marchioni Aristide L.I.
Hotel Lafayette Long Beach | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 5 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Villa Cappuccini Porli | Conn. | Banton | yes | self | yes | no | no | Father- Mirri Giuseppe
Banton Conn. Box 225 | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 4 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | |
| 21 | Sister- Montesi Virginia
Castelcolonna Ancena | Conn. | Dambury | no | self | yes | yes | 1928 Conn.
29 Comstock Str. Dambury | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 4 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Wife- Baldeocchi Filomena
Marliana di Pistoia | N.J. | Paterson | no | self | yes | yes | 1926 N.J.
58 E. 5th. Str. Paterson N.J. | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 7 | nat | Brwon | none | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | |
| 24 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | |
| 25 | Father- Pellerzi Martine
Bergetto di Bereto | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 N.Y.
346 E. 62 str. New York City | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 7 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Father- Pella Giuseppe
Brusengo di Verelli | Kans | Radley | no | self | yes | yes | 1928 Kans.
Box 157 Radley Kans. | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 8 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Father- Vanni Angelo
Castelnuovo di Garfagnana | Ill. | Chicago | yes | self | yes | no | na | Husband- Rossi Domenico
929 W. Harrison Str. Chicago | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 6 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Gr. Fath. Same as above | Ill. | Chicago | yes | self | yes | no | no | father- same as above | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 4 5 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Gr. Father- same as above
Wife- Emma Bertolucci | Ill. | Chicago | yes | mother | yes | no | no | father- same as above | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 3 8 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Porcari di Luoca | Cal. | S. Francisco | yes | self | yes | yes | 1927 Cal.
1442 Montgomery Str. S. Fran | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 7 | nat | Brown | none | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 22 1928** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALV. DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to race, nationality, and place of birth, and shall be placed in the appropriate column of this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

14

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 20 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| Aliens | 16 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 19 28

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|--------|-----------|------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, union, party, or government, or is a supporter of such organization, society, union, party, or government | Whether alien is a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time after intended to remain in United States | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | Mother= Vigano Adele
Palazzago di Bergamo | Mass | Somerville | yes | father | yes | no | no | Father= Vigano Luigi
268-Summer Str. Somerville | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 6 | nat | Brown | none |
| 2 | Mother= Elen Liana
Patrasco Greece | Ohio | Patrasco | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 | Ohio | brother= Paul Liana Penley
117 South Main Str. Ohio | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 3 | nat | Brown | none |
| 3 | Cousin= Ronchini Rinaldo
Via XI Sett. 20 Piacenza | Cal. | S. Francisco | no | self | yes | no | no | no | Father= Prof. Silva Giulio
162-9th Ave. S. Francisco | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 6 | nat | Brown | none |
| 4 | Cousin= same as above | Cal. | S. Francisco | no | self | yes | no | no | no | Father= Same as above | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 6 | nat | Brown | none |
| 5 | Cousin= same as above | Cal. | S. Francisco | no | self | yes | no | no | no | Father= Same as above | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 4 | nat | Brown | none |
| 6 | Cousin= same as above | Cal. | S. Francisco | no | self | yes | no | no | no | Father= Same as above | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 3 | nat | Brown | none |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | 40 Columbia Ave. S. Francisco | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | | | nat | Brown | none |
| 8 | Father= Eugenio Travelli
Colechio Massa Carrara | Cal. | S. Francisco | no | self | yes | no | no | no | Husband= Vittori Alcide
same as above | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 4 | nat | Brown | none |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | 160 James Street
N. Bedford Mass. | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | | | nat | Brown | none |
| 13 | Father= Tobanelli Bernard
Sabbio Chiase Brescia | Mass | N. Bedford | no | hjsband | yes | no | no | no | Husband= Zanetti Giovanni
160 Str. New Bedford Mass | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 5 | nat | Brown | none |
| 14 | Mother= at Novara Italy
Davico di Quintegge | N.Y. | New York | no | self | yes | no | no | no | C/O/ National City Bank
55 Wall Str. New York City | yes | tempor. | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 6 | 1 | nat | Brown | none |
| 15 | Father= Oliva Remigio
Neirone di Genova | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 | N.Y. | Husband= Giuseppe Raffetto
214-Canal Str. New York N.Y. | yes | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 4 | nat | Brown | none |
| 16 | Brother= Garbarino Angelo
Tribogna di Genova | N.J. | Union City | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 | N.J. | Husband= Pietro Basile
177-Bergeline Ave. Union City | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 5 | nat | Brown | none |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | 214-Canaval Str. New York N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Brother= Gino Polana
Rivarolo Canavese | Wis. | Gile | no | self | yes | no | no | na | Son= Terese Minotti
Box 398 Gile Wis. | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 5 | nat | Brown | none |
| 19 | Uncle Peiorolo Emilio
Gravere di Torino | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 | N.Y. | resume own residence
Dawling Str. New York City | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 8 | nat | Brown | none |
| 20 | Mother Walla Santina
Ottone (Piacenza) | Conn. | Chester | yes | self | yes | yes | 1901
1928 | Conn. | son Giovanni Linguadova
P.O. Box 153 Maple St. Chester | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 6 | nat | brwn | none |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | home
320 - 4th Str. Logansport Ind. | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Mother Effichia Xila
Ohio Greece | Ind. | Logansport | yes | husband | ys | no | no | no | trav. with husband Maris Peter
same as above | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | / | nat | brwn | none |
| 24 | wife Emma =Pubine | Cal. | S. José | ys | self | ys | ys | 1923
1928 | Cal. | friend Lucio Monferrini
1075 Janson St. S. José Cal. | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 1 | nat | brown | none |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

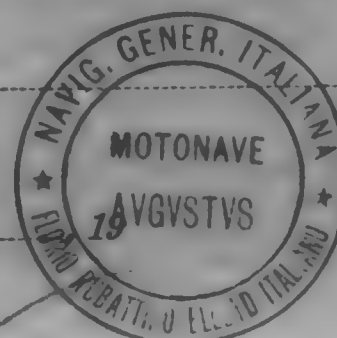
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **AVGVSTVS**Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | HUSSO | ANGELO | 70 | | M | owner | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Malta | 228076/43751 | Wash. D.C. | 1-22-28 | Mass. | Boston |
| 2 | | LO DIUDICE | GIUSEPPE | 21 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Stromboli | 412296/415083 | Wash. D.C. | 8-23-27 | N.Y. | B'klyn |
| 3 | | LO PRESTI | ANGELO | 30 | | M | barber | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Saponara | 371678/373777 | Wash. D.C. | 5-6-28 | Pa | Phila |
| 4 | | DE NIGRIS | ANNA | 36 | | F | M.H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Monopoli | 406686/405916 | Wash. D.C. | 8-1-27 | N.Y. | Bronx |
| 5 | | IOVINE | ANTONIO | 32 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Mongiana | 339874/339660 | Wash. D.C. | 2-8-28 | Conn. | N. Haven |
| 6 | | DIELI | NICOLA | 54 | | M | barber | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Girona | 415626/415179 | Wash. D.C. | 9-5-28 | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| 7 | | GESA | FRANCESCO | 52 | | M | laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Baronia | 388777/388810 | Wash. D.C. | 6-9-28 | N.Y. | Newark |
| 8 | | GESA | LUCIA | 52 | | F | M.H. wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Maroglianora | 38776/388809 | Wash. D.C. | do | do | do |
| 9 | | COZZA | LODOVICO | 30 | | M | seaman | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | R.S. Felice | 291198/296821 | Wash. D.C. | Jan. 1-8-28 | N.Y. | L. Island |
| 10 | | MONGIELLO | BARTOLOMEO | 36 | | M | joiner | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Cassano | 366425/365884 | Wash. D.C. | 6-4-28 | Pa | Phila |
| 11 | | VISICCHIO | MATILDE | 32 | | F | M.H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Bitonto | 335110/331227 | Wash. D.C. | 7-25-28 | N.Y. | B'klyn |
| 12 | | MASCOLO | ITALIA | 41 | | F | M.H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Nola | 367149/361396 | Wash. D.C. | 6-27-28 | N.Y. | do |
| 13 | | INGELLIS | VITANGELO | 54 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Turi | 402041/403303 | Wash. D.C. | 7-12-28 | Conn. | Bristol |
| 14 | | PELLEGRINO | ALBINO | 56 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | P. Landolfo | 292074/299682 | Wash. D.C. | Jan. 1-29-29 | N.Y. | N. York |
| 15 | | PARONE | PASQUALE | 54 | | M | merchant | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Cristina | 423267/423998 | Wash. D.C. | 10-5-28 | do | do |
| 16 | | PARONE | CATERINA | 58 | | F | M.H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Napoli | 423266/423998 | Wash. D.C. | 10-5-28 | do | do |
| 17 | | STURO | SALVATORE | 34 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | P. Empedocle | 365743/363894 | Wash. D.C. | 6-2-28 | N.Y. | Bronx |
| 18 | | STURO | CATERINA | 38 | | F | M.H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | P. Empedocle | 365743/363895 | Wash. D.C. | do | do | do |
| 19 | | LAZO | PALI | 40 | | M | merchant | yes | Albanian | yes | Albania | Albanian | Albania | Corisza | 346622/347044 | Wash. D.C. | 3-8-28 | Mass. | Leominster |
| 20 | | LAZO | EMILYAN | 36 | | F | M.H. wife | yes | Albanian | yes | Albania | Albanian | Albania | do | 347044/346573 | Wash. D.C. | do | do | do |
| 21 | | FRESKA | PETRAC | 31 | | M | laborer | yes | Albanian | yes | Albania | Albanian | Albania | do | 337827/337903 | Wash. D.C. | 1-29-28 | do | Boston |
| 22 | | LIST closed at No. 21. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 24

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for own passage - whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporate, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
a
Length of stay in U.S. if permanent
b
Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
c
Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity | Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity | Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity | Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity |
| 1 | sister Francesco-Messina
sunt Cristina Caravello
Stromboli | Mass Malden | yes | self | 25 years 27 | Mass | 424 Main St Malden Ma s | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. grey brn | none |
| 2 | father Giovanni-Saponara | N.Y. B'klyn | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 228 San St B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 3 | mother Antonia-Monopoli | Pa Phila | yes | self | 25 years 28 | Pa | 432 Lancaster St Phila Pa | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 4 | wife Stella-Mongiana | N.Y. Bronx | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 1318 Oak Park Bronx N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 5 | brother Francesco-Napoli | Conn New Haven | yes | self | 25 years 28 | Conn | 658 Washing. Av N. Haven Conn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 6 | brother Raffaele-Mercogliano | Conn Bridgeport | yes | self | 25 years 28 | Conn | 67 Meach. Av Bridgeport Conn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 7 | brother in law do | N.J. Newark | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.J. | 124 Prospect St Newark N.J. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 8 | wife Rosa-Rocca S. Felice | N.Y. Long Island | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 105 4th St Long Island N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 9 | father Alfonso-Cassano | Pa Phila | yes | self | 25 years 28 | Pa | 1131 Third St Phila Pa | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 10 | uncle Minieri Giuseppe | N.Y. B'klyn | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 630 E. 12th St B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 11 | father Saverio-Nola | N.Y. B'klyn | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 298 Leonard St B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 12 | wife Filomena-Turi | Conn Bristol | yes | self | 25 years 28 | Conn | 6 Blvd Bristol Conn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 13 | wife Antonia-P. Landolfo | N.Y. Inwood | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 23 James St Inwood N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 14 | broth. in law Di Santis Felice | N.Y. New York | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 333 3rd Av N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 15 | brother do | N.Y. New York | yes | husband | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 1768 Gleason Av Bronx N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 16 | sunt Gaetano-Stuto-P. Emped. | N.Y. Bronx | yes | self | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 117 Central St Leominster Mass | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 17 | sunt do | N.Y. Bronx | yes | husband | 25 years 28 | N.Y. | 54 Auburn St Boston Ma s | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 18 | brother Papa Cosimo-Koritz | Mass Leominster | yes | self | 25 years 28 | Mass | | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 19 | broth. in law do | Mass Leominster | yes | husband | 25 years 28 | Mass | | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 20 | father Smiro-Koritz | Mass Boston | yes | self | 25 years 28 | Mass | | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **8**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **AVGVSTVS**Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|--|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Country | City or town |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mar. | Married or single | | | | Country | City or town | | | | |
| 1 | | SCOMMETTO | LEONARDA | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 225 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Api |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | SCOMMETTO | GERARDO | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5124 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 3 | | RAFFA | GIUSEPPA | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5124 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Zungoli |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | RAFFA | ANNA | 8 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5124 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | do |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | RAFFA | MARIA | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5124 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | do |
| 6 | | SARACENO | SEBASTIANO | 43 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 4101 N.Q. | Naples | 8-16-28 | Conn. | Bristol |
| 7 | | SARACENO | MIRIZZI | 44 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 4101 N.Q. | Naples | 12-13-28 | do | do |
| 8 | | LO CHIATTO | MARIA | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 4973 N.Q. | Naples | 12-6-28 | Italy | G. Minarda |
| 9 | | LO CHIATTO | PASQUALE | 2 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 4973 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 10 | | FILIPPI | Santilli | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5154 N.Q. | Naples | 12-1-28 | Italy | M. Silvano |
| 11 | | FILIPPI | REA ANNA | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5155 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 11/1928 | Italy | do |
| 12 | | TOCCO | Viviano | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 1166 N.Q. | Palermo | 12-10-28 | Italy | Terrasino |
| 13 | | TOCCO | GIUSEPPA | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 1167 N.Q. | Palermo | do | Italy | do |
| 14 | | GOSTA | P. T. BACH | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5177 N.Q. | Naples | 12-1-28 | Italy | P. Salido |
| 15 | | DEMITRA | G. T. BACH | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5177 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 16 | | ASCIONE | Brancucci | 42 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5177 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | do |
| 17 | UNDER 16 | ASCIONE | MARIA | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5177 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 18 | U. S. CIT. | MAPPILLI | MARIO | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5060 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | O. Sangro |
| 19 | | MAPPILLI | ANNA | 22 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5060 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 20 | U. S. CIT. | LALLI | ADEMO | 50 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5031 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | S. Angelo |
| 21 | | LALLI | ENRICHETTA | 45 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5031 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 22 | UNDER 16 | LALLI | ANTONIO | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5031 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 23 | UNDER 16 | LALLI | LUCIETTA | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5031 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 24 | | IACOBUCCI | MENNA | 52 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5162 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | O. Sangro |
| 25 | | IACOBUCCI | DOMENICA | 12 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5163 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 26 | | IACOBUCCI | ANNA | 9 | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | 5164 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | INGHOLT | HARALD | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | Denish | Scandinavian | Denish | 296 | Copenhagen | Oct. 29/1928 | Danish | Copenhagen |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

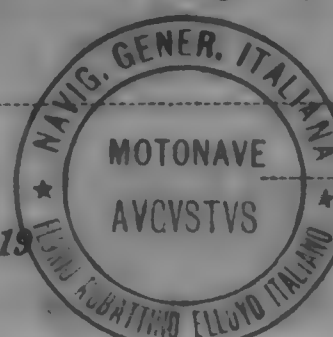
No 27; 28 Caneras Maria & daughter Consuelo: passed in 1st Class at List 5 No 15, 16 - LIST closed at No 29.

Total passengers . . . 24
U. S. citizens . . . 3
Aliens . . . 21* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 22 1928** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

[Signature] SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928

N° 3 : Luci Francesco: not sailed.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 29 |
| U. S. citizens | 2 |
| Aliens | 27 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **AVGVSTVS**Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--|----------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | D |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | Yrs. Res. | Married or single | Read | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | U. S. CIT. | GIAMBO | ANTONIO | 30 | M | M Pass. 604600 | yes | at Wash. D. C. | 6-27-28 | Natur. by Boston, Mass. | 5-21-28 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | GIAMBO | Pagano GIUSEPPA | 28 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Barcellona | 1136 | Palermo | Dec. 7th 1928 | Italy | Barcellona | |
| 3 | U. S. CIT. | GALLUCI | LUIGI | 33 | M | M Pass. 507301 | yes | at Wash. D. C. | 6-13-28 | Natur. at New York | 8-29-20 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | GALLUCI | MARIA | 21 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Venosa | 5049 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Venosa | |
| 5 | | MELILLO | Esposito MARIA | 30 | F | M H. Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Grande | 5061 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | G. Grande | |
| 6 | UNDER 18 | MELILLO | DONATO | 6 | M | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5062 N. Q. A | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 7 | | D'AMBROSIO | VITANTONIO | 18 | M | S smith | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Conversano | 5042 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Conversano | |
| 8 | TRAN 382499 | CARUSO | ENRICO | 56 | M | M employed | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Napoli | 83 N. I. 3/2 | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Napoli | |
| 9 | | GALLESE | Rusci GRAZIA | 44 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Penne | 5008 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-7-28 | Italy | Penne | |
| 10 | | GALLESE | IOLE | 4 | F | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Penne | 5009 N. Q. A | Naples | do | Italy | Penne | |
| 11 | | GALLESE | MARIA | 14 | F | S H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Penne | 5010 N. Q. A | Naples | do | Italy | Penne | |
| 12 | | GUADAGNO | CATERINA | 46 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | P. Melara | 4195 N. Q. A | Naples | 11-19-28 | Italy | P. Melara | |
| 13 | U. S. CIT. | GUADAGNO | GIUSEPPE | 58 | M | M Pass. 556033 | yes | at Wash. D. C. | 6-11-28 | Natur. at Hartford | 8-7-28-1911 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | U. S. CIT. | DI SANTO | ANGELO | 38 | M | M Pass. 599479 | yes | at Wash. D. C. | 6-20-28 | Natur. at Reading | 6-6-28 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | DI SANTO | Rocchio LUCIA | 30 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Furoi | 4099 N. Q. A | Naples | 11-13-28 | Italy | Furoi | |
| 16 | | DE BERARDINIS | LUCIO | 45 | M | M laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Collepietro | 4996 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-7-28 | Italy | Collepietro | |
| 17 | | CAPPELLI | De Vivo MARIA | 34 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Nicandro | 4823 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-3-28 | Italy | S. Nicandro | |
| 18 | | CAPPELLI | VITO | 6 | M | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 4824 N. Q. A | Naples | do | Italy | do | |
| 19 | | CAGGIANO | Bonifazio GIOVANNA | 28 | F | M H. Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Umbriatico | 5028 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Umbriatico | |
| 20 | | NITTI | Fanelli MARIA | 43 | F | M H. Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Appula | 5117 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | G. Appula | |
| 21 | | NITTI | ANNA | 7 | F | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5118 N. Q. A | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 22 | | VOLPE | Cascione DONATA | 27 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Appula | 5119 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | G. Appula | |
| 23 | | VOLPE | PASQUALE | 20 | M | S none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5120 N. Q. A | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 24 | U. S. CIT. | GIORDANO | SALVATORE | 37 | M | M Pass. 544883 | yes | at Wash. D. C. | 6-3-28 | Natur. W. Plains | 8-12-1915 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | GIORDANO | Daniela ANNUNZIATA | 22 | F | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Napoli | 5131 N. Q. A | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Napoli | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIST closed at N° 25.

18

PURSER

LIST closed at No. 25.

PURSER

Total passengers . . . 25
U. S. citizens . . . 5
Aliens . . . 20* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928

19

30

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | father Francesco-S. Antonio Barcellona | Mass | Boston | yes husband | 25 | no | no | home | 23 Thorndike St Boston Mass | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 2 | father Onofrio-Venosa | N.Y. | New York | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | 423 E. 118 St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 3 | mother Rosanna-Castelgran | Cal. | Denver | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | 423 E. 118 St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 4 | g.mother do | Cal. | Denver | yes mother | / | no | no | home | 1745 Curtis St Denver Col | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 5 | uncle Fanelli Angelo | Conn | New Haven | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | 151 Putnam St N.Haven Conn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 6 | W&A Zinardi 150 Conversano | Italy | Napoli | yes self | 500 | no | no | home | 240 Lloyd St Chester Pa | yes | tempor. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 7 | wife Clorinda-Napoli | Mass | Boston | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | 196 Paris St Boston Mass | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 8 | father Raffaele-Penne | Mass | Boston | yes mother | / | no | no | home | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 9 | g.father do | Mass | Boston | yes mother | / | no | no | home | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 10 | g.father do | Mass | Boston | yes mother | / | no | no | home | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 11 | mother Maria-Pietramelara | Conn | Hartford | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | travell. with her U.S.C. husband | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 12 | | | | | | | | home | 24 Otis St Hartford Conn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 13 | | | | | | | | home | 24 Otis St Hartford Conn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 14 | | | | | | | | home | 214 Spruce St Reading Pa | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 15 | mother Rosa-Parci | Pa | Reading | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | travell. with her U.S.C. husband | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 16 | wife Matilde-S. Benedetto | N.Y. | B'klyn | yes self | 25 | yes | 23/26 | N.Y. | 214 Spruce St Reading Pa | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 17 | father Saverio-Sannicandro | N.Y. | B'klyn | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | 1056 St Marks Ave B'klyn N.Y | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 18 | g.father do | N.Y. | B'klyn | yes mother | / | no | no | home | husband Francesco | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 19 | fath. in law Giuseppe Cagiano | N.Y. | Niagara Falls | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | 20 Stags St B'klyn N.Y | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 20 | Melfi | N.Y. | Niagara Falls | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | 94 Union Ave | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 21 | father Pasquale-GrumoApp. | N.J. | Newark | yes self | 50 | no | no | home | husband Donato | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 22 | g.mother do | N.J. | Newark | yes mother | / | no | no | home | 617-16 St Niagara P.N.Y | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 23 | father Giovanni-GrumoApp. | N.Y. | Bronx | yes husband | 50 | no | no | home | husband Francesco NITT | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 24 | g.father do | N.Y. | Bronx | yes father | / | no | no | home | 78 Merchant St Newark N.J | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 25 | father Pasquale-Napoli | N.J. | Mt Vernon | yes self | 25 | no | no | home | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 26 | | | | | | | | home | husband Rocco Volpe | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 27 | | | | | | | | home | 553 W. 253 St Bronx N.Y | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 28 | | | | | | | | home | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 29 | | | | | | | | home | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 30 | | | | | | | | home | 425 S. 8 St Mt Vernon N.Y | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| | | | | | | | | home | travell. with her U.S.C. husband | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| | | | | | | | | home | 425 S. 8 St Mt Vernon N.Y | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Rumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928

19

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 41 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| Aliens | 37 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer PASSENGERS ONLY

32

at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 19

| 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|--------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | | | |
| | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States |
| Acciella Angelo Andretta | Can. | Montreal | yes | self | 50 | no | transit | no | no | father Gabriele 6422 Park Av Montreal Can. | In transit | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | / | nat | brn | brn | none |
| r Federico-Colborda | Can. | Hamilton | yes | self | 25 | yes | In transit | no | no | husband Luigi 13 cl one born in Canada 64 Case St Hamilton Can. | In transit | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | / | nat | brn | brn | none |
| | Can. | Ottawa | yes | self | 50 | yes | In transit | no | no | Archbishop's Palace Ottawa Can. | In transit | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| | Can. | Ottawa | yes | self | 50 | yes | In transit | no | no | do do | In transit | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 22 1928** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928 . 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|------------|------|------|-----|---|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | U. S. CIT. | PONTE | LUIGI | 44 | | M | M Pass. 582983 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-10-17 N. Paper 455 at Atlantic N.J. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | PONTE POLITANO | PASQUALINA | 42 | | F | M H.Wife no Italian | 4-2592 | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Polistena | 5116 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Polistena | |
| 3 | UNDER 18 | PONTE | MARINA | 15 | | F | S H.Wife yes Italian | 4-2592 | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5116 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Polistena | |
| 4 | | MUDANO LATINA | CARMELA | 42 | | F | M H.Wife no Italian | 4-2592 | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Florida | 1006 N.Q. | Palermo | 11-19-28 | Italy | Florida | |
| 5 | U. S. CIT. | HUSO | ABBONDIO | 25 | | M | M Pass. 651726 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-5-28 Natr. of B'lyn N.Y. 7-31-28 | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | DE NARI | ANGELA | 22 | | F | M H.Wife yes Italian | 4-2592 | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Stromboli | 1110 N.Q. | Palermo | 11-10-28 | Italy | Stromboli | |
| 7 | | MINUTI BONARRIGO | NICOLINA | 31 | | F | M H.Wife yes Italian | 4-2592 | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Gualtieri | 1111 N.Q. | Palermo | 10-27-28 | Italy | Gualtieri | |
| 8 | | D'AMICO Mastrocristoforo | DOMENICA | 25 | | F | M H.Wife yes Italian | 4-2592 | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Lucia | 987 N.Q. | Palermo | 10-31-28 | Italy | S. Lucia | |
| 9 | UNDER 18 | D'AMICO | MARIA | 15 | | F | S none | no | I | no | Italy | Italian S. | do | 988 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 10 | | SANTORO | MARIA | 24 | | F | M H.Wife yes Italian | 4-2592 | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Carnitello | 1635 N.Q. | Naples | 12-6-28 | Italy | Carnitello | |
| 11 | | XX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

roll, 12: not filled.

PURSER

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| Aliens | 24 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 19

34

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported under any law | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | daughter Catena-Polistone | H.J Atlantic | self | 25 | no | no | home
2513 Parman S Atlantic E. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 2 | sister do | H.J Atlantic | mother | T | no | no | father do
husband Francesco | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 4 11 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 3 | father Gaetano-Florida | H.Y New York | self | 25 | no | no | 235 E. 150 St N.Y.C | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 4 | mother Caterina-Stromboli | N.Y B'klyn | husband | 25 | no | no | 200 Sacket St B'klyn N.Y.
Math. in law De Nasi Grazia | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 5 | mother Caterina-Gualtieri | N.Y New York | self | 25 | no | no | husband Giuseppe
880 Erie St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 6 | father Carmela-S.Lucido | N.Y Elisabeth | self | 25 | no | no | husband Francesco
714 Pearl St Elisabeth N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 7 | g.father do | N.Y Elisabeth | mother | T | no | no | father do
husband Santo | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 8 | father Natale-Cannitello | N.Y Hornell | husband | 50 | no | no | 144 River St Hornell N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 9 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX |
| 10 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX |
| 11 | father Francesco-Frignane | N.Y New York | self | 25 | no | no | husband Giuseppe
70 Baxter St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 4 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 12 | g.father do | N.Y New York | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 13 | mother Carmina-Bagnoli T. | Ill Chicago | husband | 25 | no | no | husband Alessandro
2437 W.Taylor St Chigago Ill | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 1 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 14 | g.mother do | Ill Chicago | father | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 15 | g.mother do | Ill Chicago | father | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 16 | g.mother do | Ill Chicago | father | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 17 | father Francesco-Rosete | Wisc Racine | self | 25 | no | no | husband Luigi
1600 Albert St Racine Wisc | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 18 | g.father do | Wisc Racine | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 19 | g.father do | Wisc Racine | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 20 | father Francesco-Giovinasso | N.Y New York | self | 25 | yes | 15/20 | husband Angelo
190 Hester St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 2 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 21 | father do | N.Y New York | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 22 | father do | N.Y New York | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 23 | father do | N.Y New York | mother | T | yes | B.U.S. | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 24 | father do | N.Y New York | mother | T | yes | B.U.S. | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 25 | mother Anna-Lacedonia | N.Y MtClair | self | 50 | no | no | husband Francesco
80 Mission St MtClair N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 4 11 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 26 | g.mother do | N.Y MtClair | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 4 11 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 27 | g.mother do | N.Y Mt Clair | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 28 | g.mother do | N.Y Mt Clair | mother | T | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 / | nat. brn brn | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK



MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Surgeon SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|---|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | CAMPOREALE | MARIA | 39 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Giovinasso | 5076 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Giovinasso |
| 2 | | MARINO | VINCENZO | 20 | m | S tailor | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Cilento | 5075 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | S. Cilento |
| 3 | | DI NARDO | AMELDA | 40 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Rome | 4997 N.Q. | Naples | 12-7-28 | Italy | Barisano |
| 4 | | PORZIO | MARIA | 33 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | V. Equense | 4772 N.Q. | Naples | 11-30-28 | Italy | V. Equense |
| 5 | | BLESZIA | MARIANGELA | 37 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Morrene | 5055 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Morrene |
| 6 | UNDER 18 | BLESZIA | FRANCESCHINO | 8 | m | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5053 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 7 | UNDER 18 | BLESZIA | PILOMENA | 6 | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5054 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 8 | UNDER 18 | BLESZIA | ERMINIA | 15 | f | S H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5052 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 9 | | TRENTA | DORDELLA | 28 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Pretare | 5056 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Pretare |
| 10 | | BARBIERO | MARIA | 42 | f | M H. Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Muro Lucano | 5047 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | M. Lucano |
| 11 | UNDER 18 | BARBIERO | BERNARDO | 12 | m | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5048 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | do |
| 12 | UNDER 18 | BARBIERO | LUISA | 9 | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5049 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 13 | UNDER 18 | BARBIERO | ELISABETTA | 7 | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5050 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 14 | UNDER 18 | BARBIERO | GERARDO | 2 | m | S none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5051 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 15 | | MARCHETTI | CONCETTA | 32 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | M. Lapiano | 5088 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | M. Lapiano |
| 16 | | MARCHETTI | FELICE | 6 | m | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5089 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 17 | | FRINGUELLI | PILOMENA | 19 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Giovinasso | 5030 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Giovinasso |
| 18 | | GIARNIELLO | MARIA | 26 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Bagnoli T. | 5097 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Bagnoli T. |
| 19 | | GIARNIELLO | PILOMENA | 6 | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5098 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 20 | | MASSULLO | ROSINA | 24 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5081 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | do |
| 21 | | MASSULLO | MARIA | 21 | f | S none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5082 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 22 | | CORNACCHIA | ANTONIA | 31 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Villalattina | 5096 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | V. Latina |
| 23 | U.S.C. | MORLACCI | ASCONZO | 35 | m | M Pass. | 580375 | Iss. at Wash. D.C. | 1-28 | Natur. St. Clairville | 0-4-14-27 | Italy | P. Piosenzo | 5099 N.Q. | Naples | 11-10-28 | Italy | P. Piosenzo |
| 24 | | MORLACCI | MARIA | 18 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Nuovo | 5090 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Spilimbergo |
| 25 | | LORENZINI | EMILIA | 29 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Nuovo | 5091 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | do |
| 26 | UNDER 18 | LORENZINI | LUIGIA | 4 | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Nuovo | 5092 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 27 | UNDER 18 | LORENZINI | ELIA | 2 | f | S none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Morolo | 5094 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Morolo |
| 28 | | SCHIAVI | MAZZARENA | 29 | f | M H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5095 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 29 | UNDER 18 | SCHIAVI | IOLE | 6 | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | I. O. Rissuto | 14849 N.Q. | Naples | 11-28-28 | Italy | I. O. Rissuto |
| 30 | | BASTA | CARMINE | 21 | m | S laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 29* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **16**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 22 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, relative paid by other person, at by corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | | | | Where? | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization |
| 1 | father Vincenzo-Giovinasso | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | mother Aurelia-Sessa Cil. | N.J. | Paterson | yes | father | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 3 | mother Marianna-Barinasso | Pa | Creekside | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 4 | father Giuseppe-Bagnoli | N.J. | Boonton | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 5 | mother Filomena-Morrone | Pa | Phila | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 6 | g.mother do | Pa | Phila | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 7 | g.mother do | Pa | Phila | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 8 | g.mother do | Pa | Phila | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 9 | father Domenico-Freare | W.Va | Martinsburg | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 10 | father Nicola-Maro Incano | N.Y. | Bronx | yes | self | 25 | yes | 06/14 | N.Y. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 11 | g.father do | N.Y. | Bronx | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 12 | g.father do | N.Y. | Bronx | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 13 | g.father do | N.Y. | Bronx | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 14 | g.father do | N.Y. | Bronx | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 15 | brother Filippo-M.Piano | N.Y. | Yonkers | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 16 | uncle do | N.Y. | Yonkers | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 17 | father Nicola-Giovinasso | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 18 | mother Teresa-Bagnoli | Ill | Chicago | yes | husband | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 19 | g.mother do | Ill | Chicago | yes | father | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 20 | mother Carmela-Bagnoli | O. | Youngstown | yes | husband | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 21 | g.mother do | O. | Youngstown | yes | father | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 22 | father Ottavio-Villalattina | Mich | Detroit | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | father Gennaro-Poggio Pic. | O. | Bellaire | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 25 | sister Lucia-Spilmbergo | Pa | Phila | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 26 | aunt do | Pa | Phila | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 27 | aunt do | Pa | Phila | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 28 | mother Maria-Morolo | Pa | Lackawanna | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 29 | g.mother do | Pa | Lackawanna | yes | mother | 7 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 30 | uncle Domenico-Dolcemare
Isola C.Riss. | N.Y. | Ogdensburg | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |

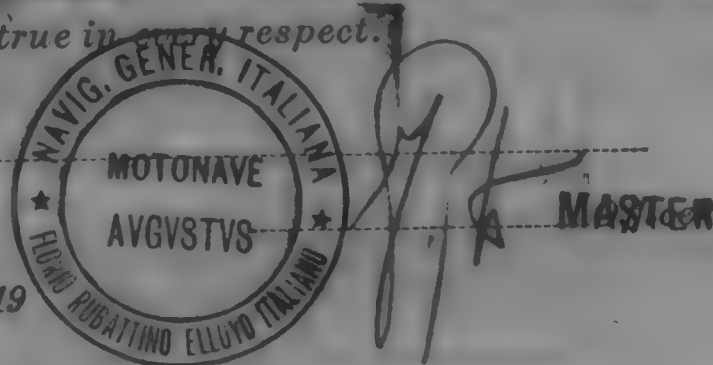
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAYING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. AUGUSTVS

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928 . 19

25, 26: not filled.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 5 |
| Aliens | 23 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928

19

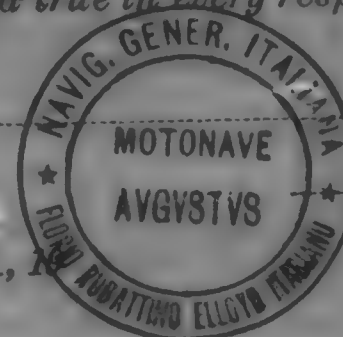
38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LOMBRON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Officer SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928

19

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 27 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 26 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 29 1900, 19
at NEW YORK

E. Stearns
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steam fitter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTI GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

[Signature] SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DEC 12 1928, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|------------|------|------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|---|----------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | BOZZER VOLPATTI | SANTA | 63 | | f M H-Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Martino | 603 A. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | S. Martino | |
| 2 | | MIGLIORE | CARMELA | 56 | | f Wd H-Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Paolo | 2326 Q. | Falerno | 12-3-28 | Italy | S. Paolo | |
| 3 | | BIGNIO | GIOVANNA | 27 | | f M H-Wife | yes | Italian | yes | E. Ross. | Eng. Ross. | E. Ross. | Valletta | 25509Q. | Malta | 10-1-28 | Malta | Malta | |
| 4 | | LIST closed at N° 3. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | |PURSER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 3 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 3 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

DEC 29 1970

19

42

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization ent:aining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TABAROTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-597

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

43

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**sailing from **NAPLE**

, Dec 12 1922, 19

Arriving at **NEW YORK** DEC 22 1928

19

W.A.S. 124

| No.
of
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|------------------|------------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | STAINI | ANTONIO | 47 | M | | Naturalized at Paterson N.J. 12-26-23
Pass. 632721 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-8-28 | 261 Oak St. Passaic N.J. |
| 2 | SEADA | SAMUELE | 36 | M | | N.P. 1452081 iss. at Chicago Ill. 6-30-21
Pass. 547481 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-28-28 | 730 25 Place St. Chicago Ill. |
| 3 | CATALFAMO | CAROLINA | 16 | F | S Gary W. Va 1-15-1912 | Pass. 260 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11-21-28
N.P. 2515461 iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 7-10-28
Pass. 636788 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-30-28 | 511 E. 15 St. N.Y.C.
2628 Croysey Av. B'klyn N.Y. |
| 4 | LO MEDICO | GIOVANNI | 26 | M | | Pass. 655 iss. at Naples (Italy) 9-9-28
N.P. 2740650 iss. at Hartford Conn. 3-5-28
Pass. 632555 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-8-28 | 2417 Timaine St. B'klyn N.Y.
528 Box N. Britain Conn. |
| 5 | MILIOI / CAMBRIA | MARIA | 54 | F | | Pass. 447272 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-8-27 | 2 St. Washington D.C. |
| 6 | GACCAMO | FRANCESCO | 42 | M | | Naturalized by B'klyn N.Y. 1900
Pass. 535295 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-21-28 | 844 Port St. B'klyn N.Y. |
| 7 | NIOSI | CRISTOFORO | 42 | M | | Pass. 2329 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10-31-28 | 23 Box Hubbard N.Y. |
| 8 | RAIWOE | CARLO | 52 | M | | do | do |
| 9 | PESTANTE | MARIA | 32 | F | | do | do |
| 10 | PESTANTE | ANTONIO | 7 | M | | do | do |
| 11 | PESTANTE | BIAGIO | 4 | M | | do | do |
| 12 | MAGLIOLTI | MARIA | 19 | F | S New York 4-26-1909 | Pass. Birth Certificate N° 21603 | 155 Prospect St. B'klyn N.Y. |
| 13 | LONZI | AGOSTINO | 18 | M | S Sturgis W. Va 10-31-2910 | Pass. 1288 iss. at Rome (Italy) 10-15-28
Naturalized at Bronx N.Y. 8-8-27
Pass. 575464 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-28-28
Naturalized by B'klyn N.Y. 12-16-28
Pass. 633115 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-11-28
Naturalized by Poughkeepsie N.Y. 11-16-28 | 378 Box Dunbar Pa.
518 W. 161 St. N.Y.C.
8 Central Av. B'klyn N.Y. |
| 14 | TOTEDA | LUIGI | 38 | M | | Pass. 625219 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-18-28
Naturalized by Phila Pa. 9-23-27
Pass. 619325 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-24-28 | 52 N. Bridge St. N.Y.C.
155 E. 110 St. N.Y.C. |
| 15 | VENTRONE | FRANCESCO | 51 | M | | do | do |
| 16 | LEONE | BENIAMINO | 48 | M | | do | do |
| 17 | TAZZA | EMILIO | 34 | M | | do | do |
| 18 | TAZZA | ELSIE | 9 | F | S New York 12-26-1919 | Pass. 2300 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10-26-28 | 155 Barby St. N.Y.C. |
| 19 | ANGIOLINI | GIOVANNI | 14 | M | S New York 2-14-1915 | Pass. 2473 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12-10-28 | 59 Pearl St. N.Y.C. |
| 20 | SCOTT HUNTINGTON | MARIAN. | 43 | F | | do | do |
| 21 | SCOTT HUNTINGTON | NICOLETTO | 7 | M | | do | do |
| 22 | BARBIERA | LUIGIA | 29 | F | | Pass. 1886 iss. at Naples (Italy) 8-1-28 | 124 E. Easton St. N.Y.C. |
| 23 | BARBIERA | ANTONIA | 8 | F | S New York 1-8-1920 | do | do |
| 24 | BARBIERA | FRAN X | 6 | M | S New York 9-21-22 | do | do |
| 25 | BARBIERA | LEONARDA | 4 | F | S New York 1-4-25 | do | do |
| 26 | PROFITA | MARIA | 40 | F | | Pass. 594408 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-14-28 | 4 Essex St. Bangor Me. |
| 27 | PROFITA | CAMILLA | 17 | F | | do | do |
| 28 | PROFITA | GIUSEPPA | 13 | F | S Bangor Me. 6-25-1916 | do | do |
| 29 | TAHIR | MUHAMED | 42 | M | | Pass. 15 iss. at Tirana (Albania) 12-8-28 | 85 Box Jamestown N.Y. |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

LIST closed at N° 29.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

44

S. S. AVGVSTVS

sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1928, 19

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 680 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1928, 19

45

W. & A. L. A.

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED
or
Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | RUSSO | ANGELO | 52 | ✓ | M | | Pass. 616110 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/17/28 | 19 Beekshire Rd. Waltham Mass. |
| 2 | SANTOLUCIOLO | GIOVANNI | 63 | ✓ | M | | Pass. 481083 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/13/27 | 818 - 2 Str. S. Bernardino Cal. |
| 3 | CONTE D'AMICO | CARMELA | 13 | ✓ | F | N.Y.C. August 7/1915/111 | Pass. Birth Certificate | 49 W. 181 St N.Y.C. |
| 4 | POLAKIEWICH | DOROTHEA | 23 | ✓ | F | B'klyn N.Y. 11/7/905 | Pass. 412903 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/8/27 | 566 William St Bridgeport Conn |
| 5 | RICHARDS | LOUIS P. | 25 | ✓ | M | Bridgeport Conn 1/22/03 | Pass. 471267 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/5/27 | 1475 Main St Bridgeport Conn |
| 6 | IANNOTTI | IDA | 38 | ✓ | F | N.Y.C. N.Y. 2/23/90 | Pass. 2427 Iss. at Naples Italy 11/28/28 | 187 St N.Y.C. 355 E. 187 Str. |
| 7 | IANNOTTI | MARDA | 16 | ✓ | F | N.Y.C. N.Y. 6/21/912 | Pass. do do | do |
| 8 | IANNOTTI | NICOLA | 14 | ✓ | M | N.Y.C. N.Y. 6/9/914 | Pass. do do | do |
| 9 | IANNOTTI | GUGLIELMO | 11 | ✓ | M | N.Y.C. N.Y. 11/21/917 | Pass. do do | do |
| 10 | IANNOTTI | OLGA | 8 | ✓ | F | | Pass. do do | do |
| 11 | ROMANO | CARTANO | 34 | ✓ | M | | Natur. at Springfield Mass
Pass. 2370 Iss. at Naples Italy 11/19/28 | 29 Locust St Springfield Mass |
| 12 | ROMANO | CESIRA | 35 | ✓ | F | | Pass. do do | do |
| 13 | ROMANO | ANTONIETTA | 3 | ✓ | F | | Pass. do do | do |
| 14 | ROMANO | GIUSTINO | 2 | ✓ | M | | Pass. do do | do |
| 15 | RUGGIERO | ROLAND | 24 | ✓ | M | Waterbury Conn 2/8/905 | Pass. 640665 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/9/28 | 65 Sockhart Av Waterbury Conn |
| 16 | RUGGIERO | LUCIA | 29 | ✓ | F | Waterbury Conn 11/13/96 | Pass. 640732 Iss. at Wash. D.C. do | do |
| 17 | ARMENTO | MICHEL E | 48 | ✓ | M | | Pass. 607736 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/3/28 | 226 Camden St N.Y.C. |
| 18 | CARBONE | GIUSEPPE | 52 | ✓ | M | | Natur. at Tacoma on 3/31/24
Pass. 752 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/24/28 | 1410 S. Grant St Tacoma Wash. |
| 19 | MEO | GIOVANNI | 46 | ✓ | M | | Pass. 628436 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/22/28 | 301 6 St N.Y.C. |
| 20 | FAICO | FERDINANDO | 46 | ✓ | M | | Nat. at N.Y.C. on 6/21/27
Pass. 632643 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/8/28 | 284 Mo Cleveland Av N.Y.C.
Staten Island N.Y. |
| 21 | FAICO | CARMELA | 44 | ✓ | F | | Pass. do do | do |
| 22 | BENFORTE | PAOLO | 66 | ✓ | M | | Nat. at N.Y.C. on 1885
Pass. 204 Iss. at Palermo Italy 10/27/28 | 1123 70 St N.Y.C. |
| 23 | BENFORTE | LILLIAN | 24 | ✓ | F | | Pass. 205 Iss. at Palermo Italy do | do |
| 24 | ADAMO | ANTONIO | 43 | ✓ | M | | Nat. at Scranton Pa 9/24/914
Pass. 604269 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/26/28 | 1321 Scoville Av Cleveland O. |
| 25 | FINOCCHI | SEPTIMIO | 63 | ✓ | M | | Nat. at Boston Mass 2/3/897
Pass. 608619 Wash. D.C. July 3/1928 | 9 Box Houston Mass |
| 26 | ALFANO | ANTONIO | 46 | ✓ | M | | Natur. at Mineola N.Y. 12/17/23
Pass. 641435 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/12/28 | 108 Box Bonpril |
| 27 | COPPOLA | PILOMENA | 35 | ✓ | F | | Pass. 2324 Iss. at Naples Italy 10/31/28 | 475 5 Av N.Y.C. |
| 28 | COPPOLA* | ANGELO | 7 | ✓ | M | | Pass. do do | do |
| 29 | COPPOLA | FRANCESCO | 3 | ✓ | M | | Pass. do do | do |
| 30 | D'ANNA | Dolores | 27 | ✓ | F | B'klyn N.Y. July 25/1901 | Pass. 645203 Iss. Wash. D.C. Oct. 29/1928 | Port Chester N.Y. 104 Purdy Ave. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS

sailing from GENOA

on December 11th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928 19

| No.
of
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or
Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|---|------------|-----------|---|-----|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | DELMISSIER | Umberto | 61 | / | m | m | | Court of Cleveland, Ohio
Pass. 588063 Wash. Jun. 8th. 28
by marriage | 5260 W. Congress. Chicago, Ill |
| 2 | DELMISSE | Anna | 55 | / | f | m | | Pass. same as above | same as above |
| 3 | ZUFFO | Arthur | 55 | / | m | m | | Sup. Court of New York, N.Y. Jun. 1st. 1915
Pass. 317114 Wash. Jan. 13th. 27 | 224 Bleaker St. New York, N.Y. |
| 4 | RIPANTI ! | Cesare | 34 | / | m | m | | Court of Cincinnati, Ohio Mar 28th. 27
Pass. 392193 Wash. May 18th. 27 | 529 Broadway, Cincinnati, Ohio |
| 5 | PITRELLI | Ferdinand | 27 | / | m | s | Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr. 20th. 1902 | Pass. 1376 Rome Dec. 1st. 1928 | 163-26 Badger Ave. Jamaica, N.Y. |
| 6 | MAZZARA | Antonio | 30 | / | m | s | | Court of New York, N.Y. Jul. 26th. 27V
Pass. 459749 Wash. Sep. 20th. 27 | 1317 73rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 7 | FANTINO | Antonio | 31 | / | m | s | | Sup. Court of New York, N.Y. Oct. 13th. 1923
Pass. 622202 Wash. Aug. 1st. 1928 | 417 5th Ave. Winfield, N.Y. |
| 8 | GALANTI ! | Robusto | 35 | / | m | m | | Court of Camp Merith N.J. Jun. 14th. 1918
Pass. 400926 Wash. May 26th. 1927 | 41st. 3rd Ave New York, N.Y. |
| 9 | DAMIANI | Gastone | 25 | / | m | s | | Court of Chicago, Ill Apr. 11th. 28
Pass. 8795 Washington Aug. 18th. 1928 | 3819 Broadway Chicago, Ill. |
| 10 | LIVI | Eugene | 28 | / | m | m | | Court of Washington, Wash. Jul. 6th. 28
Pass. 610738 Washington Jul. 6th. 28 | Box 432 Slovan, Pa. |
| 11 | FIETTA | Rosa | 33 | / | f | m | | by marriage
Pass. 547833 Wash. May 4th. 1928 | Payetteville, N.J. 110 Meel Str. |
| 12 | FIETTA | Mary | 6 | / | f | s | Payetteville, N.J. Feb. 27= 1922 | Pass as above | as above |
| 13 | FIETTA | Olga | 7 | / | f | s | Payetteville, N.J. Aug. 14 1927 | Pass as above | as above |
| 14 | CAMILLI | Edoardo | 39 | / | m | m | | Sup. Court of New York, N.Y. Sep. 24th. 1914
Pass. 1415 Genoa Jul. 2nd. 28 | 246 W. 67. th. St. New York, N.Y. |
| 15 | CROCE | Luigi | 48 | / | m | m | | Court of Paterson, N.J. 19th. Feb. 1919
Pass. 641673 Wash. Oct. 13th. 28 | Paterson, N.J. 143 - 17 St. |
| 16 | CROCE | Caterina | 44 | / | f | m | | by marriage
Pass. as above | as above |
| 17 | BUGNI | Frank | 60 | / | m | s | | Court of
Pass. 525534 Wash. Apr. 12th. 28 | Box 300 Roslyn Wash. |
| 18 | XX | | | | | | XX | | |
| 19 | MAZZUCHELLI | Jennie | 32 | / | f | m | | Court of White Plains, N.Y. 1920
Pass. 630446 Wash. Aug. 30th. 28 | N. White Plains, N.Y. 89 Seneca Ave. |
| 20 | MAZZUCHELLI | Louis | 5 | / | m | s | Tuckahoe, N.Y. Feb. 2nd. 1923 | Pass. as above | as above |
| 21 | LAVOIE MYGRANT | Edwardina | 50 | / | f | m | | Pass. 630447 Wash. Aug. 30th. 1928 | White Plains, N.Y. 89 Seneca Ave. |
| 22 | CALLIGARIS | Alfredo | 41 | / | m | s | | Court of Fairfield Conn. May 5/1927
Pass. 505926 iss. Wash. D.C. March 10/928 | 48 W. 23 Str. N.Y.C. = N.Y. |
| 23 | SCHILLING | Frank | 52 | / | m | s | Memphis Tenn. July 1 1876 | Pass. 643824 iss. Wash. D.C. Oct. 23/1928 | 62 W. 14 Str. N.Y.C. = N.Y. |
| 24 | PERRONE | Antonio | 23 | / | m | s | B'klyn N.Y. July 2 /1905 | Pass. 643889 iss. Wash. D.C. Oct. 23/1928 | 42 Messerle Str. B'klyn N.Y. |
| 25 | Cavallini | Umberto | 36 | / | m | m | | Pass. 645581 iss. Wash. D.C. Oct. 30/1928 | 51 West 8th St. N.Y.C. = N.Y. |
| 26 | COLOMBO | Alberto | 44 | / | m | m | | Court of Leavenworth Ka. Sept. 26/1906
Pass. 1619 iss. at Genoa Sept. 18/1928 | 302 Seneca Str. Leavenworth Ka. |
| 27 | COLOMBO | Anna Maria | 27 | / | f | m | | by Marriage = same as above | do |
| 28 | COLOMBO | Angelo | 5 | / | m | s | | by father's papers = same as above | do |
| 29 | GRANDI | Paolo | 37 | / | m | m | | Pass. N° 593216 iss. Wash. D.C. June 14/928 | 193 Hanover Str. Boston Mass. |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

N° 18 Costa Joseph: not sailed. LIST closed at N° 29.

No 18 Costa Joseph: not sailed. LIST closed at No 29.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

47

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

sailing from

GENOA

11th Nov.

1928... Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 9 9 1978

19

| No.
of
List. | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE

Yrs. Mos. | Sex

M F | Status

Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | BISSETTA | Alfredo | 39 | m | m | | Sup Court of New York. Jun. 18th. 1928 | Pass. No 623987 Washington Aug. 7th. 1928 354 W. 44th. New York City |
| 2 | BATTAGLINI | Michele | 38 | m | m | | Sup Court of Washington D.C. 15th. Dec. 1919 | Pass No 534080 Washing. Apr. 20th. 1928 I 782 Str. N.W. Washington D.C. |
| 3 | BATTAGLINI (wife) | Maria | 28 | f | m | | By marriage | same as above |
| 4 | BATTAGLINI (son) | Raffaele | 6 | m | s | Washington D.C. Mar 22nd. 1922 | Pass. Same as above | same as above |
| 5 | BATTAGLINI (daugh) | Ada Maria | 3 | f | s | Washington D.C. Jan. 23rd. 1925 | Pass. Same as above | same as above |
| 6 | BARILE | Carlo | 25 | m | s | | Court of Union City N.J. Febr. 25th. 1927 | Pass. No 618735 Washingt. Jul. 23rd. 1928 547-9th. Str. Union City N.J. |
| 7 | CUMINETTI | Costanzo | 39 | m | m | | Court of New Jersey N.Y. Aug. 15th. 1918 | Pass/Nº 560508 Washington May 15th. 1928 256-23rd. Str. S. Francisco Cal. Pa. |
| 8 | PACCHENDA | Antonio | 36 | m | s | | Court of Bronxville Tex. Jul. 9th. 1918 | Pass. No 640953 Washing. Oct. 10th. 1928 I 326-McClellan Str. Philadelphia |
| 9 | S. LORENZO Cuminetti | Francesca | 32 | f | m | | By marriage | 256-23rd. Str. S. Francisco Cal. |
| 10 | CUMINETTI | Maria | 5 | f | s | S. Francisco Cal. Jul. 9th. 1923 | Pass. No 560507 Washing. May 15th. 1928 | same as above |
| 11 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | X | X | X | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX |
| 12 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | X | X | X | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX |
| 13 | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | X | X | X | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXX |
| 14 | TONAZZI | Barney Maria | 47 | f | m | | By marriage | Pass. No 583471 Washington Jun. 5th. 1928 West Frankfort Hill. 305 E. Poplar |
| 15 | ISOLA | Vincenzo | 38 | m | m | | Sup. Court of Lovelock Nev. Sept. 21st. 1926 | Box 91 Lovelock Nev. |
| 16 | MARTINI | Martino | 38 | m | m | | Pass. No 582946 Washing. Jun. 4th. 1928 | II 20-1st. New York City |
| 17 | MOLINARI | Giovanni | 61 | m | m | | Sup. Court of New York City Aug. 15th. 1920 | II 3 Honston Ave. Atlantic City N.J. |
| 18 | MOLINARI | Giovanni | 40 | f | m | | Pass. No 621358 Washing. Jul. 30th. 1928 | same as above |
| 19 | TONOLI | Rocco | 30 | m | s | | Court of Bridg N.J. Jul. 2nd. 1888 | I 27-29-White Str. New York City |
| 20 | O'SULLIVAN | Mirth | 33 | f | m | Boonville Jul. 16th. 1894 | Pass. No 1556 Genoa Aug. 13th. 1928 | I 601 University Str. New York City |
| 21 | O'SULLIVAN | Eileen | 9 | f | m | New York City. Aug. 5th. 1919 | By marriage | same as above |
| 22 | STEVANS | Ida Rosa | 18 | f | s | New York City. Mar. 3rd. 1910 | Pass. same as above | Pass. No 1760 Genoa Nov. 22nd. 1928 |
| 23 | SGARELLA | Louis | 39 | m | m | | Sup?Court of New York. Febr. 6th. 1928 | Sup. Court of New York. Nov. 13th. 1917 |
| 24 | SANDRO | Giuseppe | 52 | m | m | | Pass. No 587573 Washingt. Jun. 8th. 1928 | Pass. No 633428 Washingt. 12th. Sept. 1928 339-W. 39th. Str. New York. City |
| 25 | STEIMBERG Shaffer Steimberg (wife) | Clara | 28 | f | m | | Pass. No 1614 Genoa Sept. 17th. 1928 | Court of Providence R.I. Sept. 22nd. 1896. |
| 26 | Nº 11, 12 Giancoli | Ottavio & wife Bianca; not sailed. | | | | | Pass. No 764 Washingt. Nov. 3rd. 1927 | Box 24 - Solway N.Y. |
| 27 | | | | | | | Sup. Court of Bronx 15th. Jul. 1928 | 244 E. 7th. Str. New York City |
| 28 | | | | | | | Pass. No 444541 Washington Febr. 4th. 1928 | same as above |
| 29 | | | | | | | Sup Court of New York 1925- Jun 23rd. | |
| 30 | | | | | | | Pass. No 567227 Washin. May 18th. 1928 | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Exting
Ref

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10-500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd November, 1928

49

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|--------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, party, or government) | Whether alien has been in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after permanent residence in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States |
| 1 | sister Girolama Russo
Palermo | N.Y? | B'klyn | none | no | no | no | friend LaLiata Pasquale
613 - 10 E. B'klyn N.Y. | yes | perman. | yes | ? | no | no | ? | no | good | none | 5 | 8 | fair brown | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Reaffirming Affidavit

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 22 1928** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Augustus Passengers sailing from II GENOA, DEC 11 1928, 1928

| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|--|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| | Sitran Luigi | 24 | m | s | labourer | yes italian | yes italian | German | Germany Ende | 2894 | Genoa | Nov. 14/1928 | Italy Sitran |
| | Raffaelli Ermanno | 37 | m | s | labourer | yes italian | yes italian | south | France Marseille | 1629 | Genoa | Sept. 14/28 | Italy Castelnovo Garfagnana same as above |
| | Morganti Eugenio | 26 | m | s | labourer | yes italian | yes french | south | France Marseille | 1628 | Genoa | Sept. 14/28 | Italy Renasso |
| | Govoni Battista | 45 | m | m | labourer | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Ferrara | 2939 | Genoa | Nov. 2/28 | Italy Challant |
| | Thiebat Agnoldin Maria | 23 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Challant | 882 | Genoa | Nov. 20/28 | Italy Vobarno |
| | Stefani Giuseppe | 58 | m | m | possidente | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Vobarno | 2948 | Genoa | Nov. 19/28 | Italy Vobarno |
| | Simoni Pagni Pia | 25 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | south | Italy Poesia | 1014 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy Uzzano |
| | Pellegrino Giuseppina | 22 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Boves | 1023 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Boves |
| | Degara Crosina Maria | 35 | f | s | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Tiano | 1032 | Genoa | Dec. 12/28 | Italy Tiano |
| | Crosina Giovanni | 38 | m | m | Court of Illinois—paper N°2501411 of Sept. 28/27 Passport. N°478477 at Washington Dec. 12/27 | | | | | | | | |
| | Gaspardi Crescimbeni Teresa | 38 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Vobarno | 1017 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy Vobarno |
| | daughter Anita | 8 | f | s | minor | | Italian | north | Italy Vobarno | 1018 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy Vobarno |
| | son Giuseppe | 1 | m | s | minor | | Italian | north | Italy Vobarno | 1019 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy Vobarno |
| | Odorizzi Giuseppe | 37 | m | m | Court of Sunbury paper May 18/28 | | | | | | | | |
| | Pedergrana Odorizzi Anna Maria | 26 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy S. Giacomo | 1016 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy S. Giacomo |
| | Chistè Pedrini Fedele | 38 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Rovere della Luna | 1025 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Lasino |
| | son Mariano | 13 | m | s | schuler | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Lasino | 1026 | Trento | Nov. 9/28 | Italy Lasino |
| | daughter Elena | 11 | f | s | schuler | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Lasino | 1027 | Trento | Nov. 9/28 | Italy Lasino |
| | Danese Gino | 17 | m | s | painter | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Verona | 1020 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy Treviso |
| | Montresor Giuseppe | 57 | m | m | Court of Cook County Ill. N°1918104 Oct. 1/24 pass. 480356 at Washington Dec. 9/27 | | | | | | | | |
| | Girardi Montresor Francesco | 43 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Castelnovo | 1041 | Genoa | Dec. 10/28 | Italy Castelnovo |
| | Melzani Maria | 38 | m | m | Court of Pittsburg (Pa) June 9/28 | | | | | | | | |
| | Fanori wife Maria | 20 | f | m | housewife | yes italian | yes italian | north | Italy Idro | 112677 | Genoa | Nov. 30/28 | Italy Bagnolino |

N°7 not filled. N°8 Chiovacci Bernardina, N°9 Belluomini Aladino, N°11, 12 Biondi Bice & son Primo, N°13 Vezzano Cesare, N°14 Martini Ausilio: not sailed.

Total passengers . . . 22
U. S. citizens . . . 4
Aliens . . . 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russnial). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER 11 TH 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | U. S. CIT. | Monti | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | Pass. 538164 | yes | italian | north | Italy Masserano | I035 | Genoa | Dec. 10/28 | Italy Masserano |
| 2 | | Dallimonti | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | Primina | yes | italian | north | Italy San Marino | I6 | Genoa | 6/12/28 | San Marino Serravalle |
| 3 | | Berti | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | Amilcare | yes | italian | north | Italy San Marino | I7 | Genoa | 6/12/28 | San Marino Serravalle |
| 4 | | Para | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | Ottavio | yes | italian | north | Italy San Marino | I8 | Genoa | 6/12/28 | San Marino Caragno |
| 5 | | Bizocchi | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | Luigi | yes | italian | north | Italy S. Pietro | I029 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy S. Pietro Nat. Sone |
| 6 | | Serignaro | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | Tropina | yes | italian | north | Italy Natisone | I030 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy S. Pietro Nat. Sone |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | daughter | 9 | ✓ | ✓ | Ines | yes | italian | north | Italy Azzida | I031 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy S. Pietro Nat. Sone |
| 8 | UNDER 16 | son | 13 | ✓ | ✓ | Alemanno | yes | italian | north | Italy Amonviller | I654 | Genoa | Dec. 5/28 | Italy Villapaura di Sotte |
| 9 | | Ciotto | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | Luigi | yes | italian | north | Italy Sovramonte | I038 | Genoa | Dec. 10/28 | Italy Sovramonte |
| 10 | | Moretto | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Giovanni | yes | italian | north | Italy S. Vito Val | I036 | Genoa | Dec. 20/28 | Italy S. Vito Val |
| 11 | | Modoverto | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | STAMARA Concetta | yes | italian | north | Italy S. Vito Val | I036 | Genoa | Dec. 20/28 | Italy S. Vito Val |
| 12 | U. S. CIT. | daughter | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | Stramare | yes | italian | north | Ohio Stenhenville | | | March 4, 1921 | Italy S. Vito Val |
| 13 | U. S. CIT. | son | 6 | ✓ | ✓ | Stramare | yes | italian | north | do do | | | Aug. 25, 1922 | do do |
| 14 | U. S. CIT. | son | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | Stramare | yes | italian | north | Michigan Detroit | | | Jan 13, 1925 | do do |
| 15 | | Cagnati | 40 | ✓ | ✓ | Giuseppe | yes | italian | north | Italy Lorno di | I015 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy Lorno di |
| 16 | | Felici Nocciololetti | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | Andreina | yes | italian | south | Italy Canale | I655 | Genoa | Dec. 6/28 | Italy Castiglione Fiorentino |
| 17 | | Nocciololetti | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | Alfredo | yes | italian | south | Italy Castiglione | I33506 | Washington | Feb. 25/28 | Italy New Haven |
| 18 | | Frescura | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | Desiderio | yes | italian | north | Italy Fiorentina | I342999 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Grea (Domenico) |
| 19 | | Frescura | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | Antonio | yes | italian | north | Italy Bollingen | I656 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Grea (Bellino) |
| 20 | | Battoli | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | Emilio | yes | italian | north | Italy Bagni di | 984 | Genoa | Dec. 1/28 | Italy Bagni di |
| 21 | | Bittoni | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | Luigi | yes | italian | north | Italy Lucca | | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Ponte Alpi |
| 22 | U. S. CIT. | Giuliani | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | Sirillo | yes | italian | north | Germany Silschelde | 2901 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Danbel |
| 23 | | Martignoni | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | Giuliana | yes | italian | north | Italy Sarmonio | I028 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Gurro |
| 24 | | Porta | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | Antonio | yes | italian | north | Italy Gurro | I024 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Gurro |
| 25 | | Merlino | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Severino | yes | italian | north | Germany Walfgang | 2906 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Artega |
| 26 | | De Rosso | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | Antonio | yes | italian | north | France St. Gervase | I659 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Velo d'Astico |
| 27 | | De Rosso | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | Pietro | yes | italian | north | France St. Gervase | I658 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Velo d'Astico |
| 28 | | Carrer | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | Romano | yes | italian | north | Germany Bonunern | 2904 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Pederobba |
| 29 | | Carrer brother | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Angelo | yes | italian | north | Germany Herdecke | 2905 | Genoa | Dec. 7/28 | Italy Pederobba |
| 30 | | Francescon | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | Emilio | yes | italian | south | Italy Cavazzo | I662 | Washington | June 1928 | Florida Miami |

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 5
Aliens . . . 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC EMBER

22

1928

53

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or no | If yes—
Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of stay in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year |
| 1 | | | | | | | | 115 Brighton Ave. Albany Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | father Dallimonte Matteo at Masserano (Vercelli) | Cal. | Albany | no | self | 180 | no | = | my husband Monti Gugliel | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | brown | none |
| 3 | MY father Berti Giuseppe at Serravalle (Marino) | Mich. | Detroit | yes | self | 25 | no | = | my friend Malpeli Giovanni | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair | brown | none |
| 4 | my mother Alpani Lucia at Serravalle (San Marino) | Mich. | Detroit | yes | self | 28 | no | = | my friend same as above | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 5 | my father Bizzocchi Luigi at Campolongo Serravalle (S.M.) | Mich. | Detroit | yes | self | 29 | no | = | My friend Vicini Guido at III14 Frenchhill Detroit Mich. | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | brown | none |
| 6 | my mother in law Clegnon Sene (Udine) | Oh. | Akron | no | self | 25 | no | = | my husband Tropina Valen | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 7 | grandmother same as above | Oh. | Akron | no | by mother | = | = | = | my father same as above | no | = | no | no | no | no | no | god | no | = | fair | brown | none |
| 8 | same as above | Oh. | Akron | no | do | = | = | = | same as above | no | = | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 9 | mother Giacconuti Caterina at Villapalero di Feltre | Mich. | Detroit | no | self | 50 | no | = | my friend Casalben Fiora | no | indef. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair | brown | none |
| 10 | Slongo Anna at Falck di Sovramonte (Belluno) | Mich. | Detroit | yes | self | 50 | no | = | Moretto Antonio Detroit Mich. Vemor St. 295 | no | 3 years | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 11 | father Podaverto Antonio S. Vito Valdobbiadene (Treviso) | Mich. | Detroit | no | self | 185 | yes | 1906 | my husband Stramare An | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | fair | brown | none |
| 12 | Grandfather same as above | do | do | no | by mother | = | yes | born at Stanhenville | my father same as above | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | fair | brown | none |
| 13 | do | do | do | no | do | | do | do | do | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | fair | brown | none |
| 14 | do | do | do | no | do | | born at Detroit | do | do | no | indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | fair | brown | none |
| 15 | wife Fontanive Marina at Forno del Canale (Belluno) | Mich. | Detroit | yes | self | 100 | yes | 1923 | my cousin Fontanive Pietro | no | 5 years | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 16 | my father Santi Felici at Castiglione Fiorentino | Conn | New Haven | no | self | 50 | no | = | my husband Nocciololetti | yes | 8 years | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | none |
| 17 | father Natale at Castroncello (Arezzo) | Conn | New Haven | no | self | 50 | yes | 1923 | return to my residence at | no | indef. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | brown | none |
| 18 | Giacobbi Caterina at Grea di Cadore (Belluno) | Minn | Chishown | no | self | 30 | no | = | my cousin Frescura Vito | yes | 6 years | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | brown | none |
| 19 | mother Giacobbi Caterina same as above | do | do | no | self | 30 | no | = | do | do | do | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | brown | none |
| 20 | Grandfather Giusti Gastan | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | 25 | no | = | my parents Bartoli Giovan | yes | 5 years | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK at NEW YORK



[Signature]
MASTER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Heb. sw alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Augustus

Passengers sailing from Genoa

December 7, 1941

19²⁸

Nº9 Piletta Giuseppe, Nº15 Tonietto Massimino: not sailed.

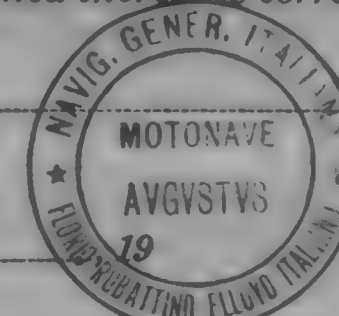
| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 17 |
| Aliens | 22 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER 11 TH 1928

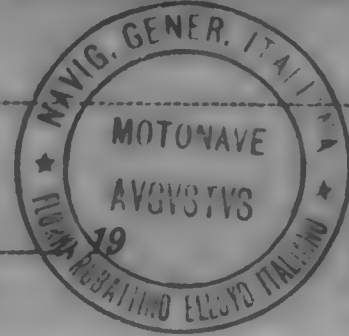
| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 5 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| Aliens | 5 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of DEC 22 1928
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALV. DOTT. GASTANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from GENOA, DECEMBER 11TH, 19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | VL 247 361 | Zorzi | Edoardo | 22 | ✓ | m | s | chauffeur | yes | italian | yes | Germany | north | 20-12 | Germania | Offenburgh | 2907 | Genoa | Dec. 10/28 | Italy | Saiole |
| 2 | | Tommasini | Pietro | 22 | ✓ | m | s | mason | yes | italian | yes | Italian | north | 06-21-3 | Genoa | Andun Le Tiche | 1660 | Genoa | Dec. 10/28 | Italy | Vivaro |
| 3 | | Alberti | Gino | 18 | ✓ | m | s | mason | yes | italian | yes | italian | north | 07-21 | Genoa | Andun Le Tiche | 1661 | Genoa | Dec. 10/28 | Italy | Vivaro |
| 4 | U. S. CIT. | Lorenzi | Giuliano | 31 | ✓ | m | M | Court of Pittsburg Pa. | yes | Italian | yes | Italian | north | 06-21-3 | U. S. CIT. | Pittsburg | 1050 | Genoa | Dec. 11/1928 | Italy | Campi |
| 5 | | wife Lorenzi | Carmela | 32 | ✓ | f | M | Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italian | north | 07-21 | Genoa | | | Genoa | do | Italy | Campi |
| 6 | | son Lorenzi | Silvio | 8 | ✓ | m | s | scholar | yes | Italian | yes | Italian | north | 07-21 | Genoa | | | Genoa | do | Italy | Campi |
| 7 | | son Lorenzi | Guido | 6 | ✓ | m | s | scholar | yes | Italian | yes | Italian | north | 07-21 | Genoa | | | Genoa | do | Italy | Campi |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | List closed at No. 7. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



[Signature] MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Calvary
AK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER 11TH

1928

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 18 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| Aliens | 14 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$36, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of stay in the United States | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity | | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity |  | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | wife Giannini Ersilia nel Panini at Segromigno (Lucca) | B.C. | Trail | yes | self | 100 | yes | 1923 | Trail return to my residence at Trail B.C. Bx 385 Canada | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 2 | mother same as above | B.C. | Trail | no | by father | 100 | yes | 1928 | Trail B.C. Bx 385 Canada | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 3 | my father Dardi Giovanni at Camigliano (Lucca) | B.C. | Trail | yes | self | 100 | yes | 1923 | Trail return to my residence at Trail B.C. Bx 291 (Can) | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 4 | wife Del Bosco Luigia and sons at San Quirino (Udine) | Alta | Edmonton | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1924 | Edmonton my brother Degan Cele | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 5 | sister Bin Dina at Godega St. Urbano (Treviso) | Canada | Vancouver | yes | self | 65 | yes | 1913 | Port my husband Visentin Luigi | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 6 | uncle same as above | do | do | no | by mother | no | no | 1926 | Willamette Ave. B.C. 14-2nd | do | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 7 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | 1928 | born at Port An | do | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 8 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | 1928 | born at Vancouver | do | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 9 | mother Caterina Truant at San Martino Tagliamento | B.C. | Trail | yes | self | 50 | yes | 1922 | Trail return to my residence at No 3 British Columbia | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 10 | wife Milan Alemana at Reghena (Udine) | Canada | Kimberley | no | self | 25 | yes | 1920 | Kimberley return to my residence at Kimberley B.C. Bx 651 | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 11 | mother Moretto Marianna at Sesto al Reghena (Udine) | Canada | Windsor | yes | self | 75 | no | no | father Papaiz Luigi Esq. 419 Albert Street Windsor (Ontario) | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 12 | father Pavan Ireneo at Rade (Treviso) | Ontario | Timmis | yes | self | 25 | no | no | my husband Marin Francesco | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 13 | grandfather same as above | do | do | yes | by mother | no | no | no | at Timmis (Ontario) Bx 58 | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 14 | do | do | do | yes | do | no | no | no | my father same as above | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 15 | do | do | do | yes | do | no | no | no | do | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 16 | my mother Bonanni Elisa at San Quirico (Udine) | Quebec | Pangham Falls | yes | self | 25 | no | no | father Moras Giovanni at Pangham Falls Quebec 250 Fresh Brook .CO | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 17 | my father Giuseppe at Sede Giano (Udine) | Ontario | Hamilton | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1920 | Hamilton return to my residence at Hamilton (Ont) Bx 108 | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 18 | wife Martin Maria at San Quirico (Udine) | Ont. | Timmis | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1919 | Timmis my friend Pellegrini An | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | none | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **21**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | FRADDURA | SEBASTIANO | 34 | | m | M. mason | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Canicattini | 351910/352138 | Wash. D. C. | 3-27-28 | Italy | Boston | |
| 2 | | FRADDURA MATTA | ELOMENA | 20 | | f | M. H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Canicattini | 2695 Q. | Palermo | 22-1-28 | Italy | Canicattini | |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | FRADDURA | SEBASTIANA | 1 | | f | S. none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Canicattini | 2694 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 4 | VL 212-908 | SARIC | PILMENA | 71 | | f | W. H. wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | M. S. Giovanni | 593 | Naples | Dec. 10/928 | Italy | Valanidi | |
| 5 | | RIZNA | GIUSEPPA | 24 | | f | W. H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Augusta | 2695 Q. | Palermo | 12-2-28 | Italy | Augusta | |
| 6 | VL 212-909 | GIOVITTA | ANTONIO | 31 | | m | M. laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Aloara | 2633 Q. | do | 12-6-28 | Italy | Aloara | |
| 7 | VL 212-909 | GIOVITTA DI NASO | GIUSEPPA | 57 | | f | M. H. wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Aloara | 2634 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 8 | | AMOROSO Motta | TERESA | 38 | | f | M. H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Nicola | 1644 Q. | Naples | 12-6-28 | Italy | Capodri se | |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | AMOROSO | VIRILIANO | 9 | | m | S. none | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Marcianise | 1645 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | AMOROSO | MARIA | 9 | | f | S. none | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Marcianise | 1646 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 11 | | AMOROSO | GIUSEPPE | 16 | | m | S. joiner | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Marcianise | 1647 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 12 | | PROIANO Francesco | ADELAIDE | 35 | | f | M. H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Pescina | 1683 Q. | do | 12-10-28 | Italy | Pescina | |
| 13 | UNDER 16 | PROIANO | DELSIA | 7 | | f | S. none | no | do | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 1684 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 14 | | GIORGIO | RAFFAELE | 24 | | m | S. shoemaker | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Fagani | 1656 Q. | do | 12-6-28 | Italy | Fagani | |
| 15 | | SILVESARI | SALVATORE | 41 | | m | M. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | M. Falcione | 415457/415866 | Wash. D. C. | 9-4-28 | Italy | Chicago | |
| 16 | | SILVESARI FERRAZZI | TERESA | 34 | | f | M. H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Vito | 1670 | Naples | Dec. 8/1928 | Italy | M. Falcione | |
| 17 | U. S. M. | SILVESARI | ANGELA | 9 | | f | S. none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Ill. Chicago | Birth certificate | | | | Italy | do | |
| 18 | | SILVESARI | ARNALDO | 8 | | m | S. none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | M. Falcione | 1671 | Naples | Dec. 8/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 19 | | SILVESARI | AGNESE | 6 | | f | S. none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 1672 | Naples | Dec. 8/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 20 | | CASSELL | MARIA | 51 | | f | W. H. wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Melfi | 5.1 Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Melfi | |
| 21 | | DI SCHIULLI | CARMELA | 61 | | f | W. H. wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Fallo | 558 Q. | Naples | 12-1-28 | Italy | Fallo | |
| 22 | | RUSULLO | ANGELAMARIA | 65 | | f | W. H. wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Picerno | 570 Q. | Naples | 12-4-28 | Italy | Picerno | |
| 23 | | DI FROLO | GIACOMO | 14 | | m | S. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Minarda | 1651 Q. | Naples | 12-6-28 | Italy | Minarda | |
| 24 | | DI FROLO | ROCCO | 13 | | m | S. none | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 1652 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 25 | ADMITTED | RAIMONE | ANTONIO | 58 | | m | M. f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Panni | 578 Q. | Naples | 12-5-28 | Italy | Panni | |
| 26 | | PASSUCI | ACHILLE | 17 | | m | S. mechanic | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Bagnoli P. | 1636 Q. | Naples | 12-6-28 | Italy | Bagnoli P. | |
| 27 | | ANGELASERO | ANGELINA | 16 | | f | M. H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Salandra | 1663 Q. | Naples | 12-7-28 | Italy | Salandra | |
| 28 | | ANGELASERO | MICHELE | 15 | | m | S. barber | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Salandra | 1664 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 29 | | ESPOSITO SPADEA | MARIANGELA | 28 | | f | M. H. wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Gasperina | 1639 Q. | do | 12-6-28 | Italy | Gasperina | |
| 30 | | ESPOSITO | GRIGORIO | 31 | | m | S. none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 1640 Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928, 19

63

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is subject to military training, or is a member of any military organization, or is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | If yes -
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether alien is subject to military training, or is a member of any military organization, or is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States | | |
| 1 | father Emanuele-Canicatti | Mass | Boston | yes | self | 25 yes 12/28 Mass | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 2 | father Sebastiano-Canicatti | Mass | Boston | yes | husband | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 3 | g.father do | Mass | Boston | yes | father | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 4 | nobody | Pa | Pittsburg | yes | self | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 5 | father Giuseppe-Augusta | Mass | Boston | yes | self | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 6 | daughter Maria-Aloara | O. | Cleveland | yes | self | 25 yes 02/10 O. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 7 | daughter do | O. | Cleveland | yes | husband | 7 yes 02/10 O. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 8 | sunt Motta Carmela Canodrise | Conn | Bridgeport | yes | husband | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 9 | g.sunt do | Conn | Bridgeport | yes | gather | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 10 | g.sunt do | Conn | Bridgeport | yes | father | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 11 | g.sunt do | Conn | Bridgeport | yes | father | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 12 | mother Bettina-Pescina | Mass | Boston | yes | self | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 13 | g.mother do | Mass | Boston | yes | mother | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 14 | father Errico-Paganico | N.J. | Newark | yes | self | 25 yes 17/28 N.J. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 15 | mother Angela-M.Pascone | Ill | Blue Island | yes | self | 25 yes 27/28 Ill | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 16 | nobody | Ill | Blue Island | yes | husband | 50 yes 14/19 Ill | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 17 | nobody | Ill | Blue Island | yes | father | 7 yes B.U.S. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 18 | nobody | Ill | Blue Island | yes | father | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 19 | nobody | Ill | Blue Island | yes | father | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 20 | son Ernesto-Melfi | N.Y. | Bronx | yes | self | 50 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 21 | brother Giuseppe-Fallo | Pa | Phila | yes | self | 50 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 22 | daughter Anna-Picerno | N.Y. | Bronx | yes | self | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 23 | mother Carpena-G.Minarda | Conn | Hartford | yes | self | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 24 | mother do | Conn | Hartford | yes | self | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 25 | wife Caterina-Panni | N.Y. | Waterliet | yes | self | 50 yes 10/14 Mass | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 26 | mother Teresa-Bagnoli T. | N.Y. | Fairmont | yes | self | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 27 | mother Margherita-Salandra | N.J. | Camden | yes | self | 50 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 28 | mother do | N.J. | Camden | yes | self | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 29 | mother Caterina-Gasperina | Pa | Phila | yes | husband | 25 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 30 | g.mother do | Pa | Phila | yes | father | 7 no no no | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



[Signature] MASTER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **22**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AVGVSTVSPassengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 19 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | GIUFFRIDA | SALVATORE | 48 | | M | shoemaker | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Catania | 352060/365370 | Wash. D.C. | 4-19-28 | 99 | N.Y. | N.York |
| 2 | | GIUFFRIDA | AGATA | 36 | | F | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | do | 2690 | Palermo | Nov. 30/928 | 21 | Italy | Q. tanta |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | GIUFFRIDA | CARMELINA | 13 | | F | none | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | do | 2688 | Palermo | Nov. 30/1928 | | Italy | do |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | GIUFFRIDA | ELDONORA | 4 | | F | none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | do | 2688 | Palermo | Nov. 30/1928 | | Italy | do |
| 5 | | GIUFFRIDA | ALFIO | 16 | | M | barber | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Catania | 2687 | Palermo | Nov. 30/1928 | | Italy | Catania |
| 6 | | WISINTI PUESANI | QUINTILIA | 32 | | F | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Vallerano | 1660 Q. | Naples | 12-7-28 | | Italy | Vallerano |
| 7 | | BRIGIDO | GENNARO | 55 | | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Polignano | 502 Q. | Naples | 11-16-28 | | Italy | Polignano |
| 8 | | BRIGIDO SABINI | MARIANNA | 53 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | do | 503 Q. | Naples | do | | Italy | Polignano |
| 9 | | SALTARELLI | AURELIO | 67 | | M | f. laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Morrone S. | 596 Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | | Italy | Morrone |
| 10 | | SANTARELLI | MARIA | 54 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | do | 597 Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | | Italy | do |
| 11 | | INGELLIS | GIOVANNI | 62 | | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Turi | 526 Q. | Naples | 11-23-28 | | Italy | Turi |
| 12 | | EUFEMIA | MICHELE | 60 | | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | O. Messano | 501 Q. | Naples | 11-21-28 | | Italy | O. Messano |
| 13 | | FAUCI | ANTONINO | 61 | | M | sailor | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Sciaccia | 2329 Q. | Palermo | 12-5-28 | | Italy | Sciaccia |
| 14 | | FAUCI TORTORICI | ONOFRIA | 57 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Sciaccia | 2330 Q. | Palermo | do | | Italy | do |
| 15 | | SQUILACCIOTTI | DOMENICO | 59 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | S. Caterina | 508 Q. | Naples | 10-13-28 | | Italy | S. Caterina |
| 16 | | MARONE | ANDREA | 66 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Panni | 584 Q. | Naples | 12-7-28 | | Italy | Pardindola |
| 17 | | MARONE RAPON | MARIA | 61 | | F | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Panni | 585 Q. | Naples | do | | Italy | do |
| 18 | | BONAVITA | ANTONIO | 62 | | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Trevico | 579 Q. | Naples | Dec. 5/1928 | | Italy | Trevico |
| 19 | | SOLIMINE | ROCCO | 64 | | M | f. laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Trevico | 580 Q. | Naples | 12-5-28 | | Italy | Trevico |
| 20 | | COSTANTINO | ANTONIO | 60 | | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | S. Pollinara | 599 Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | | Italy | S. Apollinara |
| 21 | | FERRARO | ANNAMARIA | 70 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Aeri | 600 Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | | Italy | Aeri |
| 22 | | AVANZATO | DOMENICO | 54 | | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Marcianise | 573 Q. | Naples | 12-4-28 | | Italy | Marcianise |
| 23 | | PIZZI | ANGELA | 66 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Lentella | 501 Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | | Italy | Lentella |
| 24 | SUMMITED | ALBISI | GIUSEPPA | 11 | | F | none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Avellino | 1604 Q. | Naples | 11-30-28 | | Italy | Capriglia |
| 25 | | ZUCCARO | ROSA | 57 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Supino | 592 Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | | Italy | Supino |
| 26 | | STOLVO | LUCIA | 55 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | S. S. vero | 505 Q. | Naples | Dec. 11/928 | | Italy | S. S. vero |
| 27 | | DEL GIUDICE | GIOVANNI | 31 | | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | S. Como | 57294/338908 | Wash. D.C. | 1-24-28 | | Italy | Carthage |
| 28 | | DEL GIUDICE | ANTONIA | 30 | | F | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | O. Forte | 1641 Q. | Naples | Dec. 6/1928 | | Italy | O. Forte |
| 29 | UNDER 16 | DEL GIUDICE | GUIDO | 6 | | M | none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | do | 1642 Q. | Naples | Dec. 6/1928 | | Italy | do |
| 30 | UNDER 16 | DEL GIUDICE | MARTIA | 1 | | F | none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | do | 1642 Q. | Naples | Dec. 6/1928 | | Italy | do |

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-599

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928

19

65

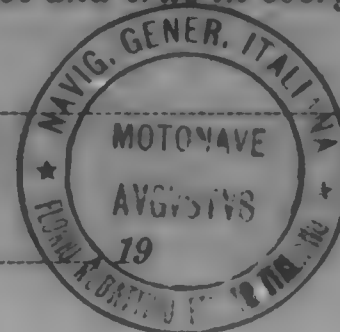
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|----|---|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Indicated future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$36, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. CAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

P. J. J. SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | GRIPPO | MICHELE | 27 | | M | f. laborer | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Pietragalla | 130 N.I. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Canada | Vancouver |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **24**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or governmental) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether in anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time in United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | wife Mariantonia-Pietra-galia | Can. | Vancouver | yes | self | 50 yrs | In transit | home | Joe Papiardi
76 Hawthorne Ave
344 1/2 York | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat | brn | brn | none | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "ANGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **36**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVSPassengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|-------|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | U. S. CIT. | REZZO <i>Visalli</i> | ROSA | 38 | ✓ | f | W | H. Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Regatta | 417273/418079 | Wash. D.C. | 9-11-28 | N.J. Jersey | |
| 2 | | VISALLI | CATERINA | 5 | ✓ | f | S | American | Pass. No. 632941 | iss. at Wash. D.C. Sept. 10, 1928 | U.S. | Pa | Blayeford | On Jan. 13, 1924 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | PRATICO | PIETRO | 40 | ✓ | m | M | mason | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Rione Gallia | 302981/308536 | Wash. D.C. | ren. 3-9-29 | N.Y. N. York | |
| 4 | | CORONELLA | DOMENICO | 34 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Augusta | 352746/354252 | Wash. D.C. | 3-30-28 | Mass. Boston | |
| 5 | | OLIVIERI | GIOVANNI | 37 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Aciroale | 408110/405296 | Wash. D.C. | 8-6-28 | Mass. Lawrence | |
| 6 | | SOFO | GIUSEPPE | 40 | ✓ | m | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Rufemia | 279852/285729 | Wash. D.C. | 6-28-28 | O. Toledo | |
| 7 | | DI MUZIO | ANTONIO | 42 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Vittorito | 339835/242921 | Wash. D.C. | 2-2-28 | Pa. B. Falls | |
| 8 | | MAZZUCCOLA | LUIGI | 35 | ✓ | m | M | shoemaker | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Lidignano | 364632/362518 | Wash. D.C. | 4-24-28 | N.Y. N. York | |
| 9 | | BLASI | ANTONIO | 43 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Cagli | 2603457-2 | Wash. D.C. | 5-5-27 | Wyo. Cumberland | |
| 10 | | BARONE | GIUSEPPE <i>Joseph</i> | 34 | ✓ | m | M | tailor | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Racalmuto | 369704/373336 | Wash. D.C. | 5-5-28 | N.Y. Bklyn | |
| 11 | | GRASSO | PASQUALE | 49 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Conversano | 402497/403542 | Wash. D.C. | 7-14-28 | N.Y. L. Island | |
| 12 | | COLOCCIA | MICHELE | 36 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Elia | 279692/13108 | Wash. D.C. | 6-27-27 | N.J. Newark | |
| 13 | | DI CESARE | FLAVIANO | 34 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Giulianova | 388439/388075 | Wash. D.C. | 6-8-28 | O. Mingo | |
| 14 | | MIGELI | ANTONIO | 24 | ✓ | m | S | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Spinola | 294373/301036 | Wash. D.C. | ren. 2-6-29 | N. Newark | |
| 15 | | ANGELI | ALESSANDRO | 44 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Nocera U. | 282459/286590 | Wash. D.C. | 7-11-27 | Pa. Ellwood | |
| 16 | | GATTA | FRANCESCO | 68 | ✓ | m | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Martino | 385929/377933 | Wash. D.C. | 6-2-28 | N.Y. N. York | |
| 17 | | SBARAGLIA | NICOLA | 40 | ✓ | m | M | tailor | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | T. Vecchia | 277680/289211 | Wash. D.C. | ren. 12-25-28 | Pa. Phila | |
| 18 | | MARRONE | PIETRO | 42 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Marmo | 281185/291412 | Wash. D.C. | ren. 1-6-29 | Ill. Chicago | |
| 19 | | MASTRODOMENICO | LAURO | 38 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Alverna | 225836/237619 | Wash. D.C. | ren. 2-4-29 | Pa. Pittsburg | |
| 20 | | BONANNO <i>Di Pirino</i> | GIUSEPPE | 38 | ✓ | m | M | g. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | L. Glorina | 342162/342005 | Wash. D.C. | 2-18-28 | Pa. Girard | |
| 21 | | MARTINO | FEDERICO | 32 | ✓ | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | SERINO | 277758/286118 | Wash. D.C. | ren. 12-23-28 | N.J. Paterson | |
| 22 | | POLINO | RAFFAELE | 29 | ✓ | m | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Magliano | 342211/342004 | Wash. D.C. | 2-20-28 | Pa. Girard | |
| 23 | | LUISO | FILIPPO | 28 | ✓ | m | M | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Cassano M. | 335096/335533 | Wash. D.C. | Nov. 11, 1928 | N.Y. N. York | |
| 24 | | LUISO | GIUSEPPE | 31 | ✓ | m | S | f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Cassano M. | 342818/342240 | Wash. D.C. | 2-23-28 | N.Y. Bronx | |
| 25 | | ARPINO <i>Martinez</i> | ANGELA | 56 | ✓ | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Elena | 405167/406297 | Wash. D.C. | 7-26-28 | N.Y. B'klyn | |
| 26 | | D'OLIMPIO | VINCENZO | 53 | ✓ | m | M | f. laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Fontanille | 393151/392981 | Wash. D.C. | 6-16-28 | N.Y. Bohemian | |
| 27 | | D'OLIMPIO <i>Emilio</i> | GADELORE | 45 | ✓ | f | M | H. Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 398127/392982 | Wash. D.C. | 6-28-28 | do do | |
| 28 | | BADILATO | MICHELE | 65 | ✓ | m | M | tailor | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Caterina | 297201/233151 | Wash. D.C. | ren. 2-16-28 | N.Y. N. York | |
| 29 | | BADILATO <i>Francesco</i> | MARIA | 55 | ✓ | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 396688/368034 | Wash. D.C. | 6-26-28 | do do | |
| 30 | | CIGNO | VINCENZO | 32 | ✓ | m | M | sailor | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Procidia | 332444/372779 | Wash. D.C. | 10-10-28 | N.Y. B'klyn | |

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 29* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12:5 pm

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928
at NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAFFANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

37

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928 . 19

Nº1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 : not filled.

U. S. citizens

Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1988

19

71

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | mother Grazia-Valenti | Mo St.Louis | self | yes | 300 | yes 08/28 N.Y. | home 1005 E.St St Louis Mo | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 8 | moth.in law do | Mo St.Louis | husband | yes | 1 | yes 00/28 N.Y. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 9 | g.mother do | Mo St.Louis | father | yes | 1 | yes B.U.S. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 10 | g.mother do | Mo St.Louis | father | yes | 1 | yes B.U.S. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 11 | wife Concetta-Enna | N.Y New York | self | yes | 25 | yes 22/27 N.Y. | home 350 8 St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 12 | wife Rosalia-Serradifallo | N.Y Olean | self | yes | 25 | yes 24/28 N.Y. | home 502 8 St Olean N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 13 | wife Giuseppa-M.S.Guiliano | Mich Detroit | self | yes | 50 | yes 24/28 Mich | home 2665 LafayetteSt DetroitMich | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 14 | fath.in law Migliara Valogero Agrigento | N.Y B'klyn | self | yes | 25 | yes 10/27 N.Y. | home 25 Dean St B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 15 | father do | N.Y B'klyn | husband | yes | 1 | yes 10/27 N.Y. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 16 | father Camillo-Trapani | N.Y New York | self | yes | 25 | yes 07/28 N.Y. | home 516 E 12 St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 17 | cousin Battista Di Gioia Castelvetero | N.Y B'klyn | self | yes | 25 | yes 05/28 N.Y. | home 79 Central Av B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 18 | | | | | | | home 230 29 St N.Y.C. | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | home 230 29 St N.Y.C. | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | home 230 29 St N.Y.C. | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | nobody | N.Y New York | husband | yes | 25 | yes 20/28 N.Y. | travel with her U.S.C.husband 230 29 St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 22 | father Camillo-C.MareGolfo | N.Y New York | husband | yes | 25 | yes 07/28 N.Y. | home 516 E.12 St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 23 | g.father do | N.Y New York | father | yes | 1 | yes B.U.S. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 24 | wife A.Maria- Naso | N.Y New York | self | yes | 125 | yes 22/28 N.Y. | home 32 Manneron St N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 25 | mother Giovina- Lucera | N.Y B'klyn | self | yes | 25 | yes 13/28 N.Y. | home 592 E.N.Y.Av B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 26 | father Raffaele-Lucera | N.Y B'klyn | husband | yes | 25 | yes 21/28 N.Y. | home do | no | perman. | y | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |
| 27 | g.father do | N.Y B'klyn | father | yes | 1 | yes B.U.S. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 28 | g.father do | N.Y B'klyn | father | yes | 1 | yes B.U.S. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 29 | g.father do | N.Y B'klyn | father | yes | 1 | yes B.U.S. | home do | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | / | nat. brn brn | none |
| 30 | wife Concetta-Pentina | N.Y New York | self | yes | 40 | yes 20/28 N.Y. | home 352 Morris Av N.Y.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | good | no | 5 | nat. brn brn | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK at NEW YORK



[Signature]
MASTER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom use passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be required in or to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928 . 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | TIERNO ✓ | GIUSEPPE | 56 | | M | | S laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | C. Monforte | 394367/395627 | Wash. D.C. | 6-21-28 | N.Y. | N.York |
| 2 | | D'AGOSTINO | LUIGI | 64 | | M | | shoemaker | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Campagna | 380290/380525 | Wash. D.C. | 5-22-28 | Conn. | Meriden |
| 3 | | CASTELLUCCI ✓ | LUIGI | 32 | | M | | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Sora | 397505/397789 | Wash. D.C. | 6-28-28 | | Can ton |
| 4 | | VALVANO ✓ | Carmino | 62 | | M | | laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian | Italy | Corleto | 606 | Nap les | Dec. 12/1928 | Italy | Corleto |
| 5 | | # 1, 2 + 3 by Paul J. ... 12-22-28. 12-28-28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | LIST closed at N° 4. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 4 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 4 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|------|-------------------------|--------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Length of time alien intended to remain in United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization | Whether alien is a member of any secret society | Whether alien is a member of any labor union | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien is a member of any political organization | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of any secret society | Whether alien is a member of any labor union | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Feet | | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | nobody | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | 50 | yes | 93/28 | N.Y. | home | 6-3-25 with "C" brand | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat | brn | brn | none |
| 2 | mother Maria- Campagna | Conn | Meriden | yes | self | 50 | yes | 10/28 | Conn | 51 Prospect St Meriden Conn home | 7-14-28 | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | / | nat | grey | brn | none |
| 3 | wife Emilia- Sora | O. | Canton | yes | self | 50 | yes | 25/28 | O. | 27 Box Canton O. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | brn | brn | none | |
| 4 | wife Felicia Corleto | N.Y. | Astoria | yes | self | 50 | no | -- | no | son Michele 5050 - 12th Str. Astoria N.Y. no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat | grey | brn | none | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TADAPOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 29 1908 day of NEW YORK



[Signature]
MASTER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List **46**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MINISTERS OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

immigration officer

75

74

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

DEC 12 1928 . 19

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

N^o 4, 21, 22, 23: not filled.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 26 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| AFans | 22 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

75

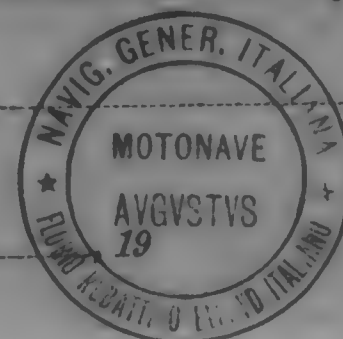
19

34 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **48**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AVGVSTVSPassengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928

, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|--------------|------|------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | GIANGIOBBE Miniello | MARIA | 27 | | f | M H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | R. Limosano | 5111 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | R. Limosano | |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | GIANGIOBBE | FRANCESCO | 8 | | m | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5114 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | GIANGIOBBE | CAROLINA | 7 | | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5113 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | GIANGIOBBE | ANNA | 4 | | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5112 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 5 | U. S. CIT. | FALCO | ANDREA | 30 | | m | M H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5112 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 6 | | FALCO Matrisciano | GIOVANNA | 21 | | f | M H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Tufino | 4999 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 7/1928 | Italy | Tufino | |
| 7 | | DORE Arras | MARGHERITA | 47 | | f | M H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | P. Caserta | 5107 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 10/1928 | Italy | P. Caserta | |
| 8 | | DORE | CATERINA | 19 | | f | S H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5110 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 10/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 9 | | DORE | PETRO | 21 | | m | S student | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5109 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 10/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 10 | | DORE | SALVATORE | 18 | | m | S student | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5108 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 10/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 11 | | PIGINO Iocco | MIDOMENEA | 24 | | f | M H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Orsogna | 5101 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 10/1928 | Italy | Orsogna | |
| 12 | | PIGINO | SERAFINA | 2 | | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5102 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 10/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 13 | | RUSCITTI | ELENA | 19 | | f | S H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Differenza | 4129 N.Q. | Naples | Nov. 12/1928 | Italy | Rome | |
| 14 | | DI NINNO Raddocia | GIUSEPPINA | 36 | | f | M H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Paroli | 4343 N.Q. | Naples | Nov. 20/1928 | Italy | Paroli | |
| 15 | | DI NINNO | DOMENICINA | 9 | | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 4344 N.Q. | Naples | Nov. 20/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 16 | U. S. CIT. | DI NINNO | EVELINA | 1 | | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | U.S. Pass. 2379 | Naples | Nov. 21/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 17 | | GUGLIELMO | FRANCESCO | 16 | | m | S f. laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Andretta | 5057 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Andretta | |
| 18 | | SANTANGELO | MATTEO | 35 | | m | M laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. V. Franco | 1155 N.Q. | Palermo | 12-10-28 | Italy | N. York | |
| 19 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | |
| 20 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | XXXX | |
| 21 | | ROSSANO Lanziloti | MARIA | 43 | | f | M H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Corvino | 5018 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | Corvino | |
| 22 | | ROSSANO | CAROLINA | 22 | | f | S H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5014 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 23 | | CORVINO Gentilcore | INCORONATA | 21 | | f | M H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Polano | 5083 N.Q. | do | 12-10-28 | Italy | Polano | |
| 24 | | CORVINO | GRAZIA | 8 | | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5084 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 25 | | FOCANTE | MARIA | 50 | | f | S H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Chieti | 4845 N.Q. | do | 12-3-28 | Italy | Binghamton | |
| 26 | | PIGNATARO | ANTONIO | 52 | | m | M H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | White Plains | 5136 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Aori | |
| 27 | | PIGNATARO Crocco | BAMBINA | 34 | | f | M H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5137 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 28 | | PIGNATARO | MARIA | 8 | | f | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5142 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | M. Maggiore | |
| 29 | | LUZZI Bartolucci | OSIRA | 30 | | f | M H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5143 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |
| 30 | | LUZZI | LENINO | 6 | | m | S none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5143 N.Q. | do | do | Italy | do | |

No. 19, 20: Ferraro Maria & daugh. Concetta: not sailed.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 25* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 9 1928

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether an anarchist | Whether a polygamist | Whether a member of the I.O.O.F. or of any other lodge of the same name, or of any other lodge of the same name, or of any other lodge of the same name | Whether a member of the I.O.O.F. or of any other lodge of the same name, or of any other lodge of the same name | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time after landing in United States | Whether the alien is a member of the I.O.O.F. or of any other lodge of the same name, or of any other lodge of the same name | Whether the alien is a member of the I.O.O.F. or of any other lodge of the same name, or of any other lodge of the same name | | | | | | | Whether the alien is a member of the I.O.O.F. or of any other lodge of the same name, or of any other lodge of the same name | Whether the alien is a member of the I.O.O.F. or of any other lodge of the same name, or of any other lodge of the same name | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | mother Giuseppeina-Milano | O. | Cleveland | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | husband Michele
2224 Murray Hill Cleveland | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none |
| 2 | g. mother do | O. | Cleveland | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 3 | g. mother do | O. | Cleveland | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 4 | g. mother do | O. | Cleveland | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | 104 Elisabeth St Hornell NY
travell. with her U.S.C. husband | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 6 | father Francesco-Tufino | N.Y. | Hornell | yes | husband | 25 | no | no | no | 104 Elisabeth St Hornell N.Y.
husb and Giamario | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 7 | brother Salvatore-P. Torres | Mass | Boston | yes | self | 1875 | no | no | no | 214 Saratoga St Boston Mass | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 8 | uncle do | Mass | Boston | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 9 | uncle do | Mass | Boston | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 10 | uncle do | Mass | Boston | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 11 | father Francesco-Orsogna | N.Y. | Astoria | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | husband Matteo
2113 N. Washing. Pl. Astoria | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 12 | g. father do | N.Y. | Astoria | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 13 | brother Filiberto-Roma | N.Y. | Schenectady | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | father Alvino
138 Park Av Schenectady N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 14 | father Luigi-Furci | N.Y. | Hornell | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | husband Andrea
81 Elisabeth St Hornell N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 15 | g. mother do | N.Y. | Hornell | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 16 | g. father do | N.Y. | Hornell | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 17 | relative Giovanni Balsotto
Andretta | N.Y. | Poughkeepsie | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | father Giuseppe
34 S. Court St Poughkeepsie N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 18 | wife Giovanna-Castelvetran | N.Y. | B'klyn | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | husband
259 Jefferson St B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 19 | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | |
| 20 | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | XXXXXX | |
| 21 | father Giuseppe-Cervicaro | N.Y. | B'klyn | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | husband Ernesto
139 East St B'klyn N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 22 | g. father do | N.Y. | B'klyn | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 23 | nobody | Pa | Mahoney | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | husband Eugenio
317 E. Market St Mahoney Pa | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 24 | nobody | Pa | Mahoney | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 25 | P. sister Domenica Mariano
Miglianico | N.Y. | Binghamton | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | mother M. Ross
47 Cavell St Binghamton N.Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | 19 Palace Pl. P. Chester N.Y.
travell. with her U.S.C. husband | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 27 | father Domenico-Asti | N.Y. | P. Chester | yes | husband | 25 | no | no | no | 19 Palace Pl. P. Chester N.Y.
travell. with her U.S.C. father | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 28 | g. father do | N.Y. | P. Chester | yes | father | / | no | no | no | 19 Palace Pl. P. Chester N.Y.
husband Eduardo | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 29 | sister Giuseppina-M. Maggiora | Conn | New Haven | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | 97 Hill St New Haven Conn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | brn | brn | none | |
| 30 | aunt do | Conn | New Haven | yes | mother | / | no | no | no | father do | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | | nat. | brn | brn | none | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928

19

No 9 Zucaro Rosa: not sailed.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 29 |
| U. S. citizens | 3 |
| Aliens | 26 |

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, public, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a political party |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ANTONIO FERNANDEZ-1800 | Pa | Atlas | yes | self | 15 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | do | Pa | Atlas | yes | mother | 15 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 3 | do | Pa | Atlas | yes | mother | 15 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 4 | Father Nicolo- Tere | N.Y. | Piedmont | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 5 | Mother Giovanni-Basiliano | Pa | Bellaire | yes | self | 30 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 6 | do | Pa | Bellaire | yes | self | 30 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 7 | Father Giovanni-Matella | N.Y. | Newark | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 8 | Mother D'Alvito Silvestro | Pa | Phila | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 9 | do | Pa | Phila | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 10 | do | Pa | Phila | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 11 | Father Filippo- Jorcano | Pa | Allenton | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 12 | Mother Domestica-Baglio | Pa | Detroit | yes | self | 30 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 13 | Mother Del Monaca-Maldonado | Pa | Detroit | yes | self | 30 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 14 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 15 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 16 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 17 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 18 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 19 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 20 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 21 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 22 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 23 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 24 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 25 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 26 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 27 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 28 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 29 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 30 | Uncle Antonio-Maria | Pa | Detroit | yes | father | 50 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature] SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **49**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | LEUZZI Visconte | EMILIA | 32 | f | M | H. Wife | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Magliano | 5126 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Magliano |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | LEUZZI | ASSUNTA | 8 | f | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5127 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | LEUZZI | FILIPPO | 7 | m | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5128 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 4 | | INGRATTA Sorgino | BAMBINA | 35 | f | M | H. Wife | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Agnone | 5140 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Agnone |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | INGRATTA | VITO | 8 | m | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5141 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 6 | | DI TEOCO di Nicola | ALESSANDRINA | 27 | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | M.D'Oro | 5139 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | C. Alto |
| 7 | U.S. CIT. | MARTELLI | ROMEO | 26 | m | M | Pass. 1387 | iss. at Rome | Italy | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5142 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Rome |
| 8 | U.S. CIT. | MARTELLI | ROSSANA | 1 | f | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Rome | 5143 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Rome |
| 9 | | MARTELLI Dante | ERSILIA | 29 | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Cittaducale | 5144 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Rome |
| 10 | | FEOLI Solimene | PILOMENA | 29 | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Michele | 4957 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 5, 1928 | Italy | S. Michele |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | FEOLI | MARIO | 2 | m | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 4958 N.Q. | Naples | Dec. 5, 1928 | Italy | do |
| 12 | | BIZZARRO Gioffi | PILOMENA | 33 | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Cervinara | 5159 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Cervinara |
| 13 | | BIZZARRO | RAFFAELLE | 8 | m | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5160 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 14 | | BIZZARRO | GERMINE | 3 | m | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5161 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | DELLO RUSSO | MARIA CAMELA | 51 | f | M | H. Wife | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Capriglia | 202 N.Q. | Naples | 11-26-28 | Italy | Capriglia |
| 16 | | BUCCIARELLI Toro | MARIA | 46 | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Caramanico | 5165 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Caramanico |
| 17 | | BUCCIARELLI | ESTERINA | 8 | f | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5167 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 18 | | BUCCIARELLI | LUZIA | 16 | f | S | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Caramanico | 5166 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | Caramanico |
| 19 | | DE TOMA | LEONARDO | 32 | m | M | Pass. 494701 | iss. at Wash. D.C. | Italy | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Vieste | 5156 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Vieste |
| 20 | | DE TOMA del Piano | MARIA | 26 | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5157 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | do |
| 21 | | RUSSO Camodeca | ROSINA | 46 | f | M | H. Wife | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | C. Regio | 5129 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | C. Regio |
| 22 | | RUSSO | ANNA MARIA | 8 | f | S | none | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5130 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 23 | | FRANCIONE | NICOLA | 35 | m | M | Pass. 599577 | iss. at Wash. D.C. | Italy | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | R.M. PIANO | 5173 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | R.M. PIANO |
| 24 | | FRANCIONE Carulli | LISAURA | 24 | f | M | H. Wife | yes | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Supino | 5175 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Supino |
| 25 | | PRO Pucinischi | GIACOMINA | 45 | f | M | H. Wife | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Supino | 5176 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | PRO | FERNANDA | 16 | f | M | H. Wife | no | Italian | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Supino | 5177 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do |
| 27 | | THEODORN | GIORGIO | 37 | m | M | laborer | yes | Greek | Greece | Greek | Greece | Samos | 1086 N.Q. | Athens | 11-30-28 | Greece | Samos |
| 28 | | ZOIGA | LIGOR | 65 | m | M | H. Wife | yes | Albanian | Albania | Albanian | Albania | Pisista | 41 Q. | Tirana, Albania | 11-10-28 | Albania | Pisista |
| 29 | | VASIL KRIST | ARTIMISI | 24 | f | M | H. Wife | no | Albanian | Albania | Albanian | Albania | Coritsa | 138 N.Q. | Tirana, Albania | 11-10-28 | do | Coritsa |
| 30 | | VASIL KRIST | OSMA | 3 | f | S | none | no | Albanian | Albania | Albanian | Albania | do | none | do | do | do | do |

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 3
Aliens . . . 27* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1928

19

81

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|----|---|------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a military organization | Whether alien is a member of a naval organization | Whether alien is a member of a police organization | Whether alien is a member of a fire organization | Whether alien is a member of a health organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOITO, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928 day of DEC 22 1928
at NEW YORK



MASTER

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of next relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred during the voyage shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DEC 12 1928, 19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | GIOVANNETTI | MAZZARENA | 22 | | f | M | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Gubbio | 3968 N.Q. | Naples | 11-7-28 | Italy | Scheggia | |
| 2 | | BRUGNARDI | MARIA | 40 | | f | M | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | N.Y. New York | 5034 N.Q. | Naples | 12-10-28 | Italy | G. Giulio | |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | ZACCARDI | EDUARDO | 9 | | m | S | none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Giulio | 5035 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do | |
| 4 | | ZACCARDI | GIOVANNA | 17 | | f | S | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5036 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do | |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | ZACCARDI | OLGA | 15 | | f | S | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5037 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do | |
| 6 | U.S. CIT. | MELILLO | FRANCESCO | 32 | | m | M | Pass. 588172 | yes | at Wash. D.C. 6-8-28 | yes | H.P. 2540617 | 1 m. | at N.Y.C. 9-22-27) | Italy | do | 5186 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Corleto M. |
| 7 | | MELILLO | Reina | 32 | | f | M | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Corleto M. | 5186 N.Q. | Naples | 12-11-28 | Italy | Corleto M. | |
| 8 | | LUCCI | Massimo | 26 | | f | M | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Pagnano | 5198 | Naples | Dec. 12/1928 | Italy | Pagnano | |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | LUCCI | BONFEDICO | 7 | | m | S | none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Pagnano | Jan. 10/1921 | Naples | Dec. 12/1928 | Italy | Pagnano | |
| 10 | | LUCCI | MULVIA | 4 | | f | S | none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5199 | Naples | Dec. 12/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 11 | | LUCCI | ENIO | 1 | | m | S | none | no | no | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 5200 | Naples | Dec. 12/1928 | Italy | do | |
| 12 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | AMBRA | ALFIO | 57 | | m | M | laborer | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Acireale | 1161 N.Q. | Palermo | 12-10-28 | N.Y. | N.York | |
| 17 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | TESSITORE | CONCETTA | 56 | | f | M | H.Wife | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | Napoli | 5187 N.Q. | Naples | 12-8-28 | N.Y. | do | |
| 20 | | DI GIORGIO | FRANCESCO | 57 | | m | M | laborer | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | L. Rotondo | 4976 N.Q. | Naples | 12-8-28 | N.Y. | Utica | |
| 21 | | GRASSO | Rosalia | 35 | | f | M | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | G. Nuovo | 4965 N.Q. | Naples | 12-6-28 | Italy | G. Nuovo | |
| 22 | UNDER 16 | GRASSO | ATTILIO | 10 | | m | S | none | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 4966 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do | |
| 23 | UNDER 16 | GRASSO | SILVIO | 7 | | m | S | none | no | Italian | no | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | do | 4967 N.Q. | Naples | do | Italy | do | |
| 24 | | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | D'ABBATE | MARIA | 19 | | f | M | H.Wife | yes | Italian | yes | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | S. Giuliano | 4638 N.Q. | Naples | 11-27-28 | Italy | S. Giuliano | |
| No 12 Cossetti Maria, No 13 Capalbo Amerino, No 14, 15 Ruberto Erminia & son Giuseppe, No 17, 18 Monetti Alberto & wife Maria: not sailed, LIST closed at No 25. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No 24 Magnotta Gabriele: not sailed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . 18
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 17* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

DEC 22 1928

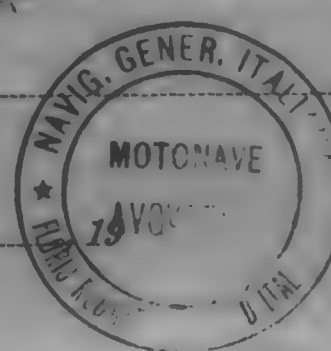
19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TABAROTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 22 1928
at NEW YORK



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **DEC 22** 1928, 19

N° 28 Briglia Francesco: not sailed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. AVGVSTVS

sailing from **NAPLES**

DEC 12 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **DEC 22 1928**, 19

85

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | CAPRETTA | SEPTIMIO | 15 | M | S | Cleveland O. Sept. 15/1912 | Pass. 1860 iss. at Rome (Italy) 11-19-24 2216 105 St. Cleveland O. | |
| 2 | CAPRETTA | AMELIA | 15 | F | S | Cleveland O. Aug. 26/1914 | do | |
| 3 | PAPARO | ANTONIO | 20 | M | S | | Pass. 2479 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12-11-28 361 Blatchley Av. New Haven Conn. | |
| 4 | PESCE | FRANCESCO | 49 | M | M | | N.P. 63805 iss. at Portland Me. 295-1906 | |
| 5 | DI MARCO | SERAFINO | 46 | M | M | | Pass. 2481 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12-11-28 3 Forester St. Boston Mass. | |
| 6 | MAINO | ARDESSIO | 35 | M | S | | Pass. 551349 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-8-28 356 Miller St. N.Y.C.
N.P. 2428475 iss. at Providence R.I. 12-18-28
Pass. 449933 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-15-28 328 R.I. St. Providence R.I. | |
| 7 | LIST closed at N° 6. | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 bah | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-014)

VARIA

N° 6 not filled. N°8 Amendolia Domenico, N° 10 Chiodo Abrile: not sailed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

sailing from

GENOA

DECEMBER 11TH, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 22

19 28

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Vaccaro | Marris | 32 | m | m | Court of Camp Mc Clelland Alabama February 13 1919 paper N°1144520 passport N°655502 at Washington 19th/9/28 | 613 Spring Gardin Street Philadelphia Pa. |
| 2 | Simoni | Francesco | 42 | m | m | born at New York Feb. 28/918 passport 435261 at Washington July 8/27 | My husband David Monroe at New York -409 W. 35 St. N.Y.C. - N.Y. Philadelphia 1525 Miflin Street New York 103 Mo Dongal Street |
| 3 | Mora | Luisa | 15 | f | s | born at Truckee Cal. 27/6/23 | Chicago 18 East 119 th -Street |
| 4 | " | brother Salvatore | 13 | m | s | Born at Boca, Nevada June 2/1915 | do |
| 5 | " | brother Giovanni | 10 | m | s | Born at Pen Valley, Nevada Aug. 3/1918 | do |
| 6 | Benzi | Evaristo | 35 | m | m | born at Clijton N.Y. Sept. 20/12 passport 222 at Venice Nov. 30/28 | Hotel Lafayette Long Beach N.Y. 29 Schillman Str. B'klyn N.Y. |
| 7 | De Lorenzo | Evaristo | 16 | m | s | born at Clijton N.Y. Sept. 20/12 passport 222 at Venice Nov. 30/28 | 362 West 30 str. N.York |
| 8 | Gobos | Viola | 16 | m | s | Pass. 190 iss. Venice, Italy, Nov. 5/1928 by father paper | at Brooklyn New York 1665 - 60 Street |
| 9 | Garestiato | Arcangelo | 68 | m | s | Court of Indianapolis Dec. 14/17 paper N°810848 pass. 621728 at Washington July 30/28 | at Wellesley, Mass, 8 Dominaret Street |
| 10 | Cescutti | Caterina | 44 | f | m | born at Atlanta -Georgia Nov. 28/1914 | White House Box 5 Florida. U.S.A |
| 11 | Cescutti | Ida daughter | 13 | f | s | born at Atlanta -Georgia Nov. 28/1914 | Geannette Pa, 12 Street N°102 |
| 12 | Dondard | Carlota | 34 | m | s | born at New York Feb. 28/918 passport 435261 at Washington July 8/27 | 76 Congren Street Pittsburg ,Pa. |
| 13 | Zandagiacomo | Salvatore | 20 | m | s | born at New York Feb. 28/918 passport N°189 at Venice Nov. 19/19 28 | New York 226 West 37 Street. |
| 14 | Labadini | Giovanni | 17 | m | s | born at Boston, Mass. July 21/1911 passport 1761 at Genoa, Nov. 22/28 | New York 226 West 37 Street |
| 15 | Wagner | Charlotte | 50 | f | m | by marriage passport N°592101 at Washington June 15/28 | My husband David Monroe at New York -409 W. 35 St. N.Y.C. - N.Y. Philadelphia 1525 Miflin Street New York 103 Mo Dongal Street |
| 16 | Grosso | Josephine | 21 | f | s | born at Trotter Pennsylvania March 3/1907 passport N°187 at Firenze Nov. 26/1928 | |
| 17 | Zampini | Silvio | 38 | m | m | Court of Pittsburg P.A Aug. 16/18 paper leave in America. pass. 218 at Venice 30/11/28 | |
| 18 | Bertuzzi | Giuseppe | 65 | m | widower | Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. April 5/927 paper N°2383529 pass. 435261 at Washington July 8/27 | |
| 19 | Roma | Eugenio | 10 | m | s | born at New York Feb. 28/918 passport 435261 at Washington July 8/27 | |
| 20 | Monroe | Elda | 26 | f | s | by marriage passport N°531 at Zagabria Dec. 4/28 | |
| 21 | Vittorelli | Francesco | 18 | m | s | born at Busch. Ill. April. 1910 passport 156 at Venice Oct. 2/1928 | |
| 22 | Filippi | Olive | 17 | m | s | by father paper passport 221 at Venice Nov. 30/28 | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | N° 2 Simoni Francesco, N°6 Benzi Evaristo: not sailed. List closed at N° 22. | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AUGUSTUS

NO 1

arrived DEC. 24, 1922.

, 192

M.,

, from

Dec. 24, 1922

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| ✓ 43f | 1 RADASSAO Teresina | 10:30 | 47 | 20/25 | 4 | TEL FOR # | Real
Husb. Felippo, 1220 W. Taylor St., John
Chgo. Ill. | 12/24/23 | - | 4 | - | - | - |
| 15f | Egidia | | | | | | do | " | " | " | - | - | - |
| 9m | Giuseppe | | | | | | do | " | " | " | - | - | - |
| 16f | Elodia | | | | | | do | " | " | " | - | - | - |
| ✓ 21f | 2 VIGANO Giovanna 2cab | 10:30 | 6 | 1 | 1 | MED HOLD | Father, Luigi, 268 Sumner St., John
Somerville, Mass | 12/24 11 30 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ✓ 26f | 3 TOCCO VIVIANO Pietra 2cab | 1:30 | 8 | 12/18 | 2 | # 2 TO HOSP ON ARR. | #1 - Husb. Thomas J. 2225 First Ave., John
Ret. 12/21/21 | 12/24 4 11 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7f | Giuseppa | | | | | | #2 - Father - (as above)
Behl. | 12/29 2 00 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ✓ 29f | 4 GIESCO Giovanna | 1:00 | 17 | 1/215 | 4 | # 1 TO HOSP ON ARR. | Husb. Louis, 320 Chifton Place, John
Ret. 12/29 3 00 | 12/24 3 40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8f | Luia | | | | | | Bklyn, N. Y. | " | " | " | - | - | - |
| 5m | Giovanni | | | | | | do | " | " | " | - | - | - |
| 2m | Domenico | | | | | | do | " | " | " | - | - | - |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 89

14-377

S. S. AUGUSTUS

NOI arrived DEC. 24, 1928.

19

M.

from

from

89

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----|---------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|
| | | GROUP. | No. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | REHEARINGS. | ADMITTED. | DATE. | Page. | Sec'y. | DATE. | Page. | Sec'y. | DATE. | Page. | Sec'y. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | RECEIVED. | DATE. |
| 58a 1 | RAINONE Antonio | 21 | 25 | IT | LPC PH D | 10:30 | DIMICHEL | | 1/16 84 12 | | | 1/16 45 12 | | | | | | | | | | 2 3 2 |
| 57a 2 | TIERNO Giuseppe | 58 | 1 | IT | ILLIT | 10:30 | KEMMER | | 1/14 53 12 | | | 1/14 53 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 11f 3 | ALBIS Giuseppe | 22 | 24 | IT | UNDER 16 UNACCY | 10:30 | LAPORTE | | 1/14 43 12 | | | 1/14 43 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 51f 4 | DELLO-RUSSO MARRONE Maria G. | 49 | 15 | IT | ACCOMP ALIEN 22/24(SI-5) | 10:30 | HIBERT | | 1/14 42 12 | | | 1/14 42 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 71f 5 | SARICA MEGALE Filomena | 21 | 4 | IT | LPC ILLIT PH D | 10:30 | DIMICHEL | | 1/16 80 12 | | | 1/16 80 12 | | | | | | | | | | 3 4 3 |
| 57a 6 | FIORDILINO Angelo 2cab | 16 | 12 | IT | ILLIT | 10:30 | GROSS | | 1/14 76 12 | | | 1/14 76 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 22a 7 | GARDINI Emilio 2cab | 5 | 8 | IT | NO Q V | 10:30 | SCARINZ | | 1/14 60 12 | | | 1/14 60 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 34a 8 | LIANOS Dimitri 2cab | 6 | 2 | GK | NO Q V | 10:30 | SCARINZ | | 1/14 84 12 | | | 1/14 84 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 34a 9 | RUSSO Vincenzo | 51 | 1 | IT | NO VISA STOW LPC | 10:30 | FLANN | | 1/14 50 12 | | | 1/14 50 12 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

1

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate statement, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 50. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, mate, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were jointly shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and to leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at those ports; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall also report to the immigration officer, in writing, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the said fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....New York...N.Y.....

2nd...January...2nd...., 1929 1929

I, master of the Italian SS. "AUGUSTUS"
(Nationality)
from port of G.E.N.O.A., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 582 | Number of seamen deserted..... | 18 |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | = = = | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | = = = |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 3 | Total crew this date..... | 567 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... December 22nd, 1928, consigned to, is now lying at... 97th Pier, and is expected to sail... January 3rd, 1929, for Gibraltar, Algeri, Naples, via United States port of... New York, Genoa First port of call in United States this voyage was... New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1 Bellifemine Giovanni | 24 | Italian | 12= 7=1928 Genoa |
| 2 Sciarrone Vincenzo | 23 | do | 12= 7=1928 do |
| 3 Tarzia Giorgio | 19 | do | 12=11=1928 do |
| 4 Giudice Salvatore | 27 | do | 8=27=1928 do |
| 5 Accardo Pietro | 33 | do | 11= 7=1927 do |
| 6 Crespi Carlo | 27 | do | 2=23=1928 do |
| 7 Ghio Andrea | 27 | do | 8=23=1928 do |
| 8 Mazzocut Albino | 18 | do | 8=23=1928 do |
| 9 Marini Antonio | 26 | do | 12=10=1928 do |
| 10 Poderoso Giovanni | 19 | do | 10=29=1928 Naples |
| 11 Ianata Orlando | 25 | do | 9=29=1928 Genoa |
| 12 Minari Bruno | 23 | do | 12=11=1928 do |
| 13 Butti Angelo | 22 | do | 10= 2=1928 do |
| 14 Forcellino Francesco | 36 | do | 12= 3=1928 Naples |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|--------|----|-----|----|---|---------|---------|-----|-----|------|
| rolo | Tommase | 7 years | 3rd.engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 129 | none |
| ente | Salvatore | 16 years | 3rd.engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 1 | Giovanni | 10 years | 3rd.engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| | Tebaldo | 8 years | 3rd.engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| tti | Grante | 5 years | 3rd.engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 1 | Secondo | 2 years | 3rd.engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| | Aldo | 6 years | 3rd.engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 135 | none |
| | Emilio | 2 years | cadet engin. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| | Andrea | 1 years | cadet engin. | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| | Giuseppe | 1 year | cadet engin. | 5/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| lla | Salvatore | 2 months | cadet engin. | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| one | Benedetto | 20 years | chief purser | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 146 | none |
| | Ego | 9 years | ass/purser | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deserting seamen

| | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickmess. |
|----|------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 15 | Marra Luigi | 43 | Italian | 10= 3=1928 Naples | |
| 16 | Biraghi Luigi | 28 | do | 11= 7=1927 Genoa | |
| 17 | Clerico Felicita | 25 | do | 12=10=1928 do | |
| 18 | Baldoni Ventura | 19 | do | 11= 7=1927 do | |

DISCHARGED SEAMAN[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------|--------|----|-----|----|---|---------|---------|-----|-----|------|
| 18 | Dapele | Giuseppe | 9 years | 2nd. engineer | 27/5/20 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 129 | none |
| 19 | Tortarolo | Tommaso | 7 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Avvenente | Salvatore | 16 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 21 | Scarfi | Giovanni | 10 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 22 | Brumo | Tebaldo | 8 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 23 | Righetti | Oronzo | 5 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 24 | Riolfi | Secondo | 2 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 135 | none |
| 25 | Bassi | Alde | 6 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Lupi | Emilio | 2 years | cadet engin. | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 27 | Melo | Andrea | 1 years | cadet engin. | 5/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 28 | Rodini | Giuseppe | 1 year | cadet engin. | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 29 | Micciulla | Salvatore | 2 months | cadet engin. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 146 | none |
| 30 | Giacalone | Benedetto | 20 years | chief purser | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |
| | Marone | Ugo | 8 years | ass/purser | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners.

Local Agents **NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Angasius, arriving at New York, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of Genoa Italy



91

AUGUSTUS DEC 22 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tarabotto | Francesco | | 36 years | Captain | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 51 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,2 | 145 | none |
| 2 | Soave | Salvatore | | 27 years | Chief officer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 3 | Lebofe | Salvatore | | 28 years | 1st. officer | 11/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 4 | Giannattasio | Giacomo | | 28 years | 1st. Officer | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 5 | D'Esposito | Adolfo | | 25 years | 1st. officer | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 6 | Passano | Pietro | | 21 years | 2nd. Officer | 6/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 7 | Tuttobello | Brenno | | 16 years | 3rd. officer | 11/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 8 | Monbello | Fernando | | 17 years | 3rd. officer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 9 | Somma | Luigi | | 2 years | cadet officer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 10 | Risso | Luigi | | 33 years | chief engin. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 145 | none |
| 11 | Sarnella | Francesco | | 28 years | 1st. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 12 | La Camera | Francesco | | 18 years | 1st. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,- | 143 | none |
| 13 | Terragna | Francesco | | 18 years | 1st. engineer | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 137 | none |
| 14 | Bettini | Armando | | 17 years | 1st. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,1 | 145 | none |
| 15 | Prinz | Rodolfo | | 16 years | 2nd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,1 | 139 | none |
| 16 | Milazzo | Salvatore | | 15 years | 2nd. engineer | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 17 | Dapelo | Giuseppe | | 9 years | 2nd. engineer | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 18 | Tortarolo | Tommaso | | 7 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 129 | none |
| 19 | Avvenente | Salvatore | | 16 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Scarfì | Giovanni | | 10 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 21 | Bruno | Tebaldo | | 8 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 22 | Righetti | Ortense | | 5 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 23 | Riolfi | Secondo | | 2 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 24 | Bassi | Alde | | 6 years | 3rd. engineer | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 135 | none |
| 25 | Lupi | Emilio | | 2 years | cadet engin. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Melo | Andrea | | 1 years | cadet engin. | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 27 | Rodini | Giuseppe | | 1 year | cadet engin. | 5/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 28 | Miocinella | Salvatore | | 2 months | cadet engin. | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 29 | Ciacalone | Benedetto | | 20 years | chief purser | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 146 | none |
| 30 | Marone | Ego | | 9 years | ass. purser | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |

Line Genoa - N.Y. N. York

Owners

Local Agents NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of

92

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Massabò | Giuseppe | | 8 years | ass. purser | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,1 | 139 | none |
| 2 | Lo Bianco | Aurelio | | 9 years | ass. purser | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,2 | 146 | none |
| 3 | Giori | Mino | | 9 years | ass. purser | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 138 | none |
| 4 | Ottaviani | Leopoldo | | 3 years | ass. purser | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 5 | Ghilardi | Alceste | | 1 month | ass. purser | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 6 | Salvi | Gaetano | | 1 year | surgeon | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 7 | Pasciolo | Domenico | | 5 years | surgeon | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 43 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 4,9 | 141 | none |
| 8 | Merano | Pietro | | 1 year | chaplain | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 9 | Rossi | Alfredo | | 15 years | Operator Wir. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 10 | Viscontini | Ennio | | 15 years | operator Wir. | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 11 | Ricciardi | Alberto | | 10 years | Operator Wir. | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 130 | none |
| 12 | Landini | Adelmo | | 8 years | Operator Wir. | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 13 | Maggi | Paolo | | 35 years | nostromo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 14 | Trabuoco | Andrea | | 23 years | nostromo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 15 | Maremonte | Enea | | 38 years | nostromo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 16 | Gaia | Angele | | 44 years | carpentiere | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 58 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 17 | Traverso | Giuseppe | | 9 years | carpentiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 18 | Valdettare | Alessandro | | 1 year | carpentiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 19 | Giaccopello | Amedeo | | 34 years | cap. d'armi | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 51 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Pini | Francesco | | 39 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 51 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 21 | Scognamiglio | Gennaro | | 19 years | marinaio | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 22 | Fabiano | Gio. Batta | | 13 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 23 | Ragnato | Gennaro | | 27 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 24 | Greco | Giuseppe | | 26 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 25 | Repetto | Andrea | | 39 years | marinaio | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 52 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Tagliamonte | Giuseppe | | 22 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 27 | Vacatello | Pasquale | | 29 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 43 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 28 | Longobardi | Alfonso | | 23 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 29 | Schiaffino | Enock | | 13 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 30 | Pasquale | Enock | | 18 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |

Line **2**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

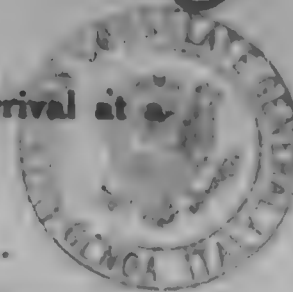
| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boenian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1918, 19, from the port of



93

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Alvino | Raffaele | | 39 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 52 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 143 | none |
| 2 | Simonetti | Salvatore | | 25 years | marinaio | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 3 | Tedesco | Giuseppe | | 21 years | marinaio | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 4 | Bagnato | Paolino | | 25 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 139 | none |
| 5 | Schiaffino | Giuseppe | | 24 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 6 | Pandullo | Michelo | | 18 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 139 | none |
| 7 | Inbraguglia | Antonio | | 15 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 8 | Ebro | Giuseppe | | 29 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 9 | Turci | Ruggere | | 35 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 10 | Loderini | Emilio | | 16 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 11 | Godano | Giulio | | 33 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 12 | Pirgallino | Giuseppe | | 27 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 13 | Tumeo | Domenico | | 27 years | marinaio | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 14 | Prignani | Bernardo | | 17 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 15 | Malvicini | Attilio | | 30 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 16 | Della Gatta | Matteo | | 48 years | marinaio | 23/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 61 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 17 | Vittorioso | Gaetano | | 43 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 58 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 18 | Orlandino | Arturo | | 29 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 19 | Piras | Gavino | | 16 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Pisano | Biege | | 23 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 37 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 21 | Di Donna | Luciano | | 26 years | marinaio | 6/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 22 | Sorrentino | Michelo | | 52 years | marinaio | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 63 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 23 | Flores | Andrea | | 15 years | marinaio | 8/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 24 | Sani | Egisto | | 23 years | marinaio | 22/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 25 | Dati | Carlo | | 12 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 26 | Marmorato | Francesco | | 15 years | marinaio | 10/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 27 | Salvi | Tito | | 49 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 66 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 28 | Mazza | Francesco | | 30 years | marinaio | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 29 | Tanca | Antonio | | 22 years | marinaio | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 30 | Manzo | Vincenzo | | 36 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 52 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |

Line **3**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

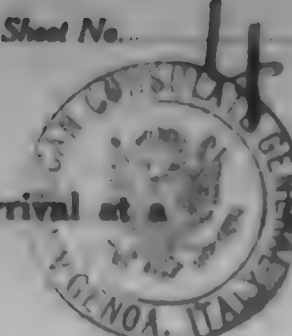
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 4



94

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 22 1928**, from the port of

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Vacatello | Emanuele | | 40 years | marinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 54 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 2 | Giampredoni | Antonio | | 24 years | marinaio | 2/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 3 | Schiano | Luciano | | 27 years | marinaio | 30/12/27 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 4 | Montanucci | Gamillo | | 12 years | marinaio | 1/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 5 | Pozzo | Emanuele | | 4 years | marinaio | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 57 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 139 | none |
| 6 | Gartmann | Pietro | | 6 years | marinaio | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,- | 141 | none |
| 7 | Brancato | Paolo | | 1 year | giovannotto | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 8 | Raffa | Angelo | | 5 years | giovannotto | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 9 | Grillo | Michele | | 9 years | giovannotto | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 10 | Pannone | Vittorio | | 4 years | giovannotto | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 11 | Solari | Angelo | | 4 years | giovannotto | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 137 | none |
| 12 | Vacatello | Carmelo | | 3 years | giovannotto | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 134 | none |
| 13 | Sangi | Giorgio | | 2 years | giovannotto | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 14 | Marchese | Giuseppe | | 3 years | giovannotto | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 15 | Di Sennaro | Giovanni | | 3 years | giovannotto | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |
| 16 | La Valle | Giorgio | | 3 years | giovannotto | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 17 | Gaglione | Raimondo | | 6 years | giovannotto | 29/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 16 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 18 | Nocentini | Aniello | | 1 year | giovannotto | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 19 | Migliorini | Giulio | | 15 years | infermiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 20 | Balzano | Gaetano | | 15 years | infermiere | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 21 | Chiara | Nicola | | 1 year | infermiere | 12/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,7 | 136 | none |
| 22 | Nachin | Marta | | 2 years | infermiera | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 56 | M F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 23 | Olivieri | Maria | | 5 years | infermiera | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 24 | Cenedesi | Maria | | 1 year | infermiera | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 25 | Carbonaro | cosimo | | 10 years | capo fuoch. | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 137 | none |
| 26 | Bartelli | Oreste | | 51 years | op.frigorif. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 55 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 27 | Bella Casa | Enilio | | 14 years | op.frigorif. | 3/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 28 | Giacopello | Attilio | | 25 years | op.frigorif. | 3/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 52 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 29 | Cappiello | Vincenzo | | 9 years | op.meccanico | 24/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 30 | Tela | Giuseppe | | 16 years | op.meccanico | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |

Line **4**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1928, from the port of

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Zaami | Angelo | | 39 years | op.meccanico | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 62 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 162 | none |
| 2 | Ponta | Giuseppe | | 1 year | op.Meccanico | 10/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 3 | Buovolo | Giuseppe | | 1 year | op.tornitore | 12/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 4 | Bonanni | Giuseppe | | 8 years | motorista | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 5 | Scotto | Luigi | | 6 years | motorista | 6/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 6 | Nocerino | Eugenio | | 13 years | motorista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 7 | Gamboni | Luigi | | 21 years | motorista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 8 | Pestorino | Luigi | | 1 year | motorista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 9 | Vianello | Marcello | | 1 year | motorista | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 10 | Giudice | Salvatore | | 3 years | motorista | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 11 | Garbarini | Giblio | | 1 year | elettricista | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 12 | Prandi | Giovanni | | 18 years | elettricista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 13 | Marengo | Ettore | | 32 years | elettricista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 143 | none |
| 14 | Pagano | Agostino | | 3 years | elettricista | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 15 | Besio | Giacome | | 26 years | elettricista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 16 | Lanata | Davide | | 27 years | elettricista | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 43 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 17 | Pirpo | Stefano | | 26 years | elettricista | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 18 | Biraghi | Luigi | | 10 years | elettricista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 19 | Moretto | Luigi | | 21 years | elettricista | 4/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 20 | Andreotti | Guido | | 1 year | elettricista | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 37 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 21 | Cincinnati | Francesco | | 4 years | elettricista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 22 | Spezia | Adriano | | 3 years | elettricista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 23 | Benelli | Agusto | | 2 years | elettricista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 24 | Batini | Enrico | | 2 years | elettricista | 7.11.27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 25 | Del Santo | Gio.Batta | | 20 years | ottonaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 26 | Schiaffino | Giuseppe | | 2 years | ottonaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 27 | Torcelli | Emanuele | | 19 years | ottonaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 28 | Biagi | Guido | | 2 years | ottonaio | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 29 | Pomata | Salvatore | | 34 years | magazziniere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 30 | Sulfaro | Francesco | | 12 years | calderinaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **DEC 22 1928**, from the port of

Sheet No. **6**

96

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bertiretti | Giuseppe | | 35 years | calderinaio | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 2 | Alessi | Giuseppe | | 5 years | calderinaio | 10/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 3 | Scimone | Antonino | | 36 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 4 | Palma | Vittorio | | 23 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 5 | Costa | Pasquale | | 29 years | ingrassatore | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 137 | none |
| 6 | Gatti | Augusto | | 14 years | ingrassatore | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 7 | Cotugno | Giuseppe | | 21 years | ingrassatore | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 8 | Babassi | Giuseppe | | 19 years | ingrassatore | 5/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 9 | Pestiarino | Giovanni | | 17 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 10 | Sorrentino | Vincenzo | | 24 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 139 | none |
| 11 | Accardo | Pietro | | 19 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 12 | Cannavino | Francesco | | 22 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 140 | none |
| 13 | Di Simone | Luigi | | 28 years | ingrassatore | 24/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 14 | Costanzo | Rocco | | 26 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 37 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 15 | Callipo | Giorgio | | 39 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 141 | none |
| 16 | Aricò | Andrea | | 30 years | ingrassatore | 12/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 61 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 17 | Sacco | Cosimo | | 18 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 139 | none |
| 18 | Biancalana | Attilio | | 16 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 19 | Galle | Vincenzo | | 15 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 20 | Masia | Gerolamo | | 16 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 21 | Cipollone | Giuseppe | | 22 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 22 | Paolillo | Vincenzo | | 4 years | ingrassatore | 24/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 23 | Sorrentino | Salvatore | | 32 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |
| 24 | Pinto | Gaetano | | 30 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 25 | Sobrero | Angelo | | 20 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 150 | none |
| 26 | Bagnato | Paolino | | 18 years | ingrassatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 27 | Sutera | Vincenzo | | 3 years | ingrassatore | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 28 | Caracciolo | Francesco | | 12 years | ingrassatore | 25/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 29 | Valeroso | Vittorio | | 9 years | ingrassatore | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 30 | Savoldelli | Bernardino | | 9 years | maggiordomo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |

Line _____

Owners **6**

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

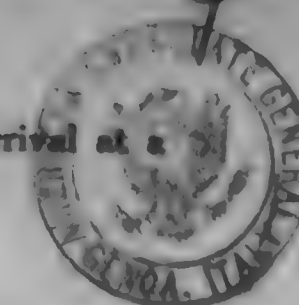
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 28 1929**, 19, from the port of



97

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Giorgetti | Rene | | 2 years | capo sala | 14/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 2 | Ferri | Inigi | | 2 years | capo sala | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 145 | none |
| 3 | Gay | Antonio | | 1 year | capo alloggi | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 4 | Saccorotti | Rosaria | | 1 year | venditrice | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 5 | Brune | Michele | | 2 years | barrista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 6 | Pantato | Giuseppe | | 6 years | fotografo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 7 | Volante | Lorenzo | | 1 year | fotografo | 24/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 136 | none |
| 8 | Mancini | Vittorio | | 18 years | guardarobiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 9 | Solari | Domenico | | 5 years | guardarobiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 10 | Di Perna | Giuseppe | | 3 years | guardarobiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 11 | Carozzo | Pietro | | 8 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italiana | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 12 | Ambrosino | Giuseppe | | 2 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 13 | Pedemonte | Oreste | | 19 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 14 | Castaldo | Umberto | | 3 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 15 | Ferraro | Salvatore | | 2 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 16 | Apra | Eugenio | | 2 years | cameriere | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 17 | Bianchi | Angelo | | 1 year | cameriere | 22/10/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 18 | Viglianconi | Giovanni | | 23 years | cameriere | 26/3/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 19 | Grovette | Gio. Batta | | 12 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italy | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 20 | Albani | Gino | | 21 years | camerier | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 21 | Villa | Virgilio | | 22 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 22 | Galliano | Edoardo | | 3 years | cameriere | 3/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 23 | Mico | Pio | | 2 years | camerier | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 146 | none |
| 24 | Consentino | Rosario | | 1 year | cameriere | 9/1/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 25 | Ianfrancini | Egidio | | 1 year | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Idilich | Ferruccio | | 1 year | cameriere | 1/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 27 | Mariani | Oreste | | 1 year | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 28 | Moscioni | Ernesto | | 1 year | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 29 | Cottini | Ettore | | 2 year | cameriere | 23/3/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 30 | Valmieri | Cesare | | 6 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 22 1928**, 19, from the port of

98

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lottici | Cesare | | 1 year | cameriere | 12/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 2 | Cardara | Cesare | | 2 years | cameriere 7/ | 11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 3 | Vallanzasca | lorenzo | | 1 year | cameriere | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 137 | none |
| 4 | Ohiarani | Giuseppe | | 11 years | cameriere | 7/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 5 | Viviani | Leandre | | 8 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 6 | Crespi | Carlo | | 1 year | cameriere | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 7 | Cunee | Felice | | 10 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 8 | Cecchini | Giovanni | | 11 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 9 | Lanohetti | Ugo | | 1 month | cameriere | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 10 | Artioli | Armando | | 2 years | cameriere | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 11 | Girani | Ignazio | | 9 years | cameriere | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 12 | Lamberti | Antonio | | 9 years | cameriere | 10/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 13 | Siagrist | Ettore | | 1 year | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 14 | Apra | Pio | | 7 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 15 | Polo | Pietro | | 1 years | cameriere | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 16 | Borgatti | Gelso | | 1 year | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 17 | Rovere | Carlo | | 38 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 54 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 18 | Franchi | Mario | | 5 years | cameriere | 27/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 19 | Soola | Giuseppe | | 4 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 20 | Iorio | Vincenzo | | 12 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 21 | Serra | Giacomo | | 3 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 22 | Spadaro | Filippo | | 25 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 23 | Tramparulo | Pio | | 9 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 24 | Ghio | Andrea | | 2 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 25 | Cognorino | Giuseppe | | 4 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 137 | none |
| 26 | Silvestri | Cesare | | 9 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 27 | Gallo | Virgilio | | 2 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 28 | Mazzocout | Albano | | 2 years | garzone | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 29 | Morino | Roberto | | 3 years | garzone | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 136 | none |
| 30 | Marcotelli | Angelo | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |

Line **8**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.
DEC 22 1923

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19, from the port of



99

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Palco | Rinalco | | 1 years | garzone | 6/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 2 | Mondello | Flacido | | 6 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 3 | Ientile | Virgilio | | 7 years | garzone | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 4 | Pederico | Giuseppe | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 138 | none |
| 5 | Merlini | Broole | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 6 | Del Bene | Paolo | | 4 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 7 | Vacatello | Giuseppe | | 1 year | garzone | 9/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 8 | Broggi | Francoesco | | 2 years | garzone | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 9 | Lovazzano | Mario | | 3 years | garzone | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 10 | Bertalli | Francesco | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 11 | Coppola | Euro | | 2 years | garzone | 7/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 12 | Bianchi | Riccardo | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 131 | none |
| 13 | Strino | Luigi | | 1 year | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 14 | Raffaelli | Maurizio | | 1 year | garzone | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 15 | De Micheli | Giovanni | | 4 years | garzone | 4/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 136 | none |
| 16 | Paoli | Francesco | | 1 year | garzone | 9/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 17 | Silvestri | Gastone | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 135 | none |
| 18 | Di Iorio | Genaro | | 1 year | garzone | 9/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 19 | D'Alfonso | Anselmo | | 4 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Belvedere | Nicola | | 2 years | garzone | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 21 | Guli | Riccardo | | 7 years | garzone | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 22 | Chiappe | Gino | | 1 year | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 139 | none |
| 23 | Argenti | Amos | | 2 years | garzone | 11/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 24 | Mori | Franco | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 25 | Orlando | Francesco | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 26 | Ronchetti | Enrico | | 1 year | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 136 | none |
| 27 | Del Borghi | Enrico | | 2 years | garzone | 5/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 28 | Rocca | Pasquale | | 3 years | garzone | 10/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 29 | Genta | Giuseppe | | 10 days | Chaplain | 9/12/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 30 | Gattorochieri | Nicola | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |

Line **9**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of

100

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Coppello | Vittorio | | 1 year | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 2 | Provana | Giovanni | | 1 year | garzone | 21/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 3 | Barbetta | Arnaldo | | 1 year | piccolo | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 16 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 4 | Poggi | Pietro | | 1 year | piccolo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 16 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 5 | Butti | Angele | | 1 year | piccolo | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 6 | Ceci | Ettore | | 1 year | piccolo | 10/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 7 | Cotugno | Salvatore | | 1 year | piccolo | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 8 | Wellenfed | Massimiliano | | 1 year | piccolo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |
| 9 | Aloi | Fortunato | | 2 years | piccolo | 24/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 10 | Tobino | Ottavio | | 1 month | piccolo | 7/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 11 | Baichenback | Caterina | | 1 year | cameriera | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 12 | Fransone | Imigia | | 4 years | cameriera | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 13 | Viola | Giacomina | | 1 year | cameriera | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 14 | Holser | Maria | | 5 years | cameriera | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 15 | Fantini | Noemi | | 15 years | cameriera | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 37 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 139 | none |
| 16 | Piccione | Maria | | 1 year | cameriera | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 17 | Botti | Maria | | 1 year | cameriera | 14/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 18 | Mader | Emma | | 3 years | cameriera | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 58 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 19 | Bellotti | Maria | | 4 years | cameriera | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 137 | none |
| 20 | Re | Carolina | | 3 years | cameriera | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 140 | none |
| 21 | Biszotto | Rosa | | 3 years | cameriera | 20/4/28 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 22 | Poggi | Pietro | | 2 years | lavandaio | 24/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 23 | Panina | Tina | | 1 year | stiratrice | 21/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 24 | Ronde | Letizia | | 2 years | stiratrice | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 25 | Genova | Imigia | | 1 year | stiratrice | 11/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 43 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 26 | Marcenaro | Anacleto | | 11 years | ripostiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 27 | Gentile | Giovanni | | 9 years | ripostiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 28 | De Scalzo | Giacomo | | 38 years | caffettiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 139 | none |
| 29 | Pagano | Michele | | 31 years | caffettiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 140 | none |
| 30 | Inocenti | Agostino | | 9 years | bagagliere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 141 | none |

Line **10**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of



101

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pirpo | Giovanni | | 12 years | cameriere | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 2 | Gambi | Goffredo | | 3 years | cameriere | 14/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 141 | none |
| 3 | Villa | Angusto | | 9 years | cameriere | 11/4/28 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 138 | none |
| 4 | Bonziglia | Arnaldo | | 2 years | cameriere | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 5 | Galli | Giuseppe | | 15 years | op.cinema. | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 43 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 6 | Pignacca | Giuseppe | | 4 years | parrucchiere | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 7 | Castellano | Mario | | 1 year | barbiere | 9/11/27n | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 8 | Rocca | Oreste | | 24 years | barbiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 9 | Galli | Giulia | | 1 year | manicure | 10/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 10 | Gresol | Otello | | 12 years | musicante | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,- | 140 | none |
| 11 | Guizzardi | Corrado | | 3 years | musicante | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 12 | Ferrari | Cesare | | 1 year | musicante | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 13 | Arvati | Ilo | | 3 years | musicante | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 14 | Gambarute | Felice | | 7 years | musicante | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 15 | Pedrazzi | Giuseppe | | 4 years | musicante | 12/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 16 | Isola | Inigi | | 8 years | musicante | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 37 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 17 | Ratto | Gio.Batta | | 8 years | chef cucina | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 145 | none |
| 18 | Monti | Gio. Batta | | 4 years | sotto chef | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 19 | De Toffoli | Vittorio | | 19 years | cuoco | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 20 | Simonelli | Giacomo | | 2 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 21 | Cantamessa | Inigi | | 1 year | cuoco | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 22 | Gampena | Inigi | | 1 year | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 143 | none |
| 23 | Bibolini | Rinaldo | | 15 years | cuoco | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 24 | Pormosa | Edoardo | | 9 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 25 | Cosimo | Luciano | | 1 year | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 26 | Sottile | Germelo | | 11 years | cuoco | 24/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 43 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 27 | Rolla | Meluseo | | 18 years | cuoco | 9/7/ 28 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 28 | Bertini | Aurelio | | 4 years | cuoco | 25/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 29 | Scimone | Stefano | | 14 years | cuoco | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 30 | Vaccarezza | Inigi | | 7 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 136 | none |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

11

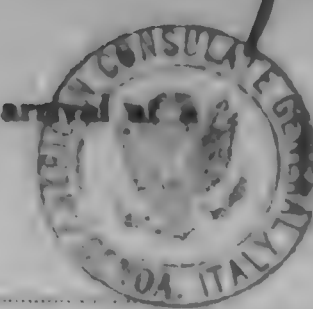
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Sheet No. 12



102

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 22 1928**, 19, from the port of

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mormino | Giovanni | | 4 years | garzone | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 2 | Fransoni | Vincenzo | | 2 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 3 | Pollicino | Emilio | | 11 years | cuoco | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 4 | Giacopello | Agostino | | 19 years | argentiere | 2/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 5 | Mengoni | Gino | | 2 years | argentiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 6 | Marabotto | Pietro | | 1 year | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 7 | Ratto | Andrea | | 1 year | garzone cucina | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 8 | Raffellini | Giuseppe | | 3 years | garzone cucina | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 9 | Rolla | Manlio | | 4 years | garzone cuo. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 10 | Vivaldi | Pietro | | 2 years | garzone cuo. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 132 | none |
| 11 | De-Benedictis | Giovanni | | 11 years | garzone cuo. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 12 | Gio | Lorenzo | | 8 years | garzone cuo. | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 13 | Bergomi | Carlo | | 1 year | pasticcere | 11/4/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 142 | none |
| 14 | Mercandelli | Oreste | | 16 years | pasticcere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 140 | none |
| 15 | Tersane | Guido | | 10 years | pasticcere | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 16 | Garibaldi | Angelo | | 1 year | pasticcere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 17 | Avogadri | Federico | | 3 years | pasticcere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 18 | Piccolle | Silvio | | 1 year | garzone pas. | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 19 | Stagnaro | Marie | | 10 years | garzone pas. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 20 | Casella | Pio | | 1 year | garzone pas. | 12/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 21 | Villa | Giuseppe | | 39 years | maestro casa | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 55 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 22 | D'Amora | Felice | | 5 years | capo cameriere | 10.7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 23 | Presa | Enrico | | 20 years | capo alloggi | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 24 | Maestri | Giuseppe | | 1 year | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 25 | Rossi | Alberto | | 5 years | cameriere | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Sartori | Perruccio | | 11 years | caffettiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 60 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 27 | Giannetti | Domenico | | 10 years | gars. caf. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 28 | Braccardo | Eugenio | | 4 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 29 | Quastavino | Dario | | 2 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 30 | Zamboni | Ernesto | | 16 years | cameriere | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 129 | none |

Line **12**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 22 1928**, 19, from the port of

103

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ghizzoni | Giulio | | 4 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 2 | Webbia | Colombo | | 5 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 134 | none |
| 3 | Caspoli | Aldo | | 3 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 4 | D'Arrigo | Antonio | | 12 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 5 | Pessano | Francesco | | 23 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 6 | Della Scala | Umberto | | 10 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 7 | Disposti | Enrico | | 9 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 8 | Ruggiero | Vittorio | | 5 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 9 | Pacchini | Francesco | | 9 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,- | 140 | none |
| 10 | Rossi | Gio. Batta | | 1 year | cameriere | 6/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 11 | Ferrari | Giovanni | | 14 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 12 | Branaccio | Salvatore | | 16 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 13 | Mantelli | Davide | | 15 years | cameriere | 26/4/28 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 14 | Ferrari | Alfredo | | 4 years | cameriere | 9/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 15 | Lombardo | Arturo | | 9 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 16 | Siobaldi | Leo | | 3 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 17 | Biondolillo | Benedetto | | 8 years | cameriere | 5/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 18 | Panfi | Arturo | | 5 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 19 | Vallarino | Antonio | | 10 years | cameriere | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Canevelli | Luigi | | 9 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 21 | Capriolo | Federico | | 7 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 22 | Regalli | Bartolomeo | | 16 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 23 | Gentilini | Orario | | 7 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 24 | Braoce | Andrea | | 11 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 65 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 25 | Galleni | Clarice | | 2 years | cameriera | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Gramigni | Amelia | | 1 year | cameriera | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 27 | Iustro | Eufrosia | | 2 years | cameriera | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 28 | Parma | Amelia | | 6 years | cameriera | 24/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 29 | Bersaglio | Brigida | | 5 years | cameriera | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 30 | Cremonesi | Maria | | 1 year | cameriera | 1/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

13

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of



104

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lugare | Stefano | | 1 year | garzone | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 2 | Masse | Giuseppe | | 5 years | garzone | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 3 | Vinai | Giuseppe | | 4 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 4 | Galleano | Paride | | 2 years | garzone | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 5 | Menna | Giuseppe | | 6 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 6 | Ronzitti | Pasquale | | 4 years | garzone | 9/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 7 | Bigliardi | Dino | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 8 | Gheradi | Gio. Batta | | 4 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 9 | Bosco | Arnaldo | | 3 years | garzone | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 10 | Sbarra | Giovanni | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 11 | Baldoni | Ventura | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 132 | none |
| 12 | Dell'Aglio | Francesco | | 4 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 13 | Pabiani | Ubaldo | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 14 | Alfieri | Giulio | | 1 year | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 15 | Carazza | Immacolato | | 2 years | garzone | 10/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 16 | Speranza | Mattia | | 3 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 17 | Pastine | Luigi | | 1 year | garzone | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 18 | Ferrere | Angele | | 1 year | piccolo | 7/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 19 | Bogliolo | Gildo | | 4 years | piccolo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Oberti | Giuseppe | | 1 year | piccolo | 12/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 21 | Destro | Gonzio | | 9 years | barbiere | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 22 | Bogzaglia | Piero | | 8 years | barbiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 23 | Lugare | Felice | | 5 years | musicante | 25/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 60 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 24 | Galliano | Raffaele | | 3 years | musicante | 23/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 137 | none |
| 25 | Cinello | Pietro | | 4 years | musicante | 1/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Paoli | Giuseppe | | 12 years | cuoco | 5/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 27 | Zelesi | Giuseppe | | 30 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 46 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 28 | Baglieri | Giuseppe | | 16 years | cuoco | 21/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 29 | Arcoco | Gio. Batta | | 4 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 30 | Spaggiari | Giovanni | | 10 years | cuoco | 9/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1938, from the port of

105

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Zolesi | Fortunato | | 4 years | cucco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 2 | De Benedetti | Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Giangarè | Idvio | | 9 years | gars. cucina | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 4 | Narra | Luigi | | 2 years | gars. cucina | 3/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 5 | Carbonaro | Pasquale | | 2 years | gars. cucina | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |
| 6 | Montella | Ciro | | 1 year | garson. cucina | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 132 | none |
| 7 | Melloni | Fernando | | 11 years | cape camer. | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 58 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 8 | Vallino | Pietro | | 29 years | cape alloggi | 9/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 9 | Favara | Francesco | | 30 years | cameriere | 2/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 48n | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 10 | Gariglio | Antonio | | 3 years | cameriere | 28/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 11 | Castiglione | Aurelio | | 14 years | cameriere | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 12 | Lamberti | Lorenzo | | 6 years | cameriere | 30/12/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 13 | Rondine | Vittorio | | 11 years | cameriere | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 14 | Campanella | Silvio | | 15 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 15 | Cantafio | Antonio | | 7 years | cameriere | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 139 | none |
| 16 | Bonelli | Angelo | | 1 year | cameriere | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 17 | Mantere | Romolo | | 12 years | cameriere | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 18 | Rebagliati | Giovanni | | 34 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,- | 140 | none |
| 19 | Delle Piane | Felice | | 19 years | cameriere | 5/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 20 | Cunee | Antonio | | 16 years | cameriere | 26.3/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 21 | Traverso | Giacomo | | 11 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 22 | Pollastri | Fernando | | 11 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 6,1 | 145 | none |
| 23 | Sollano | Filippo | | 23 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 24 | Tonni | Marie | | 9 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |
| 25 | Soldati | Amedeo | | 4 years | cameriere | 3/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 26 | Pavia | Antonio | | 8 years | cameriere | 29/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 57 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 27 | Stagni | Salvatore | | 1 year | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 28 | Scassi | Pecellina | | 5 years | cameriera | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 55 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 29 | Artino | Angelo | | 6 years | cameriera | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 30 | Canessa | Erminia | | 1 years | cameriera | 2/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |

Line **15**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of



106

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Milani | Ginseppe | | 1 year | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 2 | Vacatelle | Luigi | | 8 years | garzone | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 3 | Annunziato | Gaetano | | 5 years | garzone | 24/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 4 | Betti | Armando | | 5 years | garzone | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 5 | D'Agostino | Raffaele | | 2 years | garzone | 10/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 6 | Ventura | Pietro | | 8 years | garzone | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 7 | Palomba | Gennaro | | 20 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 8 | Donaudi | Mario | | 14 years | garzone | 27/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 9 | Anfesso | Emmanuele | | 5 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 10 | Bruszone | Cesare | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139n | none |
| 11 | Piocarde | Armando | | 6 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 12 | Galleano | Angele | | 7 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 13 | Malerba | Paolo | | 2 years | garzone | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 14 | Crussola | Arturo | | 3 years | garzone | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 15 | Banchero | Gregorio | | 2 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 132 | none |
| 16 | Pormisano | Antonio | | 3 years | garzone | 28/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 140 | none |
| 17 | Raffaghello | Lorenzo | | 1 year | garzone | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 18 | Valentini | Guglielmo | | 1 year | piccolo | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 16 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 19 | Lombardi | Decimo | | 3 years | piccolo | 3/1/928 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 132 | none |
| 20 | De Benedictis | Giuseppe | | 9 years | barbiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 21 | Gerisola | Lorenze | | 17 years | cuoco | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 22 | Galli | Gio.Batta | | 6 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 23 | Montella | Nicola | | 9 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 135 | none |
| 24 | Cimoli | Umberto | | 3 years | cuoco | 5/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 25 | Macciò | Giovanni | | 1 year | garz. cuc. | 1/10/27 | Genova | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 134 | none |
| 26 | Gasparini | Carlo | | 4 years | garz. cucina | 7/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 132 | none |
| 27 | De Cantis | Mario | | 11 years | l. cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 28 | Berardi | Carlo | | 9 years | ospe alloggi | 12/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 51 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 143 | none |
| 29 | Paoli | Michele | | 34 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 51 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 142 | none |
| 30 | Silvestri | Gennaro | | 5 years | cameriere | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

10

C

14-00000

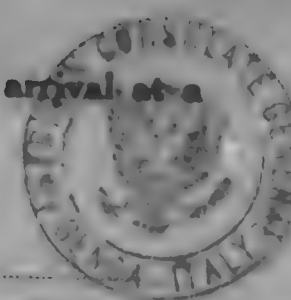
| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boenian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSVIS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, Dec 22 1928, 19, from the port of



107

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Penna | Vincenzo | | 3 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 29 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 138 | none |
| 2 | Martino | Giovanni | | 3 years | cameriere | 29/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 3 | Spar | Simeone | | 2 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 4 | Cereghini | Edoardo | | 3 years | cameriere | 10/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 5 | Salvatore | Eugenio | | 32 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 6 | Gazzale | Vincenzo | | 12 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 30 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 140 | none |
| 7 | Beneredy | Armando | | 4 years | cameriere | 5/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 8 | Malatesta | Emmanuele | | 18 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 9 | Mastranza | Guglielmo | | 3 years | cameriere | 8/11/28 | Genova | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 10 | Traversa | Luciano | | 16 years | cameriere | 11/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 4,9 | 137 | none |
| 11 | Filippas | Vincenzo | | 25 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 12 | Grivelli | Bandolino | | 19 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 34 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 13 | Cavallieri | Aurelio | | 25 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 14 | Gardella | Emilio | | 5 years | cameriere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 15 | Falcone | Giuseppe | | 7 years | cameriere | 12/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 16 | Lombarde | Vincenzo | | 39 years | cameriere | 6/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 17 | Seatti | Ferruccio | | 9 years | cameriere | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 18 | Starita | Vincenzo | | 3 years | cameriere | 24/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 19 | Guerra | Ferdinando | | 14 years | cameriere | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 33 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 20 | Happi | Amelia | | 2 years | cameriere | 1/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 21 | Vicini | Caterina | | 1 year | cameriera | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 22 | Cesaretti | Maria | | 8 years | cameriera | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 58 | F | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 23 | Poderose | Giovanni | | 3 years | garzone | 29/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 24 | Lanata | Orlando | | 6 years | garzone | 29/9/28 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 25 | Viale | Michele | | 8 years | garzone | 5/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Pigari | Gio. Battista | | 5 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 27 | Guneo | Elia | | 9 years | garzone | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 28 | Campodonico | Alfredo | | 5 years | garzone | 6/4/28 | Genova | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 29 | Lombarde | Vincenzo | | 3 years | garzone | 29/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 30 | Maresca | Armando | | 4 years | garzone | 29/10/28 | Genova | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 136 | none |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

17

Immigrant Inspector.

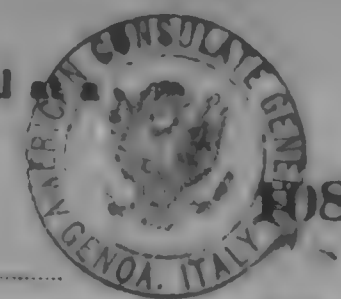
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 22 1928**, 19, from the port of



| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Baracchini | Felicino | | 1 year | garzone | 9/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 135 | none |
| 2 | Grasso | Rinaldo | | 2 years | garzone | 3/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 17n | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 134 | none |
| 3 | Garzone | Giuseppe | | 1 year | piccolo | 29/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 16 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 4 | Ventura | Francoesco | | 11 years | barbiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 5 | Saioni | Angelo | | 31 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 50 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 6 | Tarchino | Gio. Batta | | 32 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 52 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 140 | none |
| 7 | Traoci | Angelo | | 14 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 8 | Bergamino | Cesare | | 6 years | cuoco | 8/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 52 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 9 | Baldan | Spiridione | | 23 years | cuoco | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 134 | none |
| 10 | Regine | Aniello | | 9 years | garz. cucina | 29/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 11 | Carosini | Gino | | 14 years | cuoco | 9/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 28 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 12 | Campanella | Ferdinando | | 15 years | cuoco | 29/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 37 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 141 | none |
| 13 | Donaggio | Emilio | | 2 years | garz. cucina | 22/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 24 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 14 | Manfredini | Guglielmo | | 36 years | cambusiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 15 | Questa | Antonio | | 42 years | cambusiere | 11/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 58 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 16 | Pardini | Romano | | 22 years | cambusiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 141 | none |
| 17 | Bedon | Arturo | | 18 years | cambusiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,9 | 140 | none |
| 18 | Biso | Angelo | | 21 years | cambusiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 19 | Passalacqua | Tommaso | | 35 years | bottigliere | 16/3/28 | Genova | no | yes | 53 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 20 | Marsano | Alessandro | | 14 years | bottigliere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 21 | Pinna | Raimondo | | 18 years | macellaio | 29/8/28 | Genova | no | yes | 44 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 22 | Orengo | Giuseppe | | 15 years | macellaio | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 42 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 23 | Sciacaluga | Giacomo | | 1 year | garz. macello | 24/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 24 | Molini | Arturo | | 12 years | panettiere | 9/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |
| 25 | Panigo | Cesare | | 32 years | panettiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 26 | Sanga | Casimiro | | 11 years | panettiere | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 64 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none |
| 27 | Tamburini | Giuseppe | | 1 year | panettiere | 10/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 21 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 138 | none |
| 28 | Bacchetti | Federico | | 15 years | panettiere | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 29 | Capurre | Gio. Batta | | 16 years | panettiere | 5/1/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 30 | Pinto | Nicola | | 16 years | macch. garanz. | 9/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 36 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 139 | none |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

18

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

109

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **DEC 32 1928**, 19, from the port of

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Gouvernois | Albert | | 5 years | Montatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5;9 | 145 | none |
| 2 | Weiss | Valentino | | 4 years | Montatore | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 43 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5;7 | 138 | none |
| 3 | Fontanella | Renato | | 1 year | Montatore | 23/2/28 | Genova | no | yes | 27 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5;8 | 139 | none |
| 4 | Pergolo | Giuseppe | | 5 years | Elettificista | 7/11/27 | Genova | no | yes | 49 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5;9 | 141 | none |
| 5 | Gargioni | Equilino | | 8 years | op. meccan. | 24/5/28 | Genova | no | yes | 40 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 4;9 | 137 | none |
| 6 | Bay | Francesco | | 19 years | op. meccanico | 11/7/28 | Genova | no | yes | 39 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5;8 | 138 | none |
| 7 | <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE
at <u>New York</u>
(City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via <u>New York</u>
Date <u>Dec. 11, 1928</u>
Service No. <u>3061</u>
Fee <u>\$2-</u></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

19

Immigrant Inspector.

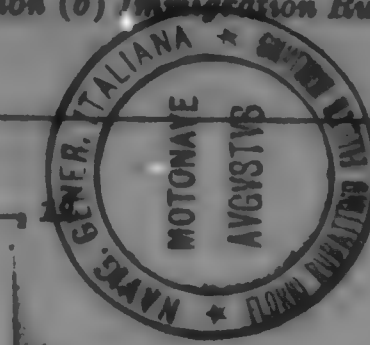
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC. 22 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 22 1928**, 19, from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Silvestri | Oscar | | 8 years | Waiter | 7/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 23 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 2 | Maccagni | Emilio | | 8 years | Waiter | 7/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 24 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 135 | none |
| 3 | Margiotti | Tomaso | | 9 years | Saloon boy | 7/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 133 | none |
| 4 | Speranza | Emidio | | 5 years | Saloon boy | 7/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 23 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 135 | none |
| 5 | Penù | Carlo | | 1 years | Saloon boy | 9/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,3 | 133 | none |
| 6 | Dussol | Mario | | 5 months | Saloon boy | 5/11/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 17 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 136 | none |
| 7 | Luppi | Evangelista | | 19 years | Saloon boy | 7/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 36 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 140 | none |
| 8 | D'Arrigo | Giuseppe | | 1 year | Saloon boy | 9/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 16 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 136 | none |
| 9 | De Bernardi | Giovanni | | 2 years | Saloon boy | 28/8/28 | Naples | no | yes | 20 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 136 | none |
| 10 | Mariotti | Cesare | | 9 years | Saloon boy | 7/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 138 | none |
| 11 | Gosta | Giuseppe | | 22 years | Saloon boy | 7/11/27 | Genoa | no | yes | 27 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 139 | none |
| 12 | Frisone | Giuseppe | | 4 years | Saloon boy | 10/1/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 19 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 136 | none |
| 1st 13 | Speranza | Enrico | | 1 month | Ass. Engineer | 3/12/28 | Naples | no | yes | 30 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 1st 14 | Forcellino | Francesco | | 16 years | Cook | 3/12/28 | Naples | no | yes | 35 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none |
| 1st 15 | Mancone | Francesco | | 8 years | Waiter | 3/12/28 | Naples | no | yes | 41 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 135 | none |
| 1st 16 | Lombardi | Armando | | 7 months | Waiter | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 41 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 134 | none |
| 1st 17 | Bertola | Gallisto | | 17 years | chief lodg. | 6/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 41 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none |
| 1st 18 | Glerico | Felicità | | 2 years | maid | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 24 | F | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 132 | none |
| 1st 19 | Robbione | Dino | | 2 years | saloon boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 16 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 133 | none |
| 1st 20 | Abbondanza | Luigi | | 5 years | Saloon boy | 6/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 24 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 136 | none |
| 1st 21 | Lipari | Francesco | | 7 years | Waiter | 6/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 31 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 137 | none |
| 1st 22 | Peretti | Giuseppe | | 2 years | Cook | 6/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 26 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 1st 23 | Bellifemine | Giovanni | | 12 years | Deck boy | 7/12/20 | Genoa | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 139 | none |
| 1st 24 | Marini | Antonio | | 1 month | saloon boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 137 | none |
| 1st 25 | Scurti | Giustino | | 2 years | deck boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 133 | none |
| 1st 26 | Raffo | Maria | | 1 years | maid | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 44 | F | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 139 | none |
| 1st 27 | Ibba | Francesco | | 11 years | waiter | 6/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 26 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 137 | none |
| 1st 28 | Calvi | Giacomo | | 5 years | ass. engin. | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 22 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 136 | none |
| 1st 29 | Costanzo | Aristide | | 1 year | saloon boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 17 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,3 | 124 | none |
| 1st 30 | Ratti | Giorgio | | 14 years | saloon boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 28 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 133 | none |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Finnish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of

| | (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (5)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (3)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st | 1 | Bagnato | Beniamino | ✓ | 2 years | Deck boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 134 | none | |
| 1st | 2 | Sciarrone | Vincenzo | ✓ | 2 years | Deck boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 133 | none | |
| 1st | 3 | D'Amato | Antonino | ✓ | 3 years | sailor | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none | |
| 1st | 4 | Pepe | Ciro | ✓ | 7 years | waiter | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 45 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 136 | none | |
| 1st | 5 | Balistrieri | Gaetano | ✓ | 3 years | waiter | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 138 | none | |
| 1st | 6 | Pardini | Angelino | ✓ | 1 year | saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 139 | none | |
| 1st | 7 | Famà | Giuseppe | ✓ | 9 years | saloon boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 22 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 136 | none | |
| 1st | 8 | Iacopini | Gastone | ✓ | 18 years | saloon boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 32 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none | |
| 1st | 9 | Macchi | Giuseppe | ✓ | 1 month | waiter | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 29 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 137 | none | |
| 1st | 10 | Tridondani | Carlo | ✓ | 4 years | Waiter | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 133 | none | |
| 1st | 11 | Passalacqua | Bruno | ✓ | 12 years | Waiter | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 28 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 135 | none | |
| 1st | 12 | Genovese | Niccolò | ✓ | 6 years | Waiter | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 133 | none | |
| 1st | 13 | Igandi | Aurelio | ✓ | 1 year | saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 23 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 135 | none | |
| 1st | 14 | Lolacono | Giuseppe | ✓ | 7 months | Saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 16 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 132 | none | |
| 1st | 15 | Bay | Giuseppe | ✓ | 2 years | Waiter | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 42 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 135 | none | |
| 1st | 16 | Passarelli | Mario | ✓ | 2 years | saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | N/Italy | italian | 5,4 | 132 | none | |
| 1st | 17 | Goscia | Gaetano | ✓ | 1 year | saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | S/Italy | italian | 5,6 | 136 | none | |
| 1st | 18 | Torielli | Serafino | ✓ | 1 year | saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 132 | none | |
| 1st | 19 | Bortolotti | Maria | ✓ | 1 year | maid | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 37 | F | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 136 | none | |
| 1st | 20 | Supani | Maria | ✓ | 2 years | maid | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 38 | F | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 139 | none | |
| 1st | 21 | Bruni | Prassede | ✓ | 2 years | saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 133 | none | |
| 1st | 22 | Giannotti | Giuseppe | ✓ | 19 years | Ass. Purser | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 37 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,8 | 137 | none | |
| 1st | 23 | Ruggero | Giovanni | ✓ | 2 years | Saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 31 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 135 | none | |
| 1st | 24 | Rivetto | Nicola | ✓ | 4 years | waiter | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 26 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 136 | none | |
| 1st | 25 | Burlando | Remo | ✓ | 8 years | waiter | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 24 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 137 | none | |
| 1st | 26 | Mascie | Giulio | ✓ | 3 years | Saloon boy | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 21 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 135 | none | |
| 1st | 27 | Dell'Agostino | Giovanni | ✓ | 3 years | Waiter | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 58 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 138 | none | |
| 1st | 28 | Cerri | Francesco | ✓ | 10 days | saloon boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 14 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 132 | none | |
| 1st | 29 | Repetto | Attilio | ✓ | 5 months | Kitchen boy | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 134 | none | |
| 1st | 30 | Prostamo | Francesco | ✓ | 12 years | Sailor | 8/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 23 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 136b | none | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents**21**

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Finnish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

DEC 31 1928

, 19 , from the port of

112

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR - FORM 600 - 11-28-28

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st 1 | Dall'Oro | Luigi | ✓ | 8 years | Sailor | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 22 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 134 | none |
| 1st 2 | Diamant | Erminio | ✓ | 10 days | saloon boy | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 24 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 133 | none |
| 1st 3 | Monteggia | Stefano | ✓ | 9 years | Enfermer | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 39 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 134 | none |
| 1st 4 | Leoncini | Giuseppe | ✓ | 4 years | Saloon boy | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 19 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 133 | none |
| 1st 5 | Triberti | Teresa | ✓ | 3 months | maid | 7/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 34 | F | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 135 | none |
| 1st 6 | La Gala | Alfredo | ✓ | 27 years | Chief Purser | 10/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 47 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 137 | none |
| 1st 7 | Gatto | Rocco | ✓ | 10 days | saloon boy | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | Yes | 21 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 133 | none |
| 1st 8 | Tarzia | Giorgio | ✓ | 2 years | Deck boy | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 134 | none |
| 1st 9 | Verteramo | Michele | ✓ | 12 years | Deck boy | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 23 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,5 | 133 | none |
| 1st 10 | Mineri | Bruno | ✓ | 10 days | saloon boy | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | yes | 22 | M | N/Italy | Italian | 5,4 | 135 | none |
| 1st 11 | Doria | Isidoro | ✓ | 5 years | R. Commissioner | 11/12/28 | Genoa | no | Yes | 38 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,7 | 138 | none |
| 1st 12 | Lauro | Guido | ✓ | 2 years | multitype | 12/12/28 | Naples | no | yes | 48 | M | S/Italy | Italian | 5,6 | 144 | none |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1290

22

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOITTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **DEC 22 1928**, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration officer boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. An arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is assessed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the termination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Ar. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the time specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or repatriation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the termination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to the seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor. Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Finnish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

NO. OF ARRIVAL
181582

JAN 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A. HALL, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. HAVANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Card | |
| Clerk | |
| Cards checked | 1/10/28 |
| Cards checked | 1/10/28 |

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of DECEMBER, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

B. A. Hall
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
FAIR
122 | HEAD TAX | | | | EXAMINATION TAX | | | | TOTAL
Passenger US |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| 1st Cabin | 3 | | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | 36 |
| 2nd Cabin | 4 | | | | | 1 | | | | ✓ |
| Stowage | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | 41 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|--------------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin 14 | ✓✓ | 36 |
| 2nd Cabin 4 | 1 | ✓ |
| Stowage | | |
| derives 18 | ✓✓ | 41 |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22ND., 19 28

List 15
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the commission of any crime, or to advocate the commission of any act which is a crime under the laws of the United States | Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the commission of any crime, or to advocate the commission of any act which is a crime under the laws of the United States | Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the commission of any crime, or to advocate the commission of any act which is a crime under the laws of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |
| 1 | FATHER. RAFAEL FERNANDEZ
11 GRAL LEE, MARIANO, CUBA. | CUBA | HAVANA | SELF | YES | YES | 1920 N.Y. | HOTEL CHATHAM.
26TH ST. & 5TH AVE. NEW YORK. | YES | 2 MONS. | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | DARK BROWN | HAZEL | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. HAWANA, from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of DECEMBER, 1928,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

R. J. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A. HALL, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. HAVANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

B. A. Hall
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of DECEMBER 1928, 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAVANA Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, YUCATAN: MEXICO., DECEMBER 17TH., 1928., 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | DIPLOMAT | LEJEUNE | FELIX | 39 | | M | M | Consul | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Holland | Dutch | Mexico | Campeche | None | 01-82 | 31 | Gov. office | Mexico Merida |
| 2 | DIPLOMAT | LEJEUNE | FELISA B. | 29 | | F | M | Home | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Holland | Dutch | Mexico | Progreso | None | 01 | 31 | | Mexico Merida |
| 3 | RES. USA. RET. | AVILA | ABELARDO | 28 | | M | M | Engineer | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Merida | None | 08 | | | U.S.A. PENNA. |
| 4 | RES. USA. RET. | ROSENTHAL | BERNARD | 38 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Polish | Yes | Poland | Polish | Poland | Moscow | Re-Entry #402879 | 08-29 | Washington D.C. | July 16, 1928. | U.S.A. N.Y.C. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

116

116

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER**, **MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S.S. HAVANA**, from **PROGRESO, YUCATAN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22nd.** day of **DECEMBER 1928.**, 19
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

R. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A. HALL, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. HAYANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

B.A. Hall
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of DECEMBER 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAVANA

Passengers sailing from **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO.**

DECEMBER 16TH., 1928. 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. (USA), DECEMBER 22 de 1928., 19

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|------|---|---|--------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization | Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any criminal activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Length of stay in United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization | Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any criminal activity | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Father: John Ferran
543-71 Street:
Merida, Yucatan, Mex. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1928 | N.Y. | Mother-in-law: G. Canton
600 West 136 Street
New York City. | Yes | Permt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Lt. | Drk. | Drk. | NONE |
| 2 | Father-in-law: J. Ferran
543-71 St.
Merida, Yuc. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Husband | Yes | Yes | 1928 | N.Y. | Mother: Cristina Canton
600 W. 136 St. New York, NY | Yes | Permt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Lt. | Drk. | Drk. | NONE |
| 3 | Sister: Nieves Acevedo
Jesus 13, Mexico City. | Mex. | Mexico | Yes | Self | Yes | No | --- | --- | Friends: Critina Canton
600 W. 136 St. New York | Yes | 2 Moths. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Drk. | Drk. | Drk. | NONE |
| 4 | Sister: Nieves Acevedo
Jesus 13, Mexico City.
Brother: R. Capdevielle | Mex. | Mexico | Yes | Self | Yes | No | --- | --- | Friends: Critina Canton
600 W. 136 St. New York. | Yes | 2 Moths. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Drk. | Drk. | Drk. | NONE |
| 5 | Flaxcala 176, Mexico.
Father: Manuel Beltran
Cartagena 9, Mexico. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | --- | N.Y. | Ozone Park, Long Island:
Brother: Pablo Beltran | Yes | Permt. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Drk. | Drk. | Drk. | NONE |
| 6 | Father: Manuel Beltran
Cartagena 9, Mexico. | Mex. | Mexico | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | --- | N.Y. | 301 Seventh Ave. New York | Yes | 2 Moths. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 0 | Drk. | Drk. | Drk. | NONE |
| 7 | Wife: Mrs. R. Rennie
Naranjos 255, Mexico. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | --- | --- | Brother: Pablo Beltran
301 Seventh Ave. New York | Yes | Permt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Drk. | Drk. | Drk. | NONE |
| 8 | Friend: Roy Adams
La Reforma 23, Mexico. | Mex. | Mexico | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1927 | N.Y. | Brother: George Rennie
123 Waverly Pl. New York | Yes | 2 Moths. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Lt. | Blon. | Bl. | NONE |
| 9 | | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1927 | N.Y. | Uncle: Luis Rosenberg
1054 Rever Ave. New York. | No | Permt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Lt. | Blk. | Blue | NONE |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. HAVANA, from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
THE MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd. day of DECEMBER 1928., 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y. (USA)

J. H. Hargrave
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **HAVANA**

Sailing from **PROGRESO VERACRUZ, MEXICO**, DEC. 15, 1928., 192 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** DECEMBER 22nd, 1928/192

119

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married
or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | NASH | BRADLEY L. | 29 | | M | | APRIL 7, 1900: BOSTON, MASS. | | 1718 H. Street:
Washington, D.C. |
| 2 | LAYLIN | JOHN | 26 | | M | | AUGUST 9, 1902: NORWALK, OHIO: | | 31 Sidney Place
Brooklyn, New York. |
| 3 | STOCKTON | DOROTHY | 28 | | F | | JULY 1, 1900: NEW YORK CITY: | | Hohokus, New York: |
| 4 | STOCKTON | SALLY LU | | | F | | MARCH 6, 1928. NEW YORK CITY: | | Hohokus, New York: |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | FROM PROGRESO, YUCATAN: MEXICO. | | |
| 7 | AVILA | LILLIAN | 27 | | F | | AUGUST 17, 1901: WARRENSVILLE, PA. | | WILLIAMSPORT, PENNA: |
| 8 | AVILA | LILLIAN M. | 2 | 6 | F | | FEBRUARY 14, 1926. BROOKLYN, N.Y. | | WILLIAMSPORT, PENNA: |
| 9 | AVILA | GERMAN | 1 | 6 | M | | AUGUST 25, 1927. BROOKLYN, N.Y. | | WILLIAMSPORT, PENNA: |
| 10 | VAN HORNE | HELEN M. | 50 | | F | | SEPT. 20, 1877: JOHNSTOWN, PENNA. | | 14 West Washinton Street
Chicago, Ill. |
| 11 | | | | | | | <i>P. J. Flanagan Inspector</i> | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. DECEMBER 19th.

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22nd

120
1928

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | BOWLBY | HELENE D. | 62 | | F | Sarona, N. Y. Oct. 13, 1866 | | 131 E. William Street,
Bath, N. Y. |
| 2 | BOWLBY | MARGARET | 26 | | F | Bath, N. Y. Dec. 13, 1902 | | With mother No. 1 |
| 3 | CLARK | ARTHUR L. | 19 | | M | Cambridge, Mass. Oct. 13, 1909 | | 49 Stockton Street,
Boston, Mass. |
| 4 | ESKESON | ASLAG | 25 | | M | Matawan, N. J. Jan. 31, 1903 | | 155 No. Euclid Avenue,
Westfield, N.J. |
| 5 | MAILER | EDWARD H. | 32 | | M | Cornwall, N. Y. Jan. 23, 1896 | | Goshen, N. Y. |
| 6 | MAILER | WELDING R. | 35 | | M | Cornwall, N. Y. Sept. 2, 1893 | | Arden, N. Y. |
| 7 | POWELL | EDNA | 25 | | F | New York, N. Y. Mar. 16, 1903 | | 34 West 73rd, Street,
New York City. |
| 8 | RASIS | BASIL | 42 | | M | | Southern District Court of New York, N.Y.
July 20th, 1920. | 282 Washington Street,
New York City. |
| 9 | EGGERT | ALBERT | 29 | | M | New York, N. Y. Dec. 30, 1899 | | 2128 Story Dr.
New York City. |
| 10 | MCKEONWN | ROBERT | 24 | | M | Newark, N. J. Oct. 1, 1904 | | 416 So. 18th St,
Newark, N. J. |
| 11 | GRAF | A. NORMAN | 30 | | M | Stratford, N. J. Sept. 30, 1898 | | Orchard Park, N.Y. |
| 12 | GRAF | MARTHA | 29 | | F | Cortland, N. Y. Jul. 14, 1899 | | With Husband No. 11 |
| 13 | HART | STANLEY | 31 | | M | Chicago, Ill. May 20, 1897: | | Park Place, New Britain
Conn. USA |
| 14 | HART | LOIS K. | 24 | | F | New Britain, Conn. Feb. 13, 1904: | | With husband No. 13 |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A. HALL, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. HAVANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

B. A. Hall
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of DECEMBER 1928, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

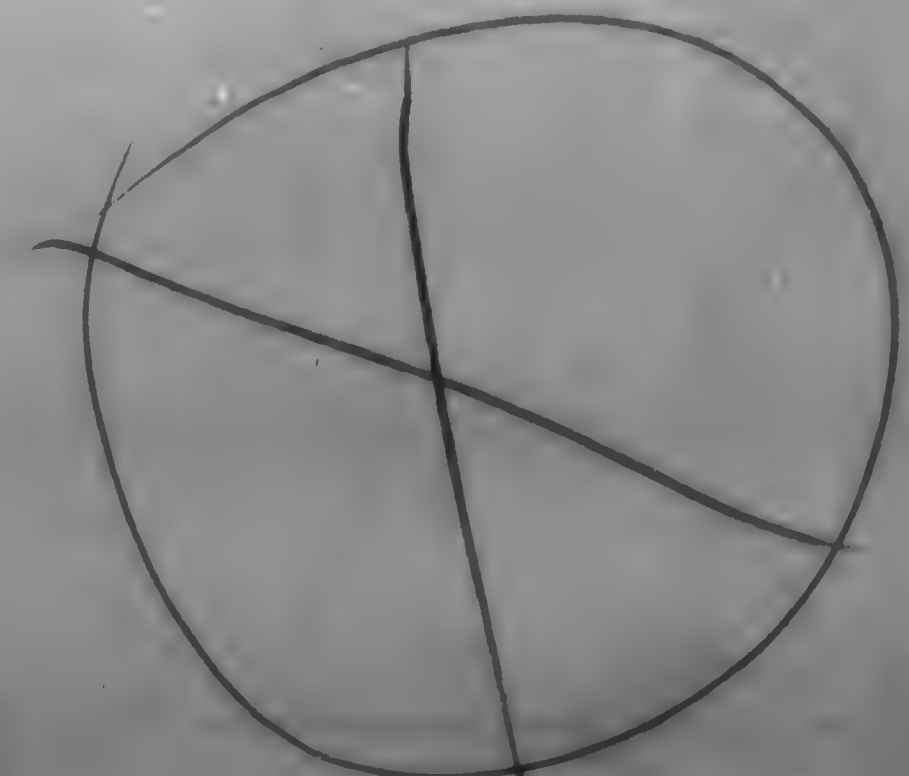
P. J. Flanagan
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAVANA.

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

DECEMBER 19TH.

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 22ND., 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

[illegible]

28
 Norm.—Full text of question **28** is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

10-401

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACHADDER**, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "HAVANA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blachadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of DECEMBER 1928, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

P. J. Morgan
Immigration Officer.

Revised Division

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A. HALL:, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. HAVANA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK KENTUCKY, USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

B. A. Hall
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22nd. day of DECEMBER 1928., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

P. J. Horgan
Irish

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Boenian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. HAVANA

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO.

DECEMBER 15, 1928. 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Total passengers | 100 |
| U. S. citizens | 100 |
| Aliens | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

124

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. (USA), DECEMBER 22nd, 1920, 19

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. HAVANA, from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER XXXX.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of DECEMBER 1928, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. 8

HAVANA

sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

DECEMBER 19TH,

1928,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22ND

125
19 28

| No.
in
List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR
SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | LEVINE | FANNIE | 26 | F | S | NEW YORK, N.Y. | NOV. 9. 1902 | 1561-45 STREET.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Handwritten signature: J. H. McLaughlin
34

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Crew List S.S. HAVANA, VOY. 16, sailed
New York for Havana, CUBA.

Arrived Dec. 22nd, 1928
Signed Dec. 23rd, 1928
Sailed Dec. 24th, 1928

| | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| J. E. Blackadder | Master |
| Richard Wolf | 1st Officer |
| Francis Crocco | 2nd " |
| Otto Rasmussen | 3rd " |
| William Muir | 4th " |
| Salvador Espinol | Carpenter |
| Clinton Bradley | " |
| Antonio Paz | Boatswain |
| Luis Ramos | Q'master |
| Harold Sjutun | " |
| William Munday | " |
| Alonso Diego | A. B. Seaman |
| Jose Perez | " |
| Antonio Fernandes | " |
| Valentin Pas | " |
| Jose Perez | " |
| Richard Jackson | " |
| Duego Munco | " |
| Jack Zukerman | " |
| Richard Hasselbach | " |
| William Watcholtz | Ord. Seaman |
| Herman Wentzel | " |
| John Strong | " |
| Martin Hutchinson | " |
| James Burnes | Deck Cadet |
| Herman Teske | " |
| Charles Marshall | Purser |
| Henry Moreno | Asst. Purser |
| Peter McLoughlin | " |
| Justice H. Bodman | " |
| Bishop A. Hall | Surgeon |
| Joseph De La Hunt | Sr. Rdo. Opr. |
| Bernard Zweig | Jr. Rdo. Opr. |
| Robert Clark | Chief Engr. |
| Anthony Bujia | 1st A. Engr. |
| Wm. Tracey | 2nd A. Engr |
| Ernest Abbott | 3rd A. Engr. |
| Richard Hamel | 4th A. Engr. |
| J. W. Callahan | Electrician |
| Nicholas Lusces | Plumber |
| William R. Luke | Refrig. Engr. |
| Jose Iglesias | Refrig. Oiler |
| George Ponce | " |
| Manuel Garcia | Oiler |
| Juan Lorenzo | " |
| Venancio Loreno | " |
| Jose Iglesias | " |
| Alvin Studebaker | " |
| Basilis Romey | " |
| Odesia Markridis | Watertender |
| Irving Shafner | " |
| Guillermo Contreras | " |
| James Lindsay | " |
| John Vaspra | " |
| Carlos Llvador | " |

[illegible]

127

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

Dec. 29, 1928, 192

I, master of the American S. S. NAVANA
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

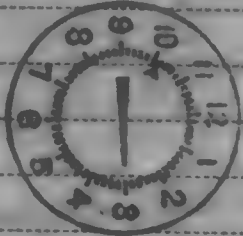
| | | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 200 152 | Number of seamen deserted | NONE |
| Number of seamen discharged | 200 13 ✓ | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | NONE |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 140 | Total crew this date | 140 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 22, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, East. and is expected to sail Dec. 24, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba.
 was United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

126

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---|------|--------------|---|
| | | NONE | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">DEC 31 28</div>  </div> |
| <div style="transform: rotate(-30deg);"> <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>DEC 31 1928</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> </div> | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|-------------------------|-----|-----|---|
| " | " | 30 | M | Spanish Spain | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| " | " | 55 | M | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| " | " | 29 | M | Spanish American Panama | 5/6 | 166 | " |
| " | " | 25 | M | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| " | " | 30 | M | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 128 | " |
| " | " | 25 | M | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 24 | M | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| " | " | 19 | M | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| " | " | 21 | M | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| " | " | 19 | M | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 16 | M | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| " | " | 25 | M | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 155 | " |
| " | " | 55 | M | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| " | " | 26 | M | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 151 | " |

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

FOR THE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. NAVANA
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 200 152 | Number of seamen deserted | NONE |
| Number of seamen discharged | 200 3 ✓ | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | NONE |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 140 | Total crew this date | 140 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 22, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company, is now lying at Pier 13, N.Y., and is expected to sail Dec. 24, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba.

United States port of New York First port of call in United States
its voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECEIVED
DEC 31 1928
RECORD DIVISION

DEC 31 28

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|---------------------|--------|-----|-----|---|
| " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| " | " | 29 | M | Spanish
American | Panama | 5/6 | 166 | " |
| " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 138 | " |
| " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 24 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 18 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 155 | " |
| " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 151 | " |

* See list of races on back hereof.

| NAME | AGE | COUNTRY |
|--|-----|-----------|
| Frank Seltomis | 48 | U.S. |
| Alfonso Corridad | 30 | Spain |
| John Hooley | 31 | U.S. |
| Jose Anido | 32 | Spain |
| Jarl Rigo | 21 | " |
| Jesus Garcia | 21 | " |
| Frank Delgado | 32 | Venezuela |
| Manuel Lentes | 42 | Spain |
| Casiano Vargas | 28 | U.S. |
| Virgilio Camacho | 29 | Chile |
| J. P. Bordes | 42 | U.S. |
| Rudolph Geisler | 48 | Germany |
| George Notholt | 52 | U.S. |
| Louis Hince | 29 | England |
| Emily Van Schaik | 60 | U. S. |
| Alma Chandler | 60 | " |
| Eugene Peral | 41 | Spain |
| Felix Fernandes | 23 | U. S. |
| William Smith | 34 | " |
| John Alcares | 34 | " |
| Max Hartung | 55 | " |
| Peter Conquet | 44 | " |
| William Saldans | 27 | Spain |
| Florencio Yosguirre | 20 | U.S. |
| Antonio Castro | 32 | Spain |
| Manuel Agalla | 35 | " |
| Alfonso Gonzales | 27 | " |
| Serapio Mensarraga | 30 | " |
| Gregorio Alagarria | 26 | U.S. |
| Joseph Kopac | 33 | Hungary |
| Nicholas Muller | 25 | Spain |
| Juan Cocciches | 38 | " |
| Santos Bidegain | 20 | U.S. |
| Paul Vansoo | 33 | Holland |
| Humberto De Vinat | 34 | U.S. |
| Jose Colon | 37 | Spain |
| Alfonso Gonselles | 34 | U.S. |
| R. Ojeda | 25 | " |
| Anaceto Colon | 23 | England |
| Gordon Hunter | 23 | U.S. |
| Santiago Garcia | 22 | Holland |
| Lorenzo Martins | 29 | Panama |
| Cecilio Benavides | 23 | U.S. |
| Frank Correa | 22 | " |
| Max Schwald | 36 | " |
| Charles Pelliker | 42 | " |
| Guy Schoonmaker | 20 | " |
| Carlos Rivera | 22 | Germany |
| Carl Rettig | 50 | U.S. |
| John Kranwinkle | 33 | " |
| Joseph Piedrshits | 64 | " |
| Armand Goostein | 43 | " |
| Francisco Henry Wellenrouther | 24 | Germany |
| Louis Inde | 37 | U.S. |
| Emil Weimund | 55 | Holland |
| Ernest Yanser | 20 | Cuba |
| Angel Iglesias | 26 | U.S. |
| John McClymont | 35 | " |

128

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Thomas J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

Dec. 29, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. NAVANA
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 200 152 | Number of seamen deserted | NONE |
| Number of seamen discharged | 200 13 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | NONE |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 140 | Total crew this date | 140 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 22, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, S.M., and is expected to sail Dec. 24, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba.

in United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | NONE | |

RECEIVED

DEC 31 1928

RECORD DIVISION

DEC 31 28

Crew List S.S. HAVANA, Voy. 16.

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|----|---------|
| Angelo Jesurand | Waiter | 42 | U.S. |
| Conrado Rivera | " | 22 | " |
| Henry Menche | " | 25 | " |
| Urton Harris | " | 30 | Germany |
| Erich Struck | " | 21 | U.S. |
| Frank Currallos | " | 30 | England |
| Edward Peel | " | 51 | U.S. |
| Angel Rubio | " | 26 | " |
| Robert L. Johnson | " | 32 | " |
| Charles Cattrell | " | 55 | " |
| Virgilio Salas | " | 42 | Holland |
| Augusto Domingo | " | 29 | U.S. |
| John E. Alexander | " | 31 | Germany |
| Bruno Low | " | 43 | " |
| Otto Bali | " | 38 | " |
| William Seggelbruck | " | 48 | Spain |
| Alvaro Muniz | " | 34 | U.S. |
| Georg e Medina | " | 29 | " |
| Luis Weshoren | " | 32 | " |
| Carl Suarez | " | 21 | " |
| D. Margues | " | 25 | " |
| Serge Levitsky | Deck Steward | 21 | " |
| F. Barmaley | Waiter | 28 | " |
| Charles Randall | " | 38 | Germany |
| Fritz Keil | " | 31 | U.S. |
| Walter Ritka | " | 19 | Holland |
| Manuel Curiel | " | 30 | |

129

GJB

Total Crew . . . 140

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|----|---|------------------|--------|-----|-----|---|
| 16 | | | | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| 17 | | | | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/6 | 139 | " |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | JACKSON ✓ | RICHARD ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Spanish American | Panama | 5/6 | 166 | " |
| 20 | RODRIGUEZ | FAUSTINO ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| 21 | DINE | MANUEL ✓ | ORD STAMAN | " | " | " | 60 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 128 | " |
| 22 | WATCHOLTZ | WILLIAM ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 23 | MACIOWSKI | LADISLAUS ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| 24 | ASHEY | PHILIP ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| 25 | JENSEN | SOPHUS ✓ | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| 26 | TESKE | HERMAN ✓ | DECK-CADET | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 27 | MARSHALL | CHARLES ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| 28 | MORENO | HENRY ✓ | PURSER | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 155 | " |
| 29 | MC'LOUGHLIN | PETER ✓ | ASST-PURSER | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 30 | BOTMAN | JUSTICE ✓ | ASST-PURSER | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 151 | " |

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

Dec. 29, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. HAYANA

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 200 152 | Number of seamen deserted | NONE |
| Number of seamen discharged | 200 32 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | NONE |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 140 | Total crew this date | 140 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 22, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company., is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 24, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|----|---|------------------|--------|-----|-----|---|
| 16 | | | | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| 17 | | | | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | JACKSON ✓ | RICHARD ✓ | | " | " | " | 29 | M | Spanish American | Panama | 5/8 | 166 | " |
| 20 | RODRIGUEZ | FAUSTINO ✓ | | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| 21 | DIAM | MANUEL ✓ | ORD SEAMAN | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 128 | " |
| 22 | WATCHOLTZ | WILLIAM ✓ | | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 23 | MACIOWSKI | LADISLAUS ✓ | | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| 24 | ASHBY | PHILIP ✓ | | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| 25 | JENSEN | SOPHUS ✓ | | " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| 26 | TESKE | HERMAN ✓ | DECK-CADET | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 27 | MARSHALL | CHARLES ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| 28 | MORENO | HENRY ✓ | PURSER | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 155 | " |
| 29 | MC LOUGHLIN | PETER ✓ | ASST-PURSER | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 30 | BODMAN | JUSTICE ✓ | ASST-PURSER | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 151 | " |

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required by the Department of Labor, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Bureau of Immigration, United States Immigration Service, United States

NUMBER 22ND., 1928; from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS:-

131

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No. 1
OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.
December 24th, 1928.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

I have to report that the Master of the American
SS "HAVANA", which arrived here on December 22nd, 1928, failed
to detain on board, for inspection by me, the following named
members of the crew:-

Tony Cassitore, 23, Sculleryman, U.S.A. (claimed.)
Joe Tabias, 28, Waiter, U.S.A.

The inspection of the crew of this vessel was begun at
3:40 p.m. December 22nd, and continued until 4:50 p.m. December
22nd, 1928.

*4/23 Joe Tabias
inspected by P.J. FLANAGAN
Immigrant Inspector.*

130

| (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| Where | | | | | | | | | |
| NEW YORK | PAID OFF | Yes | 52 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 195 | NONE |
| " | " | " | 38 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 180 | " |
| " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 150 | " |
| " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| " | " | " | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 161 | " |
| " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 153 | " |
| " | " | " | 46 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 169 | " |
| " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 157 | " |
| " | " | " | 28 | M | Scandinavian: | Norway | 5/8 | 152 | " |
| " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish American | Panama | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| " | " | " | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 170 | " |
| " | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| " | " | " | 29 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 147 | " |
| " | " | " | 28 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| " | " | " | 48 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/2 | 140 | " |
| " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| " | " | " | 29 | M | Spanish American | Panama | 5/6 | 166 | " |
| " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 138 | " |
| " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| " | " | " | 18 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 155 | " |
| " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 151 | " |

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Sheet No. 1

Registration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAVANA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22ND., 1928 from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS:-

131

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BLACKADDER | JAMES E. | ✓ | | MASTER | 12/6/28. | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | Yes | 52 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 195 | NONE |
| 2 | WOLF | RICHARD G. | ✓ | | 1st-Officer | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 180 | " |
| 3 | CROCCO | FRANCES | ✓ | | 2nd-Officer | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 150 | " |
| 4 | RASMUSSEN | OTTO | ✓ | | 3rd-Officer | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| 5 | MUIR | WILLIAM | ✓ | | 4th-Officer | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 6 | ESPINEL | SALVADOR | ✓ | | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 161 | " |
| 7 | BRADLEY | CLINTON K. | ✓ | | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 153 | " |
| 8 | PAZ | ANTONIO | ✓ | | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 169 | " |
| 9 | DUNN | JACK | ✓ | | Qtr-Master | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 157 | " |
| 10 | BJOTUN | HAROLD | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Scandinavian: | Norway | 5/8 | 152 | " |
| 11 | RAMOS | LUIS | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish American | Panama | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 12 | PAZ | VALENTIN | ✓ | | ABLE-SEAMAN | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 170 | " |
| 13 | FERNANDEZ | ANTONIO | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 14 | KEALOHA | GEORGE | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 147 | " |
| 15 | ALONSO | DIEGO | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| 16 | PARAZ | JOSE | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/2 | 140 | " |
| 17 | PEREZ | JOSE | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| 18 | BURNER | CHARLES | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| 19 | JACKSON | RICHARD | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Spanish American | Panama | 5/8 | 166 | " |
| 20 | RODRIGUEZ | FAUSTINO | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| 21 | DIAZ | MANUEL | ✓ | | ORD SEAMAN | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 138 | " |
| 22 | WATCHOLTZ | WILLIAM | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 23 | MACIOWSKI | LADISLAW | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| 24 | ASHEY | PHILIP | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| 25 | JENSEN | SOPHUS | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 141 | " |
| 26 | TESKE | HERMAN | ✓ | | DECK-CADET | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 27 | MARSHALL | CHARLES | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| 28 | MORENO | HENRY | ✓ | | PURSER | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 155 | " |
| 29 | MC'LOUGHLIN | PETER | ✓ | | ASST-PURSER | " | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 30 | BODMAN | JUSTICE | ✓ | | ASST-PURSER | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 151 | " |

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

132

Vessel HAVANA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22nd, 1928, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS:

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HALL | BISHOP A. | ✓ | | SURGEON | 12/6/28 | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | YES | 68 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 159 | NONE |
| 2 | DE LA HUNT | JOSEPH | ✓ | | WIRELESS SR. | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| 3 | ZWELG | BERNARD | ✓ | | WIRELESS JR. | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 138 | " |
| 4 | CLARK | ROLLIN E. | ✓ | | CHIEF-ENGR. | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 180 | " |
| 5 | BUJIA | ANTHONY | ✓ | | 1st-ASST." | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/1 | 199 | " |
| 6 | TRACY | WILLIAM | ✓ | | 2nd-ASST." | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/10 | 150 | " |
| 7 | ABBOTT | ERNEST | ✓ | | 3rd-ASST." | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 143 | " |
| 8 | HAMEL | RICHARD A. | ✓ | | 4th-ASST." | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 164 | " |
| 9 | LUKE | WILLIAM R. | ✓ | | REF-ENGR. | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 10 | GALLAHAN | JOSEPH W. | ✓ | | ELECTRICIAN | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 143 | " |
| 11 | LUACES | NICOLAS | ✓ | | PLUMBER | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 175 | " |
| 12 | TURNER JR. | EDWARD | ✓ | | REF-OILER | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/6 | 160 | " |
| 13 | VASPERA | JOHN | ✓ | | REF-OILER | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 153 | " |
| 14 | BLAKELY | JAMES | ✓ | | OILER | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| 15 | LORENZO | JUAN | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 151 | " |
| 16 | STUDEBAKER | ALVIN J. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 17 | GARCIA | MANUEL | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 161 | " |
| 18 | ROMAY | RASILIO | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 142 | " |
| 19 | MURPHY | GROVER E. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 180 | " |
| 20 | CHAMBERLAIN | WILLIAM O. | ✓ | | WATER-TENDER | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 157 | " |
| 21 | LINDSAY | JAMES | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 200 | " |
| 22 | CONTRERAS | GUILLERMO | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 23 | LLAVADOR | CARLOS | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 148 | " |
| 24 | IGLESIAS | JOSE | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 181 | " |
| 25 | MAKRIDIS | ODISES | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 26 | CAVALLO | LEON | ✓ | | FOREMAN | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| 27 | HOOLEY | JOHN | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 161 | " |
| 28 | SULTONIS | FRANK | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 148 | " |
| 29 | GARCIA | JESUS | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/11 | 163 | " |
| 30 | ANIDO | JOSE | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 142 | " |

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel HAVANA arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22ND., 1928. from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CARIDAD | ALFONSO | ✓ | ✓ | FIREMAN | 12/6/28. | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | YES | 47 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/5 | 138 | NONE |
| 2 | LANTES | MANUEL | ✓ | ✓ | WIPER | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 155 | " |
| 3 | LORONO | VENANCIO | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 145 | " |
| 4 | DELGADO | FRANCISCO | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spanish
American | Venezuela | 5/8 | 143 | " |
| 5 | CAMACHO | VIRGILIO | ✓ | ✓ | STOREKEEPER | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Spanish
American | Chile | 6/0 | 180 | " |
| 6 | BOHNS | JOHN P. | ✓ | ✓ | CHIEF-STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 194 | " |
| 7 | CRISLER | HUDOLPH | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND-STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 167 | " |
| 8 | NOTHOLT | GEORGE | ✓ | ✓ | 3RD-STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 53 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| 9 | HINCE | LOUIS | ✓ | ✓ | SALOON
STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | English | England | 5/10 | 150 | " |
| 10 | VAN SCHAIC | EMILY | ✓ | ✓ | STEWARDESS | " | " | " | " | 54 | F | | U.S.A. | 5/2 | 120 | " |
| 11 | CHANDLER | ALMA | ✓ | ✓ | STEWARDESS | " | " | " | " | 45 | F | | U.S.A. | 5/0 | 145 | " |
| 12 | LEVITZKY | SERGE | ✓ | ✓ | DECK-STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | Russian | Russia | 5/9 | 158 | " |
| 13 | PERAL | EUGENE | ✓ | ✓ | BATH-STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| 14 | FERNANDEZ | BELIX | ✓ | ✓ | BATH-STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/6 | 120 | " |
| 15 | ALCARAZ | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | PRINTER | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 16 | HARTUNG | MAX | ✓ | ✓ | BARBER | " | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| 17 | CONQUET | PETER | ✓ | ✓ | PORTER | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 163 | " |
| 18 | SALDANA | WILLIAM | ✓ | ✓ | 2nd-CLASS
STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/11 | 155 | " |
| 19 | IZAGUIRRE | FLORENCIO | ✓ | ✓ | CHIEF-COOK | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 20 | CASTRO | ANTONIO | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND-COOK | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 21 | AGULLA | MANUEL | ✓ | ✓ | 3RD-COOK | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 158 | " |
| 22 | CONZALEZ | ALFONSO | ✓ | ✓ | 4TH-COOK | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/5 | 136 | " |
| 23 | LOZA | ROCECIO | ✓ | ✓ | STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/7 | 150 | " |
| 24 | MANZARRAGA | SERAPIO | ✓ | ✓ | KITCHEN-HELPER | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 25 | KOPAC | JOSEPH | ✓ | ✓ | BAKER | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Austrian | Austria | 5/8 | 120 | " |
| 26 | MULLER | NICHOLAS | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND-BAKER | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Hungarian | Hungary | 5/8 | 151 | " |
| 27 | GOICOECHEA | JUAN | ✓ | ✓ | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spanish | Spain | 6/0 | 175 | " |
| 28 | RIDEGAIN | SANTOS | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND-BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 29 | YANCOS | PAUL | ✓ | ✓ | PANTRYMAN | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 30 | DE WINDT | HUMBERTO | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND-PANTRYMAN | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | African
Black | HOLLAND | 5/9 | 142 | " |

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

134

Vessel HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22ND., 1928, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS:

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | COLON | JUAN | ✓ | | 3RD-PANTHERMAN | 12/6/28. | N.Y. | PAID OFF | YES | 27 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | NONE |
| 2 | MONTERO | ULISES | ✓ | | SCULLERYMAN | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 136 | " |
| 3 | CONZALEZ | ADOLFO | ✓ | | SCULLERYMAN | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | 166 | " |
| 4 | CAACITORE | TONY | ✓ | | SCULLERYMAN | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 5 | MARTINA | LORENZO | ✓ | | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | African
Black | Holland | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 6 | YANKEE | JOHN | ✓ | | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | African
Black | Holland | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 7 | CHASE | ANTONIO | ✓ | | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/0 | 145 | " |
| 8 | RENAVIDES | CICILIO | ✓ | | MESSBOY | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Spanish
American | PANAMA | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 9 | CONREA | FRANK | ✓ | | MESSBOY | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 143 | " |
| 10 | CURIEL | MANUEL | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | African
Black | Holland | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 11 | KRANWICKEL | JOHN | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| 12 | PELLIKER | CHARLES | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/1 | 171 | " |
| 13 | MC'CLYNTOK | JOHN | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 158 | " |
| 14 | MENCHE | HENRY | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 155 | " |
| 15 | STRATFORD | CHARLES | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | English | England | 5/9 | 161 | " |
| 16 | JESURAND | ANGELO | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 17 | DOMINGO | AUGUSTO | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 161 | " |
| 18 | GOODALL | FRANK | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S.A. | 6/0 | 181 | " |
| 19 | ERICH | STRUCK | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | German | Germany | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| 20 | PIEDRAHITA | JOSEPH | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 61 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 140 | " |
| 21 | WELLENREUTER | HENRY | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 158 | " |
| 22 | JENKINS | WILLIAM | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Irish | England | 5/5 | 141 | " |
| 23 | TARIAS | JOE | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 155 | " |
| 24 | IGLESIAS | ANGEL | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Cuban | Cuba | 5/8 | 141 | " |
| 25 | SCHOONMAKER | GUY | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/7 | 135 | " |
| 26 | GOLDSTEIN | HYMAN | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 141 | " |
| 27 | BATTY | WALTER | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | German | Germany | 5/7 | 139 | " |
| 28 | GOLSTEIN | ARMAND | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 170 | " |
| 29 | HARRIS | URTON | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 30 | PEEL | EDWARD | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 161 | " |

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22nd, 1928, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS:

135

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DUNN | ROBERT E. | ✓ | | WAITER | 12/6/28 | N.Y. | PAID OFF | YES | 44 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | NONE |
| 2 | HUBIO | ANGEL | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 3 | HASLER | JULIUS | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 4 | TURALLAS | FRANK | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 157 | " |
| 5 | SPECHT | CHARLES | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 142 | " |
| 6 | ALLEN | PAUL | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 7 | RIVERA | CARLOS | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 8 | WEIMUND | EMIL | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 55 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/11 | 175 | " |
| 9 | MOHWALD | MAX | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 10 | DREYFOUS | THOMAS B. | ✓ | | WAITER | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U.S.A. | 5/6 | 147 | " |
| 11 | RETTIG | CARL | ✓ | | MUSICIAN | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | German | Germany | 5/9 | 164 | " |
| 12 | LITZMANN | LOUIS | ✓ | | MUSICIAN | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | German | Germany | 5/7 | 142 | " |
| 13 | IHDE | LOUIS | ✓ | | MUSICIAN | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | German | Germany | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 14 | POKORNY | JOSEPH P. | ✓ | | MUSICIAN | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | U.S.A. | | 6/0 | 175 | " |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Wentzel | Herman | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | SEIJO | JOSE | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE DEC 10 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been placed in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Herman W. Wagoner
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 134
SERVICE NO. #
FEE NONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE DEC 18 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been placed in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Herman W. Wagoner
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 136
SERVICE NO. #
FEE NONE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1260

H. Wagoner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JAMES E. BLACKADDER**, MASTER of the **AMERICAN STEAMER "HAVANA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **22ND.** day of **DECEMBER**, 19**28**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]
Master, **AMERICAN STEAMER "HAVANA"**

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 131375

BILLED

1451

1. J.E. Metcalf

Surgeon of the

SS Ecuador

Employed by an owner:

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly

SWEAR

..... that I have had

25

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Laws of California

..., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be taken by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX HEAD ID | | | | EXPENSES | | | | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|---------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------|---------|
| | | Sub. | D.S.
Status | Income
T.S. | In
Time | P.S.
Cost | P.S.
At | P.S.
In | P.S.
Status | | |
| INCOME | 3 | 2 | | ✓ | 9 | 1 | | | 3 | ✓ | |
| EXPENSE | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ |
| STORAGE | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 | ✓ | | ✓ | 9 | 1 | | | 3 | ✓ | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

§ "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russian). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|--------------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin 14 | 9 | 23 |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Storage X | | X |
| Total 16 | 9 | 25 |

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ECUADOR

Passengers sailing from PTO. COLOMBIA*COLOMBIA

DECEMBER 14th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Bustamante | Carlos | 34 | ✓ | M | M | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Guanajuato | Temp. #99 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 14th/28 | Mexico | Mexico City |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Lopez | Alfonso | 43 | ✓ | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Colombia | Span. Am. | Colombia | Honda | Temp. #96 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Lopez | Maria | 36 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Spanish | Yes | DO | DO | DO | Bogota | Temp. #96 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 4 | UNDER 18 | Lopez | Maria | 14 | ✓ | F | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | DO | DO | DO | Bogota | Temp. #96 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 5 | UNDER 18 | Lopez | Fernandez | 11 | ✓ | M | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | DO | DO | DO | Bogota | Temp. #96 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 6 | UNDER 18 | Lopez | Maria, Mercedes | 9 | ✓ | F | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | DO | DO | DO | Bogota | Temp. #96 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Michelsen | Guillermo | 11 | ✓ | M | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | DO | DO | DO | Bogota | Temp. #96 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Ramos | Maria Angeles | 40 | ✓ | F | S | Servant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | DO | DO | DO | Bogota | Temp. #97 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 9 | | Blanco | Miguel A. | 35 | ✓ | M | S | Chemist | Yes | English | Yes | Costa Rica | Span. Am. | Costa Rica | San Jose | Temp. #95 | Barranquilla, Col. | Dec. 12th/28 | Col. | Bogota |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22nd, 1928

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | F. J. Zarate (Friend)
Bogota
Colombia | Mex. | Mexico City | Yes | Self | Yes 1926
N.Y. | John D. Glenn (Friend)
C/O Equitable Trust Co.
New York City | No | 6 Mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Brn. |
| 2 | Pedro R. Lopez (Father)
Bogota
Colombia | Bel. | Antwerp | No | Self | Yes 1926
N.Y. | Dillon Reed (Friend)
Nassau St. & Cedar, N.Y.C. | No | 6 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Blk. |
| 3 | ----- | Bel. | Antwerp | No | Self | Yes 1925
N.Y. | ----- | No | 6 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Blk. |
| 4 | ----- | Bel. | Antwerp | No | Father | No | ----- | No | 6 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 11 | Drk. | Blk. |
| 5 | ----- | Bel. | Antwerp | No | Father | No | ----- | No | 6 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 5 | Drk. | Blk. |
| 6 | ----- | Bel. | Antwerp | No | Father | No | ----- | No | 6 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 0 | Fr. | Blk. |
| 7 | Pedro R. Lopez (Uncle)
Bogota
Colombia | Bel. | Antwerp | No | Uncle | No | ----- | No | 6 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 2 | Drk. | Blk. |
| 8 | ----- Friend | Bel. | Antwerp | No | Employer | No | ----- | No | 6 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Drk. | Blk. |
| 9 | Carlos Fommedra (Friend)
Bogota
Colombia | C.R. | San Jose | No | Self | Yes 1928
N.Y. | D.A. Walker (Friend)
113-W-18th, N.Y.C. | No | 6 Mo. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Drk. | Brn. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Zastrow, Master, of the SS 'Ecuador', from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1922

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Metcalf, Surgeon of the SS 'Ecuador', Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ECUADOR

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., DECEMBER 12th., 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 81 | Ross | Herbert | 47 | | M | S | Dentist | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | Canada | Martintown | | Panama R.P. | Nov. 30. 1926 | Peru | Negritas |
| 2 | 82 | Luhrig | William | 40 | | M | S | Bird
Man | Yes | English | Yes | Germany | German | Germany | Naensen | Temp. #18 | Corinto. Nicarag. | Aug. 21st. 1928 | Corinto | Corinto |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

61

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DECEMBER

19 28

139

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Zastrow Master, of the SS 'Ecuador', from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Zastrow

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1915
at San Francisco

W. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

16-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if not; and the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Metcalf, Surgeon of the SS 'Ecuador', Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York

William J. Metcalf
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ECUADOR

Passengers sailing from Corinto, Nic.

December 7th 1928, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------|-------|---|----------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | Gomez Silva | Adolfo Leon | 16 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Nicaragua Span/Amer. | Nicar. | Managua | Perm. 78 | Corinto, Nic. | Dec. 6/1928 | Nicar. | Managua | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

09-91
Alfonso Lopez 1/2/29

62

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York City

Dec. 22, 1928

141

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Zastrow, Master, of the SS 'Ecuador', from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1918
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Metcalf, Surgeon of the SS 'Ecuador', Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York

Raymond J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ECUADOR Passengers sailing from LA LIBERTAD DECEMBER, 6th., 1928

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------------|--|---|-----------------|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest
relative or friend in country whence
alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom
was
passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his
own passage, whether paid
by relative, whether paid by
any other person, or by any
corporation, society, munici-
pality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.
and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the
United States; and if so,
when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain
in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. | Whether alien is or claims to be
a member of any organization
advocating the overthrow of the
Government by force or violence,
or the unlawful destruction of
property, or the unlawful
assaulting or killing of any
officer or officers, either of
specific individuals or of
officers generally, of the
Government of the United States
or of any other organized
government because of his or
their official character. |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes
or
No | If yes—
Year or
period of
years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and
if so, what relative or friend, and his
name and complete address | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Eduardo Salazar(Father)
San Salvador, Salv. | Salv. | Salvador | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | H.A. Chisholm(Friend)
Strathglass Farm
Port Chester-New York. | N.Y. | Port
Chester | Yes | Employer | Yes | Yes | 1928 | N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Castro Master, of the SS 'Ecuador', from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Castro
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1922
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alien to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. ECUADOR Sailing from SAN JOSE DE GUATEMALA, DEC. 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 22, 1928

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Kahley | Clyde B. | 38 | | M | M | Sacramento, California. Apr. 24th. 1890. | | 5700-J. St. Sacramento, Calif. |
| 2 | Kahley | Nanna | 34 | | F | M | | Citizen by Marriage | do |
| 3 | Kahley | Jessie | 4 | | F | S | Phoenix, Arizona. Aug. 1st. 1925. | | do |
| 4 | | | | | | | <i>W. H. Young Prop. H. C. 1925</i> | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. ECUADOR Sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, DEC. 7th., 192 3 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 22, 192 8

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | YRS. | MOs. | | | | | |
| 1 | Pierce | Henry Douglas | 79 | ✓ | M | M | Rock Island, Ill. Apr. 9th. 1849 | | General Del. Indianapolis, Ind. |
| 2 | | | | | | | <i>Phyllis Mary Sharp. 11/1/1900</i> | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. ECUADOR Sailing from Cartagena, Colombia, Dec. 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 22nd, 1928

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Folson | Clarence S. | 43 | | M | M | Hallville, Texas. Aug. 3rd. 1885 | | 21-State St. New York. |
| 2 | Folson | Dorothy | 16 | | F | S | Dallas, Texas. Jan. 30th. 1912 | | do |
| 3 | | | | | | | <i>Raymond Thompson</i> | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ECUADOR

Sailing from PTO. COLOMBIA. COLOMBIA, DEC. 14th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC. 22, 1928 147

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married
or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|------|--------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | De Itoro | Manuel Sama | 48 | | M | M | Porta Rica. Dec. 24th. 1886 | | 518 W 100 St. N.Y.C. |
| 2 | Benson | Thomas T. | 52 | ✓ | M | S | Brooklyn. N.Y. Jan. 21st. 1876. | | 1568-Richmond Terrace.
Staten Island, N.Y.
C/O Elect. Bond & Share. |
| 3 | Ewing | | 33 | ✓ | M | M | Mill Hall, Penn. Apr. 10th. 1895 | | #2-Rector St. N.Y.C. |
| 4 | | | | | | | <i>Manuel Pesa</i> | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | <i>San Agustin</i> | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | <i>17-2-28</i> | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

148

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ECUADOR Sailing from Havana, Cuba December 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Dec. 22, 1928, 192

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-5023

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Medaef, Surgeon of the SS Ecuador, Amoyes by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1928
at New York

W. J. King
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecuador

Passengers sailing from

Puerto Colombia

Dec 14th 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Serebrenik | Benko | 58 | - | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | Podolsk | Permit 4 21582 | Dec 14 1928 | U.S.A. | Yonkers | |
| 2 | | Machon | Jose | 58 | - | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Viscaya | Return Permit 418716 | Dec 14 1928 | N.Y. | Yonkers | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

150

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Zastrow, Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1918
at New York

R. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. *Ecuador 151*

S. S. ECUADOR

PANAMA PACIFIC *received* DEC. 24, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

| INDEX NO. | NAMES | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---|-------------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--|--|
| | | GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | REMARKS. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | |
| 47m 1 | ROSS Herbert leab | 3 | 1 | CANA | NO VISA | 10:30 | YOUNG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26m 2 | STEEL David leab | 3 | 2 | CANA | NO PP OR VISA | 10:30 | YOUNG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12/24 117 7281 25

12/24 118 7281 45

2

Young

NOV 28 1928

Off [Signature]

Best information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/24 117 2/28 1/25
12/24 118 2/28 1/25

NOV 28 1928
Off [Signature]

Young

Form 680

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

G. Gastrow

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 90. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid for the port of arrival; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, respectively, in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, the principal immigration officer may, at his discretion, require the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CONTRACTS, 1999

14-1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

Dec 27th 1988 192

I, master of the American S. S. Ecuador
(Nationality.)
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **122** Number of seamen deserted **5**
 Number of seamen discharged **2** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**
 Number of seamen signed on at this port **7** Total crew this date **122**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ December 22 1928 _____, 192 ; consigned to
Panama Mail Steamship Co _____; is now lying at Pier 32 Brooklyn and is
expected to sail December 27 _____, 1928 , for San Francisco, Cal.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1024

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------|----|---|-------------|----|----|----|---|----|---|----------|-----------|------|-----|---|
| 18 | Castillo | Alejandro | 6 | ✓ | do | do | do | do | " | 26 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 170 | " |
| 19 | Cruz | Lucio | 5 | ✓ | do | do | do | do | " | 26 | M | do | do | 5/8 | 169 | " |
| 20 | Moreno | Alfonso | 9 | ✓ | do | do | do | do | " | 29 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 175 | " |
| 21 | Nores | Bernardino | 15 | ✓ | do | do | do | do | " | 37 | M | Span.Am. | Peru | 5/6 | 180 | " |
| 22 | Pena | Fortino | 5 | ✓ | Messboy | do | do | do | " | 27 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/5 | 154 | " |
| 23 | Smith | James P | 20 | ✓ | Ch. Eng. | do | do | do | " | 43 | M | American | U S A | 5/7 | 179 | " |
| 24 | Brinkerhoff | Harold | 10 | ✓ | 1st Asst. | do | do | do | " | 37 | M | do | do | 5/11 | 185 | " |
| 25 | Coackley | John G | 6 | ✓ | 2nd " | do | do | do | " | 37 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 158 | " |
| 26 | Connolly | William J | 5 | ✓ | 3rd " | do | do | do | " | 29 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 176 | " |
| 27 | Friedman | Louis | 10 | ✓ | 4th " | do | do | do | " | 29 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 179 | " |
| 28 | Scheibner | Henry | 8 | ✓ | Jr. Eng. | do | do | do | " | 40 | M | German | Germany | 5/2 | 142 | " |
| 29 | Burton | Austin | 7 | ✓ | Mr. Eng. | do | do | do | " | 28 | M | English | Gt. Brit. | 5/7 | 158 | " |
| 30 | Fregosa | Andres | 4 | ✓ | Watertender | do | do | do | " | 30 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/5 | 162 | " |

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1380

Young & Russ
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1015

NOV. 28 1928
"Off. H. Z. Allen"

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel ECHADOR arriving at New York DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of San Francisco

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Zastrow | Curt | | 25 Yr | Master | Nov 21/28 | San Fran | Paid Off | Yes | 45 | M | American | U S A | 5/9 | 178 | None |
| 2 | Williams | Thomas | | 15 | Ch Officer | do | do | do | " | 31 | M | " do | do | 5/11 | 180 | " |
| 3 | Stone | Mervin | | 10 | 2nd Officer | do | do | do | " | 27 | M | English | do | 5/8 | 168 | " |
| 4 | Rennie | Robert | | 11 | 3rd Officer | do | do | do | " | 29 | M | American | do | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 5 | Greenleaf | John | | 3 | 4th Officer | do | do | do | " | 22 | M | American | do | 5/7 | 145 | " |
| 6 | Stuart | Lee | | 5 | Radio Opr | do | do | do | " | 25 | M | do | do | 5/8 | 156 | " |
| 7 | Walcotts | Stuart | | 2 | Radio Opr | do | do | do | " | 18 | M | do | do | 5/8 | 147 | " |
| 8 | Liquidano | Vicente | | 18 | Boatswain | do | do | do | " | 38 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/2 | 156 | " |
| 9 | Nava | Cruz | | 5 | Carpenter | do | do | do | " | 23 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| 10 | Diaz | Guinessindo | | 6 | Quartermaster | do | do | do | " | 24 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 11 | Abelardo | Leopoldo | | 20 | do | do | do | do | " | 52 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 155 | " |
| 12 | Ojeda | Santos | | 18 | do | do | do | do | " | 39 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 169 | " |
| 13 | Jose Saucedo | Jose | | 10 | do | do | do | do | " | 28 | M | do | do | 5/10 | 175 | " |
| 14 | Casey | Robert | | 9 | do | do | do | do | " | 19 | M | American | U S A | 5/9 | 165 | " |
| 15 | Caramontes | Antonio | | 18 | Seaman | do | do | do | " | 40 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/3 | 140 | " |
| 16 | Oliva | Simon | | 10 | do | do | do | do | " | 28 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 17 | Sotelo | Adrian | | 8 | do | do | do | do | " | 32 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 18 | Castillo | Alejandro | | 6 | do | do | do | do | " | 26 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 170 | " |
| 19 | Cruz | Lucio | | 5 | do | do | do | do | " | 24 | M | do | do | 5/8 | 169 | " |
| 20 | Moreno | Alfonso | | 9 | do | do | do | do | " | 29 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 175 | " |
| 21 | Mores | Bernardino | | 15 | do | do | do | do | " | 37 | M | Span. Am. | Peru | 5/6 | 180 | " |
| 22 | Pena | Fortino | | 6 | Messboy | do | do | do | " | 27 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/5 | 154 | " |
| 23 | Smith | James P | | 20 | Ch. Eng. | do | do | do | " | 43 | M | American | U S A | 5/7 | 179 | " |
| 24 | Brinkerhoff | Harold | | 10 | 1st Asst. | do | do | do | " | 37 | M | do | do | 5/11 | 185 | " |
| 25 | Coackley | John G | | 6 | 2nd " | do | do | do | " | 37 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 158 | " |
| 26 | Connolly | William J | | 5 | 3rd " | do | do | do | " | 29 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 176 | " |
| 27 | Friedman | Louis | | 10 | 4th " | do | do | do | " | 29 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 179 | " |
| 28 | Scheibner | Henry | | 8 | Jr. Eng. | do | do | do | " | 40 | M | German | Germany | 5/2 | 142 | " |
| 29 | Burton | Austin | | 7 | Er. Eng. | do | do | do | " | 28 | M | English | Gt. Brit. | 5/7 | 158 | " |
| 30 | Inegosa | Andres | | 4 | Watertender | do | do | do | " | 30 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/5 | 162 | " |

NOV 28 1928
Off M. J. [Signature]
NOV 28 1928
Off M. J. [Signature]
NOV 28 1928
Off M. J. [Signature]
NOV 28 1928
Off M. J. [Signature]

ECHADOR

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

first

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Young & Ross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ECUADOR, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO

154

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Prado | Victor | | 1 | Laundryman | Nov. 21/28 | San Fran. | Paid Off | Yes | 36 | M | Span. Amer. | Nicaragua | 5/1 | 180 | |
| 2 | Orbesa | Kristie | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 31 | M | do | do | 5/2 | 130 | |
| 3 | Mok Kow | Kow | | 5 | Chf. Cook | do | do | do | Yes | 33 | M | Chinese | China | 5/2 | 132 | |
| 4 | Kwan | Yee | | 5 | 2nd. " | do | do | do | Yes | 28 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 139 | |
| 5 | Kuan | Hang | | 3 | 3rd. " | do | do | do | Yes | 29 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 6 | Yuen | Kwan | | 5 | Baker | do | do | do | Yes | 33 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 7 | Koon | Woo | | 10 | 2nd. " | do | do | do | Yes | 42 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 160 | |
| 8 | Chee | Lo | | 8 | Chf. Butcher | do | do | do | Yes | 44 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 138 | |
| 9 | Lai | Sie To | | 10 | 2nd. " | do | do | do | Yes | 40 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 160 | |
| 10 | Kwong | Chock | | 10 | Pantryman | do | do | do | Yes | 39 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 139 | |
| 11 | Woot | Tong | | 5 | 2nd. " | do | do | do | Yes | 39 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 12 | Yie | Boi Ng | | 6 | Printer | do | do | do | Yes | 35 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 13 | Cheng | Shun | | 5 | Sculleryman | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 14 | Cheng | Foi | | 12 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 15 | Yeu | Chey | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 26 | M | do | do | 5/2 | 120 | |
| 16 | Rivero | Francisco | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 33 | M | Span. Amer. | Venezuela | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 17 | So | Hing | | 7 | Crew Cook | do | do | do | Yes | 30 | M | Chinese | China | 5/4 | 128 | |
| 18 | Phoro | Felix | | 2 | Sgt. Watchman | do | do | do | Yes | 39 | M | Filipino | USA | 5/6 | 148 | |
| 19 | Garbino | Francisco | | 3 | Sail. Watchman | do | do | do | Yes | 30 | M | Filipino | USA | 5/8 | 155 | |
| 20 | Angeles | Benjamin | | 5 | Deck Steward | do | do | do | Yes | 23 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 138 | |
| 21 | Sinay | Joe | | 5 | Soccer Ball Boy | do | do | do | Yes | 23 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 158 | |
| 22 | Salmon | Pedro | | 2 | Smok. Rm. Boy | do | do | do | Yes | 24 | M | do | do | 5/2 | 130 | |
| 23 | Villagarcia | Doroto | | 12 | Bath Boy | do | do | do | Yes | 41 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 24 | Maliare | Jose | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 160 | |
| 25 | Antaine | Ramon O. | | 2 | Ball Boy | do | do | do | Yes | 19 | M | do | do | 4/11 | 120 | |
| 26 | Gempesan | Ernest | | 6 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 27 | Suarez | Emelio | | 3 | Water | do | do | do | Yes | 24 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 28 | Lacasmano | Peter | | 6 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 33 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 29 | Ferrar | Jose | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 33 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 138 | |
| 30 | Huaymari | Alejandro | | 10 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 28 | M | Span. Amer. | Peruvian | 5/4 | 140 | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1080Young & Ross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boanian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EQUADOR, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC 22 1928, 19, from the port of PORT OF SAN FRANCISCO.

153

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Alvan | Julio | | 8 | Water Tender | Nov/21/28 | San Fran. | Paid Off | Yes | 36 | M | Span. Amer. | Peru | 5/6 | 140 | <i>Print off 12/8/28</i> |
| 2 | Torres | Jose | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 26 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/8 | 160 | |
| 3 | Espinosa | Miguel | | 4 | Oiler | do | do | do | Yes | 27 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/6 | 152 | |
| 4 | Pacheco | Francisco | | 6 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 35 | M | Span. Amer. | Nicarag. | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Avalos | Dionicio | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 27 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/5 | 137 | |
| 6 | Bonilla | Amadeo | | 4 | Fireman | do | do | do | Yes | 29 | M | Span. Amer. | Peru | 5/6 | 136 | |
| 7 | Galeano | Agustin | | 20 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 44 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 8 | Elgurabal | Jose | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 42 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 148 | |
| 9 | Pena | Antonio | | 4 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 160 | |
| 10 | Orbe | Esquiell | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 23 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 11 | Naba | Saustino | | 4 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 22 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 138 | |
| 12 | Matas | Eionicio | | 7 | Wiper | do | do | do | Yes | 28 | M | Span. Amer. | Nicaragua | 5/4 | 135 | |
| 13 | Lopez | Jesus | | 2 | Mass Boy | do | do | do | Yes | 22 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/8 | 142 | <i>off manifest off NOV 28 1928</i> |
| 14 | Scheuch | Joseph W. | | 12 | Purser | do | do | do | Yes | 35 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5/11 | 180 | |
| 15 | Gross | Lue W. | | 6 | Freight Clerk | do | do | do | Yes | 35 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 16 | Otero | Manuel | | 1 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 38 | M | Spanish | do | 5/6 | 148 | |
| 17 | Rivera | Benigno | | 2 | Checker | do | do | do | Yes | 31 | M | Panamanian | Panama | 5/7 | 170 | |
| 18 | Sacanora | Francisco | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 26 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 154 | <i>off manifest off NOV 28 1928</i> |
| 19 | Garcia | Antonio | | 1 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 21 | M | Span. Amer. | Nicaragua | 5/6 | 142 | |
| 20 | Metcalf | John E | | 6 | Surgeon | do | do | do | Yes | 58 | M | American | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 176 | |
| 21 | Henry | Russel | | 20 | Steward | do | do | do | Yes | 44 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 22 | Reyes | A. Blanco | | 13 | 2nd. " | do | do | do | Yes | 42 | M | Filipino | U.S.A. | 5/4 | 176 | |
| 23 | Oro | Isidro | | 5 | Stg. " | do | do | do | Yes | 59 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 24 | Widerfelt | Eleanor | | 14 | Stewardess | do | do | do | Yes | 48 | F | American | U.S.A. | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 25 | Andrews | Alma | | 1 | Salad Maker | do | do | do | Yes | 33 | F | do | do | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 26 | Ibasitas | Manuel | | 10 | Stokeeper | do | do | do | Yes | 38 | M | Filipino | U.S.A. | 5/6 | 136 | |
| 27 | Vallejo | Harry | | 20 | Bar Keeper | do | do | do | Yes | 42 | M | American | do | 5/8 | 162 | |
| 28 | Lariosa | Pio | | 5 | Laundryman | do | do | do | Yes | 37 | M | Filipino | do | 5/5 | 138 | |
| 29 | Porter | John E. | | 20 | Barber | do | do | do | Yes | 42 | M | American | do | 5/5 | 210 | |
| 30 | Salas | Federico | | 1 | Laundryman | do | do | do | Yes | 36 | M | Filipino | do | 5/3 | 121 | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Young & Ross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel S.S. ECUADOR, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 22 1928, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RIVERD | DOMINGO | | 5 | Waiter | Nov. 21/28 | San Fran. | Paid off | Yes | 31 | M | Filipino | USA | 5/3 | 138 | |
| 2 | Pindian | Julio | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 27 | M | do | do | 5/2 | 125 | |
| 3 | Prieto | Simon | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 29 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 4 | Espiritu | Vivente | | 6 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 33 | M | do | do | 5/2 | 135 | |
| 5 | Ingaran | Eugene | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 28 | M | do | do | 5/3 | 115 | Spilled to ship
Master's office |
| 6 | Alfonse | Raymondo | | 6 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 36 | M | do | do | 5/2 | 125 | |
| 7 | Garcia | Juan | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 26 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 138 | |
| 8 | Fernandez | Julian | | 3 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 29 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 148 | |
| 9 | Garrillo | Federico | | 6 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 22 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 10 | Cruz | Manuel | | 5 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 24 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 165 | |
| 11 | Ponce | Rufolfo | | 4 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 23 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 12 | Mendoza | Agustin | | 6 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 26 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 13 | Solis | Nio | | 3 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 22 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 148 | |
| 14 | Fernandez | W. | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | M | do | do | 5/3 | 125 | |
| 15 | Rockett | Vernon | | 7 | Stg. Waiter | do | do | do | Yes | 24 | M | Brt. W. Ind. | British | 5/3 | 128 | |
| 16 | Amado | Pulquerio | | 3 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 23 | M | Filipino | USA | 5/9 | 185 | |
| 17 | Magallon | Gerardo | | 3 | Messman | do | do | do | Yes | 30 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/4 | 148 | |
| 18 | Lee | Egbert R. | | 4 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 20 | M | SpanAmer. | Panama | 5/2 | 125 | |
| 19 | Ferriquer | Francisco | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 27 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 20 | Meza | Juan | | 7 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 35 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 21 | Llevar | Tony | | 3 | Bandsman | do | do | do | Yes | 24 | M | Filipino | USA | 5/5 | 120 | |
| 22 | Santos | Emilio | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 19 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 126 | |
| 23 | Ligon | Luis R. | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 19 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 135 | |
| 24 | Roman | Cesar | | 3 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 26 | M | do | do | 5/1 | 115 | |
| 25 | Delizo | Ariston | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | M | do | do | 5/4 | 120 | |
| 26 | Pipson | Theodore | | 2 | do | do | do | do | Yes | 26 | M | do | do | 5/5 | 138 | Spilled to ship
Master's office |
| 27 | Casey | Robert | | 1 | Quarter Master | do | do | do | Yes | 19 | M | American | USA | 5/11 | 115 | Spilled to ship
Master's office |
| 28 | Castillo | Jose | | 2 | A. B. Seaman | do | do | do | Yes | 20 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/9 | 180 | |
| 29 | Robinson | William J. | | 4 | Oilier | do | do | do | Yes | 21 | M | American | USA | 5/9 | 185 | |
| 30 | Bersoff | Nicola | | 2 | Freight Clerk | do | do | do | Yes | 25 | | Russian | do | 5/7 | 137 | |

SEEN
MAZATLAN, SINALCA, MEXICO
(City)



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the partner's visa continues to be valid for that period.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 849) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ecuador arriving at New York DEC 22 1928 19, from the port of San Francisco, Cal.

157

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|--------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Flato | Ramon | ✓ | 3 years | Ord. Seaman | Nov. 22/28 | San Fr | Paid Off | Yes | 26 | M | Mexican | Mexico | 5/6 | 149 | |
| 2 | Vargas | Kleno | ✓ | 4 years | do | do | do | do | do | 33 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 186 | |
| First 3 | Del Rio | Julian | ✓ | 4 years | do | Nov. 28/28 | Mazatlan | do | do | 22 | M | do | do | 5/6 | 145 | |
| First 4 | Bascendes | Simon | ✓ | 8 do | do | do | do | do | do | 39 | M | do | do | 5/8 | 159 | |
| First 5 | Bascendes | Gildardo | ✓ | 3 do | do | do | do | do | do | 39 | M | do | do | 5/8 | 140 | |
| First 6 | Moreno | Francisco | ✓ | 4 do | Quartermaster | do | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 156 | |
| First 7 | Lopez | Juan S | ✓ | 5 Years | Water tender | do | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 140 | |
| First 8 | Mong | Luis Enrique | ✓ | 4 do | Scullery | Dec 10th | Balboa | do | do | 21 | M | Span Am | Pan Am | 5/4 | 120 | |
| First 9 | Garibaldo | Francisco | ✓ | 2 do | Checker | do | do | do | do | 21 | M | do | do | 5/8 | 160 | |
| First 10 | Vasquez | Juan | ✓ | 8 do | A B Seaman | Dec 11th | Cristobal | do | do | 25 | M | Mexico | Mexico | 5/8 | 170 | |
| First 11 | Peraza | Melcher | ✓ | 8 do | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | M | do | do | 5/7 | 168 | |
| First 12 | Sosa | Rafael | ✓ | 6 do | Wiper | do | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5/9 | 169 | |
| 13 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA CUBA
DEC 18 1928</p> <p>I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p>Herman C. Virgint
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA</p> <p>WITH 122</p> <p>OFFICE No. #</p> <p>SEEEN DEC 18 1928</p> <p>For the journey to New United States</p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Five men were signed on at Mazatlan and not visited by Consulate at that port.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1260

R. A. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ASTROW MASTER, of the Amer. Ecuador, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1924
Raymond
 Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT ST. MIHEL

Sailing from San Juan, Porto Rico., December 18th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Dec. 22nd, 1922 158

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED
OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Feckrenbach, | Elizabeth | 40 | 7 | F | M | May 19th 1880 | Jersey City, N.J. | By Birth | Fort Teten, New York. |
| 2 | Feckrenbach, | Quentin | 15 | 5 | M | S | July 23rd 1915 | New York, N.Y. | " " | " " " " |
| 3 | Feckrenbach | Ida | 14 | 11 | F | S | Jan. 17th 1912 | New York, N. Y. | " " | " " " " |
| 4 | DeSerra, | Carman | 54 | 8 | F | Wd | March 16th 1874 | Sabana Grande, P.R. | " " | 3501 Farragut Rd. Bklyn, NY |
| 5 | Fassig, | Oliver | 68 | 8 | M | M | April 5th 1860 | Columbus, Ohio. | " " | US Weather Bureau, Wash. DC |
| 6 | Fassig, | Anne | 58 | 0 | F | M | Dec. 20th 1870 | Baltimore, Md. | " " | " " " " " |
| 7 | Fasano, | Charles | 28 | 0 | M | S | Dec. 2nd 1900 | Valva, Italy. | Nat. at Newark, N.J. April 17th 1925 | 120 Orange Ave., Irvington, N.J. |
| 8 | Haitland, | John | 28 | 1 | M | M | Nov. 22nd 1900 | Swampscott, Mass. | By Birth | 34 Ruby Ave., Marblehead, Mass |
| 9 | Haitland, | Ann | 28 | 1 | F | M | Nov. 4th 1900 | Newtown, Mass. | " " | " " " " " |
| 10 | Aran, | Rafael | 38 | 0 | M | S | Dec. 5th 1894 | Mayaguez, P.R. | " " | 3604 Broadway, New York City. |
| 11 | Coek, | Melville | 59 | 5 | M | M | Sept. 20th 1869 | Coffeen, Ill. | " " | Lincoln Hotel, 44th St. N.Y. |
| 12 | Coek, | Dora | 49 | 2 | F | M | Oct. 6th 1869 | Flat Rock, Ill. | " " | " " " " " |
| 13 | Aran, | Pedro | 43 | 8 | M | M | April 29th 1885 | Mayaguez, P.R. | " " | 505 West 111 Street, N.Y. |
| 14 | Andas, | Garritt | 24 | 10 | M | M | Feb. 1st 1894 | Onaida, New York. | " " | 315 Broad St., Onaida, N.Y. |
| 15 | Cebellero, | Pedro | 32 | 5 | M | M | Sept. 28th 1896 | San Sebastian, P.R. | " " | University of Chicago,
Snell Hall, Ill. |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
 BILL NO.....
 BILLED.....

St. Michael
W. H. H.

Am 12-22-28

| Aliens | U.S. | Total | |
|-----------|------|-------|------------------------|
| 1st Cabin | 28 | 28 | |
| 2nd Cabin | 11 | 11 | |
| Storage | | | |
| Total | 39 | 39 | 21-10
10-6
31-16 |

PRR

| | ALIENS | EXEMPT | CITIZENS | TOTAL | |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|--|
| 1st Cabin | | | 15 | 15 | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | 12 | 12 | |
| Total | | | 27 | 27 | |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 159

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT ST. MIHIEL

Sailing from CRISTO BAL, CANAL ZONE

December 14th, 1920

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

December 22nd, 1920

1920

Via San Juan, P.R. Arriving 12/17/20 Sailing 12/18/20

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Flynn, | Marguerite | 32 | 6 | F | M | July 2nd 1896 Cleveland, Ohio. | By Birth | 901 Washington Ave., Bklyn, NY |
| 2 | Flynn, | Jean | 5 | 8 | F | S | April 18th 1923 Cleveland, Ohio. | " " | " " " " " |
| 3 | Ross, | Christina | 37 | 1 | F | S | Nov. 19th 1891 Hoesstown, N. E. | " " | 514 -19th St., N.W. Wash. DC |
| 4 | Watts, | Julia P | 35 | 5 | F | S | September 24th 1893 Washington, DC | " " | 1345 Sheperd St., NW Wash. DC |
| 5 | Anderson, | Helen J. | 30 | 1 | F | M | Nov. 22nd 1898 Newport News, Va. | By Birth | Ft. Eustis, Va. |
| 6 | Anderson, | Richard | 4 | 6 | M | S | March 17th 1924 Baltimore, Md. | " " | " " " |
| 7 | Pearch, | Mary E. | 57 | 11 | F | M | Jan. 28th 1871 Petersburg, Va. | " " | " " " |
| 8 | Christmas, | Alice | 26 | 4 | F | M | August 28th 1902 West Point, N. Y. | " " | 1861 Calif. St., Wash. DC |
| 9 | Christmas, | Lucile | 5 | 4 | F | S | August 17th 1923 Boston, Mass. | " " | " " " " " |
| 10 | Edwards, | Leona | 44 | 6 | F | M | May 1st 1884 Ft. Shaw, Montana. | " " | 1523 Harmony Street, New Orleans, La. |
| 11 | Edwards, | Virginia | 22 | 4 | F | S | August 22nd 1906 Ft. McPherson, Ga. | " " | " " " |
| 12 | Edwards, | Marion | 14 | 2 | F | S | October 3rd 1914 New Orleans, La. | " " | " " " |
| 13 | Edwards, | Gordon, | 18 | 5 | M | S | June 30th 1910 Ft. DuPont, Del. | " " | " " " |
| 14 | Edwards, | Robert | 16 | 3 | M | S | Sept. 27th 1912 Wilmington, Del. | " " | " " " |
| 15 | Jackson, | Eleanor | 53 | 3 | F | M | Sept. 2nd 1875 Meriden, Conn. | " " | 898 Broad St., Meriden, Conn. |
| 16 | Matthews, | Mary | 38 | 0 | F | M | Dec. 20th 1890 Columbus, Nebraska. | " " | 1800 K St. Washington, DC |
| 17 | Miller, | Eda S. | 44 | 4 | F | M | August 30th 1884 Gallipolis, Ohio. | " " | 2 Grace Court, Brooklyn, NY |
| 18 | Morgan, | Basel | 28 | 11 | F | M | January 7th 1900 Anniston, Alabama. | " " | 700 Leighton Ave., Anniston, AL |
| 19 | Morgan, | Charles | 4 | 5 | M | S | July 23rd 1924 New York City. | " " | " " " " Ala |
| 20 | Rice, | Josephine | 33 | 10 | F | M | Feb. 27th 1895 Washington, DC | " " | 99 Central Ave., Montclair, NJ |
| 21 | Rice, | Kathryn | 7 | 4 | F | S | August 1st 1921 Camp Lewis, Washington. | " " | " " " " " |
| 22 | Rice, | Dwight | 4 | 0 | M | S | December 8th 1924 Cadet Hospital, West Point, NY | " " | " " " " " |
| 23 | Shepard, | Deasy | 56 | 11 | F | Wd | Jan. 27th 1872 Presport Harbor, Maine. | " " | 2804 Nether Parkway, Baltimore, Md. |
| 24 | Tepping, | Frances M. | 33 | 5 | F | M | June 3rd 1895 Seattle, Wash. | " " | Box 33ARD #4 Hampton, Va. |
| 25 | Tepping, | Virginia | 9 | 0 | F | S | Dec. 16th 1919 Tacoma, Wash. | " " | " " " " " |
| 26 | Tepping, | Frederick | 3 | 7 | M | S | May 9th 1925 San Francisco, Calif. | " " | " " " " " |
| 27 | Tepping, | Russell | 1 | 3 | M | S | March 22nd 1927 San Francisco, Calif. | " " | " " " " " |
| 28 | Lawton, | Mary | 53 | 4 | F | M | August 11th 1895 Athol, Mass. | " " | 85 Walnut St., Athol, Mass. |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Sam 12/20/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

180

S. S. DEAR ST. MIHIEL

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

December 14th, 1920

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Dec. 22nd

1920

Via San Juan, P. R. Arriving 12/17/20 Sailing 12/18/20

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Abbott, | Pearl | 35 | 5 | F | M | March 15th 1895 | Leavenworth, Kansas. | By Birth | Edgwood, Maryland. |
| 2 | Abbott, | Roy | 5 | 4 | M | S | August 13th 1923 | St. Joseph, Mo. | " " | " " |
| 3 | Everett, | Betty | 23 | 7 | F | M | May 23rd 1906 | Washington, D.C. | " " | 219 Penn Ave., NW Wash, DC |
| 4 | Everett, | Dorothy | 11 | 11 | F | S | Washington, DC | Jan. 1st 1927 | " " | " " " " " " |
| 5 | Massie, | Pearl | 30 | 5 | F | M | Sept. 16th 1898 | Sherman, Texas. | " " | Governors Island, N. Y. |
| 6 | Massie, | Edna | 10 | 5 | F | S | July 16th 1918 | Brownsville, Texas. | " " | " " " |
| 7 | Massie, | Lucian | 8 | 5 | F | S | July 31st 1920 | El Paso, Texas. | " " | " " " |
| 8 | Ramirez, | Elva | 19 | 1 | F | S | Nov. 15th 1909 | San Juan, P. R. | " " | 607-West 136th St., New York. |
| 9 | Stalling, | Sarah | 48 | 10 | F | M | Feb. 4th 1880 | County Mayo, Ireland. | Thru Husband Papers | Fort Benning, Ga. |
| 10 | Stalling, | Milton | 12 | 11 | F | S | Jan. 27th 1916 | Jersey City, N. J. | By Birth | " " " |
| 11 | Stalling, | George | 10 | 1 | F | S | Nov. 24th 1918 | Jersey City, N. J. | " " | " " " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

Samuel J. [Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

161

S. S. USAT ST. MIHEL sailing from San Juan, Porto Rico, December 18th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Dec. 22nd, 1922

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR
SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Rosario, | Belon | 29 | 8 | F | M April 15th 1899 | San Juan, P.R. | By Birth
Fort Wood, New York. |
| 2 | Rosario, | José | 7 | 5 | M | S July 19th 1921 | San Juan, P.R. | " " " " |
| 3 | Rosario, | Luis | 5 | 6 | M | S June 15th 1925 | San Juan, P.R. | " " " " |
| 4 | Torres, | America | 20 | ✓ | F | M Dec. 16th 1908 | Luquillo, P.R. | " " 56 W 112th St., NYC |
| 5 | Lumurey, | Maria | 20 | ✓ | F | S May 10th 1907 | San Juan, P.R. | " " 305 Bond St., Bklyn, N.Y. |
| 6 | Ortiz, | Providencia | 33 | ✓ | F | W August 9th 1895 | Cayey, P.R. | " " 100 W 119th St., NY City. |
| 7 | Rodriguez, | Juana | 16 | ✓ | F | S June 24th 1912 | Cayey, P.R. | " " " " " " |
| 8 | Morales, | Francisco | 19 | ✓ | F | S Dec. 5th 1909 | San Juan, P.R. | " " 32 W 112th St., NY City. |
| 9 | Salicrup, | Paula | 19 | ✓ | F | S January 25th 1909 | Arecibo, P.R. | " " Maid to Capt. Kotzebue, US Army |
| 10 | Rodriguez, | Gloria | 18 | ✓ | F | S March 25th 1910 | Rio Grande, P.R. | " " Ft. Wood, New York. |
| 11 | Burges | Rivera V. | 18 | ✓ | M | S June 30th 1910 | Barros, P.R. | " " Brother Joseph.
78 E 115th St., New York. |
| 12 | Cardenas, | Francisco | 15 | ✓ | M | S July 21st 1913 | Cayey, P.R. | " " Uncle: Rafael Cardenas,
1709 Uber St. North Phila, Pa. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

8 GW, [Signature]
12/22/22

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GYPSUM KING

Sailing from WINDSOR NOVA SCOTIA

DEC. 19th

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

DECEMBER 22, 1928

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | KERR | BERNARD H. (Pat) | 54 | | M | M | | New York 5-1888 | Janara L. I. L. I. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | J. W. Melbourn
Master | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

JAN 4 1928

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

Arr 12-22-28

Jeff Sam King

| | Alions | US | Total |
|-----------|--------|----|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Storage | | | |
| Total | | | |

am
or

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of New York
Dec 23rd, 1928I, master of the British S. S. Gypsum King
from port of Windsor N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 26The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 22nd, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at New Brighton S. I., and is
expected to sail Dec 23rd, 1928, for Windsor N. S.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

163

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|-----------|---|------|-----------|----------|---|---|----|---|---------------------|------|-----|
| 18 | Matson | Olga | ✓ | 6 " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | 5-6 | 145 |
| 19 | Cooper | Charles | ✓ | 15 " | Donkeyman | 25-6-28 | " | " | 34 | " | English British | 5-7 | 152 |
| 20 | Greenan | Peter | ✓ | 20 " | Fireman | 21-9-28 | " | " | 40 | " | " | 5-6 | 148 |
| 21 | Henderson | Charles | ✓ | 7 " | " | 29-9-28 | " | " | 24 | " | Scotch | 5-10 | 168 |
| 22 | Cavalho | Nelson De | ✓ | 8 " | " | 11-11-28 | " | " | 36 | " | Brazilian Brazilian | 5-6 | 145 |
| 23 | Maria | Jose | ✓ | 10 " | " | 20-10-28 | " | " | 29 | " | " | 5-6 | 140 |
| 24 | Lima | Pedro | ✓ | 10 " | " | 11-11-28 | " | " | 37 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 |
| 25 | Rocas | Fernando | ✓ | 18 " | " | 25-10-27 | " | " | 39 | " | Chilean Chilean | 5-9 | 160 |
| 26 | Pena | Jose | ✓ | 25 " | " | 11-6-28 | " | " | 56 | " | Spanish Spanish | 5-6 | 150 |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

T. E. Grable
Sup
CrewLine Gypsum Packet Co. Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-2613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

1 Engrake
2250
open

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel S/S Gypsum King, arriving at New York, Dec 22nd, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S. Dec 19, 1928

GYPSUM KING

Dec 22 1928

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service on sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Meldrum | John W | ✓ 003761 | 26 Years | Master | 23-3-27 | London | ✓ | Yes | 41 | M | English | British | 5-6 | 158 | |
| 2 | Levee | Geo E | ✓ 115760 | 26 " | 1 st Mate | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 182 | |
| 3 | Vandy | Harry | ✓ 131287 | 16 " | 2 nd " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 4 | Humble | Wm F | ✓ 147583 | 32 " | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 154 | |
| 5 | Pallett | Wm S | ✓ 146586 | 6 " | 2 nd " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 156 | |
| 6 | Borthwick | Harry | ✓ | 10 " | 3 rd " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 7 | Wood | F. James | ✓ 11487 | 4 " | W.O. | 5-8-27 | New York | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 152 | |
| 8 | Hodgson | Edmund | ✓ | 25 " | Chief Steward | 1-9-28 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 146 | |
| 9 | Powler | Alexander | ✓ | 34 " | 2 nd " | 15-12-28 | " | " | " | 34 | " | Scotch | " | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 10 | Sabeau | Ira | ✓ | 4 " | do | 5-12-28 | Windsor | " | " | 18 | " | Canadian | " | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 11 | Capper | Edmund C. | ✓ | 25 " | Cook | 18-11-28 | New York | " | " | 44 | " | English | " | 5-5 | 146 | |
| 12 | Halderosen | Helmer | ✓ | 4 " | Boatman | 5-6-28 | " | " | " | 22 | " | Norwegian | Norwegian | 5-8 | 162 | |
| 13 | Meckelsen | Randolf | ✓ | 5 " | Sailor | 24-11-28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6-2 | 182 | |
| 14 | Eriksen | Conrad | ✓ | 7 " | " | 5-6-28 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 15 | Hillodal | Lorentz | ✓ | 3 " | " | 13-10-28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 156 | |
| 16 | Seloen | Carl | ✓ | 7 " | " | 28-10-28 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 142 | |
| 17 | Ludrigsen | Jano | ✓ | 6 " | " | 29-9-28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 157 | |
| 18 | Matson | Olga | ✓ | 6 " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 19 | Cooper | Charles | ✓ | 15 " | Donkeyman | 25-6-28 | " | " | " | 34 | " | English | British | 5-7 | 152 | |
| 20 | Greenan | Peter | ✓ | 20 " | Fireman | 21-9-28 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 148 | |
| 21 | Henderson | Charles | ✓ | 7 " | " | 29-9-28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | Scotch | " | 5-10 | 168 | |
| 22 | Cavalho | Nelson De | ✓ | 8 " | " | 11-11-28 | " | " | " | 36 | " | Brazilian | Brazilian | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 23 | Maria | Jose | ✓ | 10 " | " | 20-10-28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 24 | Lima | Pedro | ✓ | 10 " | " | 11-11-28 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 25 | Rocas | Fernando | ✓ | 18 " | " | 25-10-27 | " | " | " | 39 | " | Chilean | Chilean | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 26 | Pena | Jose | ✓ | 25 " | " | 11-6-28 | " | " | " | 56 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

T. E. Drake
Sup
OK

Line Gypsum Packet Co. Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents J. P. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Melhorn Master, of the B. S. Express King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have used the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

March

1928

J. W. Melhorn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

7th grade New 3rd all others

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. of Vessel *Giulia*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 22*, 192*8*, from the port of *Nassau Dec 4, 1928*

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
No. on list | (3)
NAME IN FULL | | (8)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | Soprieger | Ermano | Master | 10-10-28 | Trieste | no | yes | 40 | m | Italian | Italian | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 2 | 2 | Scopinich | Nicolo | 1 st Mate | 1-8-28 | Trieste | | | 31 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | Bonmarich | Mattia | 3rd Officer | 2-4-28 | Trieste | | | 47 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 4 | 4 | Burmanich | Domenico | 3 rd | 3-4-28 | Trieste | | | 29 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | Chalvieu | Maurice | apprentice | 22-6-28 | Trieste | | | 27 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | Battaglia | Domenico | Chief Engineer | 7-7-28 | Trieste | | | 43 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | Wentzelschka | Eurico | First | 3-4-28 | Trieste | | | 43 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | Fonda | Ramiro | Second | 8-11-27 | Trieste | | | 41 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | Biergel | Alesandro | Third | 11-6-28 | Trieste | | | 28 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | Dettoni | Giuseppe | W.O. | 8-11-27 | Trieste | | | 28 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 11 | 11 | Goldstich | Gaudenzio | Boatsman | 3-4-28 | Trieste | | | 54 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | Marpich | Pietro | Carpenter | 11-6-28 | Trieste | | | 35 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 13 | Roman | Frances | A. Foreman | 6-10-28 | Trieste | | | 32 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 14 | 14 | Accurito | Cristoforo | A | 11-2-28 | Trieste | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 15 | Frigg | Guido | A | 6-10-28 | Trieste | | | 24 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 16 | 16 | Fretzer | Mario | A | 30-8-28 | Trieste | | | 34 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 17 | 17 | Famulari | Tomaso | A | 4-2-28 | Trieste | | | 40 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 18 | Danen | Eugenio | Seaman | 11-6-28 | Trieste | | | 22 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 19 | De Rola | Poltrino | | 22-6-28 | Trieste | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 20 | Dapiran | Pietro | Donkeyman | 22-6-28 | Trieste | | | 35 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 21 | Fontegher | Giacinto | Electrician | 12-1-28 | Trieste | | | 39 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 22 | Collanti | Umberto | Meccanico | 3-4-28 | Trieste | | | 31 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 23 | Ribando | Gatano | | 30-8-28 | Trieste | | | 32 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 24 | Verbauer | Franco | Greaser | 30-8-28 | Trieste | | | 36 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 25 | Cimmino | Antonio | | 2-7-28 | Trieste | | | 28 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 26 | 26 | Guaranta | Attilio | | 3-7-28 | Napoli | | | 29 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 27 | Rome | Angelo | Boatsman | 11-6-28 | Trieste | | | 34 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |
| 28 | 28 | Brandtatter | Eugenio | Coole | 11-2-28 | Trieste | | | 39 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 29 | Soppar | Livio | Strebeffer | 21-6-28 | Monza | | | 44 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 30 | Tranich | Giulio | Steward | 1-1-28 | Trieste | | | 38 | | | | | | DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE |

Thru the crew 3rd at all times

Line
Ow
Loc
Local Agents
16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Sarvian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

Stidia

arriving at

NY

Dec 8, 1928

from the port of

Rosario Dec 4, 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
No.
on
list | (3)
NAME IN FULL | | (8)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be
paid off or
discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | <i>Trevij</i> | <i>Rosario</i> | <i>Steward</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>NY</i> | | | <i>22</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italian</i> | | | <i>DISCHARGED AT
THREE</i> |
| 2 | | <i>Lippert</i> | <i>Edgenis</i> | <i>Kitchenboy</i> | <i>2-23</i> | <i>NY</i> | <i>No</i> | | <i>22</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italian</i> | | | <i>None</i> |
| 3 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



*12/6/28
Jup*

SEGUNDO
DEC 22 1928

Line
Ow
Loc
Local Agents
15-1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(1)

No.
on
list

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Sarvian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEGUNDO

DEC 22 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIULIA, arriving at NEW YORK

DECEMBER 22, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE

Messina

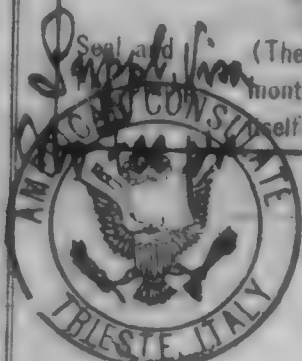
Dec 4, 1928

SEGUNDO

Dec 22 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
No.
on
list | (3)
NAME IN FULL | | (4)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be
paid off or
discharged at
port of arrival | (7)
Whether
able to
read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | OSULICH | GIORGIO | MASTER | 21.11.28 | TRIESTE | NO | YES | 42 | MASC. | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | | | |
| 2 | 2 | BRACCO | AROME | 11. OFF. | 17.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 32 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 3 | 3 | MODUGNO | PAOLO | WIR. OPER. | 20.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 35 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 4 | 4 | STAVAGNA | ATTILIO | SAILOR | 13.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 24 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 5 | 5 | GIURICICH | GIACOMO | SAILOR | 14.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 29 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 6 | 6 | FERNASARO | DOMENICO | SAILOR | 22.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 50 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 7 | 7 | UDOVICICH | EUGENIO | DECKBOY | 20.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 18 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 8 | 8 | RUSSIGNAN | MARCO | DECKBOY | 21.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 18 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 9 | 9 | PRELZ | GUIDO | GREASER | 15.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 31 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 10 | 10 | RECCO | GIORGIO | SAILOR | 20.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 27 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 11 | 11 | SIGON | ENRICO | STEWARD | 19.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 26 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 12 | 12 | ATTI | ETTORE | STEWARD | 17.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 30 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 13 | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Italy
Date Nov 22 1928
Vice Consul Howard A. Bowman
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue and the passport must be valid for the period)



711 Gable
2nd

14 laps to sea
7 yrs
36 yrs
10 yrs
10 yrs
10 yrs

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1920

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GIULIA, arriving at NEW YORK

DECEMBER 1928, from the port of TRIESTE

Messina
Dec 4, 1928

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
No. on list | (3)
NAME IN FULL | | (4)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)
Whether able to read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | COULICH | GIORGIO | MASTER | 21.11.28 | TRIESTE | NO | YES | 42 | MASC. | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | | | |
| 2 | 2 | BRACCO | AROME | 11. OFF. | 17.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 32 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 3 | 3 | MODUGNO | PAOLO | WIR. OPER. | 20.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 33 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 4 | 4 | STAVAGNA | ATTILIO | SAILOR | 13.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 24 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 5 | 5 | GIURICICH | GIACOMO | SAILOR | 14.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 29 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 6 | 6 | FORNASARO | DOMENICO | SAILOR | 22.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 50 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 7 | 7 | UDOVICICH | EUGENIO | DECKBOY | 20.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 18 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 8 | 8 | RUSSIGNAN | MARCO | DECKBOY | 21.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 18 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 9 | 9 | PRELZ | GUIDO | GREASER | 15.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 31 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 10 | 10 | ROCCO | GIORGIO | SAILOR | 20.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 27 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 11 | 11 | SIGON | ENRICO | STEWARD | 19.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 26 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 12 | 12 | DORATTI | ETTORE | STEWARDS | 17.11.28 | TRIESTE | --- | --- | 30 | --- | --- | --- | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via France
Date NOV 22 1928
Consul Howard A. Bowman
Sealed (The validity of this visa extends twelve months from the date of issue and the passport must be presented to be valid for this period)



See Gate
See

14 before to use
7 yrs
3 keyers
10 yrs
10 yrs
10 yrs
10 yrs

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEGUNDO

DEC 22 1928

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Lucia do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boanian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Sarvian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEGUNDO

DEC 22 1928

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wagner, Henry
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively, hold in the ship's company, whether and where they were respectively shipped, and certifying those to be paid off and discharged. The lists and arrival lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW-YORK

December 28th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Sud Uruguayo ex Segundo
from port of OSLO (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

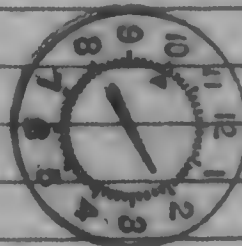
| | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 51 | Number of seamen deserted | (0) nil |
| Number of seamen discharged | 1 one | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | (0) nil |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 1 one | Total crew this date | 51 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 21st, 1928, consigned to Messrs. Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Pier 44 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 29th, 1928, for Montevideo and Buenos Aires via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

169

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---|------|--------------|--|
| <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; letter-spacing: 0.5em;">RECEIVED</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold; letter-spacing: 0.5em;">DEC 31 1928</div> <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold; letter-spacing: 0.5em;">RECORD DIVISION</div> | | | <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold; letter-spacing: 0.5em;">DEC 31 28</div>  |

14-1613

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|-----------|---|----------|-------------|----------|----------|---|----|-----------|-------|-----|
| 18 | ERICHSEN | EINAR | ✓ | 6months | Messboy | 5/11.28 | Tønsberg | " | 17 | Norwegian | 5'06" | 150 |
| 19 | NILSEN | NILS | ✓ | 12 years | Chief Eng. | 5/11.28 | " | " | 36 | " | 5'08" | 178 |
| 20 | ØSLEBY | ROLF | ✓ | 15 " | 2nd. " | 3/1. 27 | " | " | 45 | " | 5'05" | 195 |
| 21 | OLSEN | EINAR | ✓ | 13 " | 3rd. " | 4/24.28 | " | " | 38 | " | 5'03" | 163 |
| 22 | TOLLEFSEN | KARSTEN | ✓ | 10 " | Assistent | 9/2. 25 | " | " | 35 | " | 5'08" | 183 |
| 23 | RIVELSRUD | OLAVES | ✓ | 3 " | Electrician | 9/2. 25 | " | " | 26 | " | 5'07" | 174 |
| 24 | PHERSEN | WILHELM | ✓ | 2 " | Motorman | 8/26.27 | " | " | 20 | " | 5'05" | 164 |
| 25 | JOHANSEN | KARSTEN | ✓ | 2 " | " " | 8/9. 26 | " | " | 19 | " | 5'11" | 170 |
| 26 | KNUDSEN | NILS | ✓ | 20 " | " " | 5/11.28 | " | " | 45 | " | 5'09" | 190 |
| 27 | KIRKEBERG | GEIRIK | ✓ | 1½ " | Eng. boy | 3/1. 27 | " | " | 17 | " | 5'06" | 160 |
| 28 | ALM | RANGVALD | ✓ | 4months | " " | 5/11.28 | " | " | 20 | " | 5'06" | 160 |
| 29 | PETTERSEN | THORSTEIN | ✓ | 1 year | " " | 10/13.27 | " | " | 19 | " | 5'01" | 154 |
| 30 | SVENDSEN | RANGVALD | ✓ | 1½ " | Ord. Sailor | 3/1. 27 | " | " | 17 | " | 5'07" | 164 |
| 31 | HELGESEN | ARNE | ✓ | 4½ " | A.B. " | 3/1. 27 | " | " | 21 | " | 5'08" | 178 |

Line. LINEA SUD AMERICANA
Owners. IVAR AN. CHRISTENSEN
Local Agents. GARCIA & DIAZ

14-220

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

| | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----|---|
| Norwegian | 5'06" | 150 | " |
| " | 5'08" | 178 | " |
| " | 5'05" | 195 | " |
| " | 5'03" | 163 | " |
| " | 5'08" | 183 | " |
| " | 5'07" | 174 | " |
| " | 5'05" | 164 | " |
| " | 5'11" | 170 | " |
| " | 5'09" | 190 | " |
| " | 5'06" | 160 | " |
| " | 5'06" | 160 | " |
| " | 5'01" | 154 | " |
| " | 5'07" | 164 | " |
| " | 5'08" | 178 | " |

R. AN. CHRISTENSEN

GARCIA & DIAZ



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Motorship "SEGUNDO", arriving at, *NY* *Dec 22* *1928*, from the port of *ROSARIO* *Nov 25, 1928* 170

SEGUNDO
Dec 22 1928

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HEGVIK | MAGNE | ✓ | 18 years | Master | 8/29.25 | Oslo | No | Yes | 36 | | <i>Scand</i> | Norwegian | 5'09" | 178 lbs. | |
| 2 | HEGVIK | GUDRUN | ✓ | | Stewardess | 9/10.28 | Montreal | " | " | 34 | | | " | 4'08" | 115 | " |
| 3 | HEGVIK | AUD | ✓ | | <i>St.</i> | 9/10.28 | " | " | " | 9 | | | " | 4'02" | 60 | " |
| 4 | ANDREASSEN | JACOB | ✓ | 13 years | Chief Off. | 9/2. 25 | Oslo | " | " | 29 | | | " | 5'11" | 170 | " |
| 5 | PEDERSEN | HANS | ✓ | 10 " | 2nd. " | 3/23.28 | B.Aires | " | " | 43 | | | " | 4'11" | 130 | " |
| 6 | LIE | HANS | ✓ | 4 1/2 " | 3rd. " | 3/1. 27 | Tonsberg | " | " | 22 | | | " | 5'08" | 173 | " |
| 7 | LARSEN | EMIL | ✓ | 8 " | Boatswain | 3/1. 27 | " | " | " | 37 | | | " | 5'06" | 180 | " |
| 8 | NYSTRØM | OLAV | ✓ | 20 " | Carpenter | 3/1. 27 | " | " | " | 52 | | | " | 5'06" | 165 | " |
| 9 | STENSRUD | HARRY | ✓ | 3 " | A.B. Sailor | 10/12.27 | B.Aires | " | " | 23 | | | " | 5'06" | 173 | " |
| 10 | THORSEN | LARS | ✓ | 2 1/2 " | " " | 4/12.27 | " | " | " | 20 | | | " | 5'04" | 163 | " |
| 11 | ANDERSEN | ARTHUR | ✓ | 1 1/2 " | Ord. " | 3/1. 27 | Tonsberg | " | " | 17 | | | " | 5'11" | 175 | " |
| 12 | AAS | ERLING | ✓ | 1 1/2 " | " " | 3/1. 27 | " | " | " | 19 | | | " | 5'08" | 165 | " |
| 13 | KRISTIANSEN | KARL | ✓ | 15 months | Deckboy | 1/10.28 | B.Aires | " | " | 19 | | | " | 5'05" | 160 | " |
| 14 | HANSEN | BJØRN | ✓ | 13 " | " " | 8/26.27 | Tonsberg | " | " | 17 | | | " | 5'06" | 162 | " |
| 15 | PLØER | MORTEN | ✓ | 10 years | Steward | 1/11.26 | " | " | " | 31 | | | " | 5'09" | 170 | " |
| 16 | BERGSTED | NILS | ✓ | 2 " | Cook | 11/26.27 | " | " | " | 20 | | | " | 5'09" | 170 | " |
| 17 | BENGTSSON | OLLE | ✓ | 1 " | Galleyboy | 10/2.28 | New-York | <i>Yes</i> | " | 19 | | | Swedish | 5'05" | 155 | <i>2 Redup. Foreign</i> |
| 18 | ERICHSEN | EINAR | ✓ | 6 months | Messboy | 5/11.28 | Tonsberg | <i>No</i> | " | 17 | | | Norwegian | 5'06" | 150 | " |
| 19 | NILSEN | NILS | ✓ | 12 years | Chief Eng. | 5/11.28 | " | " | " | 36 | | | " | 5'08" | 178 | " |
| 20 | ØSLEBY | ROLF | ✓ | 15 " | 2nd. " | 3/1. 27 | " | " | " | 43 | | | " | 5'05" | 195 | " |
| 21 | OLSEN | EINAR | ✓ | 13 " | 3rd. " | 4/24.28 | " | " | " | 38 | | | " | 5'03" | 163 | " |
| 22 | TOLLEFSEN | KARSTEN | ✓ | 10 " | Assistant | 9/2. 25 | " | " | " | 33 | | | " | 5'08" | 183 | " |
| 23 | RIVELSRUD | OLAVES | ✓ | 3 " | Electrician | 9/2. 25 | " | " | " | 26 | | | " | 5'07" | 174 | " |
| 24 | PHERSEN | WILHELM | ✓ | 2 " | Motorman | 8/26.27 | " | " | " | 20 | | | " | 5'05" | 164 | " |
| 25 | JOHANSEN | KARSTEN | ✓ | 2 " | " " | 8/9. 26 | " | " | " | 19 | | | " | 5'11" | 170 | " |
| 26 | KNUDSEN | NILS | ✓ | 20 " | " " | 5/11.28 | " | " | " | 45 | | | " | 5'09" | 190 | " |
| 27 | KIRKEBERGE | IRIK | ✓ | 1 1/2 " | Eng. boy | 3/1. 27 | " | " | " | 17 | | | " | 5'06" | 160 | " |
| 28 | ALM | RANGVALD | ✓ | 4 months | " " | 5/11.28 | " | " | " | 20 | | | " | 5'06" | 160 | " |
| 29 | PETTERSEN | THORSTEIN | ✓ | 1 year | " " | 10/13.27 | " | " | " | 19 | | | " | 5'01" | 154 | " |
| 30 | SVENDSEN | RANGVALD | ✓ | 1 1/2 " | Ord. Sailor | 3/1. 27 | " | " | " | 17 | | | " | 5'07" | 164 | " |
| 31 | HELGESEN | ARNE | ✓ | 4 1/2 " | A.B. " | 3/1. 27 | " | " | " | 21 | | | " | 5'08" | 178 | " |

Line LINEA SUD AMERICANA
Owners IVAR AN. CHRISTENSEN
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ



T. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

Dec 31
all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

| Name | Age | Nationality. | Name | Age. | Nationality. |
|--------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
| LEON E WALTERS | 34 | UNITED STATES | HERMAN SEVERIN | 27 | GERMANY |
| HENRY C MECKLEN | 27 | " " " | OSCAR SLETTMO | 40 | NORWAY |
| CHARLES J BOZELLE | 32 | " " " | ARNOLD VAN DEEST | 24 | GERMANY |
| HENRY R HOLM | 19 | GT. BRITAIN | EMIL SCHWANER | 25 | AUSTRIA |
| JOHN ZUFFO | 34 | BRAZIL | SINFORESO ALBERTO | 38 | PACIFIC ISLES |
| WILLY SABELUS | 30 | GERMANY | GREGARIO SALACUP | 23 | " " " |
| HANS FEELOW | 29 | GERMANY | GUS ROENTA | 22 | GERMANY |
| PASINI FRANCISCO | 51 | ITALY | BERNARDO LUIZ | 36 | UNITED STATES |
| BERGER OLSEN | 32 | NORWAY | MIGUEL MENDEZ | 38 | PORTUGAL |
| TRYGVE BERGISEN | 25 | " " | PEDRO DE SOUZA | 30 | " " |
| HARRY JACKSON | 32 | UNITED STATES | ANGELO MACIEL | 25 | " " |
| WALTER KALLITELZ | 25 | GERMANY | UMBERTO DOMINGUES | 35 | " " |
| JOSE GARCIA | 42 | SPAIN | OSCAR FERNANDEZ | 37 | " " |
| ROBERT E CALLAN | 20 | UNITED STATES | MARCELINE ROGAS | 45 | PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| ARNOLD CONRADI | 18 | " " " | | | |
| JOHN G CONLEY | 37 | " " " | | | |
| STANLEY J ROVINSKY | 31 | " " " | | | |
| LEON GRINDLE | 34 | " " " | | | |
| SAM H DEERY | 28 | " " " | | | |
| HERMOGENES SANCHEZ | 30 | PACIFIC ISLES | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Smith
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship, and whether such aliens were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all the alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and to report to such officer the sum paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the part of the collector of customs as to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

| NAME | LAST | INITIALS | STATUS | GRADE | DATE | PLACE | AGE | SEX | ETHNICITY | HEIGHT | WEIGHT | HAIR |
|----------|------------|----------|--------|------------|--------------|----------|-----|-----|-----------|--------|------------------|--------|
| Davis | James | ✓ | None | Cadet | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do |
| White | Lyman | ✓ | None | OS | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | Irish | do |
| Callan | Robert | ✓ | None | OS | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do |
| Cummings | James | ✓ | None | Workaway | Sept 18 1928 | Manila | do | do | 30 | do | do | do |
| Organ | Gerald | ✓ | 15 | Chief Engr | July 27 1928 | New York | do | do | 37 | do | do | do |
| Conley | John G | ✓ | 15 | | | | | | 31 | do | Polish | do |
| Rovinsky | Stanley J | ✓ | 10 | 2nd Ass't | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | Scand | do |
| Melquist | Harry | ✓ | 12 | 3rd Ass't | Sept 28 1928 | Manila | do | do | 26 | do | Pac Isl | do |
| Moreno | Eusebio | ✓ | 8 | Oiler | Jul 27 1928 | New York | do | do | 27 | do | English | do |
| Marvel | George | ✓ | 2 | | | | | | 27 | do | English | do |
| Osmond | Leslie | ✓ | 10 | Oiler | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | Pac Isl | US |
| Sanchez | Hermoganes | ✓ | 6 | Oiler | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | German | German |
| Severin | Herman | ✓ | 12 | Oiler | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | Pac Isl | US |
| Salacup | Gregorio | ✓ | 8 | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Spanish American | Brasil |
| Francaes | Luis | ✓ | 11 | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Spanish American | Brasil |

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

Morton Keller & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Cpl 4 1/2 8 aliens
1 Consular pass
3 northwards

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JANUARY 31st, 1929

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. STEEL SCIENTIST
(Nationality.)

from port of PORT SAID, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

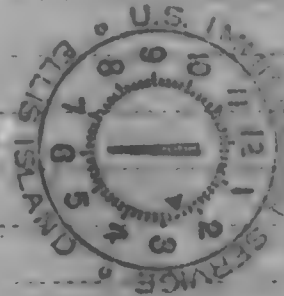
| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 43 | Number of seamen deserted | NONE |
| Number of seamen discharged | 43 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | NONE |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 35 | Total crew this date | 35 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 22nd, 1928, consigned to MESSRS MORTON LILLY AND COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 16 BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail JANUARY 31st, 1929, for DUTCH EAST INDIES via United States port of HONOLULU. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

171

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|-------------|---|
| None | | |  |

14—1613

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|---------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| LEON S WALTERS | 37 | U.S.A. | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| HENRY C MECKLEM | 25 | USA | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| SVEN J SWANSON | 25 | USA | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| HECTOR M CURRIE | 32 | USA | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| JOHN ZUFFO | 33 | BRAZIL | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| FRUCTOSO TURAO | 34 | PACIFIC ISLES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| LUEZONO RAYBO | 39 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| SINFUERZO ALBERTO | 37 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| LEBERATO NOBLEZA | 28 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| BENEDICTO BATERNA | 28 | " " " | 22nd SEPT. 1928 MANILA |
| LAZARO ELLORIN | 24 | " " " | 22nd SEPT. 1928 MANILA |
| NICOLAS SAMILLANO | 38 | " " " | 22nd SEPT. 1928 MANILA |
| PABLO DE LEON | 46 | " " " | 22nd SEPT. 1928 MANILA |
| DIONISIO PAGANTALAN | 38 | " " " | 22nd SEPT. 1928 MANILA |
| ALBERTO FLORES | 28 | " " " | 1st OCT. 1928 ILO ILO |
| AMBROCIO TAGLAN | 64 | " " " | 1st OCT. 1928 ILO ILO |
| EDGAR W DAVIS | 20 | UNITED STATES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| LYMAN WHITE | 22 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| ROBERT CALLAN | 20 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| JAMES CUMMINGS | 19 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| GERALD ORGAN | 30 | " " " | 18th SEPT. 1928 MANILA |
| JOHN S CONLEY | 37 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| STANLEY J ROVINSKY | 31 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| HARRY MELQUIST | 34 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| EUSEBIO MORENO | 26 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|--------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| GEORGE MARVEL | 27 | UNITED STATES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| LESLIE OSMOND | 27 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| HERMOGENAS SANCHEZ | 30 | PACIFIC ISLES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| HERMAN SEVERIN | 26 | GERMANY | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| GREGORIO SALACUP | 28 | PACIFIC ISLES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| LOUIS FRANEA | 27 | BRAZIL | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| WILLIAM WHALEN | 35 | UNITED STATES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| HERBERT HOFFMAN | 23 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| BERNARDO LUIZ | 36 | " " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| MANNEL MENDEZ | 38 | PORTUGAL | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| AVELINO ALVAREZ | 28 | PORTUGAL | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| TORIBIO RODENAS | 21 | PACIFIC ISLES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| COSMA FERNANDEZ | 29 | PORTUGAL | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| UMBERTO DOMINGEZ | 24 | " " | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| ISMAEL AYALA | 28 | ARGENTINE | 19th OCT. 1928 SOERABAYA |
| WILLIAM CONNELLY | 48 | UNITED STATES | 30th OCT. 1928 SINGAPORE |
| OLE BOSTVOLD | 27 | NORWAY | 21st NOV. 1928 ADEN |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----------|------------|---|------|------------|--------------|----------|----|----|----|----|------------------|----------|------|-----|---------------|--|
| First | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| First | 16 | Taclan | Ambrosio | ✓ | 40 | A B | do | do | do | do | 64 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 115 | None | |
| First | 17 | Davis | Edgar W | ✓ | None | Cadet | July 27 1928 | New York | do | do | 20 | do | English | American | 6'2 | 140 | None | |
| First | 18 | White | Lyman | ✓ | None | Cadet | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 152 | None | |
| First | 19 | Callan | Robert | ✓ | None | O S | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | Irish | do | 6' | 145 | None | |
| First | 20 | Cummings | James | ✓ | None | OS | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 140 | None | |
| First | 21 | Organ | Gerald | ✓ | 15 | Workaway | Sept 18 1928 | Manila | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 171 | None | |
| First | 22 | Conley | John G | ✓ | 15 | Chief Engr | July 27 1928 | New York | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 190 | None | |
| First | 23 | Bovinsky | Stanley J | ✓ | 10 | 1st Ass't | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | Polish | do | 5'10 | 175 | None | |
| | 24 | Melquist | Harry | ✓ | 12 | 2nd Ass't | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | Scand | do | 5'7 | 168 | Scar R A | |
| First | 25 | Moreno | Eusebio | ✓ | 8 | 3rd Ass't | Sept 28 1928 | Manila | do | do | 26 | do | Pac Isl | do | 5'5 | 121 | None | |
| | 26 | Marvel | George | ✓ | 2 | Oiler | Jul 27 1928 | New York | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5'7 | 160 | Tateo R A | |
| First | 27 | Osmond | Leslie | ✓ | 10 | Oiler | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5'9 | 160 | Tateo R & L A | |
| | 28 | Sanchez | Hermoganes | ✓ | 6 | Oiler | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | Pac Isl | do | 5'2 | 124 | None | |
| First | 29 | Severin | Herman | ✓ | 12 | Oiler | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | German | German | 5'9 | 153 | Tateo R & L A | |
| First | 30 | Salacup | Gregorio | ✓ | 8 | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | Pac Isl | do | 5'7 | 135 | None | |
| First | 31 | Frances | Luis | ✓ | 11 | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Spanish American | Brazil | 5' | 132 | None | |

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. Sec. 2381.

SURABAYA • JAVA. OCTOBER 19, 1928.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-------|------|--------------|
| NONE | | |

DISCHARGED

| Name. | Age. | Nation. |
|---------------------|------|---------|
| LEON E WALTERS | 37 | U.S.A. |
| HENRY C MECKLEM | 25 | USA |
| SVEN J SWANSON | 25 | USA |
| HECTOR M CURRIE | 32 | USA |
| JOHN ZUFFO | 33 | BRAZIL |
| FRUCTUOSO TUBAO | 34 | PACIFIC |
| LUIZONO RAYED | 39 | " " |
| SINFUERZO ALBERTO | 37 | " " |
| LEBERATO NOBLEZA | 28 | " " |
| BENEDICTO PATTERNA | 25 | " " |
| LAZARO ELLOREN | 24 | " " |
| NICOLAS SAMILLANO | 35 | " " |
| PABLO DE LEON | 46 | " " |
| DIONISIO PAGANTALAN | 35 | " " |
| ALBERTO FLORES | 25 | " " |
| AMBROCIO TACLAN | 64 | " " |
| EDGAR W DAVIS | 20 | UNITED |
| LYMAN WHITE | 22 | " |
| ROBERT GALLAN | 20 | " |
| JAMES CUMMINGS | 19 | " |
| GERALD ORGAN | 30 | " |
| JOHN C CONLEY | 37 | " |
| STANLEY J ROVINSKY | 31 | " |
| HARRY MELQUIST | 34 | " |
| EUSEBIO MORENO | 26 | " |

Captain L. Smith,
S.S. Steel Navigator,
SURABAYA.

Dear Captain Smith:

For your information I may state that Imael Ayala who was signed on your articles this morning, was discharged at Semarang from the S.S. David C. Reid of New York, on August 30, 1928, because of injuries which he suffered in an accident aboard the aforementioned vessel between Surabaya and Semarang, which necessitated hospital treatment.

Doctor E. Snethlage of Surabaya, who is this Consulate's physician, has certified as to Ayala's inability to work during the voyage to New York. A copy of the Doctor's letter is attached to your Articles and Official Crew List.

Although an Argentine by birth, Ayala is in possession of his first papers (American) and as he has sailed in American vessels for many years has the character of an American seaman, therefore, it is not thought that any difficulty

difficulty

Continued

When and where signed on.

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 26th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 27th JULY 1925 | NEW YORK |
| 19th OCT. 1925 | SOURABAI |
| 30th OCT. 1925 | SINGAPORE |
| 21st NOV. 1925 | ADEN |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| First | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | </ |
|-------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED

| Name. | Age. | Nation. |
|-----------------------|------|---------|
| LEON E WALTERS | 37 | U.S.A. |
| HENRY C MCKELEN | 25 | USA |
| SVEN J SWANSON | 25 | USA |
| HECTOR M CURRIE | 32 | USA |
| JOHN ZUFFO ✓ | 33 | BRAZIL |
| FRUCTUOSO TUBAO ✓ | 34 | PACIFIC |
| LUEZONO RAYEO ✓ | 39 | " " |
| SINFUERZO ALBERTO ✓ | 37 | " " |
| LEBERATO NORLEZA ✓ | 28 | " " |
| BENEDICTO BATTERNA ✓ | 28 | " " |
| LAZARO ELLORIN | 24 | " " |
| NICOLAS SAMILLANO ✓ | 38 | " " |
| PABLO DE LEON ✓ | 46 | " " |
| DIONISIO PAGANTALAN ✓ | 38 | " " |
| ALBERTO FLORES | 28 | " " |
| AMBROCIO TACLAN ✓ | 64 | " " |
| EDGAR W DAVIS | 20 | UNITED |
| LYMAN WHITE | 22 | " |
| ROBERT CALLAN | 20 | " |
| JAMES CUMMINGS | 19 | " |
| GERALD ORGAN | 30 | " |
| JOHN G CONLEY | 37 | " |
| STANLEY J ROVINSKY | 31 | " |
| HARRY MELQUIST | 34 | " |
| EUSEBIO MORENO | 26 | " |

difficulty will be experienced with the immigration authorities at the first American port of arrival.

Form No. 24 - Certificate of Transportation of
Destitute Seamen has been filled in and is transmitted
herewith.

Thanking you for your cooperation and assistance in the repatriation of Ayala, I am, with best wishes for the homeward voyage and a Merry Christmas,

Cordially yours,

Edward M. Groth.
American Consul.

HMIC:LB

886.7

| | When and where signed on. |
|-----|---------------------------|
| YES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| YES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| YES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| YES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| YES | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 27th JULY 1928 NEW YORK |
| | 19th OCT. 1928 SOURABAYA |
| YES | 30th OCT. 1928 SINGAPORE |
| | 21st NOV. 1928 ADEN |

| | No. | Name | Age | Rank | Date | Place | Height | Weight | Eyes | Hair | Complexion | Birthplace | Religion | Marital Status | Remarks |
|----|----------|------------|-----|------|------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|------|------|------------------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| 16 | Taclan | Ambrosio | ✓ | | | | do | do | 5'8" | do | do | do | 5'3" | 115 | None |
| 17 | Davis | Edgar W | ✓ | None | Cadet | July 27 1928 New York | do | do | 20 | do | English | American | 6'2" | 140 | None |
| 18 | White | Lyman | ✓ | None | Cadet | do do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5'10" | 152 | None |
| 19 | Callan | Robert | ✓ | None | O S | do do | do | do | 20 | do | Irish | do | 6' | 145 | None |
| 20 | Cummings | James | ✓ | None | OS | do do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8" | 140 | None |
| 21 | Organ | Gerald | ✓ | 15 | Workaway | Sept 18 1928 Manila | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'5" | 171 | None |
| 22 | Conley | John G | ✓ | 15 | Chief Engr | July 27 1928 New York | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'10" | 190 | None |
| 23 | Bovinsky | Stanley J | ✓ | 10 | 1st Ass't | do do | do | do | 31 | do | Polish | do | 5'10" | 175 | None |
| 24 | Melquist | Harry | ✓ | 12 | 2nd Ass't | do do | do | do | 34 | do | Scand | do | 5'7" | 168 | Scar R A |
| 25 | Moreno | Eusebio | ✓ | 8 | 3rd Ass't | Sept 28 1928 Manila | do | do | 26 | do | Pac Isl | do | 5'5" | 121 | None |
| 26 | Marvel | George | ✓ | 2 | Oiler | Jul 27 1928 New York | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5'7" | 160 | Tattoo R A |
| 27 | Osmond | Leslie | ✓ | 10 | Oiler | do do | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5'9" | 160 | Tattoo R & L A |
| 28 | Sanchez | Hermogenes | ✓ | 6 | Oiler | do do | do | do | 30 | do | Pac Isl | do | 5'2" | 124 | None |
| 29 | Severin | Herman | ✓ | 12 | Oiler | do do | do | do | 26 | do | German | German | 5'9" | 153 | Tattoo R & L A |
| 30 | Salacup | Gregorio | ✓ | 8 | Fireman | do do | do | do | 28 | do | Pac Isl | do | 5'7" | 135 | None |
| 31 | Francois | Luis | ✓ | 11 | Fireman | do do | do | do | 27 | do | Spanish American | Brasil | 5' | 132 | None |

Title
 Owners
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel *S S Steel Scientist*arriving at *NY*1928, from the port of *Port Said Nov 28, 1928*

STEEL SCIENTIST

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
service | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When
Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | <i>Smith</i>
Walters
Leon E | ✓ | 15 | Mate | July 27 1928 New York | Yes | Yes | 37 | Male | English | American | 5'10 | 205 | Tattoo R A |
| 2 | Mecklen
Henry C | ✓ | 7 | 2nd Mate | do do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 165 | None |
| 3 | Swanson
Sven J | ✓ | 15 | 3rd Mate | do do | do | do | 25 | do | Scand | do | 6' | 150 | None |
| 4 | Currie
Hector M | ✓ | 15 | Radio | do do | do | do | 32 | do | Scotch | do | 6'2 | 175 | None |
| 5 | Zuffe
John | ✓ | 10 | Carpenter | do do | do | do | 33 | do | Sp Am | Brasil | 5'11 | 184 | None |
| 6 | Tubae
Fructuoso | ✓ | 15 | Boat | do do | do | do | 34 | do | Pac Isl | U.S.
P I | 5'6 | 150 | None |
| 7 | Rayce
Luizano | ✓ | 10 | A B | do do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 150 | None |
| 8 | Alberto
Sinfuerzo | ✓ | 8 | A B | do do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 150 | None |
| 9 | Noblesza
Lebareto | ✓ | 7 | A B | do do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 140 | Tattoo L H |
| 10 | Baterna
Benedicto | ✓ | 6 | A B | Sept 22 1928 Manila | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 125 | Tattoo RA |
| 11 | Ellorin
Lazaro | ✓ | 2 1/2 | A B | do do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 120 | None |
| 12 | Samillane
Nicolas | ✓ | 20 | A B | do do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 129 | Tattoo R & L Arm |
| 13 | deLeon
Pablo | ✓ | 25 | AB | do do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 135 | None |
| 14 | Pagantalan
Dionisio | ✓ | 15 | A B | do do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 120 | Black Mark
on nose |
| 15 | Flores
Alberto | ✓ | 2 | A B | Oct 1st 1928 Iloilo | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 110 | None |
| 16 | Taclan
Ambrosio | ✓ | 40 | A B | do do | do | do | 64 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 115 | None |
| 17 | Davis
Edgar W | ✓ | None | Cadet | July 27 1928 New York | do | do | 20 | do | English | American | 6'2 | 140 | None |
| 18 | White
Lyman | ✓ | None | Cadet | do do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 152 | None |
| 19 | Callan
Robert | ✓ | None | O S | do do | do | do | 20 | do | Irish | do | 6' | 145 | None |
| 20 | Cummings
James | ✓ | None | OS | do do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 140 | None |
| 21 | Organ
Gerald | ✓ | 15 | Workaway | Sept 18 1928 Manila | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 171 | None |
| 22 | Conley
John G | ✓ | 15 | Chief Engr | July 27 1928 New York | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 190 | None |
| 23 | Bovinsky
Stanley J | ✓ | 10 | 1st Ass't | do do | do | do | 31 | do | Polish | do | 5'10 | 175 | None |
| 24 | Melquist
Harry | ✓ | 12 | 2nd Ass't | do do | do | do | 34 | do | Scand | do | 5'7 | 168 | Scar R A |
| 25 | Moreno
Eusebio | ✓ | 8 | 3rd Ass't | Sept 28 1928 Manila | do | do | 26 | do | Pac Isl | do | 5'5 | 121 | None |
| 26 | Marvel
George | ✓ | 2 | Oiler | Jul 27 1928 New York | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5'7 | 160 | Tattoo R A |
| 27 | Osmond
Leslie | ✓ | 10 | Oiler | do do | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5'9 | 160 | Tattoo R & L A |
| 28 | Sanchez
Hermoganes | ✓ | 6 | Oiler | do do | do | do | 30 | do | Pac Isl | U.S.
P I | 5'2 | 124 | None |
| 29 | Severin
Herman | ✓ | 12 | Oiler | do do | do | do | 26 | do | German | German | 5'9 | 153 | Tattoo R & L A |
| 30 | Salacup
Gregorio | ✓ | 8 | Fireman | do do | do | do | 28 | do | Pac Isl | U.S.
P I | 5'7 | 135 | None |
| 31 | Francas
Luis | ✓ | 11 | Fireman | do do | do | do | 27 | do | Spanish
American | Brasil | 5' | 132 | None |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Morton Allen & Co

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.*42 aliens
3 workaway's**See Sheet & List 9*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS Steel Scientist*arriving at *NY**Dec 11, 1918*from the port of *Port Said Nov 28, 1918*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>First</i>
<i>First</i>
<i>First</i>
<i>First</i>
<i>First</i>
<i>First</i>
<i>First</i>
<i>First</i>
<i>First</i> | 1 | Whalen | William | 2 | Fireman | July 27 1925 | New York | Yes | Yes | 35 | Male | Irish | American | 5'7 | 142 | None |
| | 2 | Hoffman | Herbert | 2 Mos | Wiper | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 140 | None |
| | 3 | Luis | Bernard | 19 | Steward | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | Brazil | do | 5'7 | 145 | Tattoo RA |
| | 4 | Mendes | Mannel | 15 | Ch Cook | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | Portugal | Portugal | 5'6 | 130 | None |
| | 5 | Alvares | Avelino | 11 | 2nd Cook | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 138 | None |
| | 6 | Rodenas | Toribio | 6 Mos | Messman | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | Pac Isl | P I | 5'2 | 130 | None |
| | 7 | Fernandes | Cosma | 10 | Messman | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | Portugal | Portugal | 5'4 | 130 | None |
| | 8 | Dominges | Umberto | 8 | Messman | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | Portugal | Portugal | 5'4 | 130 | None |
| | 9 | Ayala | Ismael | 12 | General Passenger | Oct. 19, 1918 | Surabaya | Discharged | Yes | 28 | Male | Canarian | Argentine | 5'9 | 160 | None |
| | 10 | American Consulate, No. _____
at <i>Surabaya</i> <i>Java</i>
(City) (Country)
SEFN
For the journey to the United States,
via <i>Surabaya</i> <i>2 days</i>
(Consul)
Date <i>OCT 11 1925</i>
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Seal and Fee Stamp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>First</i> | 18 | Bonnely | William E. | None | — | Workaway | Oct 30 Singapore | Yes | Yes | 48 | Male | Irish | American | 5 | 10 | Tattoo on both arms |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>4th</i>
<i>First</i> | 25 | Rosvold | Ole | 11 yrs | Workaway | Nov 21 | Aden | Yes | Yes | 24 | Male | Scand. | Scand. | 5'8 | 161 | Tattoo on left arm |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norton Kelly

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Steel Scientist, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

Dec

19

L. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

*Manila
Cebu
Surabaya
Pamassarang
Batavia
Singapore
Kalki
Peking
Aden
Port Said
Said Nor 28*

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
17th Jan 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Western Prince
(Nationality)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>34</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>NIL</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>8</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>NIL</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>7</u> | Total crew this date | <u>33</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 22nd, 1928, consigned to James P. King & Co.; is now lying at Pier H. Bush., and is expected to sail Jan 18th, 1929, for Rio de Janeiro. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York. this voyage was 175

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1611

| No. | Surname | Name | No. | Age | Profession | Color | Height | Weight | Complexion |
|-----|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|--------|------------|
| 17 | Bur | Teller | ✓ 1054699 | 12 | " | " | " | 35 | Scotch |
| 18 | Burgess | Alexander | ✓ 995737 | 17 | " | " | " | 35 | " |
| 19 | Gibbins | Thomas | ✓ 1059183 | 8 | Fireman | " | " | 25 | English |
| 20 | Scott | Charles | ✓ N/A | 9 months | " | " | " | 26 | " |
| 21 | Rix | George | ✓ 808903 | 10 years | " | " | " | 27 | " |
| 22 | Couper | David | ✓ 1036632 | 8 | " | " | " | 35 | " |
| 23 | Harrington | Peter Bulmar | ✓ 1126171 | 7 | " | " | " | 32 | Scotch |
| 24 | Ramsay | William | ✓ N/A | 4 months | " | " | " | 29 | " |
| 25 | Lebbett | Frederick | ✓ 106828 | 12 years | Ch. Stud | " | " | 33 | English |
| 26 | Beall | Wilfred | ✓ 111020 | 6 | 2nd | " | " | 20 | " |
| 27 | Irvine | Robertson | ✓ R2352 | 2 | Ass | " | " | 20 | Scotch |
| 28 | Fogg | James | ✓ R35006 | 2 | M. P. Stud | " | " | 23 | English |
| 29 | McKin | Edward | ✓ 446009 | 20 | Ship's Cook | " | " | 40 | " |

Line _____
Owner James Wolfe
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|--------------------|------|--------------|---|
| Josi Cornells | 47 | Spanish | 20 Sept 1928 Oahu, T.S.)
arr. 16 September 1928 |
| F. M. Lobbed Cliff | 33 | British | 19/9/28 Oahu, T.S. |
| J. Helms | 38 | British | 22/9/28 Leith Scotland |
| G. R. May | 17 | British | 22/9/28 Leith Scotland |
| R. H. Anderson | 18 | British | 22/9/28 Leith Scotland |
| Mr. Butler | 36 | British | 22/9/28 Leith Scotland |
| L. W. A. Meyer | 16 | British | 22/9/28 Leith Scotland |
| W. George | 32 | British | 22/9/28 Leith Scotland |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1611

22 - Sicilian Jim - 2

check
From
win
sign

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line -

Local

100

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9734
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 29 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 29 1943
Date

Eric Sasser Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9734
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 29 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 29 1943
Date

Eric Saccam Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sicilian Prince, arriving at Ny, Dec 22, 1928, from the port of Trinidad - Dec 14/28

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Butlin | Harold Manger | ✓ | 20 years | Master | 24.9.28 | Leith | No | YES | 36 | MALE | English | BRITISH | 5ft 6 1/2 | 175 | |
| 2 | Hubbert | Frank Norman | ✓ 800713 | 18 | 1st Mate | - | - | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | 5ft 9 | 150 | |
| 3 | George | William | ✓ 276746 | 15 | 2nd | - | - | - | - | 32 | - | Irish | - | 5ft 6 | 161 | Tattooed on arm |
| 4 | Egg | Harry Percival | ✓ 1134195 | 7 | 3rd | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | English | - | 5ft 4 | 159 | |
| 5 | Eggi | Fredrick | ✓ 760541 | 29 | Carpenter | - | - | - | - | 47 | - | Estonian | N.B.S. | 5ft 9 | 174 | |
| 6 | Fitzpatrick | John | ✓ 1005211 | 30 | Boatman | - | - | - | - | 42 | - | English | British | 5ft 11 | 161 | |
| 7 | Pion | Ernest Van | ✓ 1001519 | 20 | A.B. | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - | - | 5ft 8 | 150 | |
| 8 | Wiles | Arthur Fred | ✓ 1092826 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | 5ft 7 | 136 | |
| 9 | Williamson | Magnus | ✓ 549970 | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | 39 | - | Scotch | - | 5ft 6 | 182 | hole on l cheek |
| 10 | Alwar | Robert | ✓ 674835 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 5ft 8 | 154 | hole on arm |
| 11 | Boine | David | ✓ 1101116 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | - | - | - | 5ft 10 | 174 | Tattooed on R. arm |
| 12 | Spence | David | ✓ N.L. | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | 43 | - | - | - | 5ft 6 1/2 | 150 | Tattooed on l. arm |
| 13 | Kay | Robert Warren | ✓ 823493 | 26 | Ch. Engineer | - | - | - | - | 54 | - | English | - | 5ft 8 | 170 | |
| 14 | Yellows | James | ✓ 644120 | 17 | 2nd | - | - | - | - | 38 | - | - | - | 5ft 8 | 157 | |
| 15 | Eden | Thomas Ed. | ✓ 819169 | 2 | 3rd | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | - | - | 5ft 4 | 157 | |
| 16 | Corralles | Jose | ✓ 41193 | 28 | Ch. Engineer | 14/11/28 | Buenos Aires | Yes | Yes | 47 | - | Spanish | Spanish | 5ft 5 | 160 | Do Not Ship Foreign |
| 17 | Dyer | William | ✓ R26772 | 24 years | Asst. Engineer | 24.9.28 | Leith | No | Yes | 43 | - | Irish | British | 5ft 4 | 142 | Tattooed on R. arm |
| 18 | Or | Peter | ✓ 1054699 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | Scotch | - | 5ft 6 1/2 | 160 | Tattooed on R. arm |
| 19 | Burgers | Alexander | ✓ 995737 | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 5ft 2 | 132 | Tattooed on R. arm |
| 20 | Gibbins | Thomas | ✓ 1059183 | 8 | Fireman | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | English | - | 5ft 7 | 142 | |
| 21 | Scott | Charles | ✓ N.L. | 9 months | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | 5ft 7 | 146 | |
| 22 | Kis | George | ✓ 808903 | 10 years | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | 5ft 7 | 136 | |
| 23 | Couper | David | ✓ 1026632 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 5ft 7 | 150 | |
| 24 | Stratton | Peter Bulmar | ✓ 1126171 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | - | Scotch | - | 5ft 9 | 150 | Tattooed on R. arm |
| 25 | Ramsay | William | ✓ N.L. | 4 months | - | - | - | - | - | 29 | - | - | - | 5ft 5 | 154 | |
| 26 | Lebbots | Frederick | ✓ 1010828 | 12 years | Ch. Stew | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | English | - | 5ft 6 | 144 | Scar R. Cheek |
| 27 | Beall | Wilfred | ✓ 1111020 | 6 | 2nd | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 5ft 10 | 164 | |
| 28 | Irwin | Robertson | ✓ R2352 | 2 | Ass | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | Scotch | - | 5ft 3 | 122 | Tattooed all over |
| 29 | Fogg | James | ✓ R35006 | 2 | M. R. Stew | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | English | - | 5ft 9 | 158 | |
| 30 | McKin | Edward | ✓ 446009 | 20 | Ship's Cook | - | - | - | - | 40 | - | - | - | 5ft 9 | 177 | |

Line _____
Owners Furness Withy
Local Agents _____

White
Crew 34
all aliens

No. 19 & 18 24 detached to Santos
- 1st Mate
- 2nd Mate
- 3rd Mate
- 4th Mate
- 5th Mate
- 6th Mate
- 7th Mate
- 8th Mate
- 9th Mate
- 10th Mate
- 11th Mate
- 12th Mate
- 13th Mate
- 14th Mate
- 15th Mate
- 16th Mate
- 17th Mate
- 18th Mate
- 19th Mate
- 20th Mate
- 21st Mate
- 22nd Mate
- 23rd Mate
- 24th Mate
- 25th Mate
- 26th Mate
- 27th Mate
- 28th Mate
- 29th Mate
- 30th Mate
- 31st Mate
- 32nd Mate
- 33rd Mate
- 34th Mate
- 35th Mate
- 36th Mate
- 37th Mate
- 38th Mate
- 39th Mate
- 40th Mate
- 41st Mate
- 42nd Mate
- 43rd Mate
- 44th Mate
- 45th Mate
- 46th Mate
- 47th Mate
- 48th Mate
- 49th Mate
- 50th Mate
- 51st Mate
- 52nd Mate
- 53rd Mate
- 54th Mate
- 55th Mate
- 56th Mate
- 57th Mate
- 58th Mate
- 59th Mate
- 60th Mate
- 61st Mate
- 62nd Mate
- 63rd Mate
- 64th Mate
- 65th Mate
- 66th Mate
- 67th Mate
- 68th Mate
- 69th Mate
- 70th Mate
- 71st Mate
- 72nd Mate
- 73rd Mate
- 74th Mate
- 75th Mate
- 76th Mate
- 77th Mate
- 78th Mate
- 79th Mate
- 80th Mate
- 81st Mate
- 82nd Mate
- 83rd Mate
- 84th Mate
- 85th Mate
- 86th Mate
- 87th Mate
- 88th Mate
- 89th Mate
- 90th Mate
- 91st Mate
- 92nd Mate
- 93rd Mate
- 94th Mate
- 95th Mate
- 96th Mate
- 97th Mate
- 98th Mate
- 99th Mate
- 100th Mate
- 101st Mate
- 102nd Mate
- 103rd Mate
- 104th Mate
- 105th Mate
- 106th Mate
- 107th Mate
- 108th Mate
- 109th Mate
- 110th Mate
- 111th Mate
- 112th Mate
- 113th Mate
- 114th Mate
- 115th Mate
- 116th Mate
- 117th Mate
- 118th Mate
- 119th Mate
- 120th Mate
- 121st Mate
- 122nd Mate
- 123rd Mate
- 124th Mate
- 125th Mate
- 126th Mate
- 127th Mate
- 128th Mate
- 129th Mate
- 130th Mate
- 131st Mate
- 132nd Mate
- 133rd Mate
- 134th Mate
- 135th Mate
- 136th Mate
- 137th Mate
- 138th Mate
- 139th Mate
- 140th Mate
- 141st Mate
- 142nd Mate
- 143rd Mate
- 144th Mate
- 145th Mate
- 146th Mate
- 147th Mate
- 148th Mate
- 149th Mate
- 150th Mate
- 151st Mate
- 152nd Mate
- 153rd Mate
- 154th Mate
- 155th Mate
- 156th Mate
- 157th Mate
- 158th Mate
- 159th Mate
- 160th Mate
- 161st Mate
- 162nd Mate
- 163rd Mate
- 164th Mate
- 165th Mate
- 166th Mate
- 167th Mate
- 168th Mate
- 169th Mate
- 170th Mate
- 171st Mate
- 172nd Mate
- 173rd Mate
- 174th Mate
- 175th Mate
- 176th Mate
- 177th Mate
- 178th Mate
- 179th Mate
- 180th Mate
- 181st Mate
- 182nd Mate
- 183rd Mate
- 184th Mate
- 185th Mate
- 186th Mate
- 187th Mate
- 188th Mate
- 189th Mate
- 190th Mate
- 191st Mate
- 192nd Mate
- 193rd Mate
- 194th Mate
- 195th Mate
- 196th Mate
- 197th Mate
- 198th Mate
- 199th Mate
- 200th Mate
- 201st Mate
- 202nd Mate
- 203rd Mate
- 204th Mate
- 205th Mate
- 206th Mate
- 207th Mate
- 208th Mate
- 209th Mate
- 210th Mate
- 211th Mate
- 212th Mate
- 213th Mate
- 214th Mate
- 215th Mate
- 216th Mate
- 217th Mate
- 218th Mate
- 219th Mate
- 220th Mate
- 221st Mate
- 222nd Mate
- 223rd Mate
- 224th Mate
- 225th Mate
- 226th Mate
- 227th Mate
- 228th Mate
- 229th Mate
- 230th Mate
- 231st Mate
- 232nd Mate
- 233rd Mate
- 234th Mate
- 235th Mate
- 236th Mate
- 237th Mate
- 238th Mate
- 239th Mate
- 240th Mate
- 241st Mate
- 242nd Mate
- 243rd Mate
- 244th Mate
- 245th Mate
- 246th Mate
- 247th Mate
- 248th Mate
- 249th Mate
- 250th Mate
- 251st Mate
- 252nd Mate
- 253rd Mate
- 254th Mate
- 255th Mate
- 256th Mate
- 257th Mate
- 258th Mate
- 259th Mate
- 260th Mate
- 261st Mate
- 262nd Mate
- 263rd Mate
- 264th Mate
- 265th Mate
- 266th Mate
- 267th Mate
- 268th Mate
- 269th Mate
- 270th Mate
- 271st Mate
- 272nd Mate
- 273rd Mate
- 274th Mate
- 275th Mate
- 276th Mate
- 277th Mate
- 278th Mate
- 279th Mate
- 280th Mate
- 281st Mate
- 282nd Mate
- 283rd Mate
- 284th Mate
- 285th Mate
- 286th Mate
- 287th Mate
- 288th Mate
- 289th Mate
- 290th Mate
- 291st Mate
- 292nd Mate
- 293rd Mate
- 294th Mate
- 295th Mate
- 296th Mate
- 297th Mate
- 298th Mate
- 299th Mate
- 300th Mate
- 301st Mate
- 302nd Mate
- 303rd Mate
- 304th Mate
- 305th Mate
- 306th Mate
- 307th Mate
- 308th Mate
- 309th Mate
- 310th Mate
- 311th Mate
- 312th Mate
- 313th Mate
- 314th Mate
- 315th Mate
- 316th Mate
- 317th Mate
- 318th Mate
- 319th Mate
- 320th Mate
- 321st Mate
- 322nd Mate
- 323rd Mate
- 324th Mate
- 325th Mate
- 326th Mate
- 327th Mate
- 328th Mate
- 329th Mate
- 330th Mate
- 331st Mate
- 332nd Mate
- 333rd Mate
- 334th Mate
- 335th Mate
- 336th Mate
- 337th Mate
- 338th Mate
- 339th Mate
- 340th Mate
- 341st Mate
- 342nd Mate
- 343rd Mate
- 344th Mate
- 345th Mate
- 346th Mate
- 347th Mate
- 348th Mate
- 349th Mate
- 350th Mate
- 351st Mate
- 352nd Mate
- 353rd Mate
- 354th Mate
- 355th Mate
- 356th Mate
- 357th Mate
- 358th Mate
- 359th Mate
- 360th Mate
- 361st Mate
- 362nd Mate
- 363rd Mate
- 364th Mate
- 365th Mate
- 366th Mate
- 367th Mate
- 368th Mate
- 369th Mate
- 370th Mate
- 371st Mate
- 372nd Mate
- 373rd Mate
- 374th Mate
- 375th Mate
- 376th Mate
- 377th Mate
- 378th Mate
- 379th Mate
- 380th Mate
- 381st Mate
- 382nd Mate
- 383rd Mate
- 384th Mate
- 385th Mate
- 386th Mate
- 387th Mate
- 388th Mate
- 389th Mate
- 390th Mate
- 391st Mate
- 392nd Mate
- 393rd Mate
- 394th Mate
- 395th Mate
- 396th Mate
- 397th Mate
- 398th Mate
- 399th Mate
- 400th Mate
- 401st Mate
- 402nd Mate
- 403rd Mate
- 404th Mate
- 405th Mate
- 406th Mate
- 407th Mate
- 408th Mate
- 409th Mate
- 410th Mate
- 411th Mate
- 412th Mate
- 413th Mate
- 414th Mate
- 415th Mate
- 416th Mate
- 417th Mate
- 418th Mate
- 419th Mate
- 420th Mate
- 421st Mate
- 422nd Mate
- 423rd Mate
- 424th Mate
- 425th Mate
- 426th Mate
- 427th Mate
- 428th Mate
- 429th Mate
- 430th Mate
- 431st Mate
- 432nd Mate
- 433rd Mate
- 434th Mate
- 435th Mate
- 436th Mate
- 437th Mate
- 438th Mate
- 439th Mate
- 440th Mate
- 441st Mate
- 442nd Mate
- 443rd Mate
- 444th Mate
- 445th Mate
- 446th Mate
- 447th Mate
- 448th Mate
- 449th Mate
- 450th Mate
- 451st Mate
- 452nd Mate
- 453rd Mate
- 454th Mate
- 455th Mate
- 456th Mate
- 457th Mate
- 458th Mate
- 459th Mate
- 460th Mate
- 461st Mate
- 462nd Mate
- 463rd Mate
- 464th Mate
- 465th Mate
- 466th Mate
- 467th Mate
- 468th Mate
- 469th Mate
- 470th Mate
- 471st Mate
- 472nd Mate
- 473rd Mate
- 474th Mate
- 475th Mate
- 476th Mate
- 477th Mate
- 478th Mate
- 479th Mate
- 480th Mate
- 481st Mate
- 482nd Mate
- 483rd Mate
- 484th Mate
- 485th Mate
- 486th Mate
- 487th Mate
- 488th Mate
- 489th Mate
- 490th Mate
- 491st Mate
- 492nd Mate
- 493rd Mate
- 494th Mate
- 495th Mate
- 496th Mate
- 497th Mate
- 498th Mate
- 499th Mate
- 500th Mate
- 501st Mate
- 502nd Mate
- 503rd Mate
- 504th Mate
- 505th Mate
- 506th Mate
- 507th Mate
- 508th Mate
- 509th Mate
- 510th Mate
- 511th Mate
- 512th Mate
- 513th Mate
- 514th Mate
- 515th Mate
- 516th Mate
- 517th Mate
- 518th Mate
- 519th Mate
- 520th Mate
- 521st Mate
- 522nd Mate
- 523rd Mate
- 524th Mate
- 525th Mate
- 526th Mate
- 527th Mate
- 528th Mate
- 529th Mate
- 530th Mate
- 531st Mate
- 532nd Mate
- 533rd Mate
- 534th Mate
- 535th Mate
- 536th Mate
- 537th Mate
- 538th Mate
- 539th Mate
- 540th Mate
- 541st Mate
- 542nd Mate
- 543rd Mate
- 544th Mate
- 545th Mate
- 546th Mate
- 547th Mate
- 548th Mate
- 549th Mate
- 550th Mate
- 551st Mate
- 552nd Mate
- 553rd Mate
- 554th Mate
- 555th Mate
- 556th Mate
- 557th Mate
- 558th Mate
- 559th Mate
- 560th Mate
- 561st Mate
- 562nd Mate
- 563rd Mate
- 564th Mate
- 565th Mate
- 566th Mate
- 567th Mate
- 568th Mate
- 569th Mate
- 570th Mate
- 571st Mate
- 572nd Mate
- 573rd Mate
- 574th Mate
- 575th Mate
- 576th Mate
- 577th Mate
- 578th Mate
- 579th Mate
- 580th Mate
- 581st Mate
- 582nd Mate
- 583rd Mate
- 584th Mate
- 585th Mate
- 586th Mate
- 587th Mate
- 588th Mate
- 589th Mate
- 590th Mate
- 591st Mate
- 592nd Mate
- 593rd Mate
- 594th Mate
- 595th Mate
- 596th Mate
- 597th Mate
- 598th Mate
- 599th Mate
- 600th Mate
- 601st Mate
- 602nd Mate
- 603rd Mate
- 604th Mate
- 605th Mate
- 606th Mate
- 607th Mate
- 608th Mate
- 609th Mate
- 610th Mate
- 611th Mate
- 612th Mate
- 613th Mate
- 614th Mate
- 615th Mate
- 616th Mate
- 617th Mate
- 618th Mate
- 619th Mate
- 620th Mate
- 621st Mate
- 622nd Mate
- 623rd Mate
- 624th Mate
- 625th Mate
- 626th Mate
- 627th Mate
- 628th Mate
- 629th Mate
- 630th Mate
- 631st Mate
- 632nd Mate
- 633rd Mate
- 634th Mate
- 635th Mate
- 636th Mate
- 637th Mate
- 638th Mate
- 639th Mate
- 640th Mate
- 641st Mate
- 642nd Mate
- 643rd Mate
- 644th Mate
- 645th Mate
- 646th Mate
- 647th Mate
- 648th Mate
- 649th Mate
- 650th Mate
- 651st Mate
- 652nd Mate
- 653rd Mate
- 654th Mate
- 655th Mate
- 656th Mate
- 657th Mate
- 658th Mate
- 659th Mate
- 660th Mate
- 661st Mate
- 662nd Mate
- 663rd Mate
- 664th Mate
- 665th Mate
- 666th Mate
- 667th Mate
- 668th Mate
- 669th Mate
- 670th Mate
- 671st Mate
- 672nd Mate
- 673rd Mate
- 674th Mate
- 675th Mate
- 676th Mate
- 677th Mate
- 678th Mate
- 679th Mate
- 680th Mate
- 681st Mate
- 682nd Mate
- 683rd Mate
- 684th Mate
- 685th Mate
- 686th Mate
- 687th Mate
- 688th Mate
- 689th Mate
- 690th Mate
- 691st Mate
- 692nd Mate
- 693rd Mate
- 694th Mate
- 695th Mate
- 696th Mate
- 697th Mate
- 698th Mate
- 699th Mate
- 700th Mate
- 701st Mate
- 702nd Mate
- 703rd Mate
- 704th Mate
- 705th Mate
- 706th Mate
- 707th Mate
- 708th Mate
- 709th Mate
- 710th Mate
- 711th Mate
- 712th Mate
- 713th Mate
- 714th Mate
- 715th Mate
- 716th Mate
- 717th Mate
- 718th Mate
- 719th Mate
- 720th Mate
- 721st Mate
- 722nd Mate
- 723rd Mate
- 724th Mate
- 725th Mate
- 726th Mate
- 727th Mate
- 728th Mate
- 729th Mate
- 730th Mate
- 731st Mate
- 732nd Mate
- 733rd Mate
- 734th Mate
- 735th Mate
- 736th Mate
- 737th Mate
- 738th Mate
- 739th Mate
- 740th Mate
- 741st Mate
- 742nd Mate
- 743rd Mate
- 744th Mate
- 745th Mate
- 746th Mate
- 747th Mate
- 748th Mate
- 749th Mate
- 750th Mate
- 751st Mate
- 752nd Mate
- 753rd Mate
- 754th Mate
- 755th Mate
- 756th Mate
- 757th Mate
- 758th Mate
- 759th Mate
- 760th Mate
- 761st Mate
- 762nd Mate
- 763rd Mate
- 764th Mate
- 765th Mate
- 766th Mate
- 767th Mate
- 768th Mate
- 769th Mate
- 770th Mate
- 771st Mate
- 772nd Mate
- 773rd Mate
- 774th Mate
- 775th Mate
- 776th Mate
- 777th Mate
- 778th Mate
- 779th Mate
- 780th Mate
- 781st Mate
- 782nd Mate
- 783rd Mate
- 784th Mate
- 785th Mate
- 786th Mate
- 787th Mate
- 788th Mate
- 789th Mate
- 790th Mate
- 791st Mate
- 792nd Mate
- 793rd Mate
- 794th Mate
- 795th Mate
- 796th Mate
- 797th Mate
- 798th Mate
- 799th Mate
- 800th Mate
- 801st Mate
- 802nd Mate
- 803rd Mate
- 804th Mate
- 805th Mate
- 806th Mate
- 807th Mate
- 808th Mate
- 809th Mate
- 810th Mate
- 811th Mate
- 812th Mate
- 813th Mate
- 814th Mate
- 815th Mate
- 816th Mate
- 817th Mate
- 818th Mate
- 819th Mate
- 820th Mate
- 821st Mate
- 822nd Mate
- 823rd Mate
- 824th Mate
- 825th Mate
- 826th Mate
- 827th Mate
- 828th Mate
- 829th Mate
- 830th Mate
- 831st Mate
- 832nd Mate
- 833rd Mate
- 834th Mate
- 835th Mate
- 836th Mate
- 837th Mate
- 838th Mate
- 839th Mate
- 840th Mate
- 841st Mate
- 842nd Mate
- 843rd Mate
- 844th Mate
- 845th Mate
- 846th Mate
- 847th Mate
- 848th Mate
- 849th Mate
- 850th Mate
- 851st Mate
- 852nd Mate
- 853rd Mate
- 854th Mate
- 855th Mate
- 856th Mate
- 857th Mate
- 858th Mate
- 859th Mate
- 860th Mate
- 861st Mate
- 862nd Mate
- 863rd Mate

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Magni, of the St. Francis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boonian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW


Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Sicilian Prince", arriving at NY, Dec 15, 1928, from the port of Sancti Spiritus - 15 - 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Hettleton | Harry | ✓ 595092 | 28 years | 3 rd Cook | 24-9-28 | Leith | NO | YES | 48 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5ft 4 | 126 | |
| 32 | Hutchinson | Ernest Stanley | ✓ Nil | 3 " | Apprentice | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 5ft 6 | 128 | |
| 33 | May | Gerald Rowe | ✓ Nil | 9 months | - | - | - | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | 5ft 5 | 120 | |
| 34 | Anderson | Ralph Henry | ✓ Nil | 7 " | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | 5ft 5 | 120 | |
| 35 | Meyer | Fred. Han | ✓ Nil | 4 " | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | 5ft 9 | 122 | |
| 36 | Smith | William H. | ✓ 1017280 | 8 years | H.T. Operator | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | 5ft 8 1/2 | 146 | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
NOV 27 1928
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

*Edw. Drake
2nd*

Visa for thirty-six (36) men
CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
NOV 19 1928
SEEN
JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
East Coast S. America
John B. Faust
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
6865
Fee \$2.00 = 4.00 pers.


Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Paula Meyer (Ester), of the St. Francis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1944
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

*8-11
 Montecarlo
 Santos
 Rio
 Victoria
 Bahia
 Dundee*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED DEC 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I,

, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State what is the Surgeon "going therewith" or "employed by" or "acting as" as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Cards Fur.

Clerk

Cards Received

Cards Com. Card

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Arr 12-22-28

178

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | 1 |
| 2nd Cabin | 1 | 1 |
| Steerage | 1 | 1 |
| Total | | 3 |

an
1000

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
Airplane

| | | | | | |
|------|------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-----------|
| S.S. | Fairchild GARDEN | Passengers sailing from | Cebu | Date | July 1968 |
|------|------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-----------|

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

Arthur

~~S.S.~~ Fairchild GCAVN

Passengers sailing from St. Hubert Airport, Montreal Can., Dec. 22, 1928

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States

Airplane

S. S. Fairchild G. P.

FORM 224
 Sheet 1 Line _____
 Class 1 ☒ Manifested ☒ Nonmanifested ☒ Memo-manifested
ALIEN CERTIFICATE
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 Montreal, 179
 No 496460
 DEC 21 1928
 This is to certify that McGee, M. C.
Can, a native of _____
 who arrived at the port of _____
 per steamship "_____" on the _____, 19____
 has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into the United States upon proper identification and
 surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at the frontier.
 The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 30; height, 5-5;
 weight, 150; color of hair, Brn; color of eyes, Brn.
 REMARKS (Note destination, etc.): None
 Issued by A. C. Smith
 Entered United States via _____
 H. R. LANDIS
 U. S. Commissioner of Immigration.
 Surrendered at _____, to Inspector _____, 19____
 14-288

NO HEAD TAX

RS FOR THE UNITED

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Dec. 22, 1928

[illegible]

file # 99138 / 603

75

LIST C

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign

Airplane
S.S. Fairchild GCAVN

PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Report, Montreal Can., Dec 12, 1928

| 11 | 12 | 13 |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
("Intended future permanent residence.") |
| City or town. | | State. City or town. |
| Montreal | Sister Mrs Robert Armstrong
Capreole Ont. | Quebec Montreal Canada |

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALIEN TO
WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED

This certificate will allow you to enter the United States without further examination, and should be handed to the Immigrant Inspector who will ask for it when you cross the boundary. Should you for any reason fail to see this official, kindly answer the questions listed below, and return the certificate to the UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION, 337 LAGAUCHETIERE STREET W., MONTREAL, CANADA, so that your entry into the States may be duly recorded.

1. By what railway line (or other means) did you travel when you entered the United States?

2. At what place did you cross the border?

3. On what date, and at what time of day did you cross the border into the United States?

Date _____ Hour _____

4. Were you questioned in any manner by a U. S. Immigration officer at that time?

24-0000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco, California*, *December 22*, 1928

180

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---------|---------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming to receive of any officer, agent, or employee of the United States, any money, gratuity, or reward, or to act in its interest. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of—

Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | |
| | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | | | | | | | | Foot. | Inches. | | | Country. | City or town. | |
| 1 | Self | Self | Sept. 25 | many visits | For Miss Diana Gordon
47 W 53d St NYC | Temp visit | Sec 8 | | | | | | | | | 55 | 55 | fair | blue | home | 02-78
instruction |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. T., of the Tanahs E-CAN, from Immigration Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of December, 1928
at Albany, N.Y.

Eugene V. Abbott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Airplane ~~Vessel~~ Fairchild C-CAVN, arriving at Albany Municipal Airport, Albany, N.Y., December 22, 1925, from the port of St. Hubert Airport, Canada 12/22/25

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ayres | Harold B. | ✓ | 1 1/2 yrs | Pilot | Oct. 1 1928 | Montreal | 220 | y | 34 | m | English | British | 6ft 19 1/2 | | |
| 2 | | Eugene R. | | | Abbott | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 page

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
15-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Tarshik GCAVN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of December, 1928

Engene B. Abbott
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AVRO GCAWI, arriving at Albany, N.Y., December 22, 1928, from the port of St. Hubert, Ariz. Montreal, Can 12/25

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cadwell | Colin Speer | ✓ 48 | 5 | Pilot | May 1st | Albany | No | | 31 | Male | | U.S. Citizen | 6 | 70 | |
| 2 | | Engineer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No paid

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-22-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Avon C-CAWI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of December, 1918.
Engene R. Abbott
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

[illegible]

B. Williams Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, whether or not they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and such other information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, or master to deliver to him a list of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and in case of failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, he shall be liable to pay a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom current lists are not delivered to the customs district in which the port of arrival is located; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master fail to report such cases of desertion or landing, such cases made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until such fine is remitted or refunded; and in the absence of such clearance no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from the port of arrival; and in the event such fine is imposed, until such fine is remitted or refunded. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 629

184

PORT OF *New York*
December 29th 1928
 SS *Lebanon*

Total crew at time of arrival 65 Number of seaman deserted (1)
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 64

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

183

[illegible]

14-101

| No. | Surname | First Name | Age | Rank | Service | Discharge | Remarks | Signature | Date |
|-----|------------|------------|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|
| 18 | COOPER | Charles | 12 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 35 |
| 19 | HAMILTON | Arthur | 21 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 19 |
| 20 | HABERFIELD | Leonard | 6 mths | WIRELESS WATCHER | do | do | do | do | 17 |
| 21 | FRIIS | John A | 38 yrs | ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 59 |
| 22 | SEDDON | Perceval | 17 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 38 |
| 23 | SPENCELEY | Fred | 10 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 33 |
| 24 | HAGGITT | Walter | 1 yr | do | do | do | do | do | 23 |
| 25 | HARGREAVES | Lawrence | 7 wks | do | do | do | do | do | 27 |
| 26 | HAWKINGS | Henry | 20 yrs | CHIEF STEWARD | do | do | do | do | 35 |
| 27 | COATES | Herbert | 7 yrs | WIRELESS OPERATOR | do | do | do | do | 29 |
| 28 | WESTERMAN | Chas. F | Nil | 6th Engr | 22/11/38 | do | do | do | 24 |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement for discharge from the United States. They are listed as follows:

18 COOPER Charles 12 yrs do do do do do 35 do do do do do 35
19 HAMILTON Arthur 21 yrs do do do do do 19 do do do do do 19
20 HABERFIELD Leonard 6 mths WIRELESS WATCHER do do do do do 17 do do do do do 17
21 FRIIS John A 38 yrs ENGINEER do do do do do 59 do do do do do 59
22 SEDDON Perceval 17 yrs do do do do do 38 do do do do do 38
23 SPENCELEY Fred 10 yrs do do do do do 33 do do do do do 33
24 HAGGITT Walter 1 yr do do do do do 23 do do do do do 23
25 HARGREAVES Lawrence 7 wks do do do do do 27 do do do do do 27
26 HAWKINGS Henry 20 yrs CHIEF STEWARD do do do do do 35 do do do do do 35
27 COATES Herbert 7 yrs WIRELESS OPERATOR do do do do do 29 do do do do do 29
28 WESTERMAN Chas. F Nil 6th Engr 22/11/38 do do do do do 24

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement of non-disclosure to the United States. They are all now being for the operation of the vessel.

Linc

Owners

Local Agents

Alman, Miss. S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. D. CARGILL 12/24/28

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

14-161.

| No. | Name | Rank | Age | Service | Grade | Pay | Allowance | Dependents | Remarks |
|-----|------------|----------|---------|-------------------|----------|-----|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 17 | COOPER | Charles | 12 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 5-7184 NIL |
| 18 | HAMILTON | Arthur | 25 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 5-695 NIL |
| 19 | HARFIELD | Personal | 6 mths | WIRELESS WATCHER | do | do | do | do | 5-8128 NIL |
| 20 | FRIIS | John A | 38 yrs | ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 5-9212 NIL |
| 21 | SEDDON | Personal | 17 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 5-10140 NIL |
| 22 | SPENCELEY | Fred | 10 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 5-7138 NIL |
| 23 | HAGGITT | Walter | 1 yr | do | do | do | do | do | 5-9164 NIL |
| 24 | HARGREAVES | Lawrence | 7 weeks | do | do | do | do | do | 5-9158 NIL |
| 25 | HAWKINGS | Henry | 20 yrs | CHIEF STEWARD | do | do | do | do | 5-10145 NIL |
| 26 | COATES | Herbert | 7 yrs | WIRELESS OPERATOR | do | do | do | do | 5-10163 NIL |
| 27 | WESTERMAN | Chas. F | Nil | 6th Engr | 22/11/28 | do | do | do | 5-9140 NIL |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their name and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

The above named persons have produced satisfactorily evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Edmund Wilson - L.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LEPANTO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, Nov. 22nd 1928, from the port of **HULL - ENGLAND** Nov 29/28

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical Marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WILLIAMS | John C | | 44 yrs | CAPTAIN | 20.11.28 | HULL | NO | YES | 58 | MALE | English | British | 5-7 | 150 | NIL |
| 2 | PORTER | John R | | 27 yrs | MATE | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5-11 | 220 | NIL |
| 3 | HODGSON | George | | 12 yrs | 2 nd CARPENTER | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5-10 | 168 | NIL |
| 4 | MCGREGOR | John | | 22 yrs | 3 rd MATE | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 175 | NIL |
| 5 | WILLIAMS | Stanley J | | 13 yrs | 2 nd MATE | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5-10 | 156 | NIL |
| 6 | MALCOLM | Isaac | | 22 yrs | 2 nd MATE | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | WEST INDIAN | do | 5-7 | 145 | NIL |
| 7 | WILSON | Isidore | | 30 yrs | 2 nd MATE | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | WEST INDIAN | do | 5-11 | 148 | NIL |
| 8 | PHILLIPS | Isidore | | 17 yrs | BOSN | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5-11 | 184 | NIL |
| 9 | JORDAN | Isidore | | 28 yrs | 2 nd MATE | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 128 | NIL |
| 10 | NOON | Robert | | 19 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | East Indian | do | 5-6 | 156 | NIL |
| 11 | ALEXANDER | Joseph | | 25 yrs | SAILOR | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | West Indian | do | 5-10 | 140 | NIL |
| 12 | WILLIAMS | Isaac | | 25 yrs | WIRELESS WATCHER | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5-11 | 162 | NIL |
| 13 | MALCOLM | Robert | | 34 yrs | SAILOR | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5-5 | 145 | NIL |
| 14 | BLACKITT | George | | 35 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 165 | NIL |
| 15 | CLARKE | Thomas | | 37 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 57 | do | do | do | 5-9 | 158 | NIL |
| 16 | THOMAS | Isidore | | 15 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 164 | NIL |
| 17 | JOSEPH | Isidore | | 27 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 154 | NIL |
| 18 | COOPER | Charles | | 12 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 98 | NIL |
| 19 | HAMILTON | Isidore | | 24 yrs | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 128 | NIL |
| 20 | HABERFIELD | Isidore | | 6 yrs | WIRELESS WATCHER | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5-0 | 104 | NIL |
| 21 | FRIIS | John A | | 38 yrs | ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 59 | do | do | do | 5-9 | 212 | NIL |
| 22 | SEDDON | Isidore | | 17 yrs | 2 nd MATE | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5-10 | 140 | NIL |
| 23 | SPENCELEY | Fred | | 10 yrs | 3 rd MATE | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 138 | NIL |
| 24 | HAGGITT | Walter | | 17 yrs | 4 th MATE | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5-9 | 164 | NIL |
| 25 | HARGREAVES | Lawrence | | 7 yrs | 5 th MATE | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5-9 | 158 | NIL |
| 26 | HAWKINGS | Isidore | | 20 yrs | CHIEF STEWARD | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5-10 | 145 | NIL |
| 27 | COATES | Isidore | | 7 yrs | WIRELESS OPERATOR | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5-10 | 163 | NIL |
| 28 | WESTERMAN | Chas. F | | NIL | 6 th Engr | 22/11/28 | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5-10 | 140 | NIL |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. J. O'Neil
Dr. Supt



Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Farman Wilson Line, Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LEPANTO

, arriving at NEW YORK

, Dec. 22nd

1928

, from the port of HULL - ENGLAND

Dec. 24/28

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical Marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Abdooamon | Atad Latif | | | FIREMAN | 2-5-28 | BOMBAY | NO | | 38 | MALE | EAST INDIAN | BRITISH | 5-3 | 104 | Scar on right side of head. |
| 2 | Chaudsat | Currim | | | 1 st TINDAL | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 28 | do | -do- | -do- | 4-11 | 118 | Small pox marks on face |
| 3 | Mamoo | Shabrodeen | | | 2 nd -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 29 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-7 | 115 | -do- |
| 4 | SK Allar | SK Ahmed | | | 3 rd -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 28 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-7 | 108 | -do- |
| 5 | Rajoo | Seyd Casam | | | CASSAB | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 54 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-3 | 98 | Warts on face of chest. |
| 6 | SK Eusoo | SK Oosman | | | DONKEYMAN | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 44 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-6 | 115 | Scar on face. |
| 7 | Ajook | Mahomed Allar | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 46 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-8 | 112 | Scar on back of head. |
| 8 | SK Hawer | SK Tenoo | | | OILMAN | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 32 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-5 | 96 | Scar on forehead. |
| 9 | Atthet | SK Adam | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 35 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-9 | 89 | Small scars on forehead. |
| 10 | Mahomed | Esmail Atad Rahim | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 30 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 84 | Scar on face. |
| 11 | SK Ahmed | SK Mahomed | | | FIREMAN | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 30 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-7 | 78 | Scar on face. |
| 12 | Eusoo | Patam Galarde | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 30 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 76 | Scar on face. |
| 13 | Jainrodeen | SK Allar | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 29 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-3 | 83 | Scar on face. |
| 14 | Bhicka | Barwa | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 24 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 86 | Scar on face. |
| 15 | Esmail | Tackwone | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 23 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-2 | 76 | Scar on face. |
| 16 | Amal | Amman | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 25 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 88 | Scar on face. |
| 17 | Sulleyman | Abbas | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 33 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-5 | 102 | Scar on face. |
| 18 | Lajrodeen | SK Hawer | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 30 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 98 | Scar on face. |
| 19 | Ahmed | Mahomed | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 26 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 92 | Scar on face. |
| 20 | Mahomed | Saffee | | | CHANDLER | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 30 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 115 | Scar on face. |
| 21 | Atad | Tackwone | | | TRIMMER | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 19 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 104 | Scar on face. |
| 22 | Atad | Atad Rahman Ebrein | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 26 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-5 | 96 | Scar on face. |
| 23 | SK Rajoo | SK Ahmed | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 22 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-6 | 84 | Scar on face. |
| 24 | SK Allar | SK Eusoo | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 19 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-5 | 78 | Scar on face. |
| 25 | SK Mahomed | Tackwone | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 23 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-2 | 74 | Scar on face. |
| 26 | SK Atad | Rahman | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 19 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 82 | Scar on face. |
| 27 | Atad | Atad Rahman Rahim | | | FIREMAN | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 27 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-3 | 79 | Scar on face. |
| 28 | Mahomed | Jaffer Esmail | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 27 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-2 | 74 | Scar on face. |
| 29 | Hawer | Atad | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 22 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 83 | Scar on face. |
| 30 | Mahomed | Jaffer Esmail | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | | 18 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-1 | 74 | Scar on face. |

g. J. Williams master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) (3) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

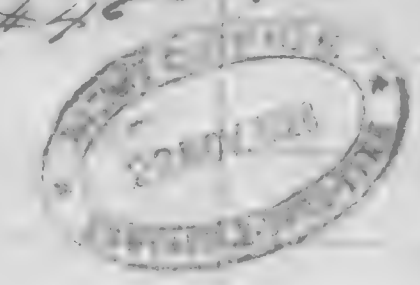
Vessel LEFANTO, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 22nd 1928, from the port of HULL-ENGLAND Nov 24th

C. 179-230-5125-24

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical Marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Thomas | Loto | | | CHIEF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Francisco | Dias | | | COOK | 25-1-18 | ENGLAND | NO | YES | 51 | MALE | GOANSE | PORTUGUESE | 5-4 | 138 | Burnt Scar
Left forearm |
| 3 | Joaquim | D'Silva | | | 2nd | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 31 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-5 | 136 | Scar on
Left eye |
| 4 | ballin | D'Souza | | | PANTRYMAN | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 32 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 146 | Scar on
right of neck |
| 5 | Joao | Francis | | | G.S. | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 32 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 136 | Scar on
Left forearm |
| 6 | James | allre | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 40 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-6 | 142 | Scar on
Right forearm |
| 7 | Vay | Santan | | | Deck Lifer | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 25 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-4 | 126 | Scar on
right Arm |
| 8 | Continho | Jose | | | General
servant | 23-11-28 | Hull | -do- | -do- | 30 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-8 | 140 | nil |
| 9 | | | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 29 | do | -do- | -do- | 5-7 | 130 | nil |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Mohamed | Ebrahim | | | Bhandary | 5/2/28 | Cochin | No | | 43 | MALE | East
Indian | British | 5-10 | 102 | Scar on right
arm & under
left knee |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HULL ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
HULL ENGLAND
Vice Consul
Date NOV 24 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE ENGLAND
W. F. Doty
Date Nov 28 1928



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. F. Doty
Inspector

Richmond
8th Sept.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Lepanto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place, during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov., 1928

Harry W. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel Lphant arriving at New York Nov. 22nd 1928, from the port of Hull (England)

| (1)
No.
on
list. | (2)
NAME IN FULL.
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card. | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea. | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany. | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.
When. Where. | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival. | (8)
Whether
able to
read. | (9)
Age. | (10)
Sex. | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality. | (13)
Height. | (14)
Weight. | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities
or disease. |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Mohamed Ebrahim | | | Shankary | 5/2/28 | Adetta | No. | 43 | Male | East Indian | British | 5-11 1/2 | 102 | Shave on R. wrist.
" arched line |
| 2 | <div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <div> <p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities after their names and none of them have an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | <div> <p>Henry M. Linnick
Capt.</p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | <div> <p>John Williams Master</p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hinde & Sons, Pandor House and 47, Eldon, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Spharado, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov., 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

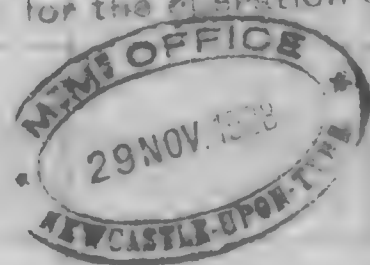
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel *Lepanto* arriving at *New York*, 19, from the port of *South Newcastle, Nore (England)*

| (1)
No.
on
list. | (2)
NAME IN FULL.
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card. | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea. | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany. | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.
When. Where. | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival. | (8)
Whether
able to
read. | (9)
Age. | (10)
Sex. | (11)
Race*. | (12)
Nationality. | (13)
Height. | (14)
Weight. | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities
or disease. |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | <i>Batchpole John.</i> | <i>1132890</i> | <i>8 yrs.</i> | <i>3rd mate</i> | <i>29/1/28 Newcastle</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>English</i> | <i>British</i> | <i>5-10 1/2</i> | <i>161</i> | <i>Nil</i> |
| 2 | <i>Supplemental Visa.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | AMERICAN CONSULATE No. <i>299</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | (City) (Country) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | SEEN For the journey to the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | via direct | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | <i>W. F. Doty</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Date <i>30 NOV. 1928</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Rev. Mr. Smith
& Sup.

Rev. Mr. Smith
& Sup.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Immigrant Inspector.

12-22-28

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. Miller, of the S.S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1928
Henry M. Lusk
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
12/28/28
BILL NO. 131602

I, H.T. ROSSITER

Surgeon of the CARONIA

SAILING THEREWITH, do
years' experience as a Physician
B. M. C.

189

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 17 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE
12/28/28
CITY
New York
CAUSE REMOVED
CAUSE
CITY

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1928
New York

H.T. Rossiter

[Signature]
Notary Public

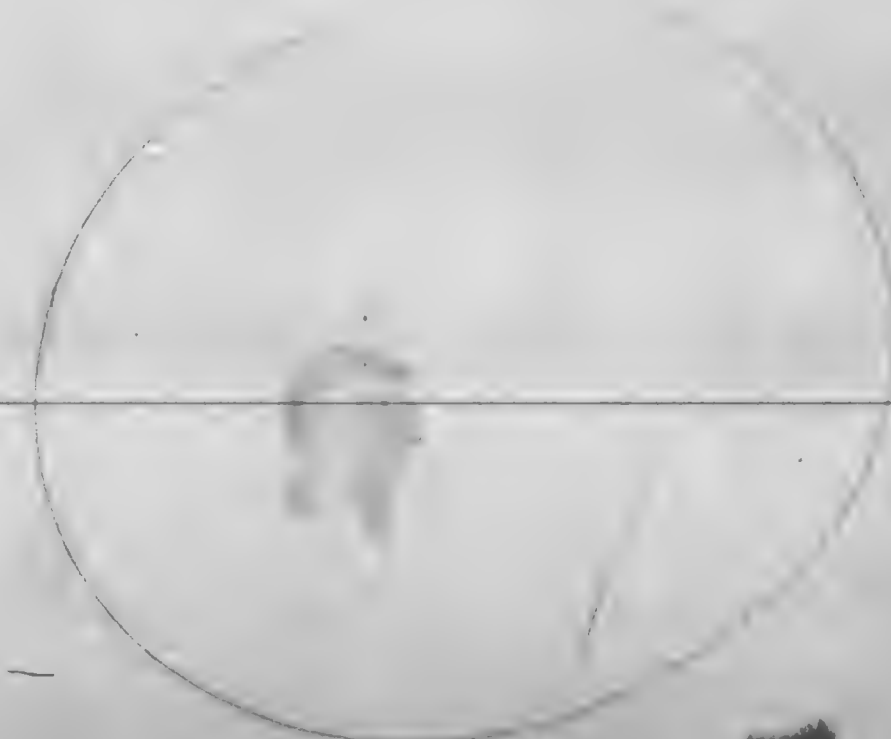
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some authorized immigration officer.

| No. | TAXES TO BE PAID | | | | | | Total |
|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | |
| 1 | 8 | | ✓ | 20 | 100 | 3 | 176 |
| 2 | 53 | 6 | | ✓ | 33 | 20 | 114 |
| 3 | 93 | 12 | 5 | 22 | 133 | 23 | 290 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1st | 76 | 100 | 176 |
| 2nd | 81 | 33 | 114 |
| 3rd | 157 | 133 | 290 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CARONIA

Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX

N.S.

21st. December

10:20

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23rd. December

1928

190

List 17
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
<small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | Whether having a ticket for such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any Government, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Base to which alien is going, or to which he is expected to return? If to Canada, to what part? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | Friend: A. Stanley Mackenzie
President of "Dalhousie University"
Halifax, N.S. Canada | Canada | Halifax | no | self | yes yes 1926 N.Y.C | Friend: Dr. Wilfred Jackson
New Jersey State College
New Brunswick, N.J. | no | 1 week | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | fish | Drk | grey | none |
| 2 | Friend: - do - | Canada | Halifax | no | self | yes no | Walcourt Hotel, West 31st Street, New York City. N.Y. | no | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | fish | Drk | grey | none |
| 3 | Friend: - do - | Canada | Halifax | no | Husband | yes yes 1922 N.Y.C | - do - | no | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | Fair | fair | blue | none |
| 4 | Friend: - do - | Canada | Halifax | no | self | yes yes 1910 N.Y.C | - do - | no | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | Fair | grey | grey | none |
| 5 | Friend: - do - | Canada | Halifax | no | Husband | yes yes 1926 N.Y.C | - do - | no | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | Fair | grey | blue | none |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM H. HOSSACK** MASTER, of the **CARONIA**, from **HALIFAX** N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hossack

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **December**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

J. C. Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[Handwritten signature]
44 5 2

DEC 23 1928

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS

S. S. CAROLIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

14th December

1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--|---------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | ‡ Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Res. | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | FRANCE | BOIRSON | Engene GASTON | 36 | M | M | Retired | yes | English French | yes | French | French | England | Southport | 70 | Nice | X 6 Dec 1928 | France | Villefranche | | |
| 2 | | IANNOULAS | Georges | 49 | M | M | Manufac-
turer | yes | Greek Russian | yes | Greek | Greek | Greece | Eroupista | 10 | Salonica | X 23.11.1928 | Greece | Salonica | | |
| 3 | | ENRICH-DUNCAN | IRMA | 31 | F | M | Dancer | yes | English Russian | yes | Russian | German | Germany | Hamburg | 36 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec. 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 4 | | CHEIN | MOISE | 30 | M | M | pianist | yes | English | yes | Russian | Hebrew | Russia | Brohmut | 47 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 5 | | DIKOVSKY | LILIA | 15 | F | S | dancer | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Hebrew | England | London | 37 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 6 | | TERENTIEFF | HELENE | 15 | F | S | dancer | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Ilyanca | 46 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 7 | | SEKNOFF | TAMARA | 13 | F | S | dancer | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Germany | Manheim | 48 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 8 | | LOBANOVSKY | TAMARA | 17 | F | S | dancer | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Moscow | 44 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 9 | | BELOFF | ELISABETH | 18 | F | S | dancer | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Alexandrow | 45 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 10 | | AXENOFF | ALEXANDRINE | 17 | F | S | dancer | yes | English | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Orlowgov | 38 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 11 | | TOROPTCHENOFF | MARIE | 18 | F | S | dancer | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Rjev | 39 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 12 | | MISOVSKY | ELISABETH | 42 | F | M | Matron | yes | German Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Moscow | 40 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 13 | | MISOVSKY | MARIE | 15 | F | S | dancer | yes | English Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Moscow | 40 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 14 | | BORISSOFF | MARIE | 18 | F | S | dancer | yes | English Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Dreswa, Morc | 41 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 15 | | GOLOVINE | VERA | 16 | F | S | dancer | yes | English Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Bologodsk | 42 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 16 | | BOIE | VALENTINE | 16 | F | S | dancer | yes | English | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Vladivostok | 43 | Riga, Latvia | X 12 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 17 | | CHIROKOFF | PIERRE | 40 | M | M | Engineer | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Novgorod | 22799 | Berlin | X 3(7) 13 Dec 1928 | Russia | Leningrad | | |
| 18 | | LYSOFF | STAN | 39 | M | M | Director | yes | Russian | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Lysva | 23263 | Berlin | X 3(7) 11 Dec 1928 | Russia | Nijni Pavli | | |
| 19 | | SIBILEFF | ANDREY | 42 | M | M | Engineer | yes | Russian English | yes | Russian | Russian | Russia | Tohermigof | 22797 | Berlin | X 3(7) 7 Dec 1928 | Russia | Moscow | | |
| 20 | | CHICK | JEAN | 10 | M | S | scholar | yes | French | yes | France | French | France | Paris | 1591 | Paris | X 15 Dec 1928 | France | Villefranche | | |
| 21 | | ELIMINATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | Lines 21 to 30 (inclusive) Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-281

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 JUL 1953

19

192

List **15**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Has he been convicted of crime for which he is ineligible for citizenship? | Is there any reason why alien should be excluded from admission to the United States? | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Brother: Louis
Mr. Poirson 2 rue Edouard VII Paris France | Russia Moscow | no | self | yes | 1924 N.Y. | Mother in law: Mrs. Connell
John
1925 Sorant. | yes 2 mths | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | lt. br. bl. | none |
| 2 | Wife: Mrs. Persefont Iannoulas Kavakia str. 17 Salonica | Russia Moscow | no | self | yes | 1914/15 N.Y. | Friend: James Ciarouladis
615 Walnut street
St. Louis Mo. | yes 3 mths | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | dk. bk. drk. | none |
| 3 | Business:- The "ISIDORA DUNCAN DANCING SCHOOL"
Moscow, Russia | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | yes | 1917/20 N.Y. | CITY N.Y. | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | lt. brn | none |
| 4 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | yes | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | fair brn | none |
| 5 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 6 | fair blk | none |
| 6 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 6 | fair blk | none |
| 7 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 2 | sl fair blue | none |
| 8 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 8 | fair brn blue | none |
| 9 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 6 | fair brn blue | none |
| 10 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 9 | sl brn brn | none |
| 11 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 6 | fair fair blue | none |
| 12 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 10 | sl brn blue | none |
| 13 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | sl brn blue | none |
| 14 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 9 | fair brn blue | none |
| 15 | -do- | Russia Moscow | yes | -do- | no | -do- | -do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 8 | fair brn brn | none |
| 16 | Wife:- Margama Chirokoff,
Leningrad, Perevozusja, Russia | Russia Leningrad | yes | self | yes | -do- | Business:- c/o Messrs.
Antorg Co. 165, Broadway
New York City N.Y. | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fair fair grey | none |
| 17 | Nijn Tagil, Russia | Russia | yes | Moscow | yes | no | - do - | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair fair blue | none |
| 18 | Wife:- Elena Sibileff,
Moscow Russia | Russia Moscow | yes | self | yes | no | business:-
-do- | yes 6 months | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair fair brown | none |
| 19 | Uncle Louis Poirson
2, Rue Edouard V Paris France | France Villefranche | no | see line 1 | no | -do- | AUNT:- Mrs. John Connell
722 Vine Street Soranton Pa | yes 2 mths | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 4 | fair brn brn | none |

NOTE.--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

T. D. CARONIA 12/24/28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK MASTER, of the CARONIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of DEC, 1918,
at New York

John O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[Signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

QWOTR

S. S. CARONIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

14 Dec

19.

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | 1,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

23 DEC. 1928

19

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK, MASTER, of the OARONIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1918,
at New York

John Oldring
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of No. 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

H. T. Rossiter

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928, 19

at New York

John O'Sullivan
John O'Sullivan

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Transit to Canada

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA S. S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from QUEBEC, 14th December, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|---|------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married & single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Res. | Read | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | ZONGERS | Emeline | 50 | F | M | H. wife | yes | English French | yes | Canadian | Canadian | Canada | Montreal | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA | | Canada | Winnipeg |
| 2 | TRANSIT | BOULIN | Jeanne | 19 | F | S | H. wife | yes | English | yes | Canadian | Canadian | Canada | Winnipeg | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA | | Canada | Winnipeg |
| 3 | TRANSIT | LOWRIE | WILHELMINA | 67 | F | W | H. wife | yes | English | yes | ENGLISH | British | Canada | Newtonville | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA | | Canada | St. David's |
| 4 | | SMITH | ANNA | 42 | F | S | H. wife | yes | English | yes | Canadian | Irish | Canada | Paisley Cht | In transit to Canada | | Canada | Toronto |
| 5 | ELIMINATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Line 4 Smith, Anna .....disembarked at Halifax | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Lines 5 to 30 (inclusive) .....Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Main Hall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 DEC. 1928, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK MASTER, of the CARONIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hossack

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 Dec day of 1928, 19
at New York

John O'Dell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928, 19
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Caronia
NY
List 207a

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

INITIAL VISAS

S. S. "CARONIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

14TH DECEMBER. 1928.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Total passengers | | 68,790 |
| U. S. citizens | | 67,200 |
| Aliens | | 1,590 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 DEC. 1928

1928.

198

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK MASTER, of the CARONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1923,
at New York

J. A. O'Day
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT & VISITORS

S. S. CARONIA

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

14TH DECEMBER 1928.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

23 DEC. 1928

DECEMBER

1928.

200

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK MASTER, of the CARON, from SOUTHRAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 5. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Caronia
H. K.
Trans. Jan.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this list must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 DEC. 1928

19 28

202

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
3. Whether alien intends to return to the United States, or to the country whence he came, or to any other country, after completing his stay in the United States
4. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States
5. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
6. Any other information which may be of value in determining the alien's character, or in ascertaining his true name and true identity, if he is not known to the immigration officer | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether using means of any other, or of any other, to obtain entrance to the United States, or to remain in the United States, or to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | Parents, MR & Mrs Kingstone
South Yale Street,
St. Catharines, Ontario. | Ont. St. | Yes | Parents | Yes | 1924 | Parents | in | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fr | Bra | Blue | None |
| 2 | Sister, Mrs. Kirby,
Hilberry Cottage, Wattle Lane,
Hastings, Ontario. | Ont. Hastings | No | Self | Yes | No | See 17 | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fr | Bra | Blue | None |
| 3 | Friend L.B. Drans
10 Court Lane Gardens London | Canada Toronto | Yes | Self | Yes | 1925 | HOME - 164 Drury St. East.
Toronto, Canada
In Transit to Toronto | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Fr | Blue | None |
| 4 | Friend Mr. Panman,
Bank of Montreal, London. | Can Montreal | Yes | Self | Yes | 1925 | Business C/o Wenhart, Inc.,
Mitchell, New York City.
(Also: c/o Royal Insurance Co.
Montreal, Quebec) | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Fr | Blue | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAMS H. HOSSACK MASTER of the CARONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 5. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of DEC. 1928, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, *man* polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CAR ONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC, 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

VISITORS

S. S. CARONIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14TH DECEMBER

19₂₈.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or prepared.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

23 DEC. 1928 DECEMBER

1928.

204

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of passport and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
How long alien has been in the United States
Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States
Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization in the United States
Whether alien is a member of any secret society in the United States
Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States
Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any secret society in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | FRIEND, R. DICK, MANAGER, UNION BANK OF SCOTLAND, WATERLOO PL. LONDON, SW. | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | 1908 N.Y.C. | Friend
HON. MR. HALLOCH.
SOUTH HOLT, LONG ISLAND. | NO | 3 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | RDY GREYBLUE | NONE |
| 2 | NIECE, MRS. HENRY THOMAS, 100, LEESIDE AVE. GOLDERS GREEN, LONDON, N. | WALES ABERYSTWYTH | YES | SELF | YES | 894/ Pa
909 PHILA. | FRIEND, MRS. F. ZIMMERMAN, 46TH & PINE STR. PHILADELPHIA Pa | NO | 6 mths | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. BRN BRN | SCAR L. WRIST. |
| 3 | 7, RIVER GROVE, NEW FERRY, CHES. | ENG. NEW FERRY | YES | SELF | YES | BORN ORANGE 922. NEWARK | AUNT, MRS. I. SULC, 121, SUMMIT ST. E. ORANGE, N.J. | NO | 6 mths | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. FR. BLUE | NONE |
| 4 | AUNT, MRS. EDGAR BEAUMONT, 32, GRANGE RD. SOUTHPORT. | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | LONDON, W. | MOTHER, MRS. NELLES, C/O. NY SHUBERT THEATRE, NEW YORK. | NO | 3/4 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 5 | FR. FR. BLUE | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER, MR. J. H. BLUNDELL, WEDZA CASTLE RD. VENTNOR, P.O. N. | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | 99/5/4/23 | C/O. FERARGIL GALLERIES, 37, NEWARK ST. NEW YORK | NO | 6 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | BRN BRN BRN | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER, HENRY REDDICK, 432, WALDON RD. W. MOLESEY, Surrey | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | LONDON, YES | EMPLOYER, MRS. NELLES, C/O. SHUBERT THEATRE, NEW YORK | NO | 3 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DRK BRN BRN | NONE |
| 7 | Father: Salvadore Sala | SPAIN BARCELONA | NO | SELF | YES | NO | MRS. FRANK HAGEN, Friend 277 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, NY | NO | 3 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DRK BLK BRN | NONE |
| 8 | Father: M. Fenier, 8 Spencer Ave. Coventry, England. | Eng. London | no | Employers See 23. | yes no | 1927 - | Potters Johnstone M/c Co. Pawtucket, R.I. | no | 6 mths | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | sal. brn. grey | none |
| 9 | Sister: Sara Goldstone 26 Oranton St. Hightown Manchester | London | yes | self | YES | 1928 N.Y.C. | 730 5th Avenue New York City | no | 6 mths | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair brn | none |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK MASTER, of the CARONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

23 DEC. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

J. M. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

RE-ENTRY PERMITS S. S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH DECEMBER, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | GUTHRIE | ALICE B. | 51 | | F | TRAINED NURSE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | CANADA | ROMA | 425559 | WASHINGTON | 13.10.28. | U.S.A. | MONTCLAIR |
| 2 | | MUNKHOUSE | WINIFRED M. | 44 | | F | HSWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | WEST HARTLEPOOL | 418792 | WASHINGTON | 11.9.28. | U.S.A. | RUTHERFORD |
| 3 | | PEATY | FRANCIS H. | 57 | | M | IMPORTER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LONDON | 429422 | WASHINGTON | 16.10.28. | U.S.A. | MONTCLAIR |
| 4 | | PHILIP | RANDOLPH | 45 | | M | LINEN MERCHANT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | SCOTCH | SCOTLAND | KYRIEMUR | 425800 | WASHINGTON | 8.10.28. | U.S.A. | PELHAM |
| 5 | | SWEET | JANE | 46 | | F | HSWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | SCOTCH | ENGLAND | LONDON | 415469 | WASHINGTON | 4.9.28. | U.S.A. | STABLETON |
| 6 | | HENNING | BERTA | 32 | | F | H's wife | yes | English | yes | Germany | German | Germany | Cristdorf | 373641 | Washington | 3rd May 1928 | U.S.A. | New York |
| 7 | UNDER 18 | HENNING | HANS | 7 | | M | Scholar | yes | English | yes | Germany | German | Germany | Hendleber | 373636 | Washington | 3rd May 1928 | U.S.A. | New York |
| 8 | | ELIMINATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Line 1.....Guthrie, Alice.....did not embark | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | Line 8 to 30 (inclusive) Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | Marius Pursuer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 DEC. 1928

DECEMBER, 1928.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|------|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in country where he is residing, or whether he intends to travel to other parts of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Yes | No | | | | | | | | | | | Yes | No | | Yes |
| 1 | GOUSTIN, MR. C. DENVER.
NEWARK, N.J. | NJ. | MONTCLAIR | SELF | YES | 10/26/28 | 1896/ MONT-
CLAIR | HOME, 48-60, WILLOW STREET.
MONTCLAIR, N.J. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. | BRN | GRN. | NONE |
| 2 | BROTHER, JOHN H. SIMPSON, 158.
BROMLEY ROAD, BECKENHAM, KENT.
ENGLISH SPEAKING UNION, 37.
CHARLES ST. BERKELEY SQ. LDN. | NJ. | RUTHERFORD | SELF | NO | 10/26/28 | 1925/ NJ. &
1928/ NY. | HUSBAND, GEORGE MONKHOUSE, 439.
EDGEWOOD PL. RUTHERFORD, N.J. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FR. | FR. | BLU | NONE |
| 3 | MR. J. B. JOHNSTON, 14, JAMES ST.
SOUTH, BELFAST. (Friend) | NJ. | MONTCLAIR | SELF | NO | 10/26/28 | 1887/ MONT-
CLAIR, NY. | Business address
64, WATER ST. NEW YORK, City | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. | BRN | GRN. | NONE |
| 4 | SISTER, MRS. M. CROUCH, 55, LEWIN
RD, STREATHAM, S.W. 16.
Father Christian Delfs | NY. | PELHAM | SELF | YES | 10/26/28 | 1904/ NY.
1928/ NY. C | WIFE, MRS. PHILIP, 86, FIRST
STREET, PELHAM, NY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FR. | GREY | GREY | NONE |
| 5 | MR. Luppens Kal 48 Germany | NY | NEW YORK | SELF | YES | 10/26/28 | 1920/ NY. C
1927/ NY. C | HUSBAND, MR. G. SWEET, 69,
W. 38TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FR. | LT. | GREY | SCAR R. LEG. |
| 6 | Grand Father: 0
- do - | NY | NEW YORK | SELF | YES | 10/26/28 | 1922/ N.Y.C
1927/ N.Y.C
1928/ N.Y.C | Husband: 0 Joachim Hanning
574 5th Avenue New York City NY | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FR. | GREY | BLUE | SCAR R. LEG. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | Father: - do - | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | blue | none |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 0 | fair | fair | brn | none |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

New York
NFC 23 1928
IMMIGRANT

I, WILLIAM H. BOSSACK MASTER, of the CARONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Bossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1928,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

207

S. S. CARONIA sailing from CHERBOURG

, 14th Decem ber 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 DEC. 1928, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|--|---|--|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | HELDEN | Janet | 21 | F S | P.I. Manila 24.10.1907 | |
| 2 | BERNARD | Benmi | 36 | M M | Brooklyn N.York 21.5.1892 | 1100 Ocean ave Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 3 | BOYCE | Frida | 32 | F M | New York State 29 April 1896 | 240 Mrs. Fannie Bograd
4100 Armitage Ave Chicago Ill |
| 4 | CHILDS | Blair | 21 | M M | New York State 31 August 1901 | Hotel Roosevelt Washington D.C |
| 5 | CHILDS | Virginia | 26 | F M | New York 10.9.1902 | 5170 Beelir str. Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 6 | COCHRAN | Eva | 41 | F S | Pa Glenside 1887 March 23 rd | --do-- |
| 7 | COWEY | Felix | 34 | M M | Ill. Chicago State 15 February 1894 | 215 Brunning Rd. Merchantville N.J. |
| 8 | COWEY | Edith | 30 | F M | R.I. Jamestown 4.8.1898 | 47 Ammandale Rd. Newport R.I |
| 9 | EPSTEIN | Isidore | 59 | M M | P.P. 618780 | --do-- |
| 10 | EPSTEIN | Anna | 53 | F M | Detroit Mich 15th Dec 1875 | 686 Farwell ave Milwaukee Wisc. |
| 11 | FENDALL | Mary | 38 | F S | Maryland Baltimore 30.12.1889 | --do-- |
| 12 | GALLERY | Daniel | 38 | M M | Chicago Ill. 21.8.1896 | 141 W. Lawrence st. Baltimore Md. |
| 13 | GALLERY | Marion | 25 | F M | Chicago Ill. 12.13.1902 | East Elm Street
79 State str. Chicago Ill. |
| 14 | GLOVER | Clarence | 34 | M M | New York 20.5.1894 | --do-- |
| 15 | HANNAH | Lizzie | 70 | F M | Brooklyn New York 1858 June 6th | 53 Bon air Park New Rochelle NY |
| 16 | HOLLOWAY | CLARENCE J | 56 | M M | Md. Baltimore 13.8.1872 | 44th Street and 5th Avenue
Guaranty Trust & Co. New York NY |
| 17 | HOLLOWAY | DOROTHY C | 46 | F M | P.P. 459909 | Business Safe Deposit &
Trust Co. Baltimore Md. |
| 18 | HOPPE | Clement | 48 | M M | Marine Ill 12 Dec 1879 | --do-- |
| 19 | HOPPE | Clara | 42 | F M | Valparaso Ind 24 Nov 1886 | returning home:
373 W. Grand ave Chicago Ill |
| 20 | HUNGERFORD | Herbert | 43 | M M | Kansas State 1885 August 30th | --do-- |
| 21 | HUNGERFORD | Frances | 43 | F M | Kansas St. Paul 1885 June 3rd | 1503 Crescent Road Lawrence Kansas |
| 22 | HUNGERFORD | Helen | 19 | F S | Kansas Lawrence 1909 July 24th | --do-- |
| 23 | JENKINS | GEORGE C | 31 | M M | New York Harrison 27.3.1898 1908 | --do-- |
| 24 | JENKINS | ALMA | 22 | F M | New Jersey Asbury Park 14.12.1906 | 30 Broad str. New York City NY |
| 25 | KATZENBACH | William E | 24 | M S | New Jersey Summit 30.8.1904 | --do-- |
| 26 | MAC LURE | Lois | 27 | F S | P.P. 481185 | NEW CANAN CONN |
| 27 | MACY | Alma | 32 | F S | Conn. Newington State 8th Jan 1896 | 15 Prospect Ave Moorestown NJ |
| 28 | MILLER | Theodore | 28 | M M | New Jersey Orange State 26 August 1900 | Chapin ave Rocky Hill Conn. |
| 29 | MALE | Marjory | 26 | F S | New Jersey Newark 6.4.1902 | HARLEY
235 Hurvy str. Cambridge Mass |
| 30 | MILLER | M. JANET E | 23 | F M | New Jersey Summit State 17 Sept. 1905 | 390 Highland ave Upper Montclair NJ
HARLEY
235 Hurvy str. Cambridge Mass |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **16** 208

S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from **HALIFAX** 21st. December, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 23rd. December, 1928

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | CASS | Raymond | 33 | M | S | La Crosse Wisc. 19th. April 1895. | | 1125 Bernard Ave. MONTREAL QUE. |
| 2 | <u>ELIMINATIONS</u> | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Lines 2 to 30 (inclusive).....Blank | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1-09

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH DEC., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23 DEC. 1928., 1928.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OF TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single | | | | |
| 1 | ADAM | HECTOR | 55 | M | M | P.P. 33 0327 K | 18TH DEC. 1908.
U.S. DISTRICT, PITTSBURGH, PA. | 156, HICKS ST,
BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 2 | ANDREWS | WILLIAM D. | 48 | M | M | P.P. 647184 | SUPERIOR COURT, BRIDGEPORT,
CONN., 20TH FEB. 1920. | 89, BROAD ST,
BOSTON, MASS. |
| 8 | ANDREWS | BETSY W. | 46 | F | M | BROOKLYN, N.Y. | 2ND FEB. 1882. | -DO- |
| 4 | COMSTOCK | WINIFRED | 24 | F | S | RICHMOND, IND. | 7TH MAR. 1904. | RICHMOND, IND. |
| 5 | BACKMAN | JOHN | 56 | M | M | P.P. 645571 | FATHER'S PAPERS. | 142 Archer Avenue
MOUNT VERNON, N.Y. |
| 6 | BARRY | M. C. | 24 | M | M | ROCHESTER, N.Y. | 2ND MAR. 1894. | 870 UNIVERSITY CLUB,
ROCHESTER, N.Y. |
| 7 | BARRY | | 24 | F | M | MONTCLAIR, N.J. | 13TH NOV. 1903. | -DO- |
| 8 | GARDINER | JOHN P. | 52 | M | M | PHILADELPHIA, PA. | 18TH JUNE. 1876. | 7, OAKLAND RD,
BROOKLINE, MASS. |
| 9 | BLECHNYE | MARTHA S. | 26 | F | M | KANSAS CITY, MO. | | HUSBAND, FRANKLIN GLEDHILL, 427,
EAST 50TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. |
| 10 | HEDEMAN | WILLIAM | 49 | M | M | BROOKLYN, N.Y. | 16TH AUG. 1879. | 9258, SPRINGFIELD BLVD,
QUEENS VILLAGE, NEW YORK CITY N.Y. |
| 11 | HEDEMAN | RITA | 36 | F | M | BROOKLYN, N.Y. | 2ND DEC., 1892 | 9258, SPRINGFIELD BLVD,
QUEENS VILLAGE, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. |
| 12 | HOLT | MC PHERSON | 33 | M | M | CHICAGO, ILL. | 16TH MAY, 1895. | MOTHER, MRS C.S. HOLT, NORTH
GREEN BAY RD, LAKE FOREST, ILL. |
| 18 | HOLT | MARY | 26 | F | M | SOUTH ORANGE, N.J. | 12TH MAY, 1902. | MOTHER-IN-LAW DO. |
| 14 | HOLT | MC PHERSON JNR. | 6 | M | S | CHICAGO, ILL. | 27TH DEC. 1922. | GRANDMOTHER. DO. |
| 15 | JENKINS | BERNARD A. | 43 | M | W | P.P. 637331 | District Court Delaware Co. Pa
FATHER'S PAPERS. 29TH OCT. 1912. | 2308, MARKET ST,
WILMINGTON, DEL. |
| 16 | KELLOGG | VIRGINIA R. | 26 | F | M | NORTH EAST HARBOUR, ME. | 20th
22nd APL. 1902. | NORTH EAST HARBOUR, ME. |
| 17 | RALPH | ADELMA J
JOHN | 56 | F | W | CRANBERRY ISLE, ME. | 22ND AUG. 1875. | -DO- |
| 18 | EDGREN | J. URBAN. | 43 | M | M | P.P. 382548 | District Court
PROVIDENCE, R.I. 30TH JAN. 1913. | 4, ROLLINS PLACE,
BOSTON, MASS. |
| 19 | LEONHARD | ALICE V. | 23 | F | S | PATERSON, N.J. | 13TH NOV. 1906 | 387, HEIGHTS RD,
RIDGEWOOD, N.J. |
| 20 | MC KEAG | ISABEL N. | 63 | F | W | NEWPORT, R.I. | 22ND DEC. 1864. | 172, UNION ST,
MONTCLAIR, N.J. |
| 21 | MC MOIL | WILLIAM J. | 40 | M | M | PITTSBURGH, PA. | 1ST AUG. 1888. | 2201, BEECHWOOD BLVD,
PITTSBURGH, PA. |
| 22 | MC MOIL | EMMA G. | 45 | F | M | Pittsburgh Pa. | 12th February 1885 | -DO- |
| 23 | MORE | PAUL E. | 64 | M | W | ST. LOUIS, MISS. | 12TH DEC. 1864. | PRINCETON, N.J. |
| 24 | STRAUSS | KATHARINE L. | 26 | F | S | NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. | 31ST MAY, 1902. | 27, EAST 69, Street
NEW YORK CITY N.Y. |
| 25 | UPTHEGROVE | ELISABETH | 23 | F | S | DALLAS, TEX. | 28TH MAY, 1905. | 5128, WESTMINSTER PL,
ST. LOUIS, MO. |
| 26 | WEDDELL | LAURENS W. | 35 | M | M | CHICAGO, ILL. | 12TH MAY, 1895. | c/o EDWIN WASEY & Co.,
GRAYBAR BLDG, N.Y. |
| 27 | WIRBELAUER | GUSTAV | 23 | M | S | EASTON, PA. | 11TH MAY, 1905. | 96, EAST 39TH ST,
PATERSON, N.J. |
| 28 | EIOKE | RUDOLPH J. | 34 | M | S | SAN DIEGO, CAL. | 12TH MAY, 1894. | VICKERS LTD, EQUITABLE
BANK BLDG, NEW YORK CITY N.Y. |
| 29 | OLNEY | ALICE I.F. | 33 | F | M | P.P. 608201 | BY MARRIAGE. 14TH FEB. 1918. | HUSBAND, MAXWELL J. OLNEY, EMPIRE
HOTEL, 66TH ST, & BROADWAY, N.Y.C. NY |
| 30 | YOUNG | ALLYN A. | 52 | M | M | KENTON, OHIO. | 19TH SEPT. 1876. | HARVARD UNIVERSITY,
CAMBRIDGE, MASS. |
| ELIMINATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Line 1/6 | BARRY | M.C. | DID NOT EMBARK | | | | | |
| Line 1/7 | Berry | Mrs. | -do- | | | | | |
| Line 1/9 | Gledhill | Martha | -do- | | | | | |
| Line 1/26 | Weddell | Laurens | Duplicated Sheet 6 Line 8 | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2** 210

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH DEC., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, 23 DEC. 1928, 19 28.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--|--|---|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 MERTZ | VIETH T. | 25 | M | Los Angeles. CAL. | 26TH APL. 1903. | 1276, EARLY AVE, CHICAGO. ILL. |
| 2 MERTZ | VERGNE D. | 20 | F | CHICAGO. ILL. | 9TH SEPT. 1908. | -DO- |
| 3 MERTZ | VIVIAN B. | 4 WEEKS | F | | P.P. 7225 | -DO- |
| 4 WILKINS (NEE) (CLINTON) | Dorothy | 29 | F | Newark, N.J. | 3. 8. 1899. | 326 Rutledge Ave. East Orange, N.J. |
| 5 WATTS | Robert | 44 | M | Slater, Mo. | 19.8. 1884. | Windsor Hotel, Orange N.J. |
| 6 VITOLO | Alfred | 38 | M | New York. NY. | 13th Feby 1890 | 64 W. 176 St. New York, N.Y. |
| 7 PACKER | Charles P. | 45 | M | Chicago. Ill. | 26.12.1882. | 6 N. Clarke St. Chicago. Ill. |
| 8 BARRETT | Robert | 24 | M | Roselle NJ. | 9. 7. 1904. | 124 Linden Rd. Roselle N.J. |
| 9 HART | Harry M. | 53 | M | Philadelphia Pa. | 17. 1. 1875. | c/o Dr. Charles Hart, 420 W. Mermaid Lane, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia. Pa. |
| 10 SHIELDS | William | 28 | M | Newark, NJ. | 30.12.1899. | Home: 110 Broad St. Newark N.J. |
| 11 HOMS | José M. | 41 | M | | P.P. 633765 | N.Y. District Ct. Brooklyn. April 1922 |
| 12 PRICE | Laure | 45 | F | | P.P. 599154 | By Marriage 1906 44 Whitehall St. New York. City NY |
| 13 DAVIS | AMELIA G. | 19 | F | Bristol Va | 1909 | Husband: Mr W.J. Price, 9031 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn. NY. |
| 14 | ELIMINATIONS | | | | 4th Sept. 1922 | 601 Spruce Street Bristol Tenn |
| 15 | LINES 14 to 30 (inclusive) | Blank | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

211

S. S. CAROLIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

14th December 1928 Arriving at Port of New York

23 DEC. 1928 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--|---|---|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | | | |
| 1 | NELSON | Robert | 35 | M | W | |
| 2 | O'NEILL | Mary | 51 | F | S | Dixon Ill P.P. 640561 Southern District court N.York 1905 Hotel Montclair Lexington City NY ave 149th str. New York City NY |
| 3 | PAULI | Mignon | 21 | F | S | Lower Bridge 15.10.1877 |
| 4 | FOIRSON | MARGARET | 36 | F | M | Brooklyn N.York 1911 19th Feby 1907 |
| 5 | RICHMOND | William | 26 | M | S | Pa Scranton 26.2.1892 |
| 6 | ROSE | Graec | 50 | F | D | Mass Newton 11.6.1902 |
| 7 | ROSE | Mabelle | 17 | F | S | Mass Boston 8.4.1876 |
| 8 | RUMPF | Walter | 62 | M | W | D.C. Washington 20.12.1910 |
| 9 | RUSSELL | Mary | 25 | F | S | Cal. Los Angeles 4.12.1903 P.P. 624574 through father's citizenship |
| 10 | SAUTER | Theodore | 35 | M | M | Battle Creek Mich. 21.8.1893 |
| 11 | SAUTER | Nina | 28 | F | M | Standish Mich. 18.2.1900 |
| 12 | TALBOT | Herbert | 24 | M | M | New York 1903 Dec 11th |
| 13 | TALBOT | Emily | 27 | F | M | E. Orange 1901 August 12th |
| 14 | VENABLE | Edward | 44 | M | M | Virginia Petersburg 1864 July 4th |
| 15 | VENABLE | Nancy | 34 | F | M | Maryland Baltimore 1894 November 27 |
| 16 | ALEXANDER | EMIL | 31 | F | S | Iowa Leon 3.7.1897 |
| 17 | BROWNE | ALDIS J | 42 | M | M | D.C. Washington 25.11.1886 |
| 18 | BROWNE | E. ELIZABETH | 49 | F | M | Ill. Chicago 1st November 1888 |
| 19 | CALCROWE | Gladys | 25 | F | S | Mass. Greenfield 3.12.1903 |
| 20 | MORCALDI | Frank | 36 | M | S | P.P. 636795 21.11.1916 U.S. Supreme court New York NY |
| 21 | SOLEBACH | WILLIAM | 56 | M | M | P.P. 1825 Supreme Court New York City NY. April 1906 |
| 22 | HOWE | HILDA | 47 | F | M | Key West Fla 25th Dec 18880 |
| 23 | HOWE | HILDA | 18 | F | S | Washington D.C. 6th June 1910 |
| 24 | HOWE | ALFRED G | 6 | M | S | New York City NY 3rd June 1922 |
| 25 | ROTFING | FANNIE | 61 | F | M | Baltimore Md 2nd Oct 1867 |
| 26 | ROTFING | FRANCES | 22 | F | S | Baltimore Md 14th Oct 1906 |
| 27 | GOEDBAUM | JACOB S | 41 | M | M | New York City NY 26th Nov 1887 |
| 28 | GUNDELFINGER | WALTER J | 37 | M | M | Pittsburgh Pa 12th August 1891 |
| 29 | HAUCK | ELSIE | 36 | F | S | Philadelphia Pa 9th July 1893 |
| 30 | DESSAU | FLORENCE MAY | 36 | F | S | St Croix Virgin Islands 14th Jan'y 1892 |

ELIMINATIONS

Line 19 Calcrowe, Gladys.....Transferred to Tourist Sheets. 10 Line 14

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rosier, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 23 DEC. 1928, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flamish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be qualified for admission under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAROLINA

Passengers sailing from

JAMES OULG

DECEMBER 14th 1925

| | | |
|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Total passengers | ..... | 1,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | ..... | 800,000 |
| Aliens | ..... | 200,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CLASS
Arriving at Port of

23 DEC. 1928

19

213

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hossack Master of the Baronia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of Dec, 19
at New York

J. M. Harding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Rossiter

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

James O. Olden
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Morevian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

APPROVED BY U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

CARONIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

14TH DECEMBER

1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|--------------|--|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language: (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | STRIBULOVA | Katarina | 31 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | H. Salmos | 2120 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia H. Salmos |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | STRIBULOVA | Michal | 9 | | M | S | scholar | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | H. N. Ven | 2121 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia H. Salmos |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | STRIBULOVA | Josef | 6 | | M | S | scholar | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | H. N. Ven | 2119 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia H. Salmos |
| 4 | | DIC | Maria | 26 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Jarembina | 2134 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Jarembina |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | DIC | Maria | 7 | | F | S | scholar | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Jarembina | 2135 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Jarembina |
| 6 | | TRUSIK | Katerina | 25 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Lubina | 2140 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Lubina |
| 7 | | TRUSIK | Anna | 5 | | F | S | daughter | no | child | Slovak | no | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Lubina | 2141 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Lubina |
| 8 | | LAZOR | Niklas | 34 | | M | M | labourer | yes | 3617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Mosurov | Reenter Permit 378486 WASHINGTON 12/5/28 | PRAGUE | 323508 | U.S.A. Bethlehem |
| 9 | | LAZOR | Sofia | 32 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Sedikart | 2094 | PRAGUE | 5/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Mosurov |
| 10 | | LAZOR | Helen | 6 | | F | S | daughter | no | child | Slovak | no | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Terna | 2095 | PRAGUE | 5/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Mosurov |
| 11 | | PALSA | Frantisek | 37 | | M | M | farmer | yes | 3617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Heretnik | 1399 | PRAGUE | 4/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Heretnik |
| 12 | | PALSA | Sofia | 33 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 3617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Heretnik | 1400 | PRAGUE | 4/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Heretnik |
| 13 | | PALSA | Anna | 8 | | F | S | scholar | yes | 3617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Heretnik | 1401 | PRAGUE | 4/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Heretnik |
| 14 | | PALSA | Frantisek | 4 | | M | S | son | no | child | Slovak | no | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Heretnik | 1402 | PRAGUE | 4/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Heretnik |
| 15 | admitted | SKULTETY | Jan | 20 | | M | S | labourer | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Radvan | 2096 | PRAGUE | 4/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Radvan |
| 16 | | BAZIKOVA | Anna | 47 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 3617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Cacin | 2101 | PRAGUE | 5/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Radvan |
| 17 | | BAZIKOVA | Martin | 17 | | M | S | labourer | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Sebedin | 2102 | PRAGUE | 5/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Radvan |
| 18 | | KAFKOVA | Josefa | 27 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Lab | 2105 | PRAGUE | 5/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Lab |
| 19 | | KAFKOVA | Josef | 5 | | M | S | son | no | child | Slovak | no | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Lab | 2106 | PRAGUE | 5/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Lab |
| 20 | | STRIBULA | Helena | 27 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Cajkov | 2122 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Cajkov |
| 21 | | STRIBULA | Anna | 8 | | F | S | scholar | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Cajkov | 2123 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Cajkov |
| 22 | UNDER 16 | STRIBULA | Victoria | 5 | | F | S | daughter | no | child | Slovak | no | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Cajkov | 2124 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Cajkov |
| 23 | admitted | KORMANIK | Josef | 30 | | M | M | farmlabourer | yes | 3617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Jarembina | Reenter Permit 368884 WASHINGTON 2/5/28 | PRAGUE | 366884 | U.S.A. Uniontown |
| 24 | | KORMANIK | Teresia | 30 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Jarembina | 2115 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Jarembina |
| 25 | | KORMANIK | Josef | 7 | | M | S | scholar | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Jarembina | 2116 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Jarembina |
| 26 | | KORMANIK | Vasil | 5 | | M | S | son | no | child | Slovak | no | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Jarembina | 2117 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Jarembina |
| 27 | | SELKA | Pavlina | 32 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 3617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | H. Salmos | 2132 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Jarembina |
| 28 | | SELKA | Josef | 8 | | M | S | scholar | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | H. N. Ven | 2133 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia H. Salmos |
| 29 | | SZANISLO | Julia | 63 | | F | M | private | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Baraninee | 1408 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia H. N. Ven |
| 30 | | SFERHAC | Alsbeta | 29 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | 0617 | Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Hanusovce | 2114 | PRAGUE | 7/12/28 | Czechoslovakia Baraninee |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

23 DEC. 1928

19

215

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | | Feet |
| 1 | Sister: Hanusova Magda H. Salnos XVIII Czechoslovakia | Pa. | Palmerton | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Husband: Stribula Michal Box 578 Palmerton Pa. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair | br | br | none |
| 2 | Aunt: -do- | Pa. | Palmerton | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 3 | fair | br | br | none |
| 3 | Aunt: -do- | Pa. | Palmerton | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 2 | fair | br | br | strabismic |
| 4 | Father: Jan Mincik Jarembina XIX Czechoslovakia | N.Y. | New York City | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Husband: Jan Dic 137 Washington street New York City N.Y. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | br | br | none |
| 5 | Grand father: -do- | N.Y. | New York City | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 3 | fair | br | br | none |
| 6 | Mother: Strunanek Eva Lubina XV Czechoslovakia | Mo. | St. Louis | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Husband: Jan Trusik 1006 Geyer street St. Louis Mo. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | br | br | none |
| 7 | Grand mother: -do- | Mo. | St. Louis | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 3 6 | fair | br | br | none |
| 8 | Sister: Maria Kiyader Terna XX Czechoslovakia | Pa. | Bethlehem | yes | see col. 23 | yes | Aug. 1923 Bethlehem Pa. | Returning home: 715 Atlantic street Bethlehem Pa. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 - | fair | br | br | none |
| 9 | Sister-in-law: -do- | Pa. | Bethlehem | yes | self | yes | no | | Husband: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 4 | fair | br | br | none |
| 10 | Aunt: -do- | Pa. | Bethlehem | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 3 8 | fair | br | br | none |
| 11 | Father: Jan Palas Heretnik XX Czechoslovakia | Ohio | Rome: | yes | self | yes | no | | Uncle: John Minchak R.F.D. 2 Rome Ohio | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | br | br | Eczema de la face |
| 12 | Father-in-law: -do- | Ohio | Rome | yes | self | yes | no | | Uncle: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | fair | br | br | none |
| 13 | Grand father: -do- | Ohio | Rome | yes | self | yes | no | | Uncle: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 6 | fair | br | br | none |
| 14 | Grand father: -do- | Ohio | Rome | yes | self | yes | no | | Uncle: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 3 9 | fair | br | br | none |
| 15 | Mother: Skultety Anna Budvan XVIII Czechoslovakia | Ill. | Chicago | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: Skultety Jan 194 East 26th street Chicago Ill. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | br | br | none |
| 16 | Brother: Matej Crnan Cacin XVIII Czechoslovakia | Ind. | Gary | yes | self | yes | June 1913 March 1922 Gary Ind. | Husband: Bazik Andrew 341 Jackson street Gary Indiana | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | br | br | none |
| 17 | Uncle: -do- | Ind. | Gary | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fair | br | br | none |
| 18 | Father: Vysvadra Paul Lab XV Czechoslovakia | Ill. | Chicago | yes | self | yes | no | | Husband: Kafka Jan 2220 West 50th street Chicago Ill. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | br | br | none |
| 19 | Grand father: -do- | Ill. | Chicago | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | ood | no | 3 3 | fair | br | br | none |
| 20 | Father: Drapka Carol Capkov XVIII Czechoslovakia | Pa. | St. Clair | yes | self | yes | no | | Husband: Stribula Michal Box 55 St. Clair Pa. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair | br | br | none |
| 21 | Grand father: -do- | Pa. | St. Clair | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 3 | fair | br | br | none |
| 22 | Grand father: -do- | Pa. | St. Clair | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 3 7 | fair | br | br | none |
| 23 | Father-in-law: Kormanik Petro Jarembina XI Czechoslovakia | Pa. | Fairchance | yes | see col. 23 | yes | Aug. 1923 Uniontown Pa. | Returning home: Box 291 Fairchance Pa. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair | br | br | none |
| 24 | Father: -do- | Pa. | Fairchance | yes | self | yes | no | | Husband: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 10 | fair | br | br | grossease de 5 mois |
| 25 | Grand father: -do- | Pa. | Fairchance | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 5 | fair | br | br | none |
| 26 | Grand father: -do- | Pa. | Fairchance | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 3 10 | fair | br | br | none |
| 27 | Parents: Jan Mala Hron Salnos XVIII Czechoslovakia | Pa. | Pottsville | yes | self | yes | no | | Husband: Selka Urban 383 Pencoek street Pottsville Pa. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair | br | br | none |
| 28 | Grand parents: -do- | Pa. | Pottsville | yes | self | yes | no | | Father: -do- | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 2 | fair | br | br | none |
| 29 | Relative: Konik Palne Barnince P. Rus Czechoslovakia | Pa. | Philadelphia | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Son: Szanigalo Alex 802 Brandview street Philadelphia Pa. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | fair | br | br | none |
| 30 | Father: Jura Skninak Hanusovce XX Czechoslovakia | N.Y. | Yonkers | yes | see col. 23 | yes | no | | Husband: Josef Sperhac 53 Chestnut street Yonkers N.Y. | no | perman | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | br | br | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. W. Mossack, of the Caronia, from Sherborn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Mossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of DEC. 1928, 19
at New York
James J. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

12

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of December, 1928
at New York

James J. O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List
2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CAROLINA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 14TH DECEMBER, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| ADMITTED
51 | | KUCHLER | Joan | 4 | | M | S | son | no | child | no | Roumanian | Roumanian | Roumania | Vartag | 356 | BUCAREST | 29/10/28 | Roumania | Vortag |
| ADMITTED
52 | | KUCHLER | Filip | 6 | | M | S | scholar | yes | German | yes | Roumanian | Roumanian | Roumania | Vortag | 357 | BUCAREST | 29/10/28 | Roumania | Vortag |
| 53 | | LIBANY | Marie | 31 | | F | S | lady's maid | yes | French | yes | French | French | Guadeloupe | Gosier | 468 | PARIS | 27/11/28 | France | Paris |
| 54 | | TAKACS | Anna | 54 | | F | W | H. wife | yes | Hungarian | yes | Czechoslovak | Magyar | Czechoslovakia | Alsokemenec | 118 | BUDAPEST | 7/12/28 | Hungary | Hernadpetri |
| 55 | | LICHTENECKER | Franz | 24 | | M | S | farmer | yes | German | yes | Austrian | German | Austria | Halbturm | 426 | VIENNA | 7/12/28 | Austria | Halbturm |
| 56 | | SCHMIDT | Elizabeth | 31 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | German | yes | Austrian | German | Austria | Schuetzen | 436 | VIENNA | 1/12/28 | Austria | Deutsch Schuetzen |
| 57 | | SCHMIDT | Maria | 7 | | F | S | scholar | yes | German | yes | Austrian | German | Austria | Schuetzen | 437 | VIENNA | 1/12/28 | Austria | Deutsch Schuetzen |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line 8 to 30 blank.

M. M. M.

PERM.

[Handwritten signature]
Dec. 24/1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

written or printed.

New York

23 DEC. 1928, 19

217

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. W. Hossack Master, of the Garonia, from Chebourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19
at New York

James O. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rosales, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of December, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAROLINA

Passengers sailing from

DECEMBER 10th 1920

Mr. G. Walsh, Inq. 17/23/28 - 225
P.M.

Lines 7 to 30 blank.

27/11/2011

POWERS.

93

Total passengers 4,220,000

U. S. citizens

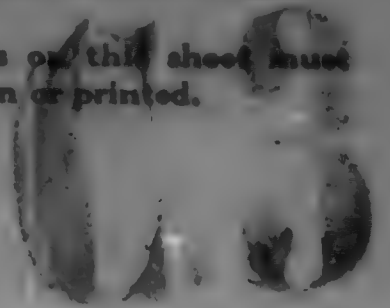
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-62

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 DEC. 1928, 19

219

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in United States |
| 1 | Grandfather-Rizak Vasil Komarovce Podk. Rus. | Pa. | St. Clair | yes see col. 23 | no | | | | father-Kovac Mike-Box 583-St. Clair Pa. | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | father-Podubinsky Stanislaw Haxlin XX Czechosl. | Ind. | Whiting | yes see col. 23 | no | | | | husband-Mihalo John- 1210 Pehrane ave. Whiting Ind. | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |
| 3 | brother-Stancik Jan Kostolne 273 XX Czechosl. | Ill. | Chicago | yes see col. 23 | no | | | | father-Stancik Martin-2116 W. 50 pl. Chicago Ill. | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |
| 4 | brother -do- | Ill. | Chicago | yes see col. 23 | no | | | | father -do- | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |
| 5 | sister-Valeria Maluch Hlinik W. XVII Czechosl. | N.Y. | New York | yes see col. 23 | no | | | | husband-Maranta Albert-307 E 63rd str. New York NY | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |
| 6 | father-Antony Morovy Trstena 4 Czechoslovakia | N.Y. | Yonkers | yes self | yes | | | | Wife- Irena Morovy -65 Central park ave. Yonkers NY | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. W. Hoosack Master, of the Caronia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Hoosack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

James O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Lead-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

Home O'Dwyer
San Eusebio

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. _____ CAROLINA

Passengers sailing from _____

DECEMBER 14th 1920

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | REPORTED | BALLA | Schmidt | 21 | | F | M | H. wife | yes | Hungarian | yes | Hungarian | Magyar | Hungary | Karolyfalva | Q.373 | BUDAPEST-4/12/28 | Life of U.S.C. | Hungary | Karolyfalva | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | TAHER | Abdallah | 44 | | M | M | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | yes | Palestinian | yes | Palestinian | Alwain | JERUSALEM-14/11/28 | Religious Minister | Palestina | Alwain | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Lines 3 to 50 blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Total |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total passengers | 60,897 | 62,200 | 63,200 | 64,200 | 65,200 | 66,200 | 67,200 | 68,200 | 69,200 | 70,200 | 71,200 | 72,200 | 73,200 |
| U. S. citizens | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Aliens | 50,897 | 52,200 | 53,200 | 54,200 | 55,200 | 56,200 | 57,200 | 58,200 | 59,200 | 60,200 | 61,200 | 62,200 | 63,200 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

23 DEC. 1928

19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

221

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Nossack, ^{Master} of the Caronia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

23 DEC. 1928

W. H. Nossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Rositer, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Rositer

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19,
at New York

J. M. Olding
Sam. S. Smith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAROLIA Passengers sailing from CHENG TUNG, December 14th, 1920

| 1
No.
on
List | 2
HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | 3
NAME IN FULL | | 4
Age | | 5
Sex | 6
Married or single | 7
Calling
or
occupation | 8
Able to— | | | 9
Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | 10
† Race or people | 11
Place of birth | | 12
Immigration
Visa
Number | 13
Issued at— | 14
Date | 15
* Last permanent residence | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|----------|-----|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exception claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | MITRONKA | Michael | 30 | | M | M | Miner | yes | | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovak | Czechoslov. Komarovce | | | Enter permit No. 34967/348100 | 21/3/20 | U.S.A. | Valier Ill. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

23 DEC 1998

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Mossack Master of the Caronia from Schenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Mossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

James O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiration should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. ~~GARONIA~~

Passengers sailing from Southampton

Dec. 14th

19 28

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | MERRY ✓ | EDWARD THOMAS | 35 | | M | M | Sea-Man | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | 20-15 | England | Wigan | 2346 | London | Sep. 13/28 | England | London | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | MERRY ✓ | FLORENCE MARY | 33 | | F | M | H. Wife | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | | England | Horsham | 2347 | London | Sep. 15/28 | England | London | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | INDM. 10 | MERRY ✓ | JOAN <i>Law</i> | 6 | | F | S | Child | No | child | No | Britain | English | | England | Wandsworth | 2348 | London | Sep. 13/28 | England | London | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | INDM. 10 | MERRY ✓ | HARRY A. <i>son</i> | 4 | | M | S | Child | No | child | No | Britain | English | | England | Wandsworth | 2349 | London | Sep. 13/28 | England | London | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | CANNING ✓ | MARY ANNE | 33 | | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.S. | Irish | I.F.S. | I.F.S. | Enniscorthy | 10882 | London | Sep. 7/28 | England | Battle. | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | ASHTON ✓ | STEPHEN | 33 | | M | S | Driver | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | Welsh | 08-17 | Wales | Dowlais | 134 | Southampton | 6.10.28 | Wales | Rhymney | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | CARLYON ✓ | ANNIE M | 36 | | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | 20-15 | England | Redruth | 2869 | London | 12.28 | England | Redruth | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | BARTLETT ✓ | Helen | 19 | | F | S | Waitress | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | 20-17 | Wales | Cardiff | 7985 | Southampton | 4.12.28 | England | Cardiff. | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | WILLIAMS ✓ | Mary | 38 | | F | M | H'wife | yes | English | yes | Britain | English | 08-15 | England | Cardiff | 174 | Southampton | 13.12.28 | U.S.A. | WilkesBarre | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | WILLIAMS ✓ | Mary <i>Law</i> | 16 | | F | S | Student | yes | English | yes | Britain | English | | England | Cardiff | 175 | Southampton | 13.12.28 | U.S.A. | WilkesBarre | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | WILLIAMS ✓ | John <i>son</i> | 6 | | M | S | Scholar | yes | English | yes | Britain | English | | England | Cardiff | 176 | Southampton | 13.12.28 | U.S.A. | WilkesBarre | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Lines 12 to 30 blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 | 2383 | 2384 | 2385 | 2386 | 2387 | 2388 | 2389 | 2390 | 2391 | 2392 | 2393 | 2394 | 2395 | 2396 | 2397 | 2398 | 2399 | 2400 | 2401 | 2402 | 2403 | 2404 | 2405 | 2406 | 2407 | 2408 | 2409 | 2410 | 2411 | 2412 | 2 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

3 DEC. 1928

19 28

222

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. W. Hossack ^{Master, First, or Second Officer} Master of the Baronia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of DEC. 1928,
at New York

James D. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rositer, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therefrom
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Boanian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CARONIA

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

DECEMBER 14th 1928

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

23 DEC. 1928

19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$9, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time after arrival remains in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported under any law | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Mother: Rachela Silberstein,
Lwon.Poland | NY. Brooklyn | yes | (See 23)
Husband | \$10 no | --- | Husband: Pinkas Haber, 1723 Bath Ave. Brooklyn, NY. | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 5 3 | med. brn. grey | none |
| 2 | Grandmother: as above | NY. Brooklyn | yes | (See 23) | - no | --- | Father: as above | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | - - | med. bld. grey | none |
| 3 | Nephew: Nikolaj Naurik, Tolkowa.pow.Koleryn.Pol. | Ill.Chicago. | yes | (See 23) | \$20 no | --- | Husband: Aleksieg Jarosiewicz. 1932 W Division St. Chicago.Ill. | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 5 1 | med. blue grey | none |
| 4 | Cousin: as above | Ill.Chicago | yes | (See 23) | \$20 no | --- | Father: as above | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 5 2 | fr. blue grey | none |
| 5 | Brother: Plotycia Obkla, Skwarzawa.dist.Stoezon. | NY. New York | yes | self | \$10 yes | 1907 New York | Daughter: Anastazia Szmaiton 522-W 161 St.New York NY. | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 5 6 | med. bld. grey | none |
| 6 | Father: Ingmar Figenschou Finnkroken.Norway. | Wash.Seattle. | yes | self | yes no | --- | Aunt: Lina Hansen,R.I.Box,194,Paulsbo,Wash. | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 5 8 | fr. brn. blue | none |
| 7 | Father: Joseph Schwabel, Kapellenstr.19.Bad Rissingen | NY. New York | yes | (See 23)
Husband | \$25 no | --- | Husband: Adolf Jockel 2030 Valentine Ave.New York. | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 5 7 | fsh. bld. blue | none |
| 8 | Father : August Jockel, Hamburg,Germ | NY. Long Island | yes | self | yes yes | 1926 1927 NY. | Cousin : Karl Jockel, 130th St Richmond Hill, Long Island. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fsh. bld. blue | none |
| 9 | Father-in-law as above | NY. Long Island | yes | Husband | yes no | --- | as above | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 5 8 | fsh. bld. blue | none |
| 10 | Grand-father as above | NY. Long Island | | Father | no | --- | as above | no perm. | yes | no | none | no | good | no | 4 12 | fsh. bld. blue | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Hossack Master of the Caronia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of DEC., 1928

at New York

James H. Hossack
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Caronea, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of December, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Boanian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Not completed
Sheet 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23 DEC. 1928

19

224

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. W. Nosack Master, of the Caronia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Nosack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rositer, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from Southampton, December 14th, 19 20

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | BULASOVICH | 36 | M | | Butcher | Yes English | Yes Russia | Russian | Russia Kamenet | 415088 | Washington | 25.8.20 | U.S.A. New York |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 2 to 30 blank.

Mum

FURSE.

99

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

23 DEC. 1928

19

231

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Hossack Master, of the Caronia, from Bathampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of 23 DEC. 1928.

James C. Alden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 23 DEC. 1928, 19

at New York

James J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN:

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from Southampton, Dec. 14th, 1928

Mini

100

| | | |
|------------------|---------|-----|
| Total passengers | • • • • | 100 |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • | 100 |
| Aliens | • • • • | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

28 DEC. 1928, 1928

233

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of stay in United States | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sister, Mrs. Goldstone, 25
Granton St. Hightown,
New Jersey. | Eng. | London | Yes | self | yes | 1928 | 1928 | Yes | 6 mths. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | Father - Gurney, Astrop
Woolton Hill, Newbury. | Eng. | Woolton Hill | Yes | self | yes | No | - | Sister Mrs. Hewitt, 111 Grand
View Rd. Ardmore Pa. | 60 dys. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |
| 3 | Aunt: Mrs. Aagensen,
Ryesgade 42, Copenhagen.
Brother - Hans Haverlander,
Cologne, Germany | Den. | Copenhagen | Yes | self | yes | No | - | Uncle Mr L. Bilgrave,
East Lake Ave. 1102, Seattle.
Returning to Wash.
221 W 251 St, New York, N.Y. | 6 mths. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |
| 4 | | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | yes | 1921 | New York | | permt | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hirschack Master, of the Caronia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hirschack
Commanding Officer.

23 DEC. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

James J. Edgar
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this 25 DEC. 1928 day of 19,
at New York

James J. [Signature]
John [Signature]
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from Southampton, Dec. 14th, 1924

101

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hossack Incalio, of the Acronia, from Bathampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hossack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of DEC., 1928,
at New York

J. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rositer, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

James J. O'Connell
James J. O'Connell
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

23 DEC. 1928, 19

237

Arriving at Port of

New York

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, club, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intends to remain a permanent resident of the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Feet | | Inches | Hair |  | Eyes |
| 1 | c/o Hernu Peron- 95 Republique str. Marseille | N.Y. | New York | yes | self | yes | | 1920 | Charles- Naval Hospital | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fr. | br. | blue | none |
| 2 | | N.Y. | Brooklyn | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 | tone- Brooklyn NY | no | perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fr. | br. | blue | none |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Horack Master, of the Caronia, from Chesburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Horack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

James J. O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT OF NEW YORK

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARONIA

CUNARD

arrived DEC. 24, 1929.

, 192

M.

, from

Sec. Easman 238

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|----------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 19f | 1 STANICKOVA Anna | 10:50 | CS 3/4 | 2 | | TEL FOR | <i>Now Father, Martin, 2116 - W. 50th Place, Chgo, Ill.</i> | | | | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| 18f | Billie | | | | | | <i>nyo</i> | | | | | | |
| 31f | 2 DEBANY Maria | 11:50 | CS 3 | 1 | | TO CALL | <i>Sister, Louise Katchup, 149 W. 112th St.</i> | | 12/24/29 | | - | 1 | - |
| 54f | 3 TAKACS Anna | 11:55 | CS 4 | 1 | | TO CALL | <i>Sister, Mary Katchup, 613 So. 19th St.</i> | | 12/24/29 | | - | 1 | - |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CARONIA

CUNARD

arrived DEC. 24, 1928.

19

M.

No. 239
from Dec 24/28

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | | MEALS. | | |
|-----------|-------|--|-------------|---------------------|------------|---|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--|
| | | Group. No. | No. PERSON. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | REMARKINGS. | | ADMITTED. | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | REMARKS. | DUES. | BUTTS. | | | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Date. | Page. | Date. | Page. | | | | | | | | | | Date. | Page. | |
| 39m | 1 | LYSOFF Jean 2cab | 15 | 18 | RUS | NO I V | 10:50 | KANZER | 1/24 78 78 | 1/24 71 78 4 ¹⁰ | 99134/833 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40m | 2 | CHIRKOFF Pierre 2cab | 15 | 17 | RUS | NO I V BOND | 10:50 | KANZER | 1/24 31 78 | 1/24 73 78 4 ¹⁰ | 99134/834 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42m | 3 | SIBILLIFF Andre 2cab | 15 | 19 | RUS | NOI V BOND | 10:50 | KANZER | 1/24 36 78 | 1/24 71 78 4 ¹¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42f | 4 | MISSOVSKY Elis 2cab | 15 | 5/7 | RUS | UNDER 16 UNACCY SEC 18 | 10:50 | KANZER | 1/24 7 78 | 1/24 42 78 | 1/26 83 12 10 ¹⁰ | 99134/836 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | | Mario | | | | NO I V BOND | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15f | | TERENTREFF Helene | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | | SEMEROFF Tanara | | 12/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15f | | DIKOVSKY Lilia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4m | 5 | KUCHLER Joan | C2 | 1/2 | ROUM | UNDER 16 | 11:25 | FLANN | | 1/24 15 78 2 ¹⁰ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6m | | Filip | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44m | 6 | TO HOSP ON ARR. Res. 1/24/28. 2 ³⁰ pm.
TAMER Ahmed ABDALLAH, under Ahmed | C4 | | SYR | VISA | 11:40 | FLANN | 1/24 133 78 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62m | 7 | COSACK Chaj | 4 | 1 | RUS HEB | LPC PH D | 11:55 | FLANN | | 1/24 130 78 3 ¹⁰ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64m | 8 | KOTLAJARE Leibe | 4 | 1/2 | RUS HEB | LPC PH D | 11:55 | FLANN | | 1/24 12 78 3 ¹⁰ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58f | | Khana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **2** 210S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **Dec. 14th**, **1928**, Arriving at Port of **New York** **23 DEC. 1928**, **19 28**

| No.
or
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or
Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|-----|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | CUDDY | MARGARET | 53 | F | W | Plymouth Pa. 23/7/24 | p.p. 594327 K | Home, 63 Centra Ave.,
Plymouth Pa. |
| 2 | WITASZEK | Katarzyna | 29 | F | S | Chicopee, Mass. 16.6.1899. | p.p. 3553. Consulate, Warsaw | Brother-in-law: Jozef Kupiec,
439 Main St. New York Mills, N.Y. |
| 3 | BULATOVICH | Andrew | 30 | M | S | | District Ct. of New York City, 25.4.1923 | 315 E. 10th St. New York, N.Y. |
| 4 | MICK | EDWARD | 18 | M | S | East Stroudsburg, Pa. October 18th, 1910 | | 107 E 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Line 3, Andrew Bulatovich, transferred to Sheet 5, line 1.

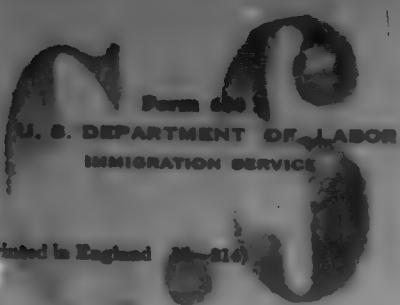
Lines 5 to 30 blank.

FURBER.

103

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

14TH DECEMBER, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

23 DEC 1928

Number

311

| No.
OF
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | TOTH | John | 34 | M | S | N.J. Carteret 25th August 1894 | p.p. 613000 X | Home: 129 Randolph street Carteret N.J. |
| 2 | HOLMES | Georges | 37 | M | M | Maine Bangor 2nd June 1872 | p.p. 367155 X | Home: 45 West 47th street New York NY.
34 King Street. |
| 3 | URBAN | John | 30 | M | M | Illinois Chicago 17th September 1899 | p.p. 1005, Consulate, Prague | Home: Newark N.J. |
| 4 | URBAN | Katarina | 32 | F | M | p.p. 1005, Consulate, Prague | WIFE OF U.S.C. | Home: KFD -do- |
| 5 | URBAN | Stefan | 7 | M | S | p.p. 1005, Consulate, Prague | SON OF U.S.C. | Home: -do- |
| 6 | URBAN | Milan | 5 | M | S | p.p. 1005, Consulate, Prague | SON OF U.S.C. | Home: -do- |
| 7 | MANIACEK | Paul | 15 | M | S | N.Y. Mt. Pleasant 18th April 1913 | p.p. 1045, Consulate, Prague | Home: 2701 So. St. Louis Ave Chicago Ill. |
| 8 | GRUBMAN | Harry | 42 | M | M | p.p. 594723 X | N.J. Jersey City 1925 | Home: 784 North Avenue Jersey City, N.J. |
| 9 | Lines 9 to 30 blank. | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 14-216)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

312

S. S. CANONIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Dec. 14th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

23 DEC. 1928

19 28

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | SILBERT | ALGERNON S. | 25 | - | M | S | Orange. N.J. | Dec. 17th 1902 | p.p. 612406 K | 197, Pilgrim Ave.,
Detroit. Mich. |
| 2 | KENT | HUGH | 66 | - | M | M | Chicago. Ill. | Oct. 7th 1896 | p.p. 643292 K | 177 5th St.
Dundee Ill. |
| 3 | UPTON | ALBERT Wm. | 31 | - | M | S | Denver, Colorado. | Nov. 13th 1897 | p.p. 570329 K | 445 Beverly Ave.
San Leandro. Cal. |
| 4 | HAIDER | ELIZABETH M. | 25 | - | F | S | New York N.Y. | Sep. 18th 1903. | p.p. 337717 K | 844 Dayton Ave.,
St. Paul, Minnesota. |
| 5 | LIEN | RUTH LOUISE | 25 | - | F | S | Barry Minn. | Oct. 28th 1903 | p.p. 357406 K | Graceville. Minn. |
| 6 | HANNA | Robert | 47 | - | M | S | Hyannisport, Mass. | Sept. 17th 1888. | p.p. 368659 K | 114 Washington Place, N.Y. City. |
| 7 | JOHNSON | Ragnar | 36 | - | M | M | | New York. NY.
District Court,
May 17th 1926. | | 22 W. 77th St. New York NY. |
| 8 | PHIPPS | George | 34 | - | M | M | | Philadelphia, Pa.
Mar 31, 1927 | | 1431 Cottman St, Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 9 to 30 blank.

M. M. M.

PURSER.

p.p. 548664 K

New York, NY.
District Court,
May 17th 1926.

Philadelphia, Pa. Mar 31, 1927

Handwritten signature and date: 12-18-28

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **10**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. CARONIA **sailing from** CHERBOURG **, 14TH DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of** New York **23 DEC. 1928, 19** **243**

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | JOSEPH | Marjorie | 25 | F | S | N.Y. New York August 30, 1903 | P.P. 630694 K | 410 Riverside Drive,
Home: New York City NY. |
| 2 | RACHMIL | Rosalind | 24 | F | S | N.Y. New York April 15th, 1904 | P.P. 632907 K | 760 Riverside Drive
Home: New York City NY. |
| 3 | VEDIER | Palmer | 29 | M | S | N.Y. Wiskayona 15th November 1899 | P.P. 234212 K | Home: Rosendale Road Schenectady NY. |
| 4 | CELLI | Raymond | 23 | M | S | P.P. 531524 K / 3A8604-(1404) 10-26-43. | SON OF U.S.C. | Home: 216 Rostraver str. Monessen Pa. |
| 5 | WIARD | William | 21 | M | S | Mich. Detroit 26th September 1907 | P.P. 634766 K | Home: 1350 E. Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich. |
| 6 | ZALEZNIK | Eleanor | 23 | F | S | P.P. 8310, Chicago, Series | Ill. Chicago 21st July 1928 | Home: 5316 Dorchester Ave Chicago Ill. |
| 7 | DARCY | Lorette | 35 | F | S | N.Y. New York City 6th June 1893 | P.P. 650081 K | Home: 23 Lake Place New Haven Conn. |
| 8 | KELLNER | Josef | 27 | M | M | P.P. 642415 K | N.W. New York October 1921 | Home: 846 So. 18th street Newark NJ. |
| 9 | KELLNER | Elizabeth | 21 | F | M | N.J. Perth Amboy 25 December, 1907 | P.P. 642415 K | Home: -do- |
| 10 | DANA | Charles | 45 | M | M | Montana Ganison 8th June 1883 | P.P. 519 Consul, Paris | Home: 59 Forest St, Hartford, Conn |
| 11 | HOLLIS | Gloria | 25 | F | S | Cuba La Gloria 22nd May 1903 | P.P. 82, Consul, Cuba | Home: 345 West 95th street New York City |
| 12 | MALCOFF | Dora | 33 | F | S | P.P. 553919 K | Supreme Court
N.Y. Bronx January 1927 | Home: 14 Morningside Ave Bronx N.Y. |
| 13 | HUOT | Louis C | 21 | M | M | Duluth, Minn Apr 14th, 1906 | P.P. 472718 K | 233 W 54 St, New York, N.Y. |
| 14 | HUOT (nee Colgrove) | Gladys E | 23 | F | M | Greenfield, Mass Oct 3rd, 1905 | P.P. 466918 K | as above |
| 15 | Lines 15 to 30 blank. | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12-23 Caron

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
27th December 19 28

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. CARONIA
(Nationality)
from port of SOUTHAMPTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 456 Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 456

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23rd December 19 28, consigned to
The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is
expected to sail 27th December 1928, for Havana Cuba
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

244

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|----|----|---------|---------|------|------|------|----|
| 16 | MELSON | JNR ASST PURSER | DO | DO | NO. | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ROSSITER | HUGH HAROLD | SURGEON | 12/10/28 LONDON | NO | 47 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 6.0 | 180 | NONE | DO |
| 18 | NEAL | JOHN | DISPENSER | DO | DO | NO | 55 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 160 | DO |
| 19 | MACCORMACK | GEORGE | HOSP ATTDY | DO | DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 162 | DO |
| 20 | BEVAN | ETHEL | NURSE | DO | DO | NO | 33 | F | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| 21 | BELL | JAS A | CH ENGINEER | 12/10/28 LONDON | NO | 49 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 | 174 | NONE | DO |
| 22 | BIRKS | SAM | SEN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 57 | M | DO | DO | 5-0 | 152 | DO |
| 23 | DONALDSON | WILLIAM | INT 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 160 | DO |
| 24 | KENDALL | HAROLD | JUN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 148 | DO |
| 25 | FRASER | WALTER | SEN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 150 | DO |
| 26 | BIBBY | HERBERT | INT 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 154 | DO |
| 27 | THIRKELL | REG | JUN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 200 | DO |
| 28 | MORRIS | WALTER | SEN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 149 | DO |
| 29 | MACGREGOR | JOHN A | INT 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 147 | DO |
| 30 | HARRISON | HAROLD | JUN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-100 10/1 30 00 0000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** *Dec 23, 1921* from the port of **LONDON** *Dec 14, 1921*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | HOSSACK | WILLIAM H | MASTER | 12/10/28 | LONDON | NO | 57 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 | 154 | NONE |
| 2 | CHISHOLM | ROBERT C | CHIEF OFFICER | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 147 | DO |
| 3 | ROBINSON | DAVID | SEN 1ST DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 156 | DO |
| 4 | HALLWOOD | JEROME V | JR ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 135 | DO |
| 5 | PARRY | THOMAS | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 6-0 | 170 | DO |
| 6 | FREEMAN | EDWIN | SEN 3RD DO | Do. | Do. | Do. | 30 | M. | Do | Do. | 5-8 | 147 | Do. |
| 7 | HAYWARD | HENRY G | JUN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 150 | DO |
| 8 | CRAGG | JOHN H | 1ST W/OPER | DO | DO | NO | 34 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 140 | DO |
| 9 | ARNOLD | STANLEY A | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 140 | DO |
| 10 | UNDERHILL | JOHN | 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 135 | DO |
| 11 | NIELD | MAURICE | PURSER | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| 12 | MACKAY | WALTER | SEN ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 29 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 158 | DO |
| 13 | HARKNESS | WILLIAM | EX. PURSER | Do. | Do. | NO. | 42 | M | Do | Do. | 5-9 | 200 | Do. |
| 14 | DOUGHTY | CRCIL | ASST. PURSER | Do. | Do. | NO. | 29 | M | Do. | Do. | 6-0 | 158 | Do. |
| 15 | FISKE | ALBERT | Do. | Do. | Do. | NO. | 25 | M. | Do. | Do. | 5-10 | 170 | Do. |
| 16 | MELSON | | JUN ASST PURSER | Do | Do | NO. | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ROSSITER | HUGH HAROLD | SURGEON | 12/10/28 | LONDON | NO | 47 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 6-0 | 180 | NONE |
| 18 | NEAL | JOHN | DISPENSER | DO | DO | NO | 55 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 160 | DO |
| 19 | MACCORMACK | GEORGE | HOSP ATTDT | DO | DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 162 | DO |
| 20 | BEVAN | ETHEL | NURSE | DO | DO | NO | 33 | F | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| 21 | BELL | JAS A | CH ENGINEER | 12/10/28 | LONDON | NO | 49 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 | 174 | NONE |
| 22 | BIRKS | SAM | SEN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 57 | M | DO | DO | 5-0 | 152 | DO |
| 23 | DONALDSON | WILLIAM | INT 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 160 | DO |
| 24 | KENDALL | HAROLD | JUN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 148 | DO |
| 25 | FRASER | WALTER | SEN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 150 | DO |
| 26 | BIBBY | HERBERT | INT 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 154 | DO |
| 27 | THIRKELL | REG | JUN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 200 | DO |
| 28 | MORRIS | WALTER | SEN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 149 | DO |
| 29 | MACGREGOR | JOHN A | INT 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 147 | DO |
| 30 | HARRISON | HAROLD | JUN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William H. Hossack, Master, of the "Garma", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Hossack
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

246

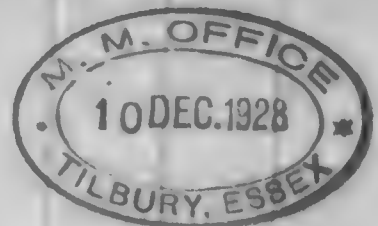
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Dec 23*, 19*18*, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | HOLLAND | THOMAS | ✓ SEN 5TH ENGINEER | 12/10/28 | LONDON | NO | 45 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-7 | 160 | NONE |
| ✓ 2 | DOUTHWAITE | CHARLES | ✓ INT 5TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 165 | DO |
| ✓ 3 | JONES | JOHN | ✓ JUN 5TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 170 | DO |
| ✓ 4 | GIBBS | SIDNEY | ✓ SEN 6TH ENGINEER | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 156 | DO |
| ✓ 5 | ANDERSON | EDWARD L | ✓ INT 6TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 147 | DO |
| ✓ 6 | GRAVES | HAROLD | ✓ JUN 6TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 130 | DO |
| ✓ 7 | GARDNER | SYDNEY | ✓ 7TH ENGINEER | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 162 | DO |
| ✓ 8 | WILLIAMS | ALFRED | ✓ BOILERMAKER | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 9 | SLATER | JAMES | ✓ ELECTRICIAN | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 160 | DO |
| 10 | POYNOR | | ✓ EXTRA ENGINEER | DO | DO | NO | | M | | | | | DO |
| 11 | MACKIE | | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | | M | | | | | DO |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | DO |

FIRST RE. 13 **McALLISTER JAMES** ✓ SENIOR 2nd OFFICER *12/10/28 LONDON* *Do* *NO. 34 M. SCOTCH* *BRITISH* *Do.* *5-9.154* *NONE* *DO.*

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



L. J. Anderson
or Supl.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

247

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAROLIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 2, 1927, from the port of LONDON.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | McTAGGART | JOHN | CARPENTER | 12/1/27 | LONDON | No | 39 | MALE | SCOTCH | BRITISH | 5.7 1/2 | 182 | NONE |
| 2 | MORPHET | JOHN | CARPENTER'S MATE | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.5 | 134 | do. |
| 3 | INGHAM | CHARLES | BOSUN | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 150 | do. |
| 4 | CROWE | WALTER | BOSUN'S MATE | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 150 | do. |
| 5 | BELLIS | JOHN | Q.M. + A.B. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 196 | do. |
| 6 | ANSETT | ALBERT | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 157 | do. |
| 7 | LEPATIENCE | LEWIS | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 162 | do. |
| 8 | ROSS | DUNCAN | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 5.9 | 168 | do. |
| 9 | BARRIE | ANDREW | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.4 | 116 | do. |
| 10 | THOMSON | WILLIAM | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 5.10 | 182 | do. |
| 11 | COOPER | ARTHUR | LAMP TRIMMER
+ A.B. | do. | do. | do. | 45 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.7 | 149 | do. |
| 12 | SHEAD | WILLIAM | STOREKEEPER | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| 13 | ASPLET | OLIVER | M.A.A. | do. | do. | do. | 62 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 210 | do. |
| 14 | | | Do. | do. | do. | | | do. | | | | | |
| 15 | HARRISON | DAVID | A.B. | 12/1/27 | LONDON | No | 34 | do. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.7 | 140 | NONE |
| 16 | MILLAR | CHARLES | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 5.9 | 142 | do. |
| 17 | MARTIN | FREDERICK | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.8 | 133 | do. |
| 18 | HUGHES | WILLIAM | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 59 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 147 | do. |
| 19 | COLE | ALFRED | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 59 | do. | do. | do. | 5.2 | 140 | do. |
| 20 | HARLOW | CHARLES | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 150 | do. |
| 21 | CLARE | JOHN | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 145 | do. |
| 22 | PARRY | JOSEPH | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 140 | do. |
| 23 | ASH | REGINALD | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | do. |
| 24 | CROWE | STANLEY | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.3 | 136 | do. |
| 25 | McIVER | MURDO | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 6.2 | 182 | do. |
| 26 | MESWEEN | DONALD | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | Do. | do. | 5.8 | 154 | do. |
| 27 | DALEY | CHARLES | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.4 | 210 | do. |
| 28 | WOODCOCK | WALTER | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | do. |
| 29 | RIGDEN | ERNEST | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 39 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 194 | do. |
| 30 | MAY | THOMAS | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 160 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusian). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 23**, 19**18**, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|-----|-----|-------|--------------|---------|--------|---|------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST | 1 | CONNOR | PETER | A.B. | 8/12/18 | LONDON | NO | 24 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.6 | 133 | NONE |
| Do PE | 2 | PICKERING | HERBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | Do. | do. | 5.6 | 158 | do. |
| Do | 3 | LANG | JOSEPH | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 5.10 | 158 | do. |
| Do PE | 4 | MURRAY | HENRY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.7 | 158 | do. |
| Do | 5 | WHYTE | BENJAMIN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 5.7 | 143 | do. |
| Do | 6 | CLARK | ROBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 5.9 | 154 | do. |
| Do | 7 | CLARK | ALEXANDER | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | Do. | do. | 5.6 | 140 | do. |
| Do | 8 | PATTERSON | ALFRED | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.10 | 154 | do. |
| Do | 9 | CLARK | CHARLES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | SCOTCH | do. | 5.10 | 160 | do. |
| Do PE | 10 | MAYBURY | EDWARD | do. | do. | do. | do. | 19 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.8 | 130 | do. |
| Do PE | 11 | BROOKS | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 133 | do. |
| Do PE | 12 | CROSBY | CHARLES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 140 | do. |
| Do PE | 13 | THOMAS | ALFRED | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 160 | do. |
| Do | 14 | NOBLE | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| Do | 15 | DAVIES | BENJAMIN | O.S. | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 128 | do. |
| Do | 16 | SCALES | THOMAS | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 17 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 156 | do. |
| Do | 17 | WARNER | WILLIAM | DECK BOY | do. | do. | do. | 15 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 130 | do. |
| Do | 18 | STUART | JAMES | Do | do. | do. | do. | 16 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.8 | 118 | do. |
| FIRST PE | 19 | BERNARD | SIDNEY | Do | do. | do. | do. | 16 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.9 | 175 | do. |
| Do PE | 20 | BRAND | ALEXANDER | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 17 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.4 | 112 | do. |
| Do PE | 21 | SHAUGHNESSY | FRANCIS | BAGGAGE MASTER | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.11 | 170 | do. |
| Do | 22 | SYLVESTER | WILLIAM | SENIOR PRINTER | do. | do. | do. | 43 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.0 | 132 | do. |
| Do | 23 | GOSSEN | WILLIAM | PRINTER | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| FIRST PE | 24 | HEILBRON | ISAAC | INTERPRETER | do. | do. | do. | 59 | do. | U.S. CITIZEN | do. | 5.9 | 210 | do. |
| Do PE | 25 | MASON | CHARLES | INSPECTOR | do. | do. | do. | 44 | do. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.9 | 194 | do. |
| Do PE | 26 | COOPER | ARTHUR | ASST. INSPECTOR | do. | do. | do. | 39 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 200 | do. |
| Do | 27 | BRUDENELL | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 6.0 | 164 | do. |
| FIRST PE | 28 | ADAMS | ARTHUR | do. | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | do. | do. | 6.1 | 182 | do. |
| Do | 29 | | | | do. | do. | do. | | | | | | | |
| Do | 30 | | | | do. | do. | do. | | | | | | | |

LIBRARY

10 DEC 1928

OFFICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK** *Dec 23*, 19*23* from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | HUNTER | GEORGE | ✓ PLUMBER | 13/12/23 | LONDON | NO | 27 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.3 | 140 | NONE |
| 2 | MALLON | CHARLES | ✓ ELECT. GREASER | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 145 | do. |
| 3 | OLSEN | EDWARD | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 195 | do. |
| 4 | LANGAM | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 32 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 135 | do. |
| 5 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | do. | do. | | | do. |
| 6 | ENGLISH | OWEN | ✓ REFRIG. GREASER | 13/12/23 | LONDON | do. | 53 | MALE | IRISH | BRITISH | 5.9 | 140 | NONE |
| 7 | ASHTON | JAMES | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 53 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.6 | 140 | do. |
| 8 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | do. | do. | | | do. |
| 9 | | | GREASER | do. | do. | do. | | do. | do. | do. | | | do. |
| 10 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | do. | do. | | | do. |
| 11 | SUMNER | JOHN | ✓ DONKEYMAN ENGINE STOREKEEPER | 13/12/23 | LONDON | do. | 42 | MALE | IRISH | BRITISH | 6.0 | 196 | NONE |
| 12 | HACKETT | FREDERICK | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.4 | 140 | do. |
| 13 | PLUNKET | JOHN | ✓ GREASER | do. | do. | do. | 60 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 167 | do. |
| 14 | ANDERSON | WILLIAM | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 66 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 190 | do. |
| 15 | JOHNSTON | WILLIAM | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 163 | do. |
| 16 | FAGAN | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 60 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | do. |
| 17 | PICKERING | THOMAS | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 140 | do. |
| 18 | KIRK | ARCHIE | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 135 | do. |
| 19 | SHERIDAN | JAMES | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 47 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.11 | 182 | do. |
| 20 | ASHLEY | PATRICK | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 52 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 6.0 | 170 | do. |
| 21 | COURTNEY | PATRICK | ✓ REFRIG. GREASER | do. | do. | do. | 51 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.9 | 224 | do. |
| 22 | ORMAN | ROBERT | ✓ GREASER | do. | do. | do. | 47 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.8 | 162 | do. |
| 23 | MORRIS | ALFRED | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 145 | do. |
| 24 | MOTHERWAY | STEPHEN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 46 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.9 | 182 | do. |
| 25 | GRIMES | WILLIAM | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| 26 | MARSHALL | ROBERT | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 160 | do. |
| 27 | BREEN | GEORGE | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 150 | do. |
| 28 | HINCHEY | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.9 | 165 | do. |
| 29 | LUCK | ERNEST | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 45 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.6 | 140 | do. |
| 30 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | do. | do. | | | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 1918 from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY. | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease. |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | McCulloch | A | GREASER | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | | MALE | | BRITISH | | | NONE |
| 2 | McCulloch | EDWARD | FIREMAN | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 38 | MALE | SCOTCH | BRITISH | 5.10 | 160 | NONE |
| 3 | MURRAY | PATRICK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.6 | 128 | do. |
| 4 | BANNON | FRANK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 43 | do. | do | do. | 5.4 | 134 | do. |
| 5 | O'NEILL | JAMES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.8 | 132 | do. |
| FIRST PE 6 | HARDWICK | RICHARD | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.10 | 143 | do. |
| 7 | HAVER | HENRY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 140 | do. |
| 8 | BAKER | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 19 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 140 | do. |
| FIRST 9 | HEIGHO | ALBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 161 | do. |
| Do PE 10 | HURST | EDWARD | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 142 | do. |
| 11 | SUMPTON | BERTRAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 156 | do. |
| FIRST 12 | CUTHBERT | GEORGE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 161 | do. |
| FIRST 13 | GIBLING | ROBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5.3 | 140 | do. |
| Do 14 | WAKEFIELD | WALTER | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 154 | do. |
| FIRST 15 | GIBBS | HARRY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 156 | do. |
| Do 16 | MURPHY | THOMAS | do. | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 126 | do. |
| 17 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 18 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 19 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 20 | ROWLANDS | WILLIAM | TRIMMER | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 57 | MALE | WELSH | BRITISH | 5.6 | 168 | NONE |
| 21 | CALLAGHAN | MAURICE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.6 | 150 | do. |
| 22 | McDERMOTT | PATRICK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.4 | 120 | do. |
| 23 | GRAHAM | ROBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 130 | do. |
| 24 | CULLEN | EDWARD | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 154 | do. |
| 25 | BURNS | GEORGE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 140 | do. |
| FIRST PE 26 | DICKINSON | MORACE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 126 | do. |
| 27 | SMITH | ALFRED | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| 28 | ROONEY | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 140 | do. |
| 29 | McDERMOTT | PETER | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 135 | do. |
| 30 | RAFFERTY | JAMES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 126 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

[Faint, illegible text from the affidavit form, likely containing names and details of the crew.]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boenian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 1918 from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY. | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease. |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CROXFORD | THOMAS | ✓ TRIMMER | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 26 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.9 | 158 | NONE |
| 2 | SHAW | MATTHEW | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 146 | do. |
| 3 | CONNOLLY | ALFRED | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| 4 | CAREY | PATRICK | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 150 | do. |
| 5 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | do. | do. | | | |
| 6 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | do. | do. | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 22**, 19**16** from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ PRESCOTT | JOHN | CHIEF STEWARD | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 42 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'10 | 220 | NONE |
| 2 | ✓ EVANS | WALTER S | 2nd. STEWARD | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 160 | do. |
| 3 | ✓ PEARCE | DONALD | EXTRA 2ND. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 150 | do. |
| 4 | ✓ ROCHE | GEORGE | WRITER | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11 | 150 | do. |
| 5 | ✓ WATSON | WALTER H | BARKEEPER | do. | do. | do. | 48 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 188 | do. |
| 6 | ✓ BOUGHEY | GORDON | ASST. BARKEEPER | do. | do. | do. | 39 | do. | SCOTTISH | do. | 5'8 | 152 | do. |
| 7 | ✓ BLANCHARD | WILLIAM | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5'10 | 148 | do. |
| 8 | | | CELLARMAN | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. |
| 9 | ✓ ELLIOTT | FREDERICK | STOREKEEPER | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 40 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'9 | 148 | NONE |
| 10 | ✓ JONES | CHARLES D | ASST. STOREKEEPER | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 145 | do. |
| 11 | ✓ JEVONS | LEOPOLD | HEAD WAITER | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 140 | do. |
| 12 | ✓ McDONALD | JAMES | SALOON STEWARD | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 144 | do. |
| 13 | ✓ WIMBUSH | GEORGE | 2ND Do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 144 | do. |
| 14 | ✓ SWINERTON | JOSEPH | LINENKEEPER | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11 | 194 | do. |
| 15 | ✓ MITCHELL | GERALD | ASST. Do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 148 | do. |
| 16 | ✓ LEA | EDWARD | BARBER | do. | do. | do. | 46 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 144 | do. |
| 17 | ✓ MISSEN | THOMAS | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 123 | do. |
| 18 | ✓ DRYER | GEORGE | SALOON PANTRY STD. | do. | do. | do. | 44 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 142 | do. |
| 19 | ✓ O'KEEFE | WILLIAM | ASST. PANTRY STD. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 141 | do. |
| 20 | ✓ EDDY | JOHN | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11 | 154 | do. |
| 21 | ✓ THOMAS | LEONARD G | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 132 | do. |
| 22 | ✓ WEBB | JOHN | ASST. PLATE & PANTRY STD. | do. | do. | do. | 19 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 162 | do. |
| 23 | ✓ WATTS | PAUL W | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 6'0 | 162 | do. |
| 24 | ✓ HILLIER | JOHN L | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 158 | do. |
| 25 | ✓ JONES | HAROLD | DECK STEWARD | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 205 | do. |
| 26 | ✓ HAWKE | HERBERT | ASST. Do. | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 151 | do. |
| 27 | ✓ WEBSTER | JOHN | ASST. Do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 150 | do. |
| 28 | ✓ RIMMER | JOHN | SMOKE ROOM STD. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 155 | do. |
| 29 | ✓ HACKEY | DAVID | ASST. Do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 135 | do. |
| 30 | ✓ RALPHS | JOSEPH | LOUNGE STEWARD | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 140 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

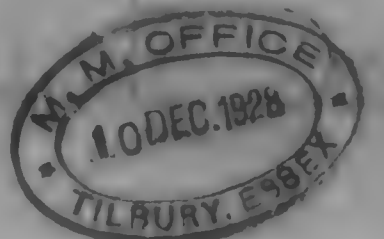
, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 1917, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HOTCHKISS | CHARLES | LIBRARY STEWARD | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 41 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'4 | 134 | NONE |
| 2 | | | TOP LOUNGE STA | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. |
| 3 | CHORLTON | JAMES | OFFICERS' STO. | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 21 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'6 | 142 | NONE |
| 4 | HUTLEY | STEPHEN | ASST. Do. | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 130 | do. |
| 5 | CLARK | EDMUND | ENGINEERS' STO. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 154 | do. |
| 6 | ORLANDO | ALFRED | ASST. Do. | do. | do. | do. | 35 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 140 | do. |
| 7 | TEPPER | STEPHEN | Do. | do. | do. | do. | 43 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 135 | do. |
| 8 | HORN | ALFRED | Do. | 13/12/28 | LONDON | do. | 34 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'9 | 133 | NONE |
| 9 | BAILEY | GEORGE | CHIEF B.R.S. | do. | do. | do. | 58 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 164 | do. |
| 10 | BIGUYERS | JAMES | B.R.S. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 142 | do. |
| 11 | BROUGH | ROBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 180 | do. |
| 12 | HOGG | ROBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 55 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 131 | do. |
| 13 | SHAW | THOMAS | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 162 | do. |
| 14 | JONES | HENRY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 55 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 139 | do. |
| 15 | ARIES | CHARLES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 39 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 146 | do. |
| 16 | JONES | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 39 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 140 | do. |
| 17 | GIBBONS | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 144 | do. |
| 18 | SMITH | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 162 | do. |
| 19 | TAYLOR | ERNEST | do. | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 158 | do. |
| 20 | JONES | HARRY B. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 37 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 155 | do. |
| 21 | KIRWIN | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 160 | do. |
| 22 | SINGLETON | FREDERICK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 154 | do. |
| 23 | WILLIAMS | ALFRED | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 160 | do. |
| 24 | BATTY | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 115 | do. |
| 25 | GAUSDEN | CHARLES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11 | 165 | do. |
| 26 | WHITTAKER | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 158 | do. |
| 27 | MEYER | SYDNEY A | do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11 | 155 | do. |
| 28 | BENNETT | WALTER | do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 6'0 | 142 | do. |
| 29 | THORPE | GEORGE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 140 | do. |
| 30 | DALE | FREDERICK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 140 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

Handwritten list of crew members with names and numbers, including: STEPHEN, HOLTEN, JAMES, etc.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

254

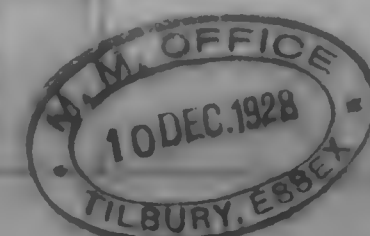
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 13**, 19**28** from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MC CANW | JOSEPH | BOOTS | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 42 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.5 | 140 | NONE |
| 2 | BEEDLE | JOHN | ASST. DO. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 154 | do. |
| 3 | HOLMES | AUBREY | DO. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 136 | do. |
| 4 | LIDDIARD | CECIL | BUGLER | do. | do. | do. | 44 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 128 | do. |
| 5 | GORE | SYDNEY | CAPTAIN'S STD. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 144 | do. |
| 6 | | | CHIEF ENGINEER'S STD. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 7 | KELLY | JAMES | PURSE'S STD. | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 38 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.8 | 162 | NONE |
| 8 | BENSTEAD | ERNEST | DOCTOR'S STD. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 147 | do. |
| 9 | SUTHERNS | JOHN | CHIEF STD'S STD. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 131 | do. |
| 10 | WOOD | PERCY | ASST. PURSE'S STD. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 130 | do. |
| 11 | TOWETT | WILLIAM | CROCKERYMAN | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 140 | do. |
| 12 | WOOD | ARTHUR | SILVERMAN | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 185 | do. |
| 13 | HILL | ROBERT | SALADMAN | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 150 | do. |
| 14 | MC DIARMID | GEORGE | FRUIT MAN | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 201 | do. |
| 15 | CHERRY | THOMAS | GYM ATTEND. | do. | do. | do. | 35 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 146 | do. |
| 16 | HOFFMAN | JAMES | POST. WATER | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 132 | do. |
| 17 | RANDALL | CHARLES | SALON WAITER | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 119 | do. |
| 18 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 19 | COWELL | JOHN | SALON WAITER | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 38 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.11 | 176 | NONE |
| 20 | SHERLOCK | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 156 | do. |
| 21 | CORN FORTH | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 151 | do. |
| 22 | MISSEN | JAMES G | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.3 | 140 | do. |
| 23 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 24 | BENSON | WILLIAM | SALON WAITER | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 25 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.8 | 140 | NONE |
| 25 | THOMAS | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 154 | do. |
| 26 | PATTISON | SYDNEY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 37 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 156 | do. |
| 27 | HEELEY | ROBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 140 | do. |
| 28 | FLOWERS | ALEXANDER | do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 138 | do. |
| 29 | MACKIN | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 148 | do. |
| 30 | WILLIAMS | ARTHUR | do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 140 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusyn). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

255

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

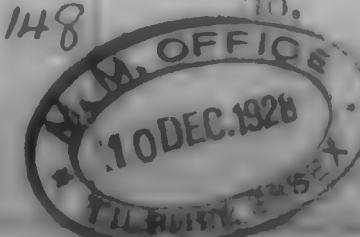
, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19 **1928** from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | TAYLOR | WILLIAM S | SA. WAITER | 13 | LONDON | NO | 32 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 6.0 | 202 | NONE |
| 2 | CALE | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 148 | do. |
| 3 | DAVIS | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 150 | do. |
| 4 | BLAYDON | SYDNEY | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 143 | do. |
| 5 | WATSON | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 132 | do. |
| 6 | COLLIS | MONTAGUE | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 32 | do. | do. | do. | 6.0 | 140 | do. |
| 7 | HUTCHINSON | SAMUEL | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 145 | do. |
| 8 | MONCKTON | LIONEL E | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 150 | do. |
| 9 | JEFFRIES | ALBERT | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 182 | do. |
| 10 | BROWNE | PHILLIP | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 145 | do. |
| 11 | ABRAHAMS | HECTOR | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 19 | do. | do. | do. | 6.1 | 145 | do. |
| 12 | CROFT | RICHARD | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 130 | do. |
| 13 | EDWARDS | WILLIAM | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 144 | do. |
| 14 | BLISS | ROLAND | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 46 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 152 | do. |
| 15 | STANLEY | HARRY | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 164 | do. |
| 16 | FRANEY | RICHARD | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 48 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 140 | do. |
| 17 | MARCHANT | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 159 | do. |
| 18 | LANGLEY | RICHARD | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 134 | do. |
| 19 | CARR | FREDERICK | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 140 | do. |
| 20 | TITCHMARSH | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 130 | do. |
| 21 | BANFIELD | CHARLES | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 159 | do. |
| 22 | RICKERBY | JOSHUA | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 45 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 126 | do. |
| 23 | MULLINS | FRANK | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 46 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 168 | do. |
| 24 | BENTLEY | ARTHUR | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 140 | do. |
| 25 | CHAPMAN | WILLIAM | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 32 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 163 | do. |
| 26 | BADGER | JOHN | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 140 | do. |
| 27 | BAKEWELL | CHARLES | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | do. |
| 28 | HAMPTON | PHILLIP J | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 130 | do. |
| 29 | WATERS | GEORGE | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 6.1 | 168 | do. |
| 30 | REYNOLDS | ERNEST | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 148 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Immigrant Inspector.

EDWARDS
GROFT
KORON D
HETTON
BROWN
TERRACE
MONTGOMERY
WILSON
KORON D
HETTON
BROWN
TERRACE
MONTGOMERY
WILSON

RACES OR PEOPLES.
X2944 X29447

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 256

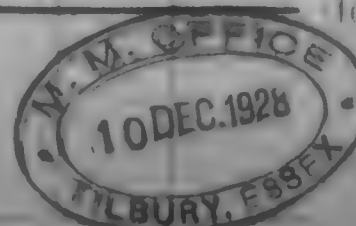
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **24**, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST PE | 1 | NOONAN | JOHN T | SAL. WAITER | 13/12/28 LONDON | NO | 28 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5' 8 | 133 | NONE |
| | 2 | EASTERBROOK | SAMUEL | Do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 4 | 150 | do. |
| | 3 | CLUCAS | GEORGE | Do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 4 | 156 | do. |
| FIRST PE | 4 | MCLENNAN | BENJAMIN | Do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | SCOTTISH | do. | 5' 4 | 130 | do. |
| FIRST PE | 5 | BOELLA | ALBERT | Do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | ITALIAN | ITALY | 5' 4 | 130 | do. |
| | 6 | O'GRADY | WILLIAM J | SAVATORY STD. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5' 5 | 146 | do. |
| | 7 | DOYLE | HARRY | Do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 9 | 140 | do. |
| Do PE | 8 | HEGARTY | HUGH | NIGHT STEWARD | do. | do. | 56 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5' 10 | 160 | do. |
| FIRST PE | 9 | JONES | CHARLES F | Do. | do. | do. | 59 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5' 4 | 140 | do. |
| | 10 | COUSINS | ROBERT | Do. | do. | do. | 44 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 11 | 140 | do. |
| Do PE | 11 | BOWLER | HORACE | Do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 6 | 142 | do. |
| Do PE | 12 | PASMORE | FRANK | COMMIS | do. | do. | 14 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 11 | 140 | do. |
| Do PE | 13 | WILLIAMSON | LEONARD | do. | do. | do. | 14 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 1 | 84 | do. |
| | 14 | GAGE | TACK | do. | do. | do. | 14 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 2 | 125 | do. |
| | 15 | BENDER | GEORGE | do. | do. | do. | 14 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 9 | 136 | do. |
| | 16 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. |
| | 17 | HODGSON | JOSEPH | COMMIS | 13/12/28 LONDON | Do. | 14 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5' 8 | 135 | NONE |
| | 18 | ALLISTON | ERIC | do. | do. | do. | 14 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 4 | 141 | do. |
| | 19 | FRENCH | LESLIE | do. | do. | do. | 19 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 8 | 132 | do. |
| | 20 | SMITH | WILFRED | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 5 | 130 | do. |
| | 21 | CARR | DONALD | STEWARD'S BOY | do. | do. | 16 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 9 | 124 | do. |
| | 22 | CROSS | STANLEY | do. | do. | do. | 16 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 4 | 119 | do. |
| | 23 | CLAYDEN | LEONARD | do. | do. | do. | 16 | do. | do. | do. | 4' 11 | 120 | do. |
| FIRST | 24 | SPURDON | GEORGE R | do. | do. | do. | 15 | do. | do. | do. | 4' 9 | 108 | do. |
| | 25 | KING | VICTOR | do. | do. | do. | 14 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 6 | 122 | do. |
| | 26 | ROBSON | ARTHUR | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 8 | 138 | do. |
| FIRST | 27 | HOPKINSON | JOSEPH | do. | do. | do. | 16 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 6 | 112 | do. |
| Do PE | 28 | MACDONALD | HUGH | do. | do. | do. | 14 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 6 | 119 | do. |
| Do PE | 29 | WATSON | WALTER | do. | do. | do. | 15 | do. | do. | do. | 5' 9 | 140 | do. |
| | 30 | | | KIOSK ATTEND. | do. | do. | | FEMALE | | do. | | | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russek). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

257

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19 **1928**, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST PE. | 1 | MURRAY | ROBERT | SMOKE ROOM STD. | 13/12/28 LONDON | NO | 34 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'4" | 142 | NONE |
| | 2 | FRAMPTON | JOHN | RADIO STEWARD | do. do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11" | 148 | do. |
| | 3 | HART | JAMES SEYMOUR | LIBRARY STD. | do. do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7" | 143 | do. |
| | 4 | PASMORE | CECIL | SAL. WAITER | do. do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8" | 144 | do. |
| FIRST | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | MASTERSON | WILLIAM | SALOON WAITER | 13/12/28 LONDON | NO | 21 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'4" | 124 | NONE |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | JOHNSON | JOSHUA | SALOON WAITER | 13/12/28 LONDON | NO | 32 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'4" | 140 | NONE |
| Do PE | 9 | HIGMAN | RICHARD | | do. do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4" | 145 | do. |
| Do PE | 10 | BLUNDELL | EDWARD | | do. do. | do. | 37 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8" | 150 | do. |
| Do | 11 | LEVENE | BENJAMIN | | do. do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8" | 141 | do. |
| Do PE | 12 | LANGFORD | ERIC | | do. do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11" | 153 | do. |
| Do PE | 13 | HARMER | REGINALD | | do. do. | do. | 39 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6" | 136 | do. |
| Do PE | 14 | FOSLER | CHARLES | | do. do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8" | 140 | do. |
| Do PE | 15 | WHINNEY | REGINALD | | do. do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10" | 161 | do. |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST PE | 19 | WATKINS | CHARLES | SALOON WAITER | 13/12/28 LONDON | NO | 29 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'4" | 135 | NONE |
| Do PE | 20 | BROUGHTON | ALFRED | | do. do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5" | 155 | do. |
| Do PE | 21 | CLARKE | ALBERT | | do. do. | do. | 46 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4" | 146 | do. |
| Do PE | 22 | WHEELER | FRANK | HEAD WAITER | do. do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10" | 143 | do. |
| | 23 | LUCAS | FRANK | SALOON STEWARD | do. do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10" | 140 | do. |
| FIRST | 24 | TRIGGS | JOHN | | do. do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9" | 149 | do. |
| | 25 | EVES | THOMAS | PANTRY STEWARD | do. do. | do. | 47 | do. | do. | do. | 5'0" | 110 | do. |
| | 26 | BRADY | WILLIAM | ASST. DO. | do. do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11" | 151 | do. |
| FIRST PE | 27 | STRATTON | JOSEPH | | do. do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9" | 122 | do. |
| Do PE | 28 | NORTLOCK | GEORGE | PANTRY | do. do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9" | 148 | do. |
| Do PE | 29 | STEPHENS | CHARLES | | do. do. | do. | 37 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6" | 149 | do. |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiack). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

258

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

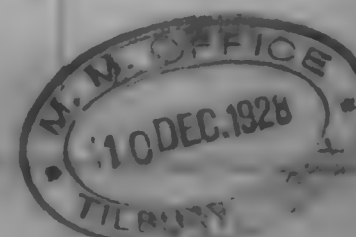
Vessel **CARONIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1918 from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|--|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | SALDOON
WAITER | 13/12/18 | LONDON | NO | | MALE | | BRITISH | | | NONE |
| 2 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 3 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 4 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 5 | MEGAN | DAVID | SALDOON WAITER | 13/12/18 | LONDON | NO | 29 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 60 | 142 | NONE |
| 6 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 7 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 8 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 9 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 10 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 11 | SPRAGUE | THOMAS | COMMIS | 13/12/18 | LONDON | NO | 18 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.5 | 111 | NONE |
| 12 | GIRDLER | ALBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 17 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 140 | do. |
| 13 | HUBER | RONALD | do. | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 110 | do. |
| 14 | WREN | GEORGE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 154 | do. |
| 15 | OWEN | PERCY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| 16 | MARTIN | WALTER | do. | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 141 | do. |
| 17 | PREEDY | ALBERT E | 3RD CLASS
PANTRY STD. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 144 | do. |
| 18 | HARRIS | HENRY | GLORY HOLE STD. | do. | do. | do. | 48 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 140 | do. |
| 19 | PURVIS | CHARLES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 154 | do. |
| 20 | WORBOYS | ALEC | do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 158 | do. |
| 21 | EDMONDS | BENJAMIN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 56 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 158 | do. |
| 22 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | do. | | | do. |
| 23 | BLACKBURN | JOHN | ASST. STEWARD | 13/12/18 | LONDON | NO | 46 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.5 | 154 | NONE |
| 24 | HILL | PERCY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 154 | do. |
| 25 | HEALEY | HENRY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 6.0 | 154 | do. |
| 26 | FISHER | WILLIAM E | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 156 | do. |
| 27 | COLVERD | FRANCIS A | do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 145 | do. |
| 28 | NEUNHAM | STANLEY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | do. |
| 29 | PRESTON | BENJAMIN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 145 | do. |
| 30 | REED | ERIC | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 152 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boenian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19 **1928** from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | COLLINS | JOHN | ASST. STEWARD | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 21 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5 8 | 146 | NONE |
| 2 | BROWN | CHARLE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5 9 | 160 | do. |
| 3 | SADLER | HARRY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5 6 | 136 | do. |
| 4 | BARLOWE | ALAN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5 6 | 135 | do. |
| 5 | KEIRLE | JOHN | do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5 4 | 120 | do. |
| 6 | HELLER | FRANK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5 4 | 154 | do. |
| 7 | ROGERS | FRANK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5 10 | 160 | do. |
| 8 | BUDNER | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5 8 | 137 | do. |
| 9 | GOODHEW | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5 9 | 165 | do. |
| 10 | CHADWICK | HARRY | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5 4 | 140 | do. |
| 11 | THOMPSON | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5 9 | 155 | do. |
| 12 | LINNIT | JOHN | ASST. STEWARD | 13/12/28 | LONDON | NO | 19 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5 4 | 141 | NONE |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19 **1918**, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | WILLIAMSON | JOHN | CHEF | 13/12/28 | LONDON | No. | 47 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.5 | 187 | NONE |
| 2 | NATT | JAMES | Ex. CHEF | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.4 | 160 | do. |
| 3 | | | Ex. Ex. CHEF | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | | | | do. |
| 4 | WHELAN | THOMAS | SAUCE COOK | 13/12/28 | LONDON | No. | 27 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.10 | 156 | NONE |
| 5 | THORN | HERBERT | LARDER COOK | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 138 | do. |
| 6 | RAFFE | CHARLES | SOUP COOK | do. | do. | do. | 35 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 140 | do. |
| 7 | | | ROAST COOK | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | | | | do. |
| 8 | GAITSKELL | ALAN | VEG. COOK | 13/12/28 | LONDON | No. | 20 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.7 | 140 | NONE |
| 9 | | | 2nd. Cook | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | | | | do. |
| 10 | HARLE | THOMAS | Ex. 2nd Cook | 13/12/28 | LONDON | No. | 28 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.4 | 130 | NONE |
| 11 | | | GRILL COOK | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | | | | do. |
| 12 | HIBBS | JOHN | Ex. GRILL COOK | 13/12/28 | LONDON | No. | 23 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.10 | 150 | NONE |
| 13 | SCANLAN | EDWARD | KITCHEN PORTER | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.3 | 140 | do. |
| 14 | BENSON | JOSEPH | JEWISH COOK | do. | do. | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 160 | do. |
| 15 | BEAMISH | JOHN | SHIP'S COOK | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | do. |
| 16 | TURRELL | GEORGE | 1st. Asst. Cook | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 145 | do. |
| 17 | CLARKE | FRANCIS | do. | do. | do. | do. | 39 | do. | do. | do. | 6.1 | 164 | do. |
| 18 | COLE | EDWARD | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 147 | do. |
| 19 | EVANS | ALFRED | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 6.0 | 145 | do. |
| 20 | JONES | FREDERICK | do. | do. | do. | do. | 35 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 123 | do. |
| 21 | WILLIAMS | ERNEST | do. | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 130 | do. |
| 22 | JACKSON | NORMAN | 2nd Asst. Cook | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.5 | 135 | do. |
| 23 | SPEED | CHARLES | Asst. Cook | do. | do. | do. | 52 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.7 | 144 | do. |
| 24 | TRACEY | JAMES | do. | do. | do. | do. | 32 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.4 | 126 | do. |
| 25 | BULLIVANT | LESLIE | do. | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.6 | 144 | do. |
| 26 | GAPP | ROBERT | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 168 | do. |
| 27 | HAYHOE | WILLIAM | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 147 | do. |
| 28 | ROURKE | ERNEST | do. | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 160 | do. |
| 29 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | | | | do. |
| 30 | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | | do. | | | | | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Synan. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 7**, 19**28**, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Weight | (11)
Height | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | | ASST. COOK | 13/12/28 LONDON | NO | | MALE | | | | | NONE |
| 2 | KENNEDY | DOUGLAS | CHIEF BAKER | 13/12/28 LONDON | NO | 38 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.9 207 | NONE |
| 3 | DEWEY | DONALD | 2ND Do. | do. do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 150 | do. |
| 4 | COCHRAN | JOHN | EX. 2ND Do. | do. do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 130 | do. |
| 5 | AUSTIN | PETER | 3RD Do. | do. do. | do. | 47 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 135 | do. |
| 6 | STEYENS | THOMAS | ASST Do. | do. do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 146 | do. |
| 7 | BARRABALL | THOMAS | Do. | do. do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 160 | do. |
| 8 | AYERS | HORACE | Do. | do. do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 126 | do. |
| 9 | MURPHY | FRANK | CONFECTIONER | do. do. | do. | 24 | do. | IRISH | do. | 5.6 132 | do. |
| 10 | TODD | REGINALD | ASST. Do. | do. do. | do. | 23 | do. | ENGLISH | do. | 5.9 150 | do. |
| 11 | LAWRANCE | ERNEST | CHIEF BUTCHER | do. do. | do. | 32 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 140 | do. |
| 12 | GARRETT | JOHN | 2ND Do. | do. do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 149 | do. |
| 13 | HOWELLS | FREDERICK | 3RD Do. | do. do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 160 | do. |
| 14 | PAILEY | ALBERT | ASST. BUTCHER | do. do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 160 | do. |
| 15 | DEXTER | HARRY | Do. | do. do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 160 | do. |
| 16 | WOODGATE | FREDERICK | Do. | do. do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 140 | do. |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 704
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via London
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date 12 DEC 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of the United States and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the operation of the vessel.

L. J. K. in
Osprey.



13673

Service No.
Fee \$2 = 8s. 4d.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

262

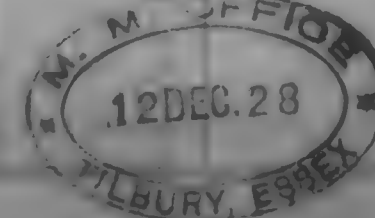
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 28, 1917, from the port of LONDON.

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|-----|-----|-------|-------------|---------|---------|---|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY. | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST PEI 1 | MELSON | HENRY W. | ✓ M. AGT. PURSER | 12/28 LONDON | do. | 23 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'9 1/2 | 128 | NONE |
| 2 | LAMKIN | JOHN | ✓ REF. GREASER | do | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 144 | do. |
| 3 | WILLIAMS | RICHARD | ✓ DONKEYMAN | do | do. | 41 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 182 | do. |
| 4 | CROSBIE | ALEXANDER | ✓ GREASER | do | do. | 58 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 140 | do. |
| 5 | DUNN | JOSEPH | ✓ do | do | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 140 | do. |
| 6 | OAMROD | THOMAS | ✓ do | do | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 161 | do. |
| 7 | BRICKLEBANK | THOMAS | ✓ FIREMAN | do | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 142 | do. |
| 8 | ASHCROFT | THOMAS | ✓ do | do | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 150 | do. |
| FIRST 9 | WASH | JOHN | ✓ TRIMMER | do | do. | 39 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 138 | do. |
| do 10 | CARROLL | JOHN | ✓ do | do | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 134 | do. |
| do 11 | MACKIE | JOHN | ✓ EXTRA ENGINEER | do | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 140 | do. |
| do 12 | POYNOR | FRED | ✓ do do | do | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'11 | 180 | do. |
| 13 | WILLIAMS HUGHES | WILLIAM | ✓ SEABARMAN | do | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 152 | do. |
| 14 | RAY | GEORGE | ✓ SAUN WATER | do | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 138 | do. |
| 15 | GALWAY | ARTHUR | ✓ do | do | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 143 | do. |
| FIRST 16 | TURNER | WILLIAM | ✓ COMMONS WATER | do | do. | 17 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 136 | do. |
| FIRST PEI 17 | DOUGET | HENRY | ✓ FRENCH WATER | do | do. | 25 | do. | FRENCH | FRENCH | 5'4 | 159 | do. |
| FIRST 18 | COOPER | ROBERT | ✓ SAUN do | do | do. | 35 | do. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'8 | 148 | do. |
| FIRST PEI 19 | BULL | JOHN | ✓ do do | do | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 161 | do. |
| do PEI 20 | HARDMAN | WALTER | ✓ do do | do | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 134 | do. |
| do PEI 21 | SHAPCOTT | FREDRICK | ✓ do do | do | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 140 | do. |
| do PEI 22 | FRANCIS | CHARLES | ✓ do do | do | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 150 | do. |
| do 23 | COOPER | ALEXANDER | ✓ ASST STEWARD | do | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 136 | do. |
| FIRST PEI 24 | MAHARD | FREDRICK | ✓ SAUN WATER | do | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 156 | do. |
| do PEI 25 | HARRISON | BEANARD | ✓ ASST STEWARD | do | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 120 | do. |
| do PEI 26 | KENNEDY | JOSEPH | ✓ ASST. COOK | do | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 116 | do. |
| do PEI 27 | REA | ROBERT | ✓ do do | do | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 144 | do. |
| do PEI 28 | LOWE | JAMES | ✓ do do | do | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 150 | do. |
| FIRST 29 | WARD | NORMAN | ✓ BANDMASTER | do | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 142 | do. |
| FIRST PEI 30 | THRETFALL | WILLIAM | ✓ MUSICIAN. | do | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5'10 | 156 | do. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russian). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 23**, 19**19**, from the port of **LONDON**.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY. | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BARLOW | BEATRICE | WIOSK ATTDT. | 12/28 | LONDON | NO | 35 | FEMALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'4 | 136 | NONE |
| 2 | SUMMERS | ELLEN | STEWARDESS | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 142 | do |
| 3 | MCELHINNEY | BARBARA | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5'2 | 100 | do |
| 4 | NEWALL | ELIZABETH | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 140 | do |
| 5 | CLARK | MARY | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 154 | do |
| 6 | WELLS | ELLA | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 112 | do |
| 7 | WADDIE | MARGARET | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 158 | do |
| 8 | TRANTER | JESSIE | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 131 | do |
| 9 | GEORGE | THOMASINA | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | IRISH | do | 5'4 | 120 | do |
| 10 | KITTO | WINIFRED | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | ENGLISH | do | 5'4 | 126 | do |
| 11 | NOLAN | MARGARET | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | IRISH | do | 5'0 | 133 | do |
| 12 | HOLLAND | ANNIE | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | ENGLISH | do | 5'3 | 118 | do |
| 13 | STANDRING | CHARA | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5'2 | 121 | do |
| 14 | HODGES | ANNIE | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | IRISH | do | 5'5 | 126 | do |
| 15 | DIXON | ALICE | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | ENGLISH | do | 5'2 | 112 | do |
| 16 | SPELLMAN | HANNAH | BATH ATTDT. | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 160 | do |
| 17 | STEPHENS | EVELYN | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 112 | do |
| 18 | ALLISON | ANNIE | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 170 | do |
| 19 | FOREST | ANNIE | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 126 | do |
| 20 | NEWSON | ALICE | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 168 | do |
| 21 | SANDERS | LIVY | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 140 | do |
| 22 | BUSHELL | NORAN | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 162 | do |
| 23 | HOW | WILLIAM | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 115 | do |
| 24 | WARD | CLIFFORD | MUSCLEMAN | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 142 | do |
| 25 | PEARSON | WALTER | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 160 | do |
| 26 | MARNEY | THOMAS | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 150 | do |
| 27 | ORTEOUS | EVELYN | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 136 | do |
| 28 | HARWOOD | RALPH | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 140 | do |
| 29 | WRIGHT | PERCY | FIREMAN | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 184 | do |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. H. I., of the W. H. H. I., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

| | |
|--|--|
| AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 704 | |
| at LONDON | ENGLAND |
| SEEN | Suppl. |
| For the journey to the United States via _____ | |
| J. P. DOUGHTEN | |
| Date 12 DEC 1928 | |
| Seal and Fee Stamp | (The validity of this visa is subject to the provisions of the United States Immigration Laws) |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

264

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CARONIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Dec 13*, 19*28*, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY. | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease. |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| PE
FIRST 1 | SHIELDS. | NORMAN. E. | SALOON WAITER | 14/12/28 | SOTON. | No. | 34. | M. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 1/2 | 148. | NONE |
| FIRST 2 | RIO | LOUIS. | - DO - | Do | Do | Do | 41. | Do. | FRENCH. | Do. | 5-5 1/2 | 137 | Do. |
| PE
FIRST 3 | GAILLARD | MAURICE | - DO - | Do | Do | Do | 48. | Do. | FRENCH. | Do. | 5-6 1/2 | 143 | Do. |
| FIRST 4 | FRINGUET | JEAN. | EX. CHIEF | Do. | Do. | Do. | 53. | Do. | FRENCH | Do. | 5-8 1/2 | 158. | Do. |
| 5 | CARR. | CHARLES. | MASTER AT ARMS | Do. | Do. | Do. | 44. | Do. | IRISH | BRITISH | 5-10 1/2 | 157 | Do. |
| FIRST 6 | CONNELL | OSBORNE | TRIMMER | Do. | Do. | Do | 20 | Do. | ENGLISH | Do. | 5-5 1/2 | 138. | Do. |
| PE
FIRST 7 | GODDARD. | MARIA. | STENARDESS | Do | Do | YES | 47. | F. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 1/2 | 123. | Do. |
| PE
FIRST 8 | BENNETT | ROBERT. | ROAST. COOK | Do | Do | NO | 27. | M. | Do. | Do. | 5-8 1/2 | 155. | Do. |
| PE
FIRST 9 | WILLIAMS. | GEORGE. | 2 ND COOK. | Do. | Do. | Do | 38 | Do | Do. | Do. | 5-10 1/2 | 158 | Do. |
| PE
FIRST 10 | MCCARTHY | ALFRED | GRILL COOK. | Do | Do. | Do | 43 | Do | Do | Do | 5-6 1/2 | 149. | Do. |
| PE
FIRST 11 | MEDLOCK. | GRACE | NURSE. | Do. | Do. | Do | 39. | F. | Do. | Do. | 5-8 1/2 | 130 | Do. |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

American Consulate, Southampton, Eng.,
Dec. 17, 1928

SEBN for the journey
to the United States

W. H. Brown
J. S. Van Lennep



No. 1028

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William H. Hossack Master, of the "Garonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Hossack
Master, First or Second Officer.

20.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of Dec 1928
John O. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Pastores, "Sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medical Examiners of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

265

Henry Stearns
- Ship's Surgeon -

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of December, 1928

at New York City

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| NAME | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. Claim | Temp. Stay | In Transit, C. I. B. | U. S. Dept. of Justice | U. S. Dept. of State | U. S. Dept. of Labor | U. S. Dept. of Commerce | U. S. Dept. of War | U. S. Dept. of Navy | |
| BROWN | 1 | 1 | | | | 22 | 1 | 2 | | | | 28 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | | | | 22 | 1 | 2 | | | | 28 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

6 22 28
13 by Surgeon
not counted
1 by Surgeon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of call, or a port of call of the United States, shall be reported on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. PASTORES Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & HAVANA, CUBA, DEC. 16TH & DEC. 20TH, 1928

| 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | *Last permanent residence |
|---|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Country |
| Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | |
| PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - DEC. 16TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOIX ✓ | ANTONIO | 12 ✓ | M | S | Student | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Panama | Span-Amer. | Panama | Panama City | #158 | Panama City, R.P. | Dec. 14th, 1928 | Panama P. |
| WRENCE ✓ | CLARA | 24 ✓ | F | S | Dress-maker | Yes | English | Yes | British | Af-Black | B. W. I. | St. Lucia | #871 | Panama City, R.P. | Nov. 5th, 1928 | Panama P. |
| WRENCE ✓ | ISABEL | 9 ✓ | F | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | Panama | Af-Black | Panama | Panama City | #156 | Panama City, R.P. | Dec. 6th, 1928 | Panama P. |
| WTALEGRE ✓ | MARIO | 30 ✓ | M | S | Diplomat | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Costa Rica | Span-Amer. | Costa Rica | San Jose | | Diplomatic San Jose, C.R. | Nov. 2nd, 1928 | C. R. |
| PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA - DEC. 20TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EREST ✓ | ROBERT | 51 ✓ | M | M | Artist | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | France | Paris | | (First Naturalization Papers) | None | N. Y. |
| EREST ✓ | CATHARINE | 32 ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | British | Irish American | U. S. A. | New York | | | | N. Y. |

900/6 Sec 107

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Other insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

ANGERS ONLY

Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

DECEMBER 23RD.

19₂₈

266

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any her organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Pastores, "Sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medical Examiners of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Stearns
- Ships Surgeon -

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of December, 1928

at New York City

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the ship's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | | | | | | | T-1
PASSENGER |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S.
Claim | Term
Sty. | In
Transit | U. S.
TID | U. S.
TID | U. S.
TID | U. S.
TID | U. S.
TID | U. S.
TID | |
| ALIEN | 1 | 1 | | | | 22 | 1 | 2 | | | | 28 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 1 | | | | 22 | 1 | 2 | | | | 28 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

6 22 28
13 big boxes for not counted
1 big box counted

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PASTORES Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & HAVANA, CUBA, DEC. 16TH & DEC. 20TH, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yr. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Write | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | ARBOIX | 12 | M | S | Student | Yes Spanish | Yes Panama | Span-Amer. | Panama Panama City | Non Quota #158 | Panama City, R.P. | Dec. 14th, 1928 | Panama Panama City |
| 2 | | LAWRENCE | 24 | F | S | Dress-maker | Yes English | Yes British | Af-Black | B. W. I. St Lucia | Quota #971 | Panama City, R.P. | Nov. 5th, 1928 | Panama Panama City |
| 3 | | LAWRENCE | 9 | F | S | Student | Yes English | Yes Panama | Af-Black | Panama Panama City | Non Quota #156 | Panama City, R.P. | Dec. 6th, 1928 | Panama Panama City |
| 4 | | MONTEALEGRE | 30 | M | S | Diplomat | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rica | Span-Amer. | Costa Rica San Jose | Diplomatic | San Jose, C.R. | Nov. 2nd, 1928 | C. R. San Jose |
| 5 | | EVEREST | 51 | M | M | Artist | Yes English | Yes British | English | France Paris | (First Naturalization Papers) | New York | | New York |
| 6 | | EVEREST | 32 | F | M | Housewife | Yes English | Yes British | Irish American | U. S. A. New York | | New York | | New York |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 23RD., 1928

266

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|----|---------|----|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* if intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to enter in country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien intends to enter in country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to return to the United States | | | | | | |
| 1 | Father: Antonio
30 Central Av. Panama, R.P. | N.J. | Freehold | No | Father | Yes | No | --- | --- | Guardian: Major Chas. Duncan
Freehold, New Jersey | With Guardian, Major Duncan | Citizen | Sheet 1 Line 16 | Good | No | 4 | 6 | Dk | Bk | Br | None | | | | | |
| 2 | Cousin: Emily Lawrence
6 Q St. Panama, R.P. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | --- | --- | Mother: Theresa Lawrence
105 W. 114th St. New York NY | No Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Colored | | None | |
| 3 | Cousin: Emily Lawrence
6 Q St. Panama, R.P. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Mother | Yes | No | --- | --- | Grandmother: Theresa Lawrence
105 W. 114 St. N.Y.C. | With Mother Line #2 | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | | Colored | | None | |
| 4 | Uncle: Mr. Alejo Aguilar,
San Jose, Costa Rica | D.C. | Washington | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1927 | New York | Washington, D. C. | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Dk | Bk | Br | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Sister: Mrs. Louise Ewsham,
716 Cross Island Blvd
Whitestone, Long Island, N.Y. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1919 | New York | 1864 Boston Rd, Bronx, N.Y. | No Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fr | Gy | Gy | None |
| 7 | Sister in law as above. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Husband | Yes | Yes | 1919 | New York | 1864 Boston Rd, Bronx, N.Y. | With husband Line #6 | No Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, Master, of the S.S. Pastores, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Glenn
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of December, 19 28
at New York City.

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

267

S. S. "PASTORES" Sailing from NEW YORK & PORTS NAMED, DECEMBER 1ST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - DECEMBER 23RD, 1928

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--|--|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| ROULET TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK - DEC. 1ST, 1928 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ADAMS | LOUISE | 39 | 4 | F | W | Aug. 21st, 1889 Moore Park, Mich. | | Beverly Hotel, New York City. |
| 2 | FRENCH | CLARENCE | 55 | 3 | M | M | Aug. 31st, 1873 Newburg, New York | | 162 E. 184th St. New York City |
| 3 | GIFFORD | ABIGAIL | 40 | 5 | F | S | Jul. 15th, 1888 New Bedford, Mass. | | 165 Hagle Av. New York City |
| 4 | KYMAN | BIRDIE | 30 | 0 | F | M | Dec. 15th, 1898 Cleveland, Ohio. | | 937 Thornhill Dr. Cleveland, O. |
| 5 | KYMAN | SYLVIA | 29 | 11 | F | M | Jan. 2nd, 1899 Buffalo, N.Y. | | WITH SISTER IN LAW LINE #4
2477 Derbyshire Rd. Cleveland, O. |
| 6 | LOWRIE | WILLIAM | 29 | 9 | M | S | Mar. 8th, 1899 Closter, N.J. | | County Rd. Closter, N.J. |
| 7 | MEYER | EMANUEL | 70 | 11 | M | M | Jan. 21st, 1858 Philadelphia, Pa. | | 150 Edgemont Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y. |
| 8 | MEYER | FLORENCE | 59 | 11 | F | M | Jan. 15th, 1869 Philadelphia, Pa. | | WITH HUSBAND LINE #7
150 Edgemont Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y. |
| 9 | RENAUD | RALPH | 47 | 5 | M | M | Feb. 27th, 1881 Washington, D.C. | | 16 Puritan Av. Forest Hills, N.Y. |
| 10 | RENAUD | JEANNE | 12 | 6 | F | S | May 25th, 1916 New York City | | WITH FATHER LINE #9
16 Puritan Av. Forest Hills, N.Y. |
| 11 | RULISON | HENRY | 70 | 10 | M | W | Feb. 15th, 1858 Nunda, New York | | 27 Garfield St. Springfield, Mass. |
| 12 | SCHAEFER | CHARLES | 33 | 6 | M | M | Jun. 14th, 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | Bay Shore, New York. |
| 13 | SCHAEFER | JANET | 31 | 4 | F | M | Aug. 13th, 1897 Armenia, N.Y. | | WITH HUSBAND LINE #12
Bay Shore, New York |
| 14 | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. DEC. 16TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | BROWN | ARTHUR | 55 | 1 | M | M | Nov. 9th, 1873 Davenport, Iowa | | c/o Adjutant General
Washington, D.C. |
| 16 | DUNCAN | CHARLES | 51 | 3 | M | M | | Born of American Parents at
Panama City, R.P. Sept. 29th, 1877. | Freehold, New Jersey
326 Melrose Ave,
Sharon Hill, Penna. |
| 17 | HOLBROOK | ALBERT | 39 | 6 | M | M | Jun. 16th, 1889 North Kingstown, RI | | 205 Preston St,
Ridgefield Park, N.J. |
| 18 | KING | FRANK | 52 | 9 | M | M | Mar. 4th, 1876 Dewitt, Ill | | U. S. Lighthouse Service,
Washington, D.C. |
| 19 | PRESTON | JOHN | 37 | 8 | M | M | Mar. 28th, 1891 New Castle, Pa. | | 53 State St. Boston, Mass. |
| 20 | THAYER | HENRY | 70 | 4 | M | S | Aug. 9th, 1858 Boston, Mass. | | 3611 - 31st St,
Long Island City, New York |
| 21 | THOMPSON | CHARLES | 51 | 11 | M | M | Jan. 8th, 1877 Bucyrus, Ohio | | 217-01-133rd Road
Springfield, L.I. New York |
| 22 | TORRES | MANUEL | 34 | 6 | M | M | May, 24th, 1894 Ponce, Porto Rico | | |
| 23 | PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA DEC. 20TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | BISHOP | RACHEL | 55 | 3 | F | M | Aug. 27th, 1873 Stamford, Conn | | 56 Hubbard Av. Stamford, Conn. |
| 25 | BOYD | ROBERT | 36 | 0 | M | M | Dec. 16th, 1892 Pittsfield, Mass. | | Prince George Hotel,
New York City. |
| 26 | BRENTON | WALTER | 34 | 7 | M | S | May 9th, 1894 Philadelphia, Pa. | | Y.M.C.A. Hamilton, Ohio. |
| 27 | CRANZ | FRITZ | 46 | 7 | M | M | May 15th, 1882 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 17 Guion St,
Pleasantville, New York |
| 28 | DAVENPORT | JOHN | 64 | 6 | M | M | Jun. 10th, 1864 Boston, Mass. | | 1 Menlo St. Boston, Mass. |
| 29 | EVEREST | ROBERT JR. | 2 | 8 | M | S | Apr. 14th, 1926 New York City | (With Father & Mother Alien Passengers
Sheet 3 Lines 6 & 7)
United States Supreme Court of the
State of New York. Feb. 8th, 1897 | 1864 Boston Road,
Bronx, New York |
| 30 | GRANDMONT | ERNEST | 62 | | M | M | | | 20 W. 37th St. New York City. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

268

S. S. PASTORES Sailing from NEW YORK & PORTS NAMED , DEC. 1ST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 23RD, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA CONTINUED | | |
| 1 | HARTEN | JAMES | 47 | 5 | M | S | Jul. 12th, 1881 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | 144 W. 88th St, New York City |
| 2 | KATZ | DAVID | 41 | 10 | M | S | Feb. 6th, 1887 New York City | | 1295 Madison Av, New York City |
| 3 | NEWSHAM | FRANK | 18 | 5 | M | S | Mar. 21st, 1910 Sacramento, Calif. | | 7-16 Cross Island Blvd. |
| 4 | HOLPER | HENRY | 35 | 11 | M | S | Nov. 22nd, 1893 Stamford, Conn. | | Whitestone, L.I.N.Y. |
| 5 | SILVER | SAMUEL | 68 | 1 | M | M | Oct. 11th, 1860 Boston, Mass. | | 56 Hubbard Av, |
| 6 | STOUT | ARMINDA | 47 | 6 | F | M | June 5th, 1881 Monroe, N.Y. | | Stamford, Conn. |
| 7 | | | | | | | CONSULAR PASSENGER FROM CRISTOBAL * DEC. 16TH, 1928 | | 157 Thorndyke St, |
| 8 | GOFF | THOMAS | 21 | 9 | M | S | Feb. 25th, 1907 New York City | | Brookline, Mass. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | 38 Cambridge Rd., |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Montclair, N.J. |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. PASTORES

UNITED FRUIT arrived DEC. 24, 1928.

, 19

M.

, from

See Endman 269

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

Date.

RECORD
No.

ORDERS.

Date.

SHIP.

CITY.

REMARKS.

DETER.

REMARKS.

24f 1 LAWRENCE Clara Leah

3 3/4 BWI

IPC

9:05 SCARINZI

124 73 Kp

126 86 pm 10¹⁰ cur

9f Isabel

4449

[illegible]

| Player | Age | Position | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-----------------------|-----|----------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>John D. ...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 6. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 7. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 8. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 9. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 11. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 12. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 13. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 14. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 16. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 17. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 18. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 19. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 21. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 22. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 23. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 24. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 25. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 26. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 27. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 28. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 29. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 30. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 31. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 32. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 33. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 34. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 35. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 36. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 37. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 38. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 39. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 40. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 41. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 42. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 43. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 44. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 45. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 46. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 47. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 48. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 49. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 50. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 51. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 52. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 53. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 54. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 55. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 56. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 57. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 58. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 59. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 60. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 61. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 62. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 63. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 64. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 65. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 66. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 67. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 68. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 69. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 70. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 71. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 72. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 73. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 74. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 75. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 76. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 77. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 78. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 79. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 80. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 81. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 82. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 83. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 84. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 85. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 86. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 87. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 88. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 89. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 90. <i>...</i> | ... | ... | ... | |

| NO. | NAME | SALARY | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|------|----------------------|--------|----------------|-----|-------------|
| 60. | Walter Forbes ✓ | | Chf. Steward | 76 | British |
| 61. | Alec Duff ✓ | | 2nd. " | 45 | " |
| 62. | Lillian James ✓ | | Stewardess | 31 | " |
| 63. | Helen Schickle ✓ | | " | 50 | U. S. A. |
| 64. | Gibson Barron ✓ | | Barman | 35 | British |
| 65. | Baptista Carbo ✓ | | Chief Cook | 36 | U. S. A. |
| 66. | Alfonso Espurio ✓ | | 2nd. " | 28 | Spanish |
| 67. | Antonio Bohigas ✓ | | Roast " | 29 | " |
| 68. | Angel Monastero ✓ | | Barber " | 49 | " |
| 69. | Juan Olano ✓ | | FRG " | 23 | " |
| 70. | Saturio Dias ✓ | | Wait. " | 30 | " |
| 71. | Benturo Espurio ✓ | | Ship's " | 37 | " |
| 72. | Juan Reissach ✓ | | Cooks Mate | 38 | " |
| 73. | Peter Carola ○ | | " | 32 | Cuban |
| 74. | Pedro Villaraba ✓ | | " | 25 | U. S. A. |
| 75. | Gerardo Simon ✓ | | " | 44 | " |
| 76. | Frank Sousa ✓ | | " | 32 | Spanish |
| 77. | Nicolas Nagle ✓ | | " | 30 | U. S. A. |
| 78. | Carlos Behnison ✓ | | Butcher | 38 | " |
| 79. | Emil Huber ○ | | Baker | 39 | Swiss |
| 80. | Sven Jacobson ✓ | | 2nd Baker | 22 | Danish |
| 81. | Karl Depue ✓ | | Pantryman | 38 | U. S. A. |
| 82. | Edward Senra ✓ | | 2nd. Pantryman | 25 | Spanish |
| 83. | Daniel Kerr ✓ | | Printer | 26 | British |
| 84. | William Maitland ✓ | | Linankeeper | 31 | " |
| 85. | Rafael Vargas ✓ | | Messman | 23 | Peruvian |
| 86. | Kenny Knickle ✓ | | Deck Steward | 38 | U. S. A. |
| 87. | Daniel McKillop ✓ | | Storekeeper | 47 | " |
| 88. | Anthony Griffith ✓ | | Endman | 21 | " |
| 89. | Raul Carrillo ✓ | | " | 38 | Cuban |
| 90. | Edward Peterson ✓ | | " | 34 | U. S. A. |
| 91. | David Hill ✓ | | Headwaiter | 40 | " |
| 92. | Berman Schumacher ✓ | | Asst. Steward | 43 | German |
| 93. | Fred Hauss ✓ | | " | 26 | " |
| 94. | Henry Coombs ✓ | | " | 23 | British |
| 95. | Walter Frei ✓ | | " | 22 | German |
| 96. | Leonard Edwards ✓ | | " | 27 | British |
| 97. | Ramon Vargas ✓ | | " | 23 | Chilean |
| 98. | Frank Moir ✓ | | " | 40 | British |
| 99. | John McAuliffe ✓ | | " | 20 | U. S. A. |
| 100. | Albert Garcia ○ | | " | 28 | Spanish |
| 101. | John McLachlan ✓ | | " | 25 | British |
| 102. | Kurt Holst ○ | | " | 22 | German |
| 103. | John Greer ○ | | " | 28 | British |
| 104. | Benedette Andraoli ✓ | | " | 41 | U. S. A. |
| 105. | Harold Blondin ✓ | | " | 23 | " |
| 106. | William Spray ✓ | | " | 34 | " |
| 107. | Spencer Boynton ✓ | | " | 24 | " |
| 108. | Charles Webster ✓ | | " | 51 | British |
| 109. | Hugh O'Neill ✓ | | " | 45 | " |
| 110. | John Welsh ✓ | | " | 43 | " |
| 111. | George Halstead ○ | | " | 22 | " |
| 112. | Thomas Hughes ○ | | " | 49 | U. S. A. |
| 113. | Julius Alvarez ✓ | | " | 27 | " |
| 114. | Elliot Fell ✓ | | " | 50 | " |
| 115. | Enicodo Caineo ✓ | | " | 29 | Ecuador |
| 116. | Elias Silver ✓ | | " | 30 | U. S. A. |
| 117. | Joseph Pascola ✓ | | " | 19 | Italian |
| 118. | Stanton Spick ✓ | | " | 22 | U. S. A. |
| 119. | Matthew Russell ✓ | | " | 31 | British |
| 120. | Siemond Stein ✓ | | " | 38 | U. S. A. |
| 121. | James McKinlay ✓ | | Bell Boy | 18 | " |
| 122. | Marcello Basilio ✓ | | Barber | 23 | Italian |
| 123. | Carlos Albertus ✓ | | Sailors Mess | 24 | Dutch |
| 124. | Jose Villanueva ✓ | | Firemans " | 44 | Spanish |
| 125. | Ambrosio Espejal ✓ | | Wiper | 25 | Mexican |
| 126. | Ulises Brönes ✓ | | Wiper | 23 | Costa |
| 127. | Manuel Merodad ✓ | | Cooks Mate | 28 | Cuban |
| 128. | James Boland ✓ | | Wiler | 22 | U. S. A. |
| 129. | Joseph Martin ✓ | | Asst Steward | 24 | " |
| 130. | George Clark ✓ | | " | " | " |
| 131. | James Hartman ✓ | | Master | " | " |

As per attached list.

| | | STEWARDS | | DETACHMENT | |
|----|--------------------|----------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| 1 | Walter Payne | 165 | Ch Steward | 36 | British |
| 2 | Alex Duff | 125 | 2nd " | 42 | " |
| 3 | Lillian James | 45 | Stewardess | 31 | " |
| 4 | Helen Schickler | 45 | " | 50 | U. S. A. |
| 5 | Robert Smith | 75 | Barman | 15 | " |
| 6 | Edw. Wm. Gatto | 175 | Cat. Cook | 35 | U. S. A. |
| 7 | Alf. Mac Aspario | 175 | 2nd " | 11 | Spanish |
| 8 | Antonio Padigao | 90 | Boat " | 29 | " |
| 9 | Angel Manastero | 80 | Larder " | 49 | " |
| 10 | Juan Olano | 55 | Fry " | 25 | " |
| 11 | Estario Diaz | 35 | Veg. " | 30 | " |
| 12 | Poncuro Aspario | 80 | Stops " | 37 | " |
| 13 | Juan Reinbach | 40 | Cannamata | 28 | " |
| 14 | Edgar Garcia | 40 | " | 32 | German |
| 15 | Fern Villaverde | 40 | " | 26 | U S A |
| 16 | Lepido Olano | 40 | " | 44 | " |
| 17 | Albert Hess | 40 | " | 24 | " |
| 18 | Jesse Garate | 40 | " | 22 | Chile |
| 19 | Carlos Behnisch | 95 | Butcher | 39 | U S A |
| 20 | Emil Huber | 125 | Baker | 39 | Swiss |
| 21 | Sven Jacobson | 80 | 2nd Baker | 22 | Danish |
| 22 | Earl Dupuy | 45 | Buttyman | 34 | U S A |
| 23 | Frank Melendez | 50 | 2nd " | 39 | C Rica |
| 24 | Eduard Kurr | 30 | Printer | 25 | British |
| 25 | William Matland | 100 | Linenskeeper | 31 | " |
| 26 | Rafael Vargas | 50 | Magasin | 33 | Peruvian |
| 27 | Henry Epalle | 45 | Deck Steward | 36 | U S A |
| 28 | Daniel McKillop | 60 | Storekeeper | 47 | " |
| 29 | Anthony Griffiths | 40 | Smoker | 31 | " |
| 30 | Raul Castillo | 40 | " | 29 | German |
| 31 | Edward Peterson | 40 | " | 24 | U. S. A. |
| 32 | Dotie Hill | 75 | 2nd Steward | 40 | " |
| 33 | Lermann Schimacher | 45 | Asst. Steward | 45 | German |
| 34 | Fred Hams | 45 | " | 28 | " |
| 35 | Walter Frei | 45 | " | 42 | " |
| 36 | Leonard Ewaria | 45 | " | 27 | British |
| 37 | Ramon Vergas | 45 | " | 25 | Chilean |
| 38 | Frank Kelly | 45 | " | 40 | British |
| 39 | Albert Garcia | 45 | " | 26 | Spanish |
| 40 | Joseph Bascoia | 45 | " | 17 | Italian |
| 41 | Basinola Wald | 45 | " | 15 | British |
| 42 | James Marks | 45 | " | 21 | Latet |
| 43 | Alfred Pachinero | 45 | " | 32 | Argentine |
| 44 | Benjamin Andradi | 45 | " | 41 | C.R.A. |
| 45 | Harold Elondin | 45 | " | 23 | " |
| 46 | William Spray | 45 | " | 34 | " |
| 47 | Max O'Neil | 45 | " | 35 | British |
| 48 | James Alvarez | 45 | " | 27 | U.S.A. |
| 49 | George Halstead | 45 | " | 22 | British |
| 50 | John Welch | 45 | " | 42 | " |
| 51 | Charles Webster | 45 | " | 31 | " |
| 52 | Edward Hancock | 45 | " | 42 | " |
| 53 | Thomas Hughes | 45 | " | 49 | U.S.A. |
| 54 | Ellis Vail | 45 | " | 50 | " |
| 55 | George Harding | 45 | " | 24 | Austrian |
| 56 | Edmund Cawley | 45 | " | 29 | Canadian |
| 57 | James Great | 45 | " | 28 | British |
| 58 | Alfred Gutierrez | 45 | " | 36 | U.S.A. |
| 59 | George Clark | 45 | " | 44 | British |
| 60 | Henry Learing | 45 | " | 27 | " |
| 61 | Charles Gelfrich | 45 | " | 53 | German |
| 62 | William Mann | 25 | Barber | 19 | British |
| 63 | Emilio Basilio | 40 | Barber | 23 | Italian |
| 64 | Carlos Albertus | 40 | Sailor Mate | 24 | Dutch |
| 65 | Jesse Villaverde | 40 | Fireman's Mate | 44 | Spanish |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | None | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| 23. NO. | | NAME | SALARY | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY | QUALITY |
|----------------|--|----------------------|--------|-----------------|-----|-------------|---------|
| 1. | | Ernest Gibson | | Master | 41 | U. S. A. | sh |
| 2. | | Harold Macomber | | Chief Officer | 35 | " | |
| 3. | | Alexander Ljalis | | 2nd " | 33 | " | |
| 4. | | Alex. Mann | | 3rd " | 42 | " | |
| 5. | | Richard Robinson | | Carpenter | 33 | British | A. |
| 6. | | Paul Benicio | | Carpenter Mate | 35 | " | sh |
| 7. | | Everett Newcombe | | Boatman | 27 | British | A. |
| 8. | | Charles Miller | | Master Mate | 31 | British | sh |
| 9. | | Edo Schmale | | " | 31 | British | |
| 10. | | William Harrison | | " | 31 | U. S. A. | |
| 11. | | John Reiter | | A. S. Reiter | 30 | British | |
| 12. | | Alec. Thomas | | " | 29 | " | |
| 13. | | Albert Henri | | " | 28 | " | |
| 14. | | John Ross | | " | 27 | " | |
| 15. | | Christian Bartlett | | " | 26 | " | A. |
| 16. | | Charles Ford | | " | 25 | British | |
| 17. | | James Martin | | " | 24 | British | sh |
| 18. | | John Castilla | | " | 23 | " | A. |
| 19. | | Martin Lyle | | " | 22 | " | |
| 20. | | Walter Thompson | | Ord. Seaman | 21 | " | |
| 21. | | John Hastings | | " | 20 | U. S. A. | |
| 22. | | John Peterson | | " | 19 | U. S. A. | |
| 23. | | John Campbell | | Parrot | 18 | U. S. A. | |
| 24. | | Harold Carter | | 1st. Parrot | 17 | " | |
| 25. | | Samuel Cook | | 2nd. Parrot | 16 | " | an |
| 26. | | John Stearns | | Booster | 15 | " | A. |
| 27. | | William Barrett, Jr. | | Chief Radio | 14 | " | |
| 28. | | John Ireland | | Radio | 13 | " | |
| ALLEN SHAWMONT | | | | | | | |
| 29. | | William Harrison | | Chief Engineer | 30 | U. S. A. | |
| 30. | | Oliver Miller | | 1st. Asst. Eng. | 28 | " | |
| 31. | | John Miller | | 2nd " | 25 | " | |
| 32. | | John Miller | | 3rd " | 22 | " | |
| 33. | | John Miller | | 4th " | 20 | British | |
| 34. | | John Miller | | 5th " | 18 | " | |
| 35. | | John Miller | | 6th " | 16 | " | |
| 36. | | John Miller | | 7th " | 14 | " | |
| 37. | | John Miller | | 8th " | 12 | Spanish | |
| 38. | | John Miller | | Storekeeper | 10 | Spanish | |
| 39. | | John Miller | | Stoker | 8 | Spanish | |
| 40. | | John Miller | | " | 6 | " | |
| 41. | | John Miller | | " | 4 | " | |
| 42. | | John Miller | | " | 2 | " | |
| 43. | | John Miller | | " | 1 | " | |
| 44. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 45. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 46. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 47. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 48. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 49. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 50. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 51. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 52. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 53. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 54. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 55. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 56. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 57. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 58. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 59. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 60. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 61. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 62. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 63. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 64. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 65. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 66. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 67. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 68. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 69. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 70. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 71. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 72. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 73. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 74. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 75. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 76. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 77. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 78. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 79. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 80. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 81. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 82. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 83. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 84. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 85. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 86. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 87. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 88. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 89. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 90. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 91. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 92. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 93. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 94. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 95. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 96. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 97. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 98. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 99. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |
| 100. | | John Miller | | " | 0 | " | |

| Name. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| As per attached list. | | |

| | | | DECK | DEPARTMENT | | British |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------|----|-------------|
| 1 | Charles | Gleam | 260 | Master | 52 | U S A. |
| 2 | Erwin | Colburn | 185 | Ch Officer | 30 | " |
| 3 | Mareld | Macumber | 165 | 2nd " | 25 | " |
| 4 | Ralph | Ford | 140 | 3rd " | 29 | " |
| 5 | Alex | Mann | 30 | Carpenter | 28 | British |
| 6 | Richard | Robinson | 65 | Carp. Mate | 25 | " |
| 7 | Luis | Benicio | 65 | Boatswain | 27 | Dutch |
| 8 | Everett | Newcombe | 60 | Q. Master | 21 | British |
| 9 | Charles | Miller | 60 | " | 42 | Danish |
| 10 | Otto | Schunke | 60 | " | 43 | German |
| 11 | William | Merrison | 60 | " | 21 | U.S.A. |
| 12 | John | Rehder | 55 | A.B. Seaman | 22 | Dutch |
| 13 | Alex | Thomas | 55 | " | 29 | " |
| 14 | Albert | Henriques | 55 | " | 49 | " |
| 15 | John | Ross | 55 | " | 31 | " |
| 16 | Christian | De Pain | 55 | " | 31 | " |
| 17 | Charles | Ford | 55 | " | 32 | British |
| 18 | Isaac | Martyn | 55 | " | 24 | Dutch |
| 19 | Jose | Cecilia | 55 | " | 28 | " |
| 20 | Martin | Izyk | 55 | " | 32 | " |
| 21 | Hadley | Thompson | 40 | Ord Seaman | 21 | " |
| 22 | Jose | Santiago | 40 | " | 22 | U.S.A. |
| 23 | John | Petersen | 40 | " | 23 | San Domingo |
| 24 | Joseph | Campbell | 175 | Purser | 39 | U S A |
| 25 | David | Faten | 125 | Asst Purser | 31 | British |
| 26 | Bernhard | Baumann | 90 | " | 24 | German |
| 27 | Henry | Stearns | 175 | Doctor | 52 | U S A |
| 28 | William | Garrett | 140 | Ch Ladie | 28 | " |
| 29 | Edwin | Holland | 105 | 2nd " | 24 | " |
| ENGINE DEPARTMENT | | | | | | |
| 1 | William | Davidson | 295 | Ch Engineer | 50 | U S A. |
| 2 | Oliver | Zoller | 157 | 1st Ast Engr. | 30 | " |
| 3 | Olaf | Olson | 165 | 2nd " | 44 | " |
| 4 | Alexander | Hunter | 140 | 3rd " | 27 | " |
| 5 | James | Penston | 90 | Jun Engineer | 27 | British |
| 6 | Duncan | McRae | 90 | " | 28 | " |
| 7 | Richard | Montgomery | 90 | " | 25 | " |
| 8 | John | Helson | 90 | " | 26 | " |
| 9 | Jose | Munoz | 65 | Donkeyman | 44 | Spanish |
| 10 | Alfonso | Quiros | 65 | Storekeeper | 23 | C. Rican |
| 11 | Joe | Arias | 65 | Oiler | 41 | Spanish |
| 12 | Angel | Lamasturi | 65 | " | 45 | " |
| 13 | Jose | Lago | 65 | " | 27 | " |
| 14 | Jose | Allegre | 65 | " | 24 | " |
| 15 | Jose | Garcia | 65 | " | 23 | " |
| 16 | Anastacio | Perez | 65 | " | 40 | " |
| 17 | Jose | Leal | 65 | Fireman | 38 | " |
| 18 | Mamuel | Lopez | 60 | " | 25 | " |
| 19 | Francisco | Rodriguez | 60 | " | 40 | " |
| 20 | Jose | Lorenz | 60 | " | 38 | " |
| 21 | Domingo | Lopez | 60 | " | 38 | " |
| 22 | Florentino | Perez | 60 | " | 26 | " |
| 23 | Jesus | Barado | 40 | Wiper | 27 | " |
| 24 | Ricardo | Garcia | 50 | " | 28 | " |
| 25 | Alfonso | Mata | 50 | " | 21 | " |
| 26 | Frank | Egan | 157 | Ch Freezer | 32 | British |
| 27 | Robert | Baillie | 130 | 2nd " | 32 | British |
| 28 | Arthur | Farr | 90 | 3rd " | 25 | U S A |
| 29 | Juan | Lopez | 65 | Oiler | 24 | Ecuador |
| 30 | Juan | Diaz | 65 | " | 24 | Spanish |
| 31 | Jose | Sanchez | 65 | " | 41 | " |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One 273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (4)
Position in ship's
company | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (7)
Whether
able to
read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race* | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GLENN | CHARLES | ✓ | Master | II/26 | New York | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 52 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | Colburn | ERWIN | ✓ | Chief Officer | II/26 | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | | | | | |
| 3 | MACUMBER | HAROLD | ✓ | 2nd. Officer | II/26 | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | | | | | |
| 4 | McINNIS | ALEXANDER | ✓ | 3rd. Officer | II/26 | do | do | do | 42 | M | do | | | | | |
| 5 | MANE | ALEX | ✓ | Carpenter | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | Scotch | British | 5'10" | 160 | None | |
| 6 | ROBINSON | RICHARD | ✓ | Carpenters Mate | II/26 | do | do | do | 25 | M | Irish | do | 5' 9" | 155 | do | |
| 7 | BENICIO | LUIS | ✓ | Boatswain | II/26 | do | do | do | 27 | M | Af-Black | Dutch | 5'10" | 165 | do | |
| 8 | NEWCOMBE | EVERETT | ✓ | Quartermaster | II/26 | do | do | do | 21 | M | Canadian | British | 5' 9" | 150 | do | |
| 9 | MILLER | CHARLES | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 42 | M | Scandinavian | Danish | 5' 7" | 155 | do | |
| 10 | SOHUNKE | OTTO | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 42 | M | German | German | 5' 10" | 160 | do | |
| 11 | MORRISON | WILLIAM | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 20 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 12 | REHDER | JOHN | ✓ | First A. B. Seaman | II/26 | do | do | do | 32 | M | Af-Black | Dutch | 5' 8" | 150 | do | |
| 13 | THOMAS | ALEX | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 29 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 150 | do | |
| 14 | HENRIQUEZ | ALBERT | ✓ | DO | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | do | do | 6' | 155 | do | |
| 15 | ROSS | JOHN | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 145 | do | |
| 16 | DEPALM | CHRISTIAN | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 150 | do | |
| 17 | FORD | CHARLES | ✓ | DO | II/26 | do | do | do | 32 | M | do | British | 5' 6" | 155 | do | |
| 18 | MARTIN | ISAAC | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 24 | M | do | Dutch | 6' | 150 | do | |
| 19 | JOSE | CECILIA | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 20 | IZYK | MARTIN | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 32 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 150 | do | |
| 21 | THOMPSON | HEDLEY | ✓ | Ord. Seaman | II/26 | do | do | do | 20 | M | do | do | 5' 7" | 145 | do | |
| 22 | SANTIAGO | JOSE | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 22 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 23 | PETERSON | JOHN | ✓ | First Mate | II/26 | do | do | do | 23 | M | Af-Black | San Domingan | 6' 1" | 160 | do | |
| 24 | CAMPBELL | JOSEPH | ✓ | Purser | II/28 | do | do | do | 39 | M | U. S. Citizen | | 5' 8" | 160 | do | |
| 25 | HUNTER | HAROLD | ✓ | Asst. Purser | II/26 | do | do | do | 26 | M | do | | 5'11" | 150 | do | |
| 26 | STEARNS | HENRY | ✓ | Doctor | II/26 | do | do | do | 53 | M | do | | 5' 9" | 150 | do | |
| 27 | GARRETT | WILLIAM | ✓ | Chf. Radio | II/26 | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | | 6' | 160 | do | |
| 28 | HOLLAND | EDWIN | ✓ | 2nd. do | II/26 | do | do | do | 23 | M | do | | | | | |
| 29 | DAVIDSON | WILLIAM | ✓ | Chf. Engineer | II/26 | do | do | do | 51 | M | do | | | | | |
| 30 | ZOLLER | OLIVER | ✓ | 1st. Asst " | II/28 | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1929

John A. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthonian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
Length of service at sea | (4)
Position in ship's company | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)
Whether able to read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race* | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | OLSEN | OLAF | First | 2nd. Ast. Eng. | II/28 | New York | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 44 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | HUNTER | ALEX | | 3rd. do do | II/26 | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | | | | | |
| 3 | MORAE | DUNCAN | | Junior do | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | Scotch | British | 5'11" | 160 | None | |
| 4 | NELSON | JOHN | First | DO | II/29 | do | do | do | 26 | M | Irish | do | 5'8" | 150 | do | |
| 5 | AITKEN | JAMES | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 26 | M | Scotch | do | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 6 | PENSTON | JAMES | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 27 | M | Canadian | do | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 7 | MUNZO | JOSE | | Donkeyman | II/26 | do | do | do | 44 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'8" | 150 | do | |
| 8 | QUIROS | AMOS | | Storekeeper | II/26 | do | do | do | 23 | M | Span-Amer | Costa Rican | 5'9" | 160 | do | |
| 9 | ARIAS | JOSE | | Oiler | II/26 | do | do | do | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" | 150 | do | |
| 10 | ESPINOZA | JOSE | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | do | do | 5'4" | 160 | do | |
| 11 | LANDUSTURI | ANGEL | | DO | II/26 | do | do | do | 35 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 155 | do | |
| 12 | LAGO | JOSE | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 36 | M | do | do | 5'6" | 150 | do | |
| 13 | OGEN | ENRIQUE | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 14 | GARCIA | JOSE | | DO | II/26 | do | do | do | 24 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 155 | do | |
| 15 | LEAL | JOSE | | Fireman | II/26 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | do | 5'8" | 150 | do | |
| 16 | PEREZ | FLORENTINO | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | do | 5'5" | 150 | do | |
| 17 | RODRIGUEZ | FRANCISCO | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 40 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 18 | LOPEZ | MANUEL | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | do | 5'5" | 150 | do | |
| 19 | PEREZ | ANISITO | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 40 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 155 | do | |
| 20 | LOPEZ | DOMINGO | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 21 | LORENZO | JOSE | | Wiper | II/26 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 22 | GARCIA | CONSTANTINE | First | do | II/28 | do | do | do | 34 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 145 | do | |
| 23 | GALDO | MANUEL | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 33 | M | do | do | 5'6" | 150 | do | |
| 24 | EGAN | FRANK | | Chf. Freezer | II/26 | do | do | do | 31 | M | English | British | 6' | 160 | do | |
| 25 | BAILLIE | ROBERT | First | 2nd " | II/29 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | do | 5'8" | 150 | do | |
| 26 | MONTGOMERY | RICHARD | | 3rd. " | II/26 | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | do | 5'5" | 140 | do | |
| 27 | LOPEZ | JUAN | | Oiler | II/26 | do | do | do | 24 | M | Span-Amer | Equador | 5'4" | 140 | do | |
| 28 | LOPEZ | AURELIO | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 29 | DIAZ | JUAN | | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 26 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 30 | FORBES | WALTER | | Chf. Steward | II/26 | do | do | do | 36 | M | English | British | 5'8" | 160 | do | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1540

J. Scammi
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3
275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES" arriving at NEWYORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
Length of service at sea | (4)
Position in ship's company | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)
Whether able to read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race* | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DUFF | ALEX | / | 2nd. Steward | II/26 | New York | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 45 | M | Scotch | British | 5'5" | 150 | None | |
| 2 | JAMES | LILLIAN | / | Stewardess | II/26 | do | do | do | 32 | F | English | do | 5'8" | 130 | do | |
| 3 | SCHICKLE | HELEN | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 50 | F | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 4 | BARRON | GIBSON | / | Barman | II/26 | do | do | do | 37 | M | Scotch | British | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 5 | GARBO | BABISTA | / | Chf. Cook | II/26 | do | do | do | 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 6 | ESPURIO | ALTONSO | / | 2nd. " | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 7 | BOHIGAS | ANTONIO | / | Roast " | II/26 | do | do | do | 29 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 8 | MONASTERO | ANGEL | / | Larder " | II/26 | do | do | do | 49 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 155 | do | |
| 9 | OLAND | JUAN | / | Fry " | II/26 | do | do | do | 24 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 140 | do | |
| 10 | DIAZ | SATURIO | / | Vegt " | II/26 | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 140 | do | |
| 11 | ESPURIO | BENTURO | / | Ships " | II/26 | do | do | do | 37 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 150 | do | |
| 12 | REISACH | JUAN | / | First Cooks Mate | II/30 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | do | 5' 6" | 140 | do | |
| 13 | GARCIA | PETER | / | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 32 | M | do | do | 5'8" | 143 | do | |
| 14 | VILLERABA | PEDRO | / | " | II/30 | do | do | do | 26 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | 5'6" | 135 | do | |
| 15 | SIMON | GERADO | / | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 44 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 16 | SOUSA | FRANK | / | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'9" | 140 | do | |
| 17 | NAGLE | NICOLAS | / | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 30 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 18 | BEHMISCH | CARLOS | / | Butcher | II/26 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 19 | HUBER | EMIL | / | Baker | II/26 | do | do | do | 39 | M | Swiss | Swiss | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 20 | JACOBSON | SVEN | / | 2nd. Baker | II/26 | do | do | do | 22 | M | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'11" | 155 | do | |
| 21 | DEPUE | KARL | / | Pantryman | II/26 | do | do | do | 38 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 22 | SENRA | EDWARD | / | 2nd. " | II/26 | do | do | do | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'9" | 150 | do | |
| 23 | KERR | DANIEL | / | First Porter | II/30 | do | do | do | 25 | M | Irish | British | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 24 | MAITLAND | WILLIAM | / | Linenkeeper | II/26 | do | do | do | 31 | M | Scotch | do | 5'5" | 140 | do | |
| 25 | VARGAS | RAFAEL | / | Messman | II/26 | do | do | do | 23 | M | Span-Amer | Peruvian | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 26 | KNICKLE | KENNY | / | Deck Steward | II/26 | do | do | do | 39 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 27 | McKILLOP | DANIEL | / | Storekeeper | II/26 | do | do | do | 47 | M | Scotch | British | 5'5" | 140 | do | |
| 28 | GRIFFITH | ANTHONY | / | Endman | II/26 | do | do | do | 21 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 29 | CARRILLO | RAUL | / | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 38 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5'9" | 145 | do | |
| 30 | PETERSON | EDWARD | / | First DO | II/30 | do | do | do | 34 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |



Line _____
Owens _____
Local Agents _____

J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES" arriving at NEWYORK, DECEMBER 23rd., 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (4)
Position in ship's
company | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (7)
Whether
able to
read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race* | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DUFF | ALEX | ✓ | 2nd. Steward | II/26 | New York | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 45 | M | Scotch | British | 5'5" | 150 | None | |
| 2 | JAMES | LILLIAN | ✓ | Stewardess | II/26 | do | do | do | 32 | F | English | do | 5'8" | 130 | do | |
| 3 | SCHICKLE | HELEN | ✓ | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 50 | F | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 4 | BARRON | GIBSON | ✓ | Barman | II/26 | do | do | do | 37 | M | Scotch | British | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 5 | CARBO | BABISTA | ✓ | Chf. Cook | II/26 | do | do | do | 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 6 | ESPURIO | ALFONSO | ✓ | 2nd. " | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 7 | BOHIGAS | ANTONIO | ✓ | Roast " | II/26 | do | do | do | 29 | M | do | do | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 8 | MONASTERO | ANGEL | ✓ | Larder " | II/26 | do | do | do | 49 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 155 | do | |
| 9 | OLANA | JUAN | ✓ | Fry " | II/26 | do | do | do | 24 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 140 | do | |
| 10 | DIAZ | SATURIO | ✓ | Vegt " | II/26 | do | do | do | 30 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 140 | do | |
| 11 | ESPURIO | BENTURO | ✓ | Ships " | II/26 | do | do | do | 37 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 150 | do | |
| 12 | REISACH | JUAN | ✓ | First Cooks Mate | II/30 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | do | 5'6" | 140 | do | |
| 13 | GARCIA | PETER | ✓ | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 32 | M | do | do | 5'8" | 143 | do | |
| 14 | VILLERABA | PEDRO | ✓ | " | II/30 | do | do | do | 26 | M | U. S. Citizen | | 5'6" | 135 | do | |
| 15 | SIMON | GERADO | ✓ | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 44 | M | do | | | | | |
| 16 | SOUSA | FRANK | ✓ | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'9" | 140 | do | |
| 17 | NAGLE | NICOLAS | ✓ | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 30 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 18 | BEHMISCH | CARLOS | ✓ | Butcher | II/26 | do | do | do | 38 | M | do | | | | | |
| 19 | HUBER | EMIL | ✓ | Baker | II/26 | do | do | do | 39 | M | Swiss | Swiss | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 20 | JACOBSON | SVEN | ✓ | 2nd. Baker | II/26 | do | do | do | 22 | M | Scandinavian | Danish | 5'11" | 135 | do | |
| 21 | DEPUE | KARL | ✓ | Pantryman | II/26 | do | do | do | 38 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 22 | SENRA | EDWARD | ✓ | 2nd. " | II/26 | do | do | do | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'9" | 150 | do | |
| 23 | KERR | DANIEL | ✓ | First Porter | II/30 | do | do | do | 25 | M | Irish | British | 5'11" | 160 | do | |
| 24 | MAITLAND | WILLIAM | ✓ | Linemaker | II/26 | do | do | do | 31 | M | Scotch | do | 5'5" | 140 | do | |
| 25 | VARGAS | RAFAEL | ✓ | Messman | II/26 | do | do | do | 23 | M | Span-Amer | Peruvian | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 26 | KNICKLE | KENNY | ✓ | Deck Steward | II/26 | do | do | do | 39 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 27 | McKILLOP | DANIEL | ✓ | Storekeeper | II/26 | do | do | do | 47 | M | Scotch | British | 5'5" | 140 | do | |
| 28 | GRIFFITH | ANTHONY | ✓ | Endman | II/26 | do | do | do | 21 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 29 | CARRILLO | RAUL | ✓ | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 38 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5'9" | 145 | do | |
| 30 | PETERSON | EDWARD | ✓ | First " | II/30 | do | do | do | 34 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | | |



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-126.

J. Seawright
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4 276

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES" arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (4)
Position in ship's
company | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (7)
Whether
able to
read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race* | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HILL | DAVID | / | Headwaiter | II/26 | New York | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 40 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 2 | SCHUMACHER | HERMAN | / | Asst Steward | II/30 | do | do | do | 43 | M | German | German | 5'10" | 160 | None | |
| 3 | HAUSS | FRED | / | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 26 | M | do | do | 5' 9" | 150 | do | |
| 4 | COOMBS | HENRY | / | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 22 | M | English | British | 6' | 160 | do | |
| 5 | FREI | WALTER | / | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 22 | M | German | German | 5'10" | 150 | do | |
| 6 | EDWARDS | LEONARD | / | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 27 | M | English | British | 5' 8" | 140 | do | |
| 7 | VARGAS | RAMON | / | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 21 | M | Span-Amer | Chilean | 5'7" | 140 | do | |
| 8 | MOIR | FRANK | / | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 40 | M | Scotch | British | 5'6" | 135 | do | |
| 9 | McAULIFFE | JOHN | First | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 20 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 10 | GARCIA | ALBERT | First | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'7" | 140 | do | |
| 11 | McLACHLAN | JOHN | / | do | II/86 | do | do | do | 25 | M | Scotch | British | 5'9" | 150 | do | |
| 12 | HOLST | KURT | / | do | II/86 | do | do | do | 22 | M | German | German | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 13 | GREET | JOHN | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 28 | M | English | British | 5'7" | 150 | do | |
| 14 | ANDRAOLI | BENEDETTE | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 41 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 15 | BLONDIN | HAROLD | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 23 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 16 | SPRAY | WILLIAM | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 34 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 17 | BOYNTON | SPENCER | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 18 | WEBSTER | CHARLES | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 51 | M | English | British | 5'9" | 140 | do | |
| 19 | O'NEILL | HUGH | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 45 | M | Irish | do | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 20 | WEIGH | JOHN | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 43 | M | English | British | 5'8" | 140 | do | |
| 21 | HALSTEAD | GEORGE | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 23 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 150 | do | |
| 22 | HUGHES | THOMAS | / | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 49 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 23 | ALVAREZ | JULIUS | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 24 | FELL | ELLIOT | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 50 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 25 | CAICEDO | NAICEDO | / | do | II/26 | do | do | do | 20 | M | Span-Amer | Equadorean | 5'5" | 140 | do | |
| 26 | SILVER | ELIAS | First | do | II/30 | do | do | do | 30 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 27 | DASCOLA | JOSEPH | First | do | 12/1 | do | do | do | 19 | M | Italy | Italian | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 28 | McKINLEY | JAMES | First | Belldoy | II/30 | do | do | do | 18 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | | |
| 29 | BASILIO | MARCELLO | / | Barber | II/30 | do | do | do | 23 | M | Italy | Italian | 5'8" | 145 | do | |
| 30 | ALBERTUS | CARLOS | / | Sailors Mess | II/26 | do | do | do | 26 | M | Af-Black | Dutch | 5'10" | 150 | do | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

J. Scarpa
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN, Master, of the S. S. "PASTORES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of December, 1928

Master, FRANCIS S. GLENN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5
277

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
Length of service at sea | (4)
Position in ship's company | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)
Whether able to read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race* | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | VILLANUEVA | MOSE | | Fireman's Mess II/26 | New York | | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'10" | 160 | None | |
| 2 | Herrera | JOSE | | Fireman's Mess II/26 | New York | | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 44 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'7" | 145 | None | |
| 3 | HABANA CUBA | DATE DEC 8 1928 | | For the journey to the United States via | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Herman Wipert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | CLOSED WITH 121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NONE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Espigol | Ambrosio | First | Wiper | 12/15/28 | Port Limon | To be paid off and discharged | Yes | 25 | M | Span Amer | Mexican | 5'9" | 145 | None | |
| 10 | Brenes | Ulises | First | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | M | do | Costa Rican | 5'10" | 150 | do | |
| 11 | Mercadal | Manuel | First | Cook's Mate | do | do | do | do | 28 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5'6" | 135 | do | |
| 12 | AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | at Port Limon, Costa Rica | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | SEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | For the journey to the U.S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | via Cuba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Date Dec 13, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Nagle | James | First | Cook's Mate | 12/16/28 | Cristobal | do | Yes | 30 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 20 | Baland | James | First | Oiler | 12/16/28 | Cristobal | do | Yes | 22 | M | U.S. Citizen | | | | | |
| 21 | BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER CRISTOBAL C. Z. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Date Dec 14 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | SEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Deputy Shipping Commissioner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | CLOSED AT No. 124 - Sub | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1928

J. Seaman
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN, Master, of the S. S. PASTORES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

278

Vessel PASTORES, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (4)
Position in ship's
company | (5)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (6)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (7)
Whether
able to
read | (8)
Age | (9)
Sex | (10)
Race* | (11)
Nationality | (12)
Height | (13)
Weight | (14)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | REMARKS |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cobb | Randolph | ✓ First | Asst Purser. | 1928
Dec. 19 | Havana Cuba | Both | Yes | 34 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | / | | | | |
| 2 | Clark | George | ✓ First | Asst Stwd | do | do | do | Yes | 44 | M | English | British | 5'8 | 145 | None | |
| 3 | Martin | Joseph | ✓ First | do | do | do | do | Yes | 24 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | / | | | | |
| 4 | Harten | James | ✓ First | Quartermaster | do | do | do | Yes | 47 | M | do | / | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(Handwritten notes in Remarks column)

American Consulate General (R)
Havana Cuba December 19/1928
Seen for journey to along with 127
The U.S. Service
Closed under the Skimmer and twenty eight (28)
In the Skimmer
No score available - Supplementing
J. Scamper Imp

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn Master, of the S.S. Pastores, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 19 28

Joseph J. Gammie
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9734
Dec 22-23-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 29 1943 day of, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

